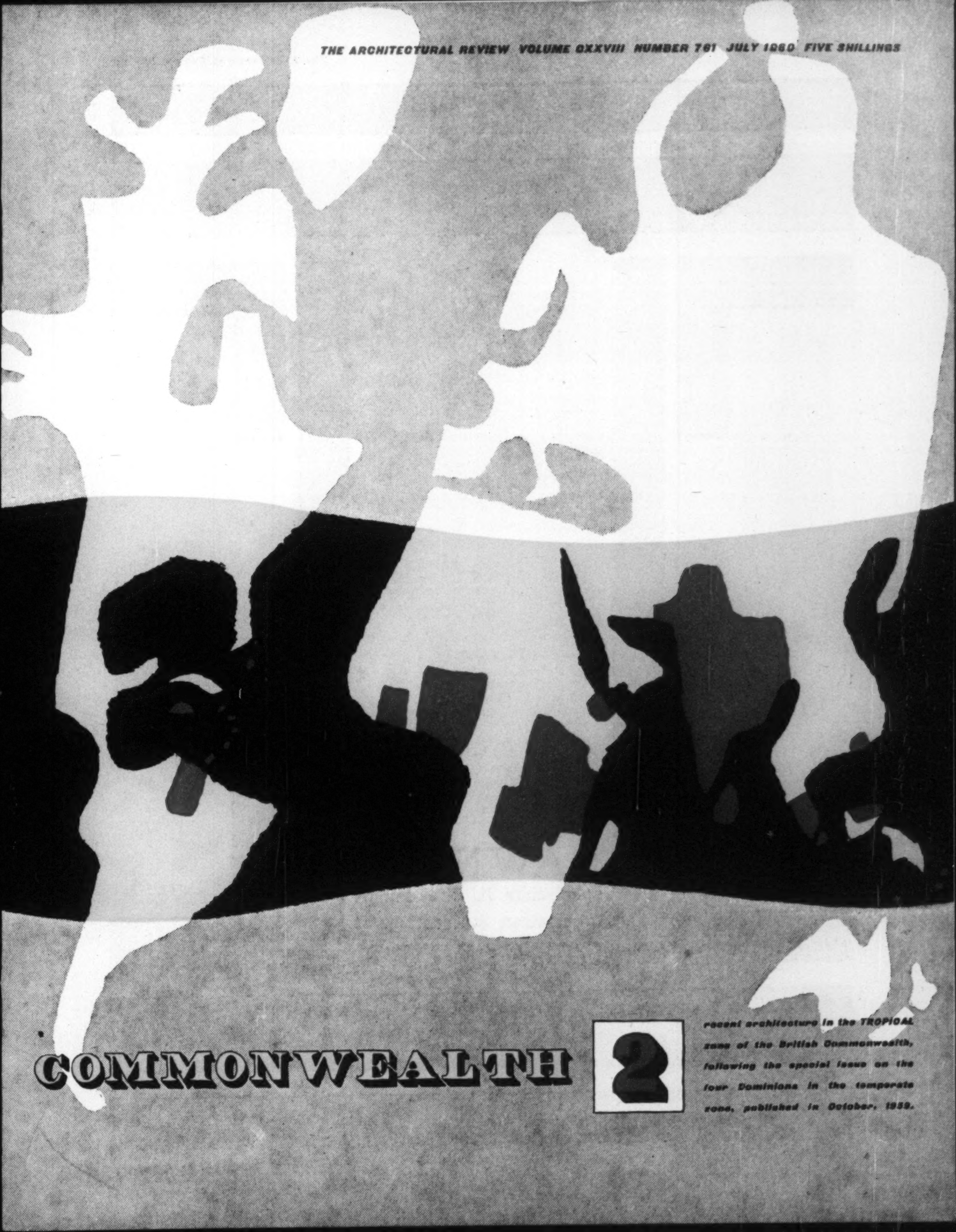
THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW VOLUME CXXVIII NUMBER 761 JULY 1960 FIVE SHILLINGS



COMMONWEALTH 2

recent architecture in the TROPICAL zone of the British Commonwealth, following the special issue on the four Dominions in the temperate zone, published in October, 1959.

dma

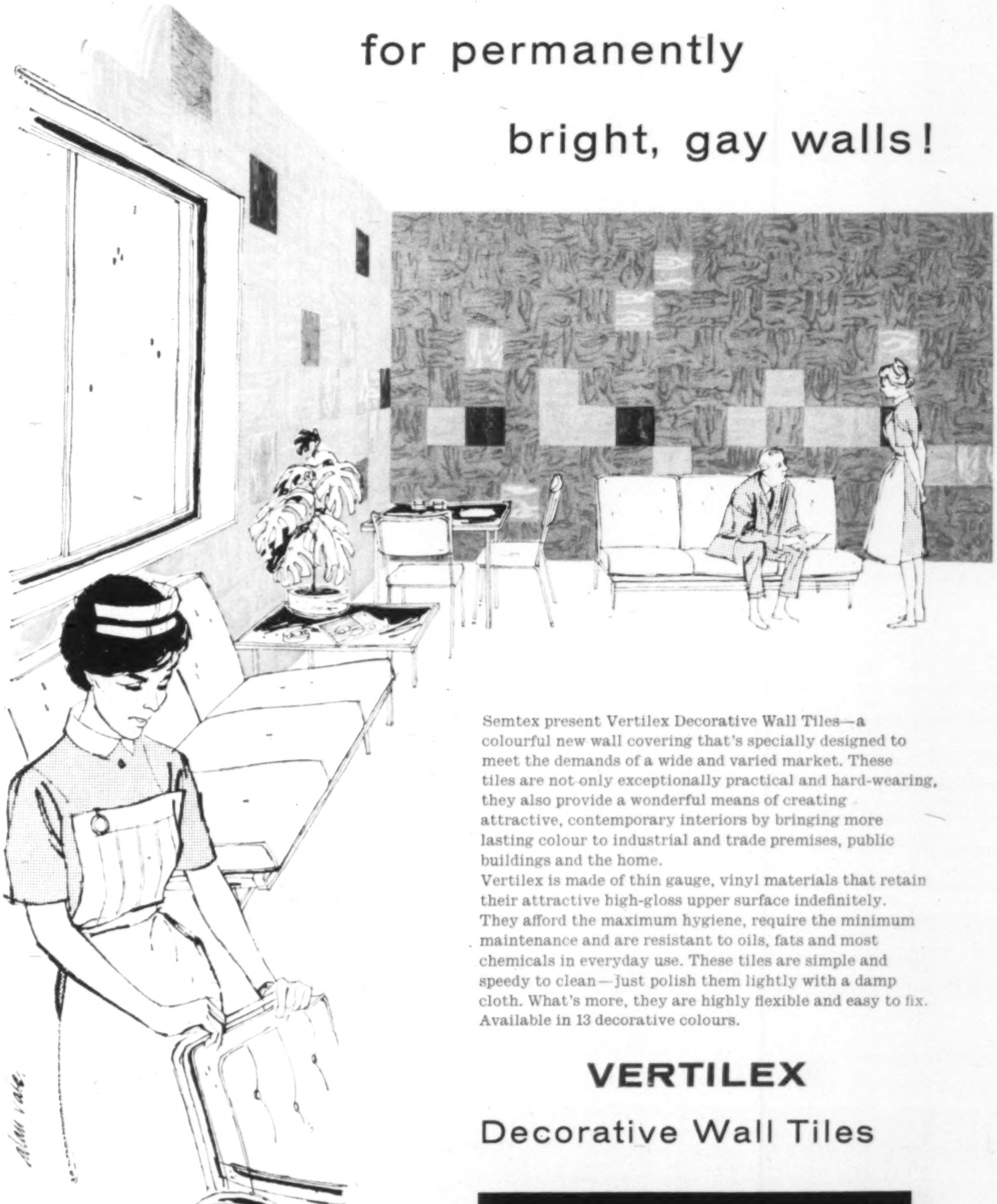
DAWNAYS
specialists in the design
fabrication & erection of
STEELWORK

DAWNAYS LIMITED STEELWORKS ROAD BATTERSEA SW11 TEL: BAT 2525
and at Welwyn Garden City Swansea Cardiff Norwich & Hull. Offices at Southampton Romford & Victoria Street SW1

new **VERTILEX** . . .

for permanently

bright, gay walls!



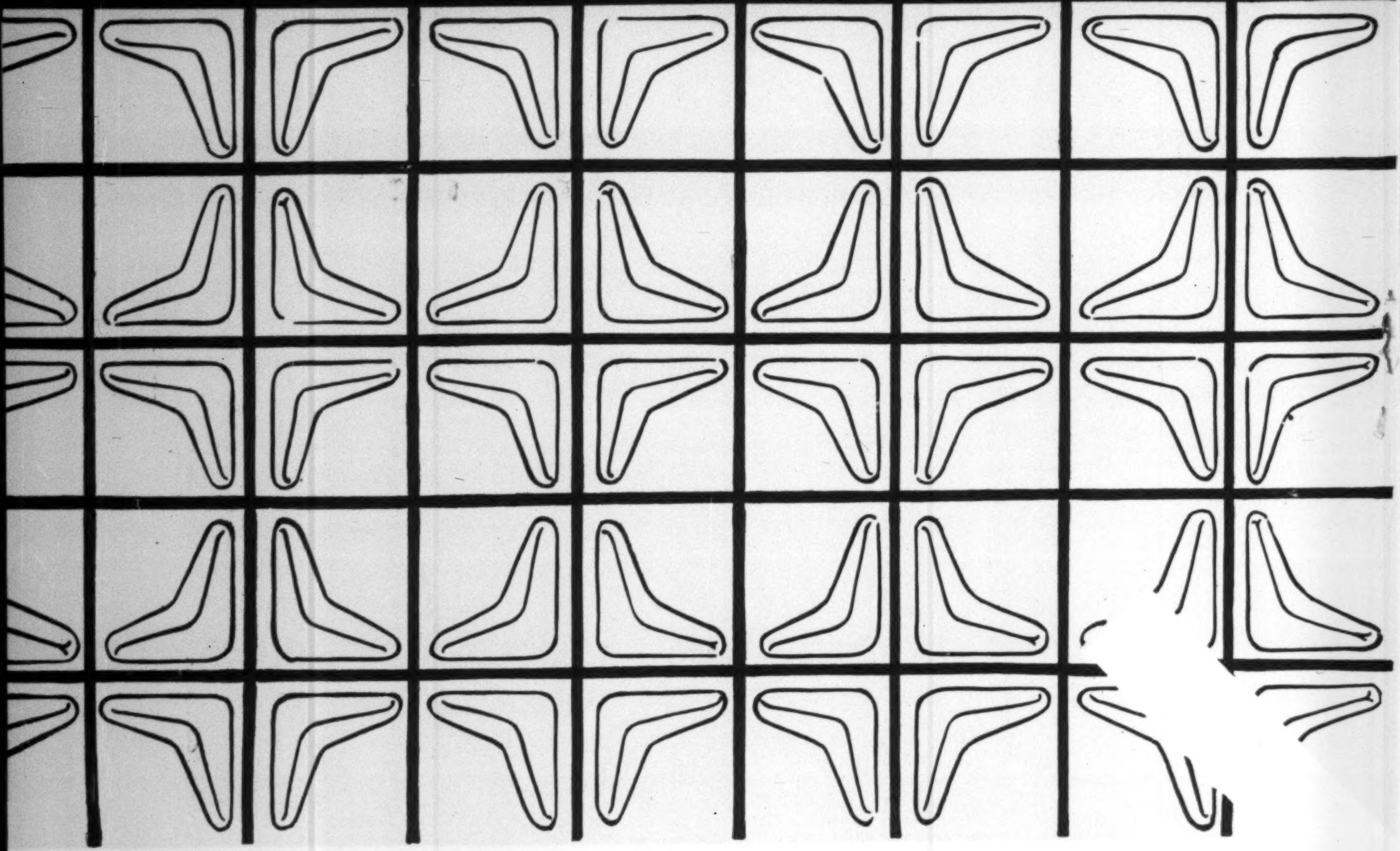
Semtex present Vertilex Decorative Wall Tiles—a colourful new wall covering that's specially designed to meet the demands of a wide and varied market. These tiles are not only exceptionally practical and hard-wearing, they also provide a wonderful means of creating attractive, contemporary interiors by bringing more lasting colour to industrial and trade premises, public buildings and the home.
Vertilex is made of thin gauge, vinyl materials that retain their attractive high-gloss upper surface indefinitely. They afford the maximum hygiene, require the minimum maintenance and are resistant to oils, fats and most chemicals in everyday use. These tiles are simple and speedy to clean—just polish them lightly with a damp cloth. What's more, they are highly flexible and easy to fix. Available in 13 decorative colours.

VERTILEX

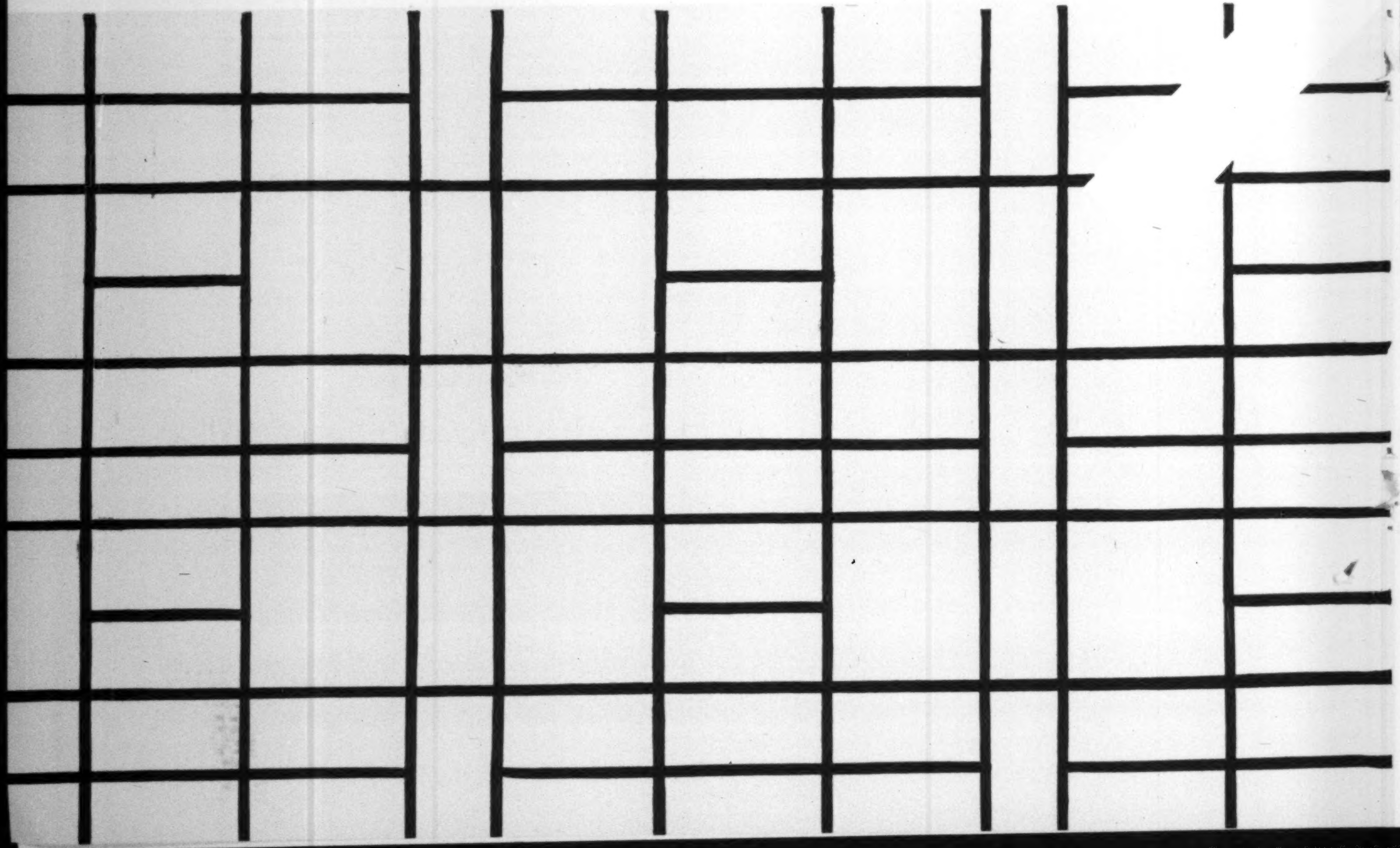
Decorative Wall Tiles

Semtex Ltd
A DUNLOP COMPANY

Write for full details and colour samples today.
SEMTEX LTD., 9 SEMTEX HOUSE, 19/20 BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.1. Tel: LANgham 0401
CFH/60/SE/C.13



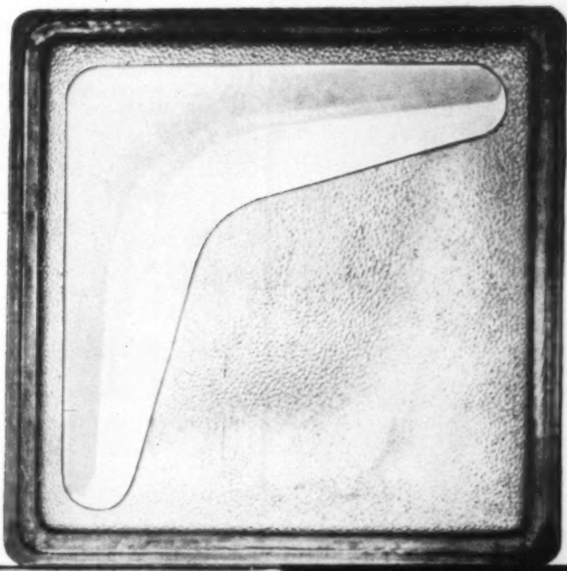
Walls of light come to life with 5 new 'Insulight'

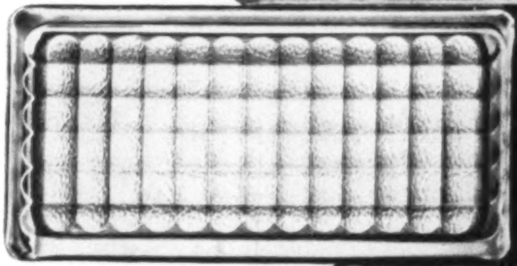


Now the modern designer can use Pilkingtons' 'INSULIGHT' Hollow Glass Blocks to build walls of light which add as much to the appearance of a building as they add to its efficiency. New 'INSULIGHT' Hollow Glass Blocks provide the elements for an unlimited variety of design patterns and, of course, these new blocks retain all the well-tried benefits of heat and sound insulation; deep light penetration; easily cleaned hygienic surfaces; fire resistance.

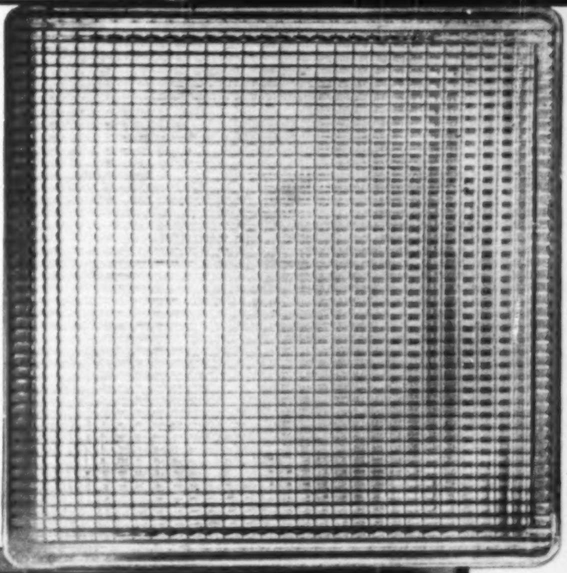
For full details of 'INSULIGHT' Hollow Glass Blocks in both standard and new types, write to the manufacturers, Pilkington Brothers Limited.

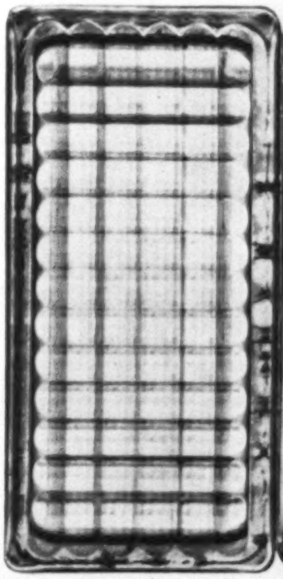
Supplies are available through the usual trade channels.

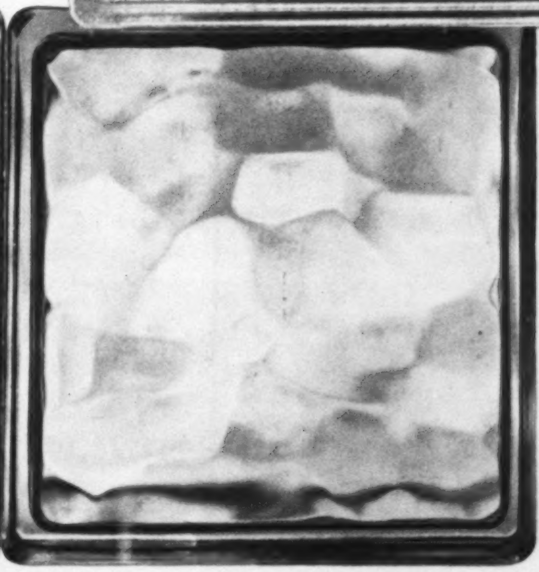

PB6


PB32

the 5 new patterns


PB4


PB32


PB5

Hollow Glass Blocks

P.B.32 HALF SIZE BLOCK—CROSS REEDED
The new P.B.32 Half Size Block (in both standard and light diffusing patterns) can be fixed in various combinations, horizontally and vertically with full size blocks. Size: 7¾″ x 3¾″ x 3⅞″ thick.

P.B.5 FLEMISH The outside faces are smooth; the internal surfaces incorporate a 'Large Flemish' pattern. Size: 7¾″ x 7¾″ x 3⅞″ thick.

P.B.6 BOOMERANG A clear glass 'boomerang' shape stands out in relief on each of the outer faces. Capable of being built into many designs, one of which is shown opposite. Size: 7¾″ x 7¾″ x 3⅞″ thick.

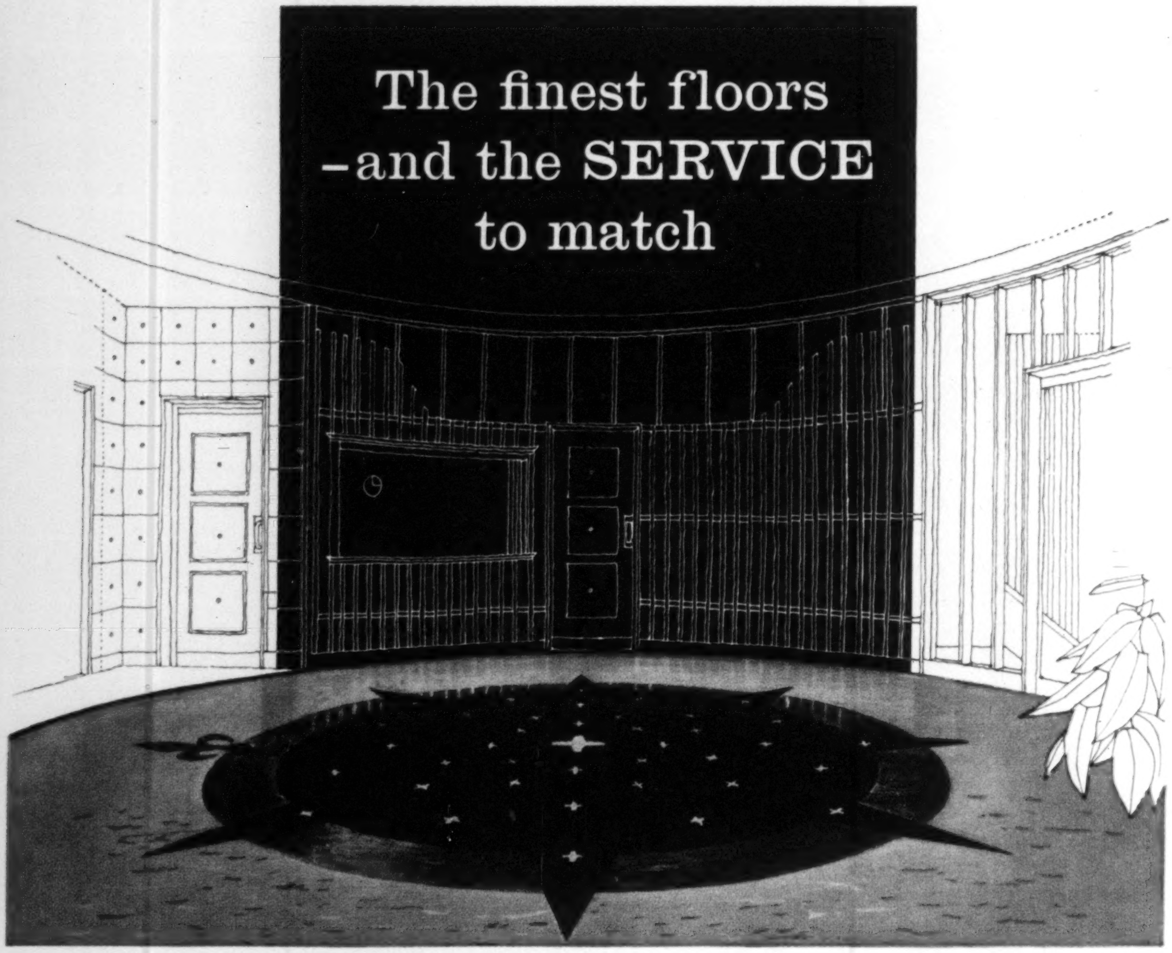
P.B.4 PRISMATIC This Block combines all the advantages of Hollow Glass Blocks and Prismatic Glass. Light is refracted, reflected and uniform. Size: 7¾″ x 7¾″ x 3⅞″ thick.

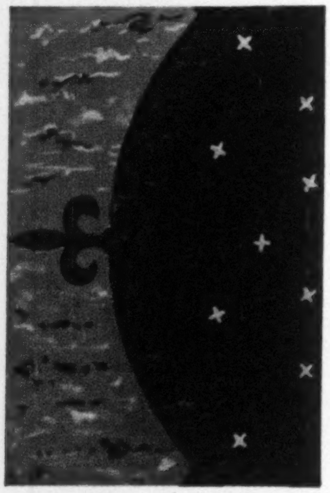
PILKINGTON
BROTHERS
LIMITED

ST. HELENS, LANCASHIRE
Tel: St. Helens 4001

London Office: Selwyn House, Cleveland Row,
St. James's, London S.W.1 Tel: WHItehall 5672-6

'INSULIGHT' is the registered trade mark
of Pilkington Brothers Limited





Dunlop Rubber Flooring in the entrance hall at the offices of Messrs. Reardon Smith Ltd., Cardiff.

Semtex, manufacturers of a wide range of flooring materials, including Semastic Decorative Tiles, Semflex Tiles, Vinylex Tiles, Dunlop Rubber Flooring and Vertilex Decorative Wall Tiles, will employ their vast resources in taking welcome responsibility for your entire flooring operation. Twenty contracting branches throughout the country will advise readily on all flooring and pre-treatment problems and offer a highly-skilled laying service, providing, in addition, comprehensive facilities for design.

IMAGINATIVE MODERN FLOORS

Semtex Ltd

A DUNLOP COMPANY

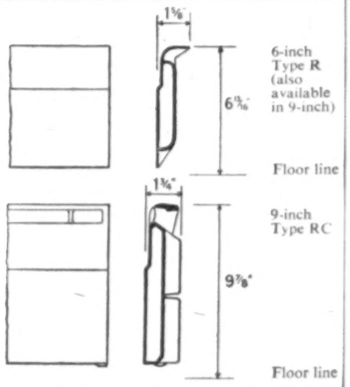
SEMTEX LTD · 10 SEMTEX HOUSE · 19/20 BERNERS STREET · LONDON W.1 · TEL: LANGHAM 0401

CFH/60/SE/C.15

When windows must be wide and deep

The need to introduce—whether for practical or for aesthetic reasons—windows that reach generously from floor to ceiling and wall to wall, might appear to present a problem: the problem of installing an efficient heating system economically without taking up valuable space or marring an otherwise uncluttered design.

There is one system that is designed to answer problems of this kind. It is a system of skirting heating developed by Crane Ltd. Crane Skirting Heating is so unobtrusive and its application so flexible that a great deal of freedom of arrangement is attained.

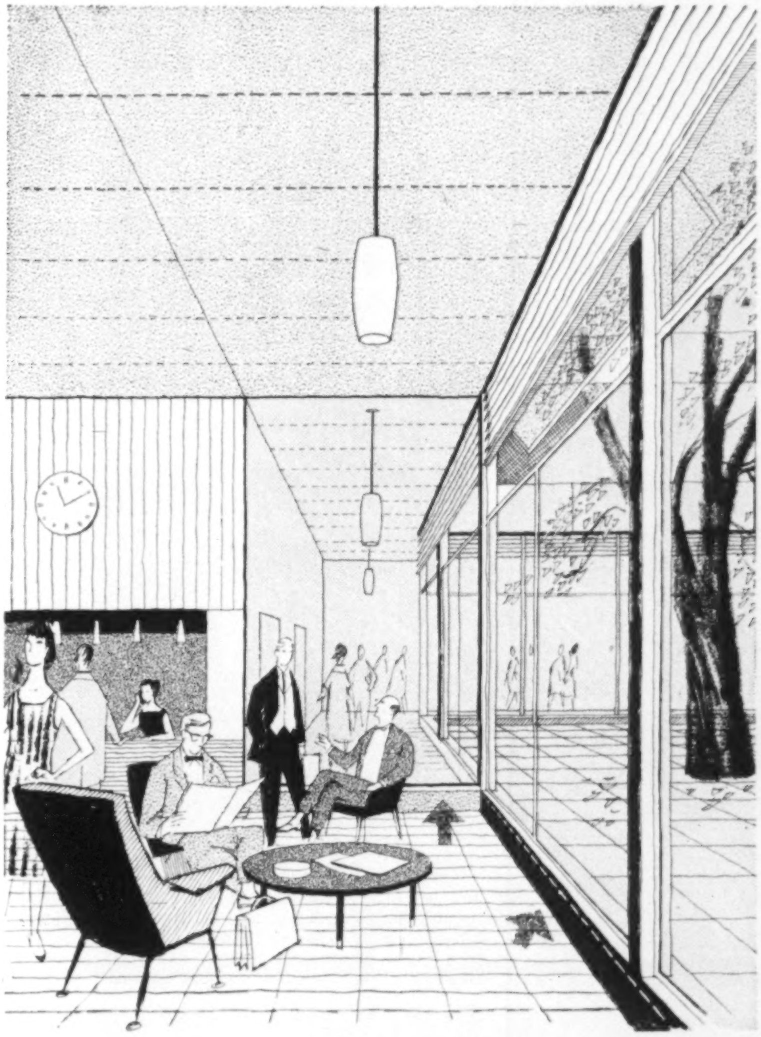


Manual (No. 423) on Crane Skirting Heating may be had on application to

CRANE LTD., 15-16 RED LION COURT,
FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.4

London Showrooms:
118 Wigmore Street, London, W. 1 and
Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex
Branches:
BIRMINGHAM · BRENTFORD · BRISTOL
GLASGOW · LEEDS · LONDON
MANCHESTER
Works: IPSWICH

28



This heating system takes the form of panels which are used in place of the normal skirting. They avoid local 'hot spots' and distribute the warmth evenly where it is needed, without taking valuable floor or wall space. There are two types. Type R, which is purely radiant and made in panels 6-inches and 9-inches high; and Type RC (radiant-convector) in the 9-inch size only (used in the example illustrated and indicated by arrows). All panels are in 2-ft. and 1-ft. lengths and are made of cast iron, which gives them great resistance to accidental damage. The operations of calculating heat requirements and designing the pipework are in principle no different from those for conventional radiator heating systems.

In all cases where the architect needs greater freedom of expression than conventional heating systems allow him, and at the same time has to pay due consideration to costs, the answer is, undoubtedly,

CRANE skirting heating

Renaissance

a new dimension in translucent vinyl flooring . . . with all the beauty and many times the life of natural marble. Renaissance: an inspiring design in

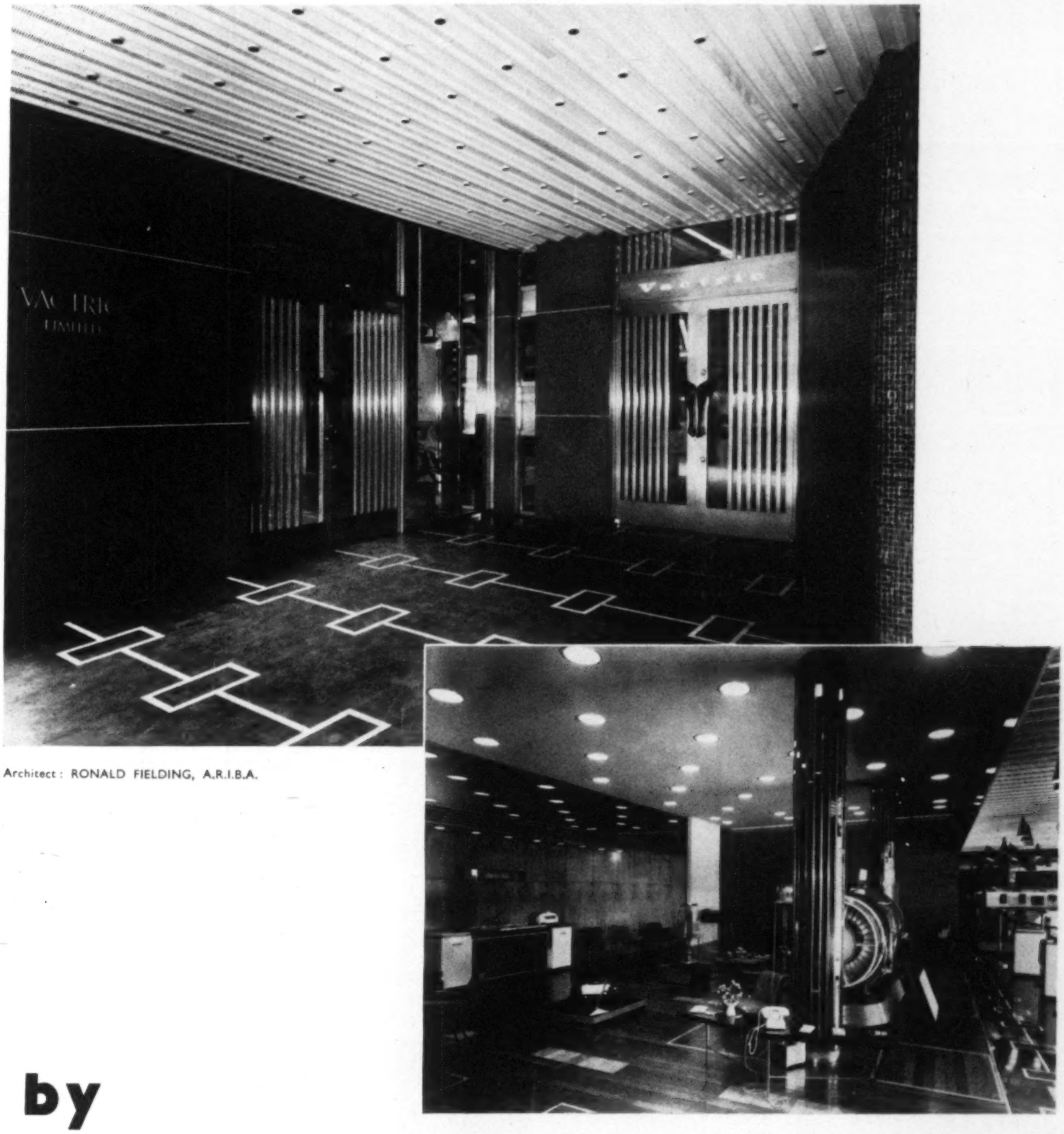
AMTICO

probably the most beautiful flooring the world has ever known

Imagination takes the floor — and wall —when Renaissance takes your eye. And this superlative Amtico quality is, indeed, fast taking the eye of architects and designers and decorators. Here's more than the subtle colours, the natural effects, of real marble. Here's a *depth*, a translucence, that only Amtico solid vinyl can offer. And wear. Long, hard wear. Tests show that Renaissance will outlast marble forty times. This despite such modern-day things as *stiletto heels* and abrasive chemicals. Like all Amtico solid vinyl flooring, Renaissance is resilient: therefore it *gives* under foot, and is comparatively quiet in use. One thousand eight hundred square feet of Renaissance have just been laid in the foyer and lounge of the Royal Hibernian Hotel in Dublin, to the design of John Siddeley. And at the 1960 Ideal Home Exhibition, Amtico flooring was selected for the huge Radiation stand and for the flooring in the kitchen, living room and family room in the American house. It handsomely adorned the walls of the bathroom in the Georgian House. Launched in Britain at the beginning of the year, Amtico is becoming accepted far and wide. It's being talked about. People are discussing its properties. Wear . . . resilience . . . translucency . . . colour . . . and not least, *designs*. Plain, Terrazzo, Wood Grain, Cork, Eldorado Metal, Stardust. And in addition, Amtico can repeat just about *any* element of design from wallpaper, fabric, insignia or photographs. You may already have heard Amtico discussed. Now: see the marvel itself in displays and laid floors and walls which show the complete range made by the world's largest producers of solid vinyl. Humasco Limited hold stocks and offer a technical and design service. Please come. Ring CITy 1056, or write to the address below, suggesting when you may be expected.

HUMASCO LIMITED · *VINYL COVERINGS* · 23 OLD BAILEY · LONDON · EC4

INTERPRETATION



Architect: RONALD FIELDING, A.R.I.B.A.

by

Davies
SHOPFITTERS

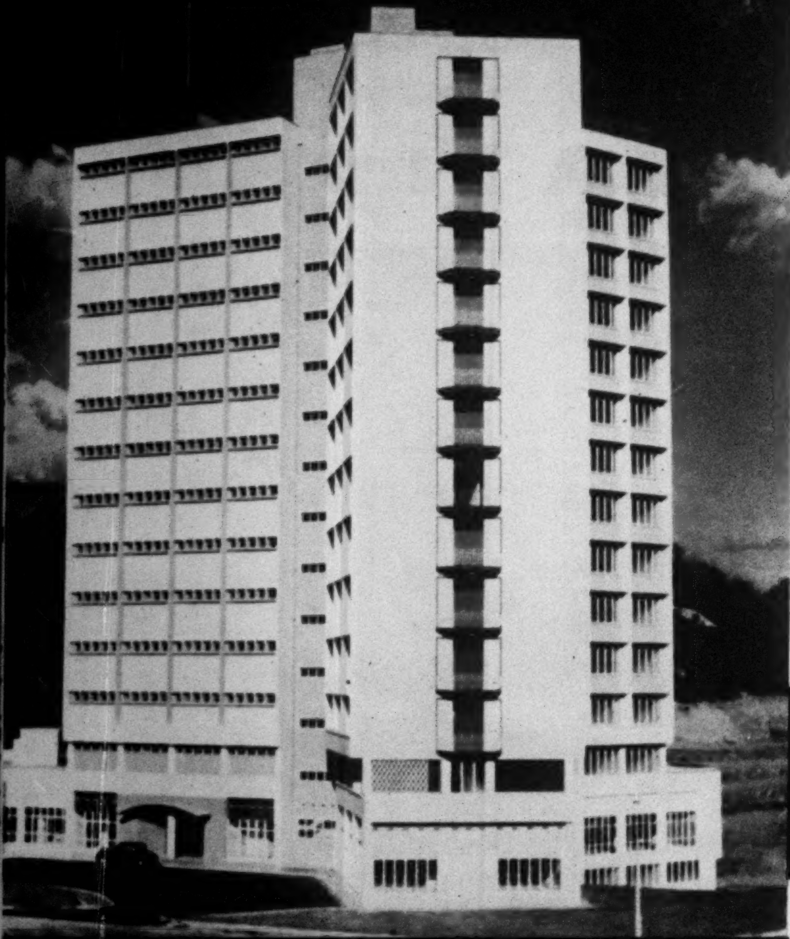
A. DAVIES & Co. (SHOPFITTERS) LTD.
HORN LANE, LONDON W.3 'Phone: ACOrn 3444

SISSONS have paints for all purposes, inside and out; developed, tested and used for many years in tropical conditions.

SISSONS have a team of seven technical representatives, strategically placed to give immediate advice anywhere.

SISSONS have a manufacturing and distribution system which is world-wide.

SISSONS PAINTS



MALAYA

Students' Hostel for the Language Institute and Research Unit at Pantai Valley, Kuala Lumpur, for the Ministry of Education, Federation of Malaya

Architects: Swan and Maclaren

SINGAPORE

Institute of Health

Architects: P W D

NAIROBI

Pioneer General Assurance Building

Architect: Imre Rozsa ARIBA

SISSONS

A world-wide service for architects

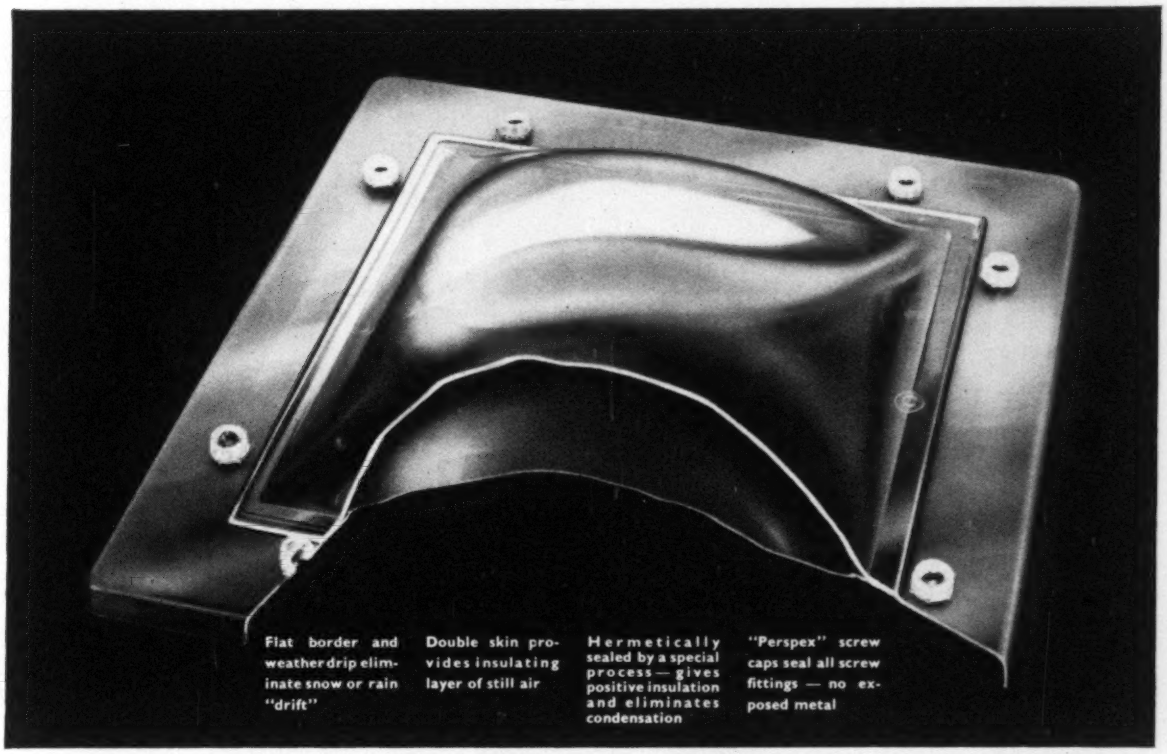
Factories: Hull, England; Kuala Lumpur, Malaya; Salisbury, Rhodesia; Trinidad (under construction).

Technical Representatives: South East Asia; Middle East; East Africa; Central Africa; West Africa; West Indies; Central & South America.

Agents—everywhere.

Information from the Export Director, Sissons Brothers & Co. Ltd., 38 Albemarle St., London, W.1. *Tel: HYDe Park 5432*

Head Office: Bankside, Hull. *Tel: Hull 41431*



Flat border and weather drip eliminate snow or rain "drift"

Double skin provides insulating layer of still air

Hermetically sealed by a special process—gives positive insulation and eliminates condensation

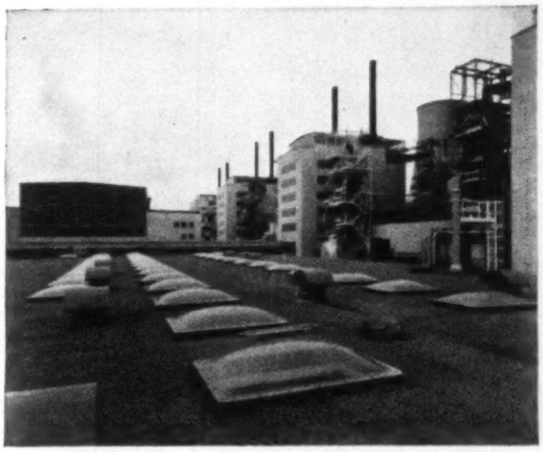
"Perspex" screw caps seal all screw fittings — no exposed metal

designed daylight *PLUS* insulation at low cost!

CORDAR

ROOF LIGHTS

PATENTS PENDING



MAXIMUM LIGHT TRANSMISSION
EASILY INSTALLED
NO MAINTENANCE

An insulated roof light is complementary to an insulated roof and CORDAR double skin 'Perspex' domes give a "U" value of .42 BTU/sq.Ft./HroF—the ideal answer to the problem of THERMAL EFFICIENCY. CORDAR provide maximum light transmission, eliminate condensation, and cut out maintenance with their exclusive featherweight design. A wide range of sizes, circular, square, rectangular.

Price Example:
3 ft. x 3 ft. dome
Single Skin—£9.0.0
Double Skin—£13.15.0

United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, Chapelcross Works, Annan, Dumfriesshire.
Extension to Workshop and Stores Building.
Consulting Engineers: Messrs. Merz and McLellan, Newcastle upon Tyne.
Architects: Messrs. L. J. Couves & Partners, F.F./A.A.R.I.B.A., Newcastle upon Tyne.

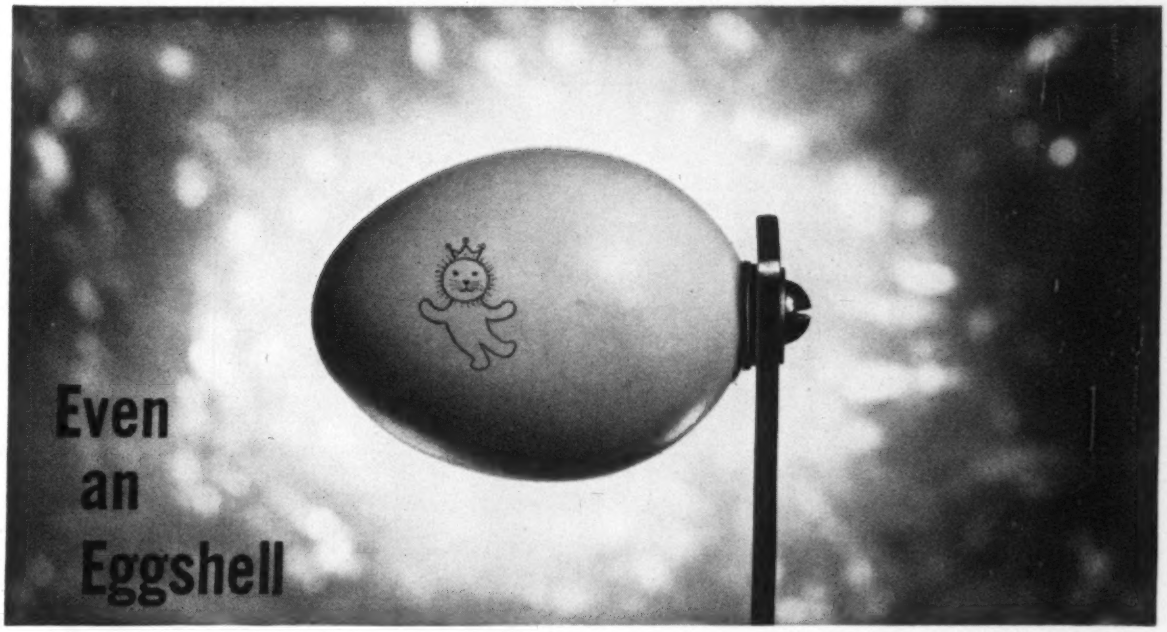
CORDAR LIMITED 34 Dean St., Newcastle upon Tyne 1. Telephone: 26214

P4405

if you are thinking of specifying
STAINLESS STEEL
for architectural purposes
the
FIRTH-VICKERS technical
service is at your disposal

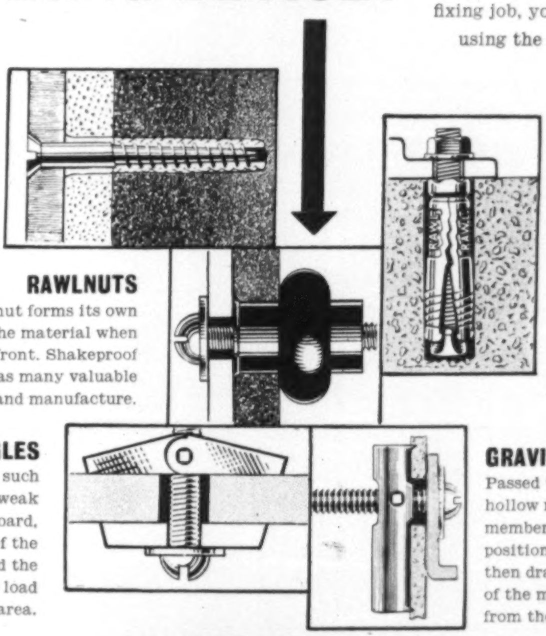
FIRTH-VICKERS STAINLESS STEELS LTD · SHEFFIELD · *Telephone: Sheffield 42051.*

is the only company in Europe to devote its activities exclusively to the production and development of stainless and heat-resisting steels



Even an Eggshell can be Screw-fixed with a RAWLPLUG FIXING DEVICE!

If you live to a hundred, you are unlikely to want to do much screw-fixing of eggshells! Yet this feat—possible only with a Rawlplug Fixing Device (a Rawlnut)—does serve to highlight the astonishing effectiveness of these Devices in making 'difficult' and even 'impossible' fixings simple and straightforward. Whatever the screw or bolt fixing job, you'll save time, money and temper by using the appropriate Rawlplug Fixing Device.



RAWLPLUGS
The famous Rawlplug makes firm screw fixings in masonry in a mere fraction of the time taken by any other method. For all screw sizes up to ½" diam. coach screws.

RAWLBOLTS
For light or heavy bolting jobs. A dry fixing of enormous strength—no cold chiselling, no waiting for cement to harden. In all bolt diameters up to 1".

RAWLNUTS
The amazing Rawlnut forms its own 'rivet head' behind the material when screwed up from the front. Shakeproof and waterproof, it has many valuable uses in both building and manufacture.

SPRING TOGGLES
For making firm fixings to such thin and structurally weak materials as plasterboard, ceilings, etc. The wings of the device spring apart behind the material and spread the load over a wide area.

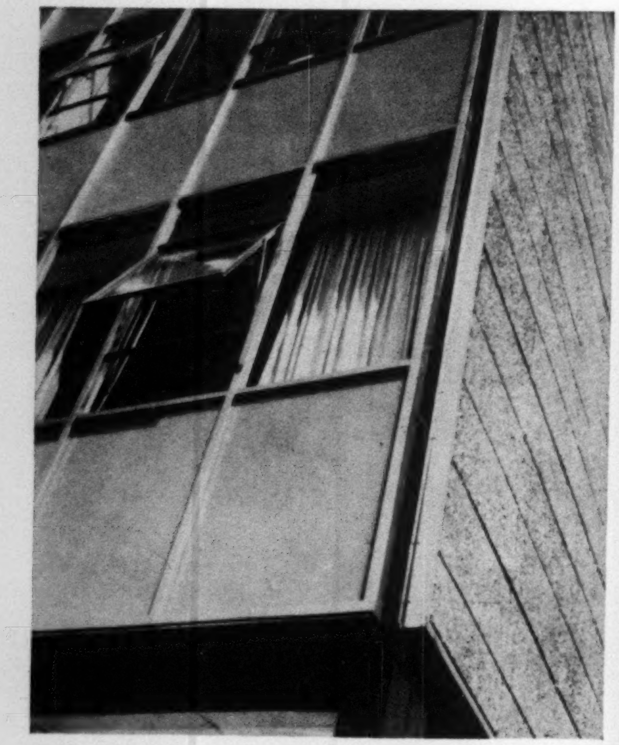
GRAVITY TOGGLES
Passed through a hole in hollow material, the long member falls into a vertical position by gravity, and is then drawn against the back of the material by screwing from the front.

IMPOSSIBLE FIXINGS ARE EASY WITH RAWLPLUG FIXING DEVICES *For Speed and Strength!*

The World's largest manufacturers of fixing devices
THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LTD., CROMWELL RD., LONDON S.W.7

B669

STAINLESS STEEL IN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN



Bowater Paper Corporation Limited office and Welfare block, Ellesmere Port.

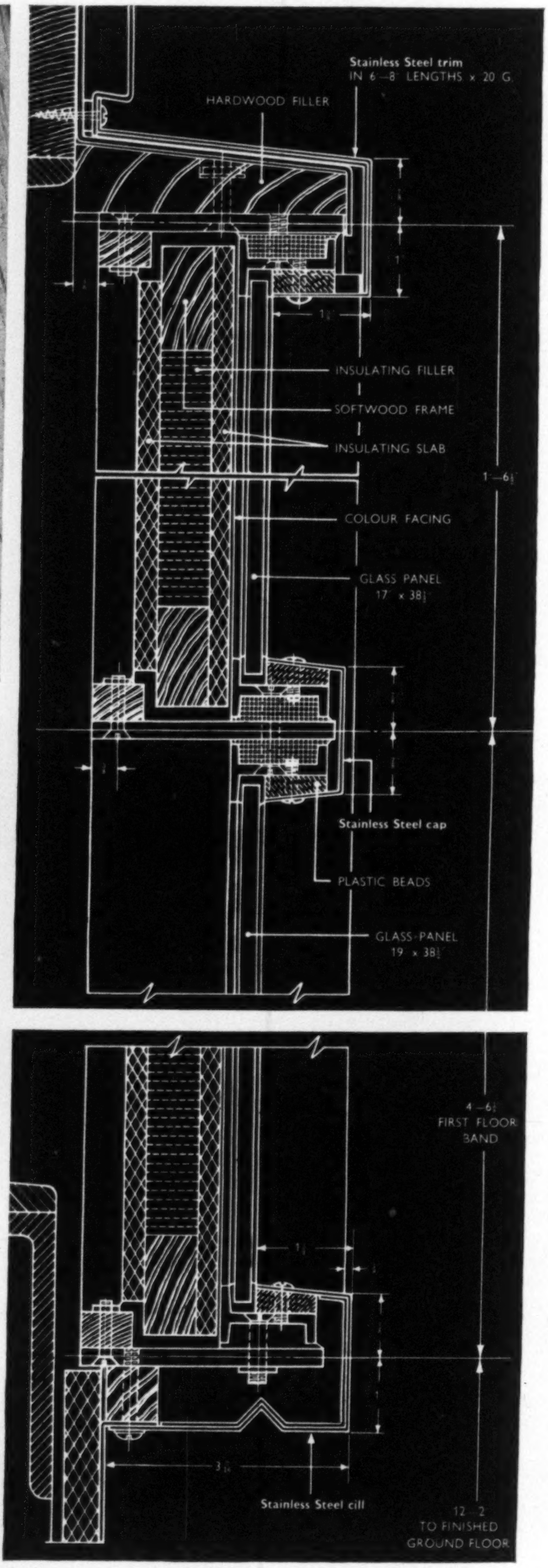
Architects: Messrs. Farmer and Dark.
Curtain Walling by John Williams (Cardiff) Ltd.

The cills, mullion cappings and trim for the curtain walls of this building are made from 20 gauge "Silver Fox" stainless steel, electro-polished. This material is also used decoratively in the construction of the main entrance.

Glass and polished stainless steel have been used to produce an effect of brilliance and dignity which is calculated to last, with very low maintenance costs, as long as the building itself.

"SILVER FOX"
Registered Trade Mark
STAINLESS STEELS

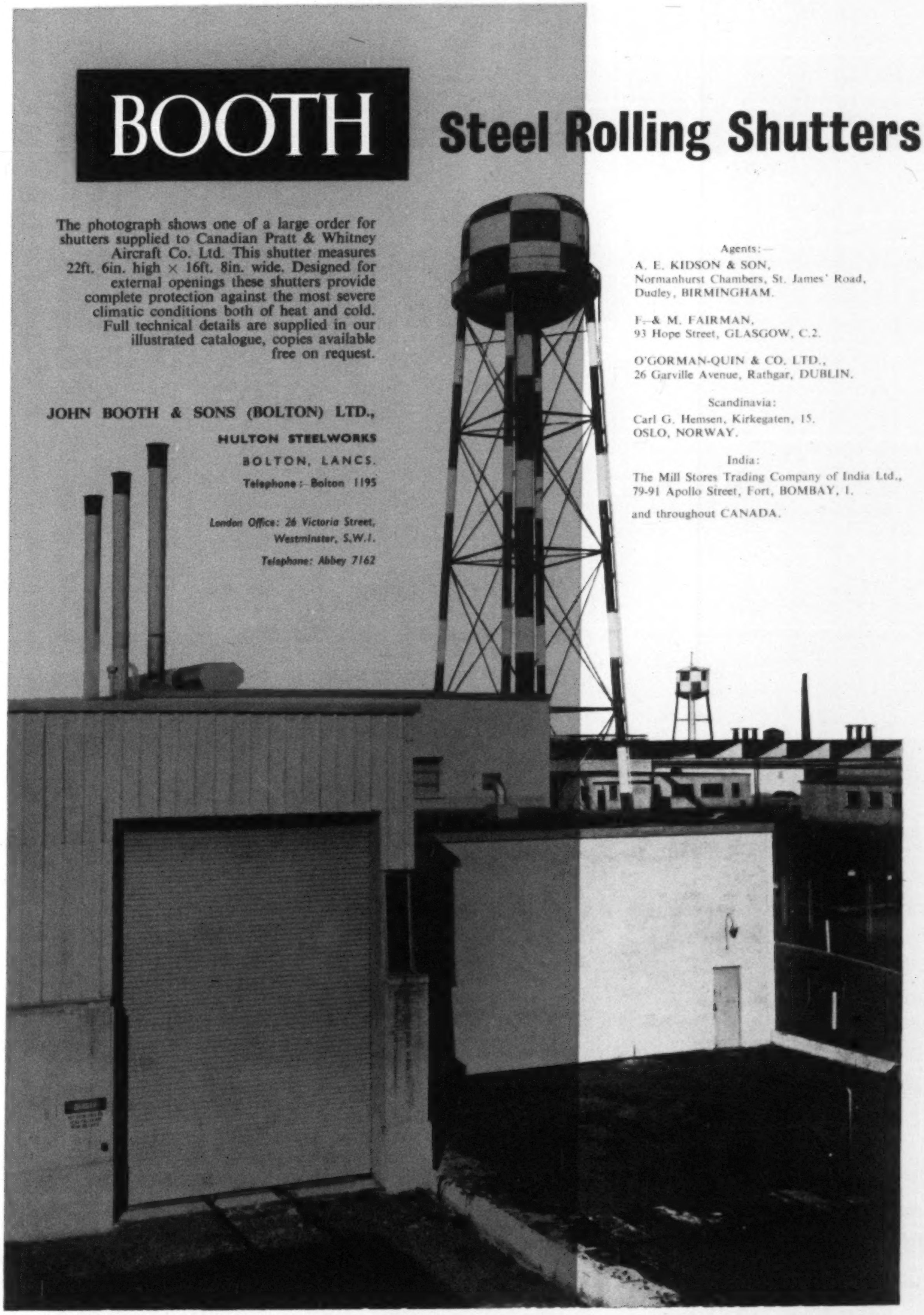
Regd. Trade Mark


Stainless Steel trim
IN 6'–8' LENGTHS × 20 G.
HARDWOOD FILLER
1¼"
INSULATING FILLER
SOFTWOOD FRAME
INSULATING SLAB
1'–6½"
COLOUR FACING
GLASS PANEL
17" × 38½"
Stainless Steel cap
PLASTIC BEADS
GLASS-PANEL
19" × 38½"
4'–6½"
FIRST FLOOR
BAND
1¼"
3⅝"
Stainless Steel cill
12'–2"
TO FINISHED
GROUND FLOOR

A subsidiary company of THE UNITED STEEL COMPANIES LTD

SAMUEL FOX & COMPANY LIMITED · STOCKSBRIDGE WORKS · SHEFFIELD

F456



BOOTH **Steel Rolling Shutters**

The photograph shows one of a large order for shutters supplied to Canadian Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co. Ltd. This shutter measures 22ft. 6in. high × 16ft. 8in. wide. Designed for external openings these shutters provide complete protection against the most severe climatic conditions both of heat and cold. Full technical details are supplied in our illustrated catalogue, copies available free on request.

JOHN BOOTH & SONS (BOLTON) LTD.,
HULTON STEELWORKS
BOLTON, LANCS.
Telephone: Bolton 1195

London Office: 26 Victoria Street,
Westminster, S.W.1.
Telephone: Abbey 7162

Agents:—

A. E. KIDSON & SON,
Normanhurst Chambers, St. James' Road,
Dudley, BIRMINGHAM.

F. & M. FAIRMAN,
93 Hope Street, GLASGOW, C.2.

O'GORMAN-QUIN & CO. LTD.,
26 Garville Avenue, Rathgar, DUBLIN.

Scandinavia:

Carl G. Hemsen, Kirkegaten, 15.
OSLO, NORWAY.

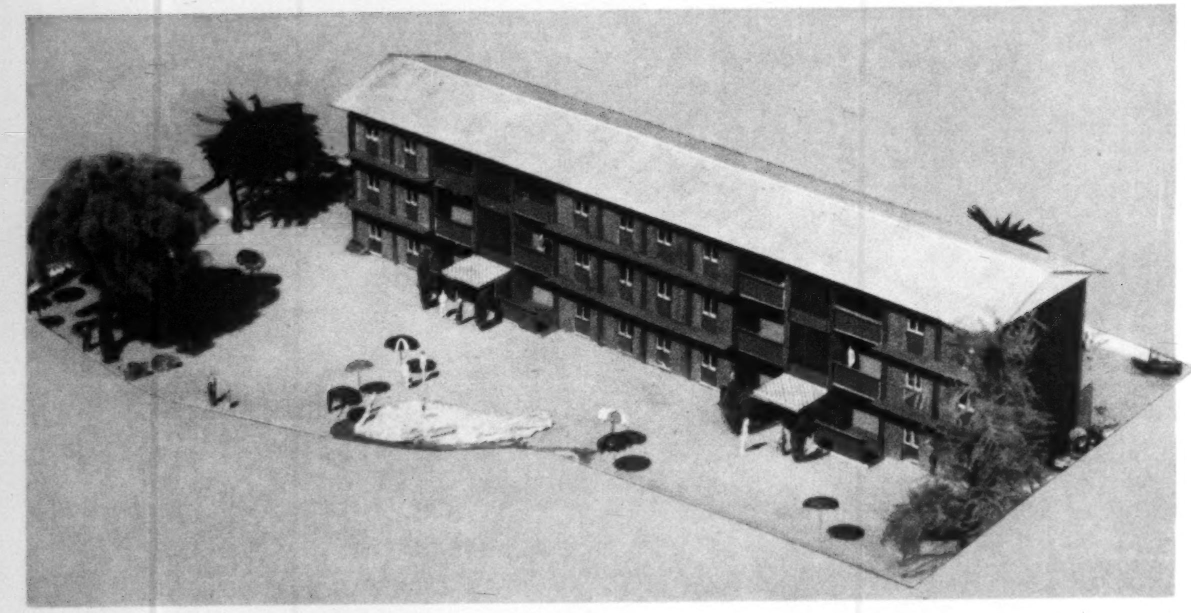
India:

The Mill Stores Trading Company of India Ltd.,
79-91 Apollo Street, Fort, BOMBAY, 1.

and throughout CANADA.

THE SIMMS SONS & COOKE LTD SERVICE

MANUFACTURING
AND BUILDING FOR
HOME AND OVERSEAS



Simms C-DA system of permanent timber panel construction

Model of a three-storey block of married quarters in **Simms C-DA System of Permanent Timber Construction,** in course of erection together with other buildings for the Air Ministry for Army and R.A.F. personnel in Aden.

The **Simms C-DA System of Permanent Timber Construction** is ideal for any climate, ranging from the Tropics to the Far North. It is equally suitable for single or multi-storey buildings.

Simms Prefabrication backed by Simms Building Service means completion to time

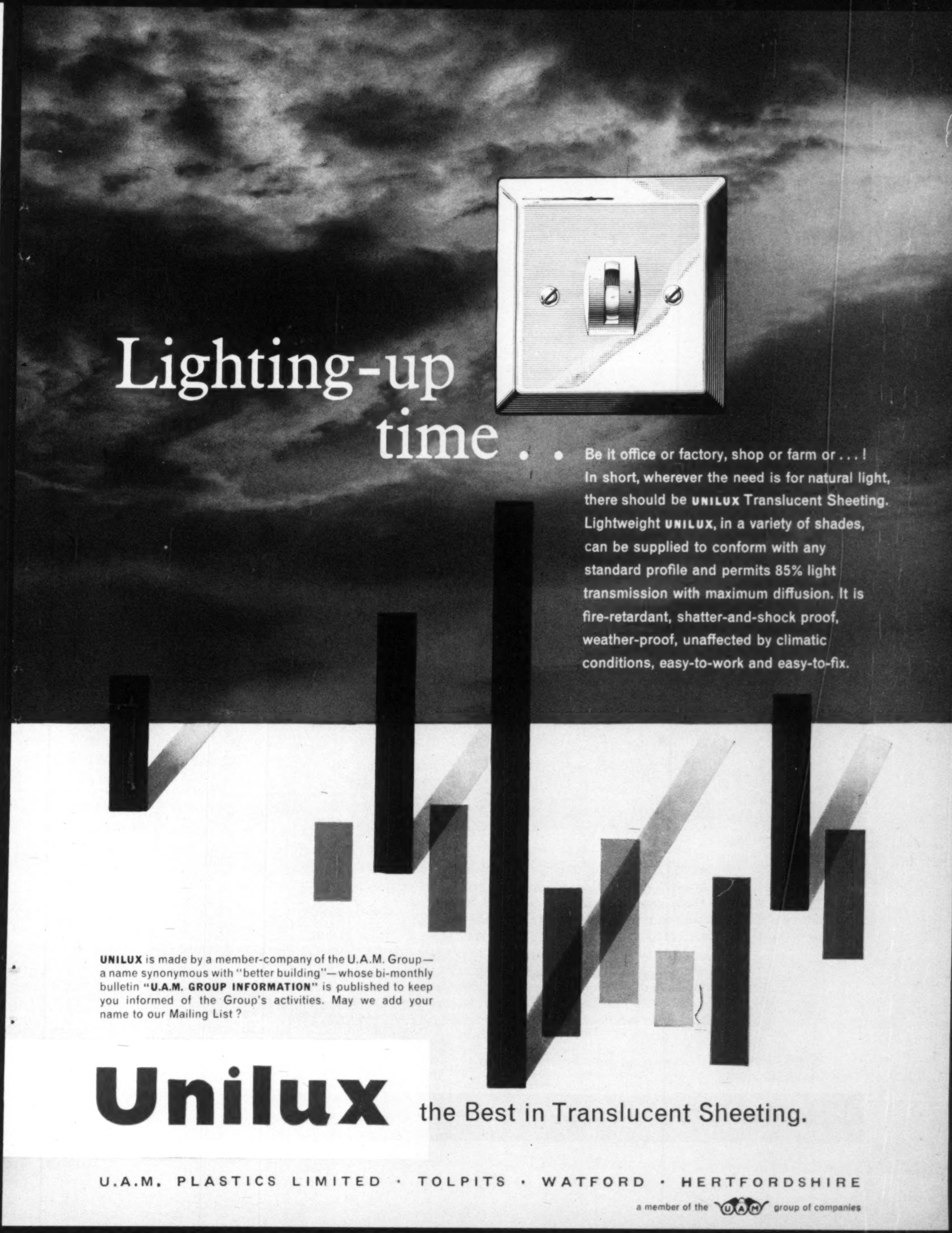
Further particulars from:

W. J. Simms Sons & Cooke Ltd. *Building and Civil Engineering Contractors*

Head Office: Haydn Road, Sherwood, Nottingham. *Nottingham* 66264 (10 lines).

Sales Office: British Simms Buildings Ltd., 12 York Buildings, Adelphi, London, W.C.2. *Trafalgar* 3383.

BRANCHES: LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · ADEN · TORONTO



Lighting-up time . . .

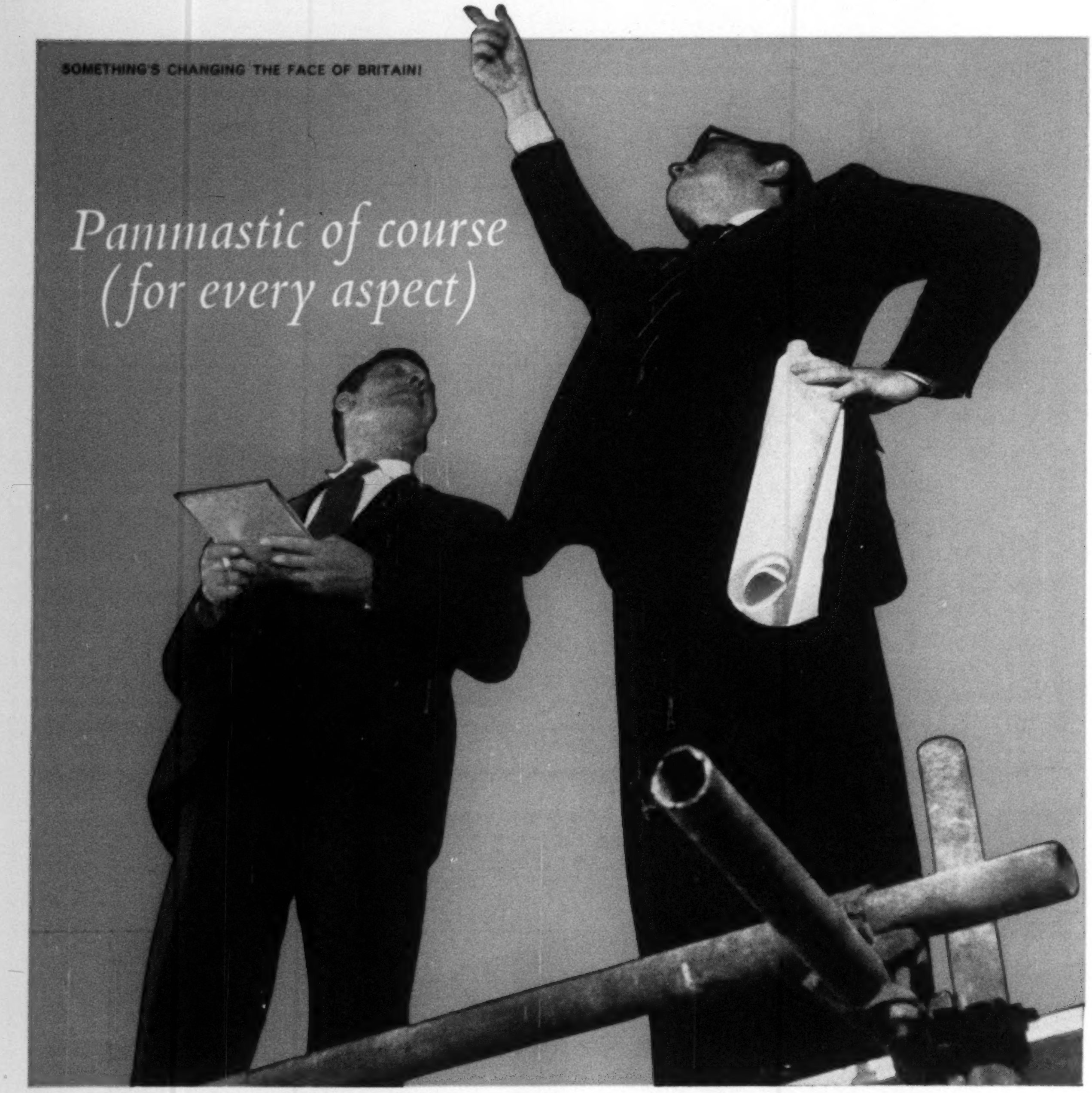
Be it office or factory, shop or farm or . . . ! In short, wherever the need is for natural light, there should be **UNILUX** Translucent Sheeting. Lightweight **UNILUX**, in a variety of shades, can be supplied to conform with any standard profile and permits 85% light transmission with maximum diffusion. It is fire-retardant, shatter-and-shock proof, weather-proof, unaffected by climatic conditions, easy-to-work and easy-to-fix.

UNILUX is made by a member-company of the U.A.M. Group—a name synonymous with "better building"—whose bi-monthly bulletin **"U.A.M. GROUP INFORMATION"** is published to keep you informed of the Group's activities. May we add your name to our Mailing List?

Unilux the Best in Translucent Sheeting.

U.A.M. PLASTICS LIMITED · TOLPITS · WATFORD · HERTFORDSHIRE

a member of the UAM group of companies


SOMETHING'S CHANGING THE FACE OF BRITAIN!
Pammastic of course (for every aspect)

When colour masses are a vital part of design the architect can safely specify Pammastic, the first emulsion paint proved to be tough enough and durable enough for exterior use. Pammastic goes easily and quickly on to virtually any wall surface—straight from the tin, without primer or undercoat. The wide range of colours is intermixable so that exact matching can be obtained. And protection is assured . . . long lasting protection, because Pammastic stands up to even the most severe conditions longer than any conventional wall finish. Its durable yet decorative surface can be washed—even scrubbed. Further information from:

BLUNDELL, SPENCE & CO. LTD., YORK HOUSE, 37, QUEEN SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1.

RIGOROUSLY TESTED

Pammastic has been proved to be unaffected by humidity, rain or industrial atmospheres. It is the ideal finish for tropical conditions and situations where extremes of climate exist. It has low dirt retention, great adhesion and fastness to light. It is the *cheapest wall paint per year of service.*

Polimul BY DUNLOP

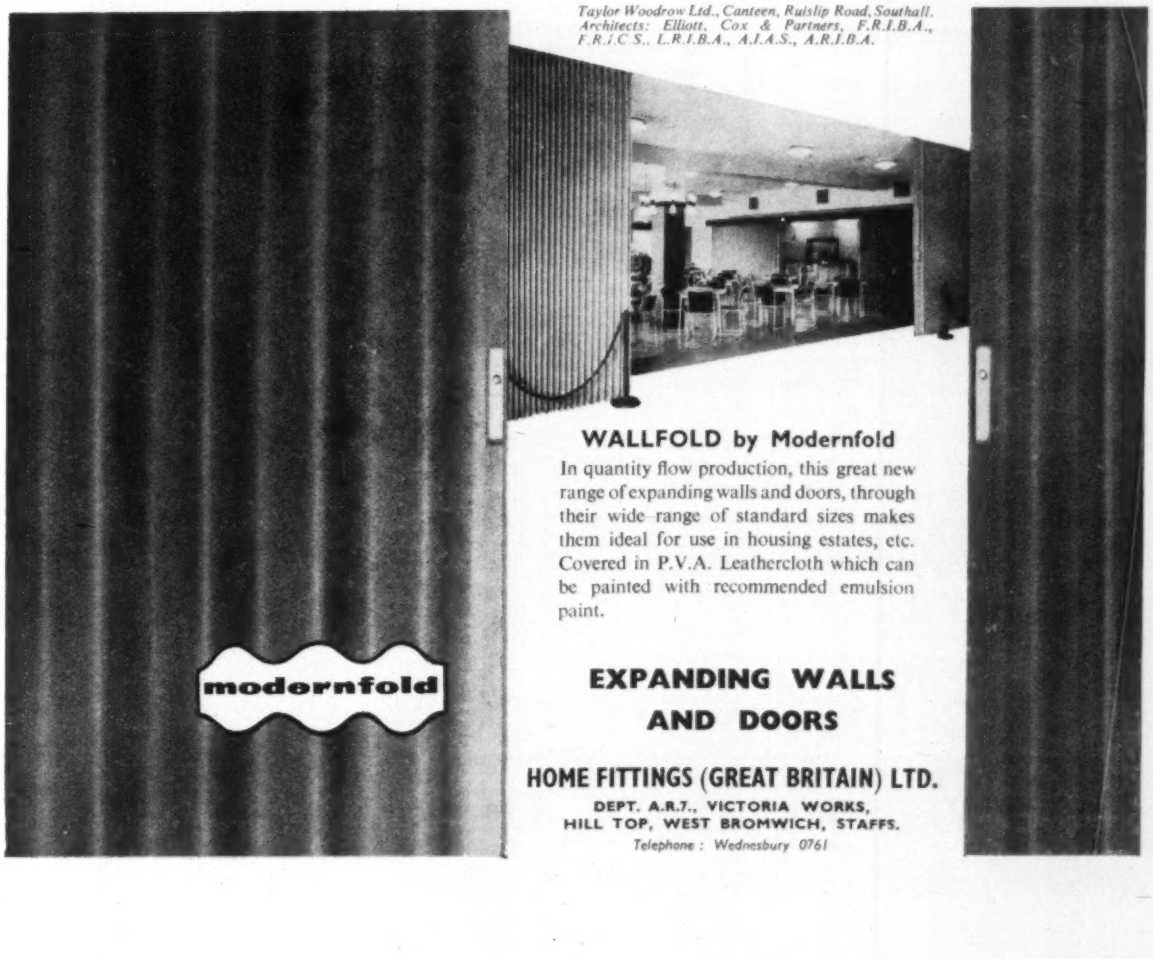
Pammastic is based upon a special grade of Polimul—one of the famous polyvinyl acetate co-polymer emulsions developed and manufactured by the
DUNLOP RUBBER COMPANY LTD.

Plan with **modernfold**

When planning room partitions use Modernfold Expanding Walls and Doors. Economical, simple to install, and contemporary in appearance. Modernfold are the ideal answer whether for the Board Room, Office Blocks, Schools, Halls, or the private home. There is a wide choice of colours in a superb heavy quality PVC leathercloth, which gives Modernfold a most luxurious appearance.
No floor track of any nature is required.
Modernfold are completely draughtproof.

AND USE ALL THE SPACE

Where reduction of sound is a particular problem the special "Soundmaster" Modernfold is available.
Details of scientific tests can be supplied.
Modernfold open and shut at the touch of a finger, are available as single doors, pairs of doors, fully floating or curved doors. Include Modernfold, the contemporary method of room division in *your* plan.



Taylor Woodrow Ltd., Canteen, Ruislip Road, Southall. Architects: Elliott, Cox & Partners, F.R.I.B.A., F.R.I.C.S., L.R.I.B.A., A.I.A.S., A.R.I.B.A.

WALLFOLD by Modernfold

In quantity flow production, this great new range of expanding walls and doors, through their wide range of standard sizes makes them ideal for use in housing estates, etc. Covered in P.V.A. Leathercloth which can be painted with recommended emulsion paint.

modernfold

EXPANDING WALLS AND DOORS

HOME FITTINGS (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD.
DEPT. A.R.7., VICTORIA WORKS,
HILL TOP, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.
Telephone : Wednesbury 0761

Britain's Timber for Britain's Industry

FOR BRITAIN'S ROADS

More British timber is fencing Britain's roads. One of the many important contracts awarded to the Corporation was for 45 miles of fencing for the Doncaster by-pass.

FOR BRITAIN'S SHIPS

Home grown sycamore panels the first-class observation lounge of the "Queen Elizabeth". British oak was chosen for the state rooms of the "Mauretania". The hardwoods of Britain are among the finest in the world, and are used extensively in the construction of fishing vessels.

FOR BRITAIN'S EXPORTS

Britain's timber protects Britain's exports. In this rapidly expanding field, more and more firms turn to home grown timber, now made available through the Corporation in regular bulk supplies of guaranteed quality.

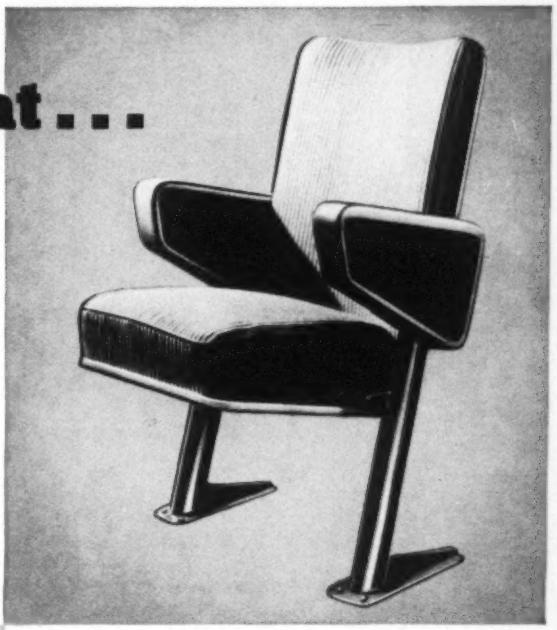
To put Britain's timber at the service of industry is the purpose of the Home Grown Timber Marketing Corporation Limited. Meeting modern industry's demand for controlled bulk delivery, the Corporation co-ordinates the resources of 300 member sawmills throughout Britain. Only through the Home Grown Timber Marketing Corporation can industry obtain home grown timber in bulk — with a guarantee of controlled delivery, at the right time, in accordance with buyers' requirements.

Home Grown Timber Marketing Corporation Ltd

40 BAKER STREET · LONDON W.1. TELEPHONE: HUNTER 2229

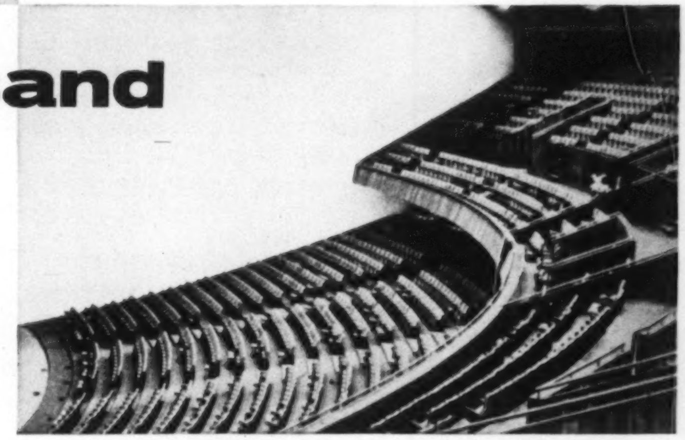
Take a seat...

Tip-up auditorium seating is our business. Lecture theatre seating with writing ledge; tip-up chairs upholstered in foam rubber for permanent floor fixing; economical tip-up seating for assembly halls where the floor must occasionally be cleared.



or two

or a thousand

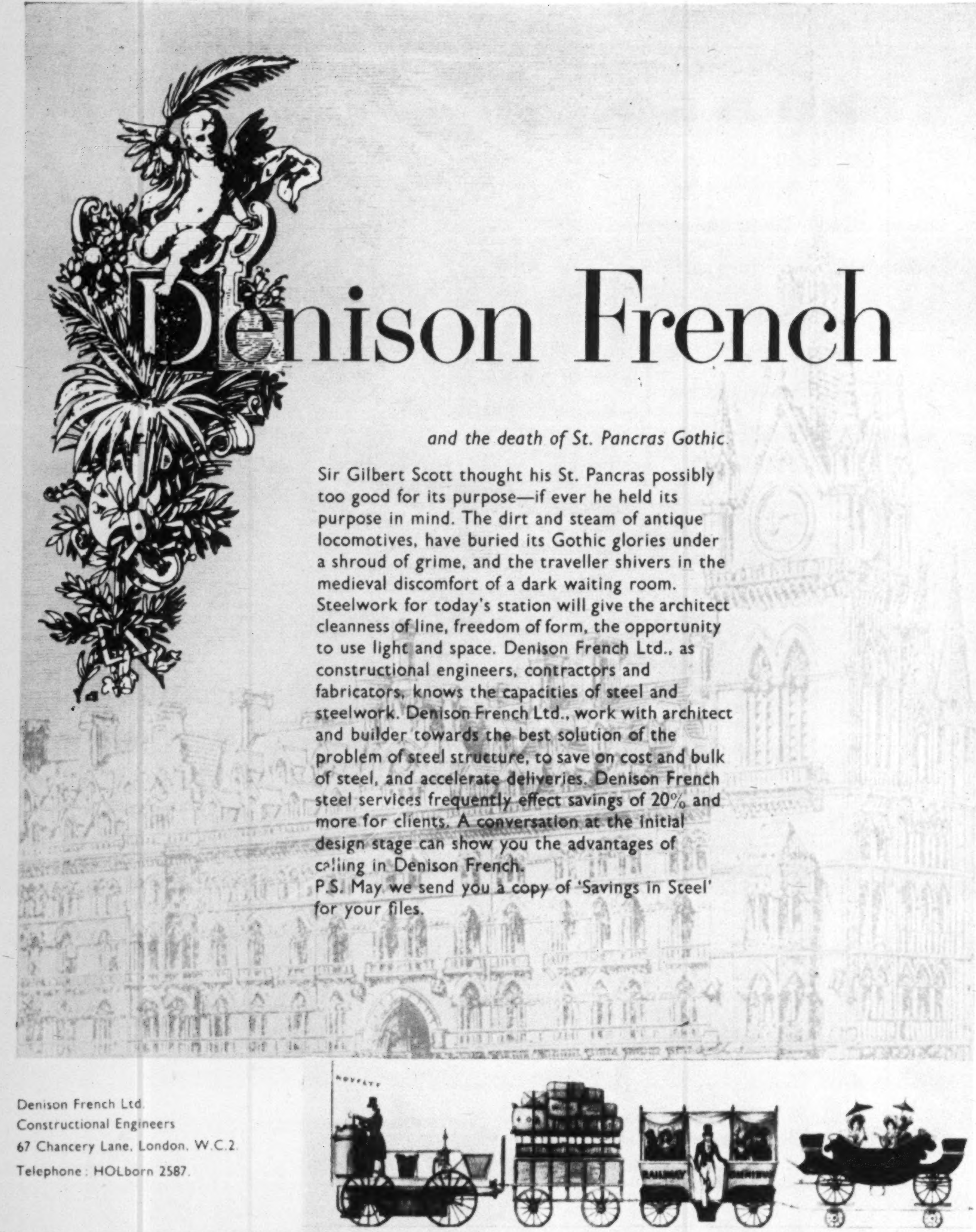


All these and more make up our range. Plus all the help and advice, based on intimate knowledge of the subject and long association with architects and their problems, which we can give.

Have you seen our illustrated booklet? A copy will be sent on request.

Cox MAKE SEATING A SCIENCE

COX & CO. (WATFORD) LTD. · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS
Telephone; Watford 28541

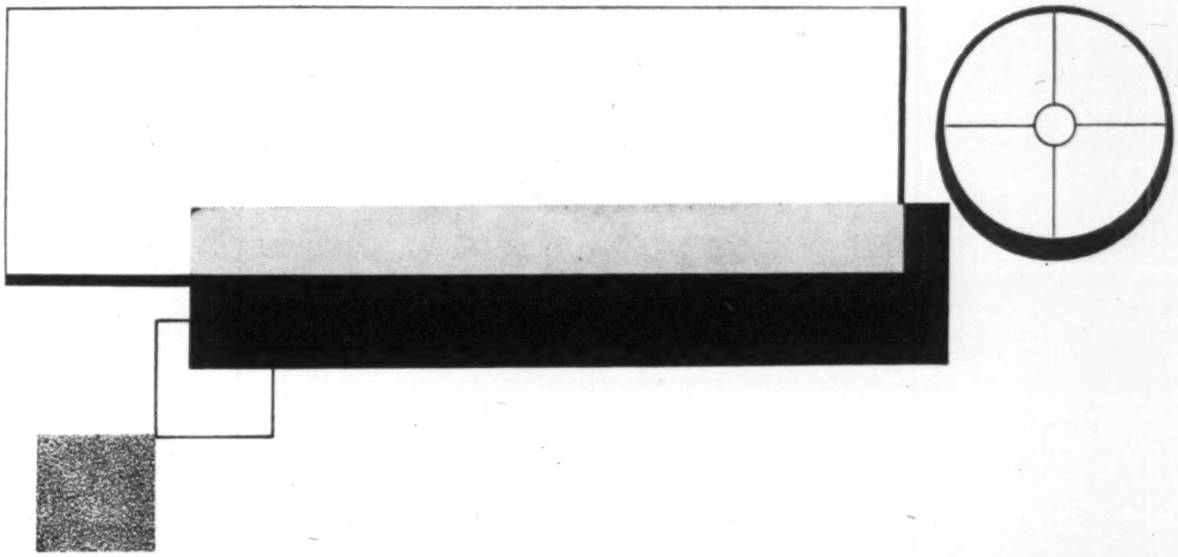


Denison French

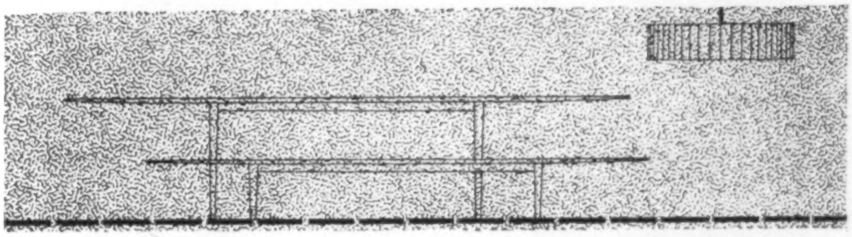
and the death of St. Pancras Gothic

Sir Gilbert Scott thought his St. Pancras possibly too good for its purpose—if ever he held its purpose in mind. The dirt and steam of antique locomotives, have buried its Gothic glories under a shroud of grime, and the traveller shivers in the medieval discomfort of a dark waiting room. Steelwork for today's station will give the architect cleanness of line, freedom of form, the opportunity to use light and space. Denison French Ltd., as constructional engineers, contractors and fabricators, knows the capacities of steel and steelwork. Denison French Ltd., work with architect and builder towards the best solution of the problem of steel structure, to save on cost and bulk of steel, and accelerate deliveries. Denison French steel services frequently effect savings of 20% and more for clients. A conversation at the initial design stage can show you the advantages of calling in Denison French.
P.S. May we send you a copy of 'Savings in Steel' for your files.

Denison French Ltd.
Constructional Engineers
67 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: HOLborn 2587.



joins in modern architectural design

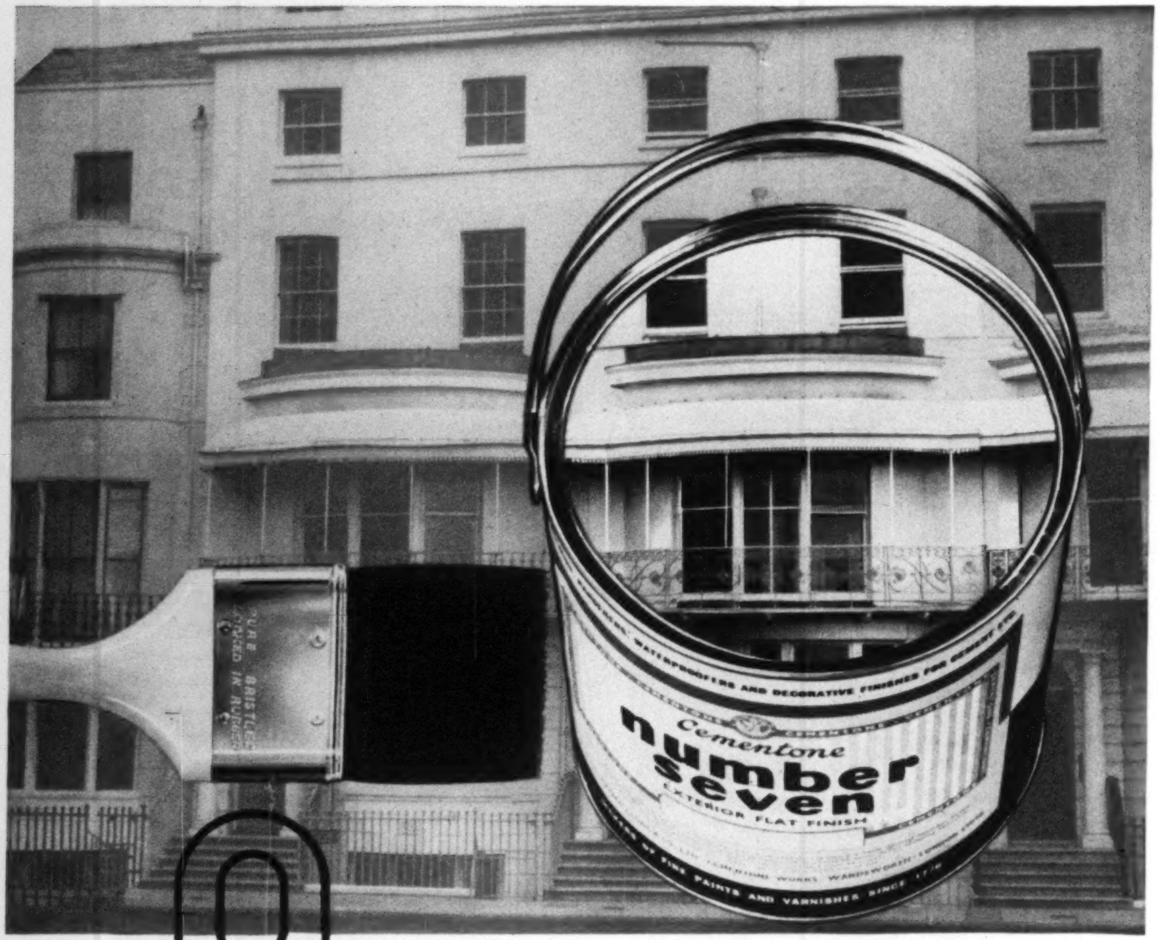


You're probably making creative use of the tremendously wide and interesting range of decorative and functional surfaces now available. We're lucky. We get interesting previews of most of them. And usually well before the manufacturers go into serious production. These manufacturers know their stuff; they want to interest you in their latest material, *together with a certain, speedy and economic means of fixing it.* So first they come to us for laboratory tests. Perhaps we're doubly lucky; for they inevitably recommend Evo-Stik 'Impact' adhesives. Then they know that their new material will go up—and, (most important) *it will stay up.*

'impact' **EVO STIK** adhesive

is a registered trade mark

EVODE LIMITED · COMMON ROAD · STAFFORD · TEL: STAFFORD 224 (5 lines) LONDON OFFICE: 82 VICTORIA STREET · SW1 · TEL: ABBEY 4622/3/4


Cementone
number seven
EXTERIOR FLAT FINISH
WATERPROOFERS AND DECORATIVE FINISHES FOR CEMENT ETC.
PAINTS AND VARNISHES SINCE
PURE BRISTLES

THERE ARE 9 DIFFERENT **CEMENTONE PRODUCTS**

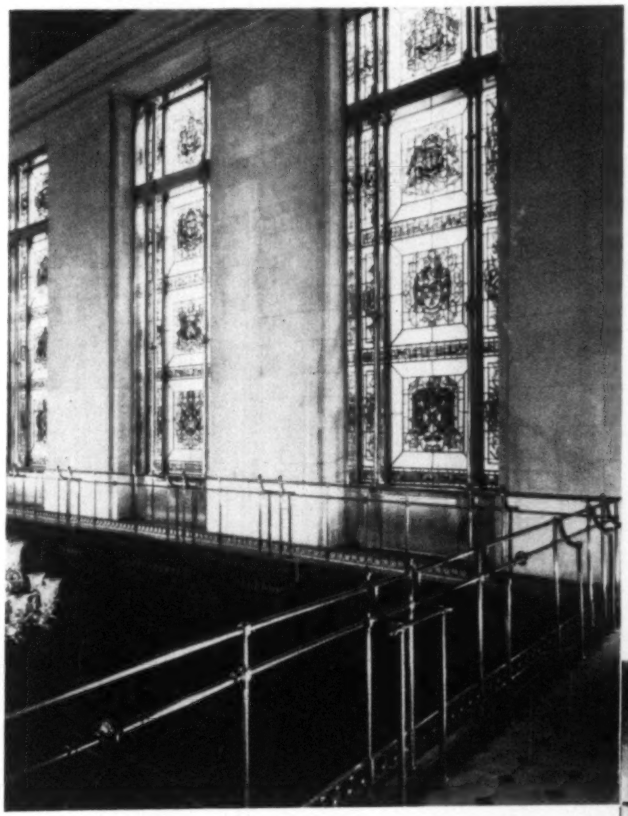
number seven
FLAT AND GLOSS FINISHES

Cementone Number Seven Exterior Flat Finish is designed specially for the decoration and protection of all exterior wall surfaces. It is also available as an Interior Flat Finish. Number Seven Flat and Gloss Finishes are suitable for Interior or Exterior, new and old surfaces.

Joseph Freeman
Sons & Co. Ltd.
Cementone Works
Wandsworth
London, S.W.18
VANdyke 2432

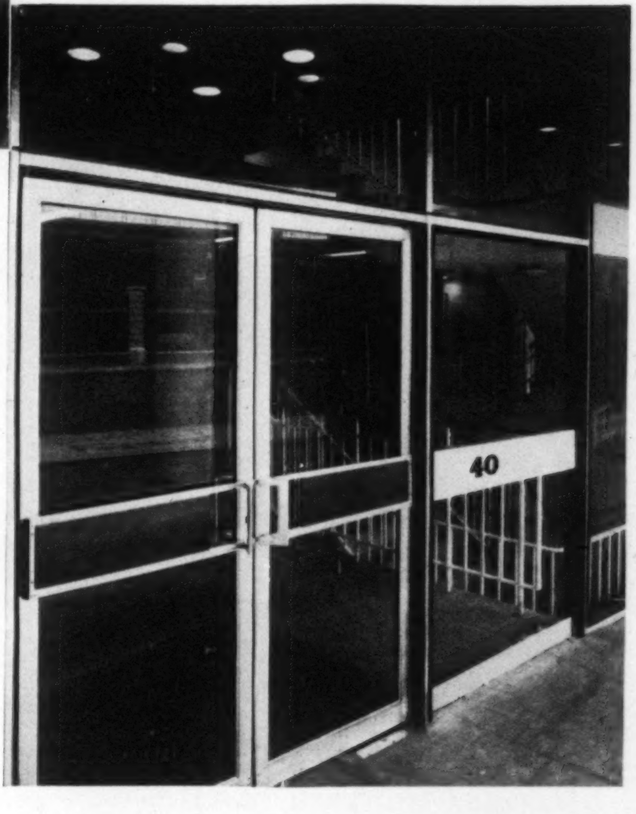
YOU CAN DEPEND ON CEMENTONE

Cementone **No. 1**	Permanent Colours for Cement
Cementone **No. 2**	Waterproofing Powder
Cementone **No. 3**	Transparent Waterproofer
Cementone **No. 5**	Concrete Floor Binder
Cementone **No. 6**	Waterproof Flat Finish
Cementone **No. 7**	Flat and Gloss Finishes
Cementone **No. 8**	Concrete Hardener
Cementone **No. 9**	Waterproof Stoneface Composition
Cementone **No. 10**	Surface Tinter



Merchant Taylors' Hall, E.C.
Architects: A. E. Richardson, R.A., and
A. E. S. Houfe, FF.R.I.B.A.
Windows, sliding doors, balustrading,
handrailing and grilles, all in bronze.

Eastbourne Terrace Development.
Architects: C. H. Elsom and Partners.
Entrance screens and doors in anodised
aluminium with black dyed aluminium beads.



the idiom is different

. . . the link is quality

JAMES GIBBONS LTD

METAL WINDOWS · CURTAIN WALLING · LOCKS · IRONMONGERY

St. John's Works · Wolverhampton · 20401

Walkden House · 3-10 Melton Street · London NW1 · EUSton 9145-8

TEMPLETON

RECEPTION
CLOAKROOM
TELEPHONE

Cardonald 1/3304

Contract Carpeting

The TEMPLETON contract range offers you the widest scope available today in carpeting for hotels, restaurants, cinemas, theatres—anywhere in fact that requires distinctive designs and good qualities.

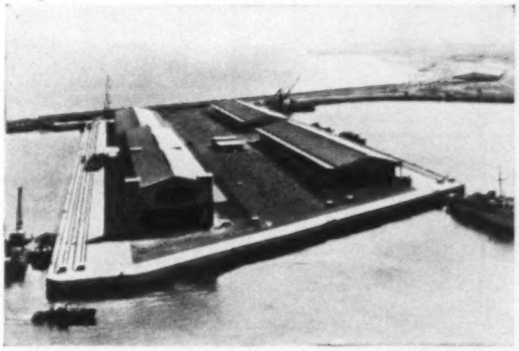
TEMPLETON designers and craftsmen combine to produce the finest designs, colours and qualities in contract carpeting—designs which will tone with modern furnishings and decor; qualities to meet the needs of heavy wear and tear in all public buildings.

TEMPLETON Weavers of the finest carpets in the world

JAMES TEMPLETON & CO LTD GLASGOW London Manchester Leeds Birmingham

Ghana
faces the
future.

Ghana is winning her place in the world under the tutelage of men eager for expansion . . . expansion that is demonstrated by Tema Harbour. In this great project British Aluminium played its part when 250,000 sq. ft of Rigidal roofing sheet was used on the harbour buildings. Rigidal is equally at home throughout the Commonwealth, from the Polar regions to the Equator. In tropical climates, Rigidal withstands the humidity and salt laden atmosphere which quickly destroy many structural materials, and its heat-reflecting properties assist in maintaining equable temperatures within the buildings on which it is used.

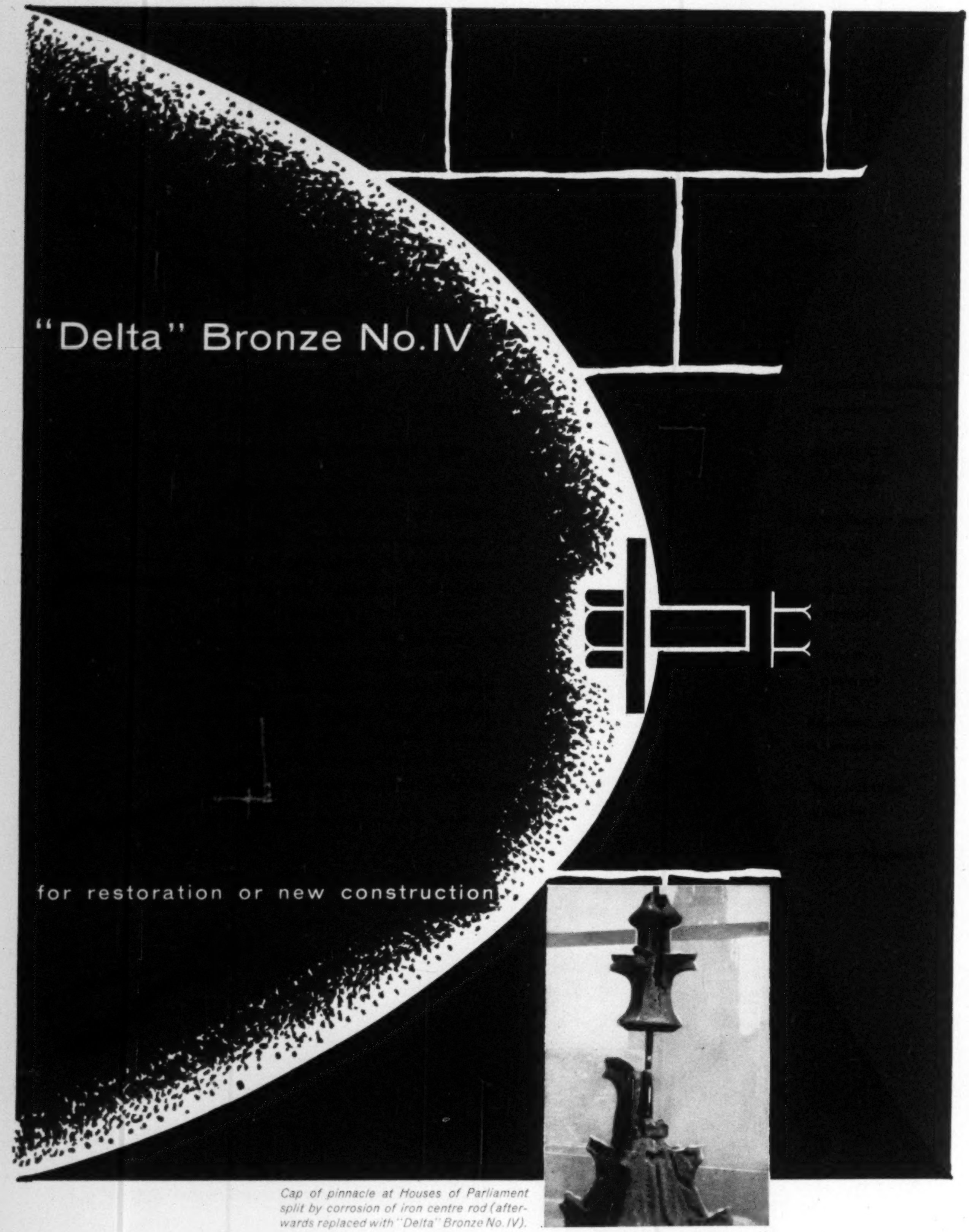


Main Contractors: Parkinson Howard Ltd.
Consulting Engineers: Sir William Halcrow and Partners

BRITISH ALUMINIUM

THE BRITISH ALUMINIUM COMPANY LIMITED NORFOLK HOUSE ST JAMES'S SQUARE LONDON SW1

AP430


"Delta" Bronze No.IV
for restoration or new construction

Cap of pinnacle at Houses of Parliament split by corrosion of iron centre rod (afterwards replaced with "Delta" Bronze No. IV).

The Delta Metal Company Limited

TUNNEL AVENUE, EAST GREENWICH, LONDON S.E.10

Telephone: Greenwich 0123 Telegrams: Delta London SE10

SH/DG. DM 6112

Shanks

SHANKS & CO., LTD., TUBAL WORKS, BARRHEAD, SCOTLAND

and perfect for shade too!

Perfect in shape as the Venus de Milo, Boote's Tiles emerge from their ultra-modern tunnel kilns accurate in their vital statistics – to the nearest turn of a calliper screw!
Perfect in shade too, Boote's Tiles are the answer to every tiler's prayer. They *fit*, physically and they *fit*, aesthetically. AND we can promise excellent deliveries — of SILTEX brilliant glaze tiles; Eggshell enamel tiles or white or cream Earthenware tiles — whichever you want.
Let us know which interests you and we will send you full details and samples by return.

REGD. ENGLAND

SILTEX

CERAMIC WALL TILES

T. & R. BOOTE LTD.

(Established 1842) Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent

Fix tiles with Boote's "TYLOFAST" Tile Fixing Mastic!

For design,
finish . . .
choice of sizes
and colours,
Architects need
look no further
than Bilston, the
Bath Specialists
ATLANTA
MAGNA
CRESTA
MARINA
MERMAID
BERMUDA
PRINCESS
BILSTON

Illustrated literature sent on request · Bilston Foundries Ltd, Bilston, Staffs

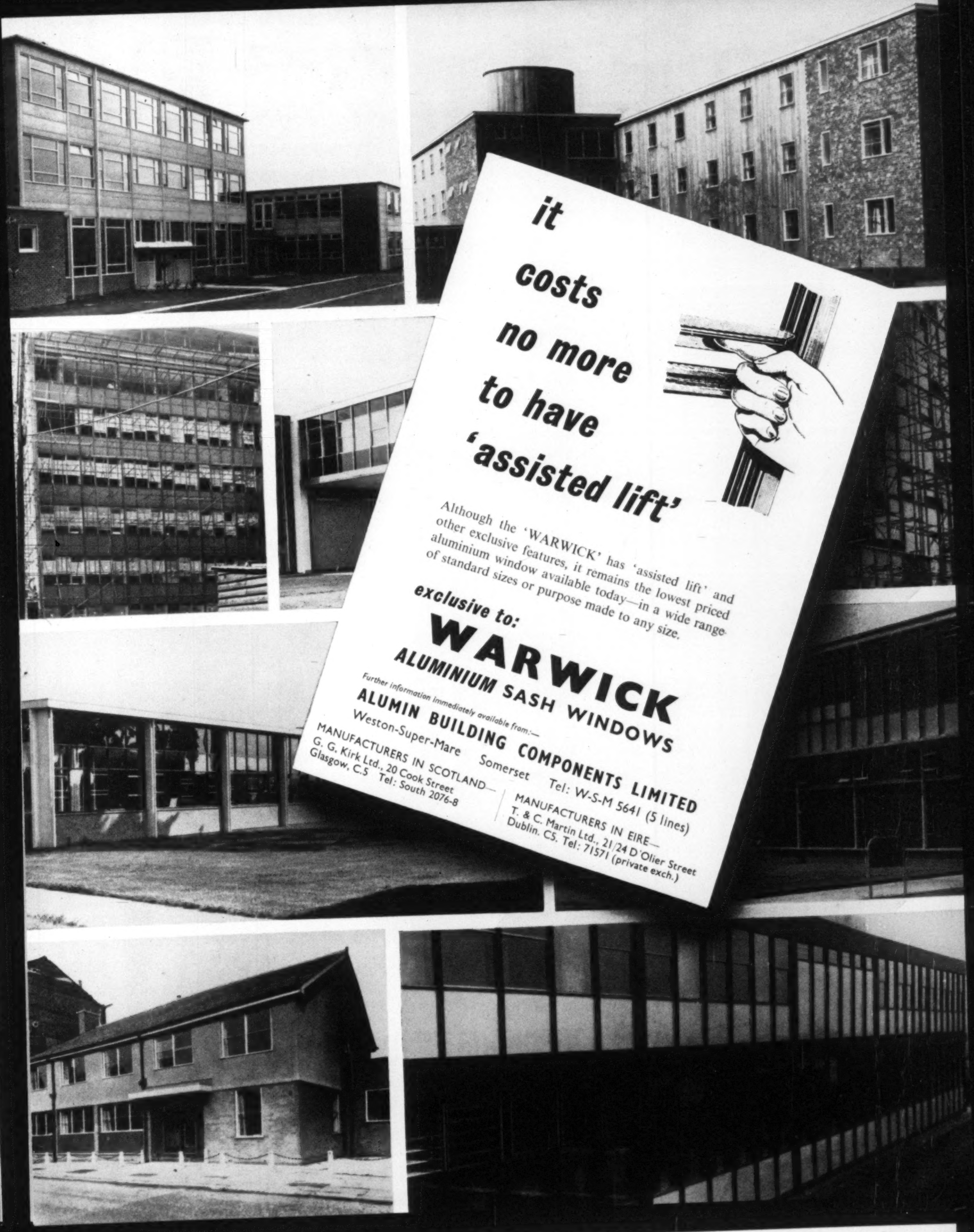
for the

where

must do more than decorate

ASSOCIATED LEAD MANUFACTURERS LIMITED

CLEMENTS HOUSE, 14 GRESHAM ST., LONDON, E.C.2 · CRESCENT HOUSE, NEWCASTLE · LEAD WORKS LANE, CHESTER



it costs no more to have 'assisted lift'

Although the 'WARWICK' has 'assisted lift' and other exclusive features, it remains the lowest priced aluminium window available today—in a wide range of standard sizes or purpose made to any size.

exclusive to:

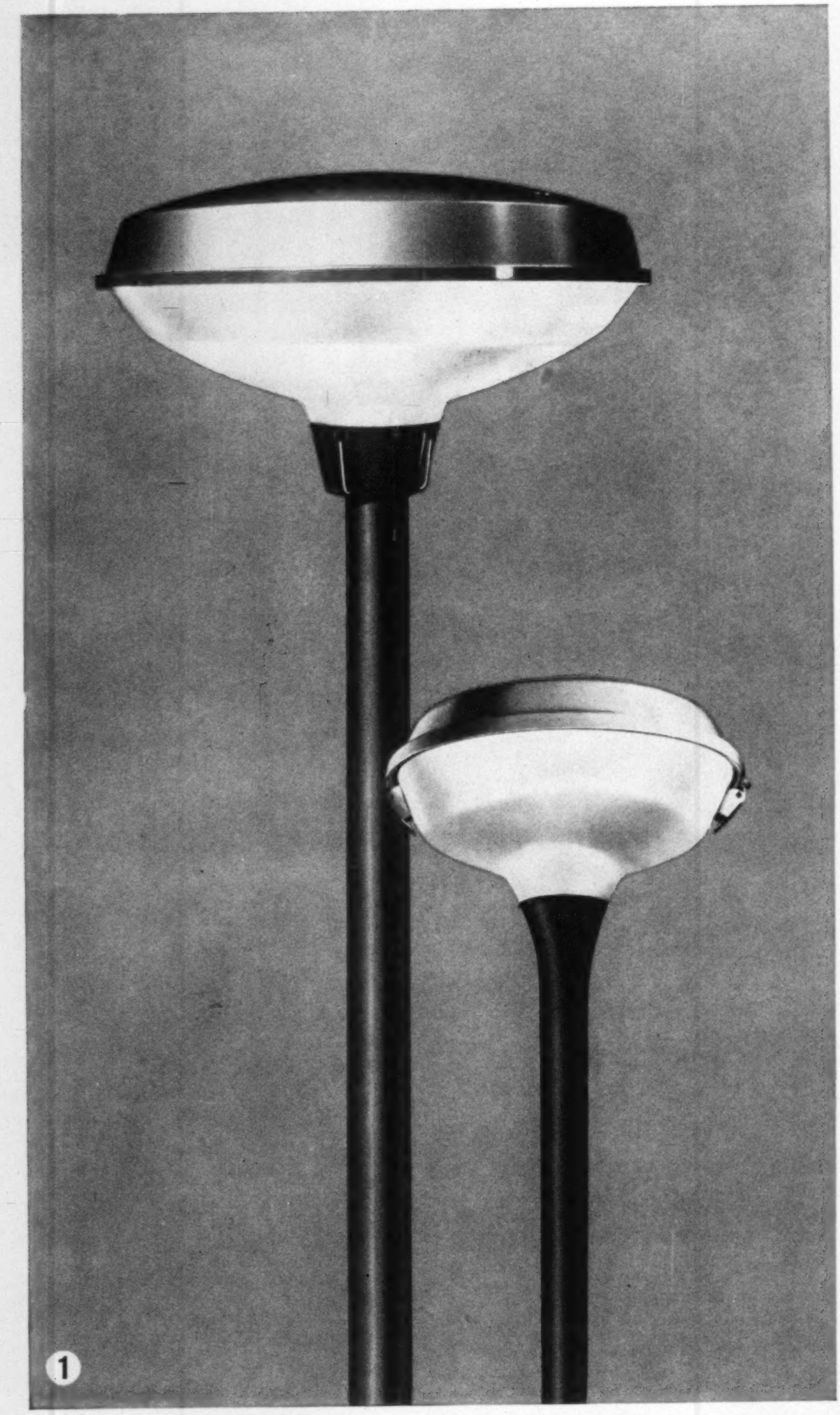
WARWICK
ALUMINIUM SASH WINDOWS

Further information immediately available from:—

ALUMIN BUILDING COMPONENTS LIMITED
Weston-Super-Mare Somerset Tel: W-S-M 5641 (5 lines)

MANUFACTURERS IN SCOTLAND—
G. G. Kirk Ltd., 20 Cook Street
Glasgow, C.5 Tel: South 2076-8

MANUFACTURERS IN EIRE—
T. & C. Martin Ltd., 21/24 D'Olier Street
Dublin. C5. Tel: 71571 (private exch.)


①

COUNCIL OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

3

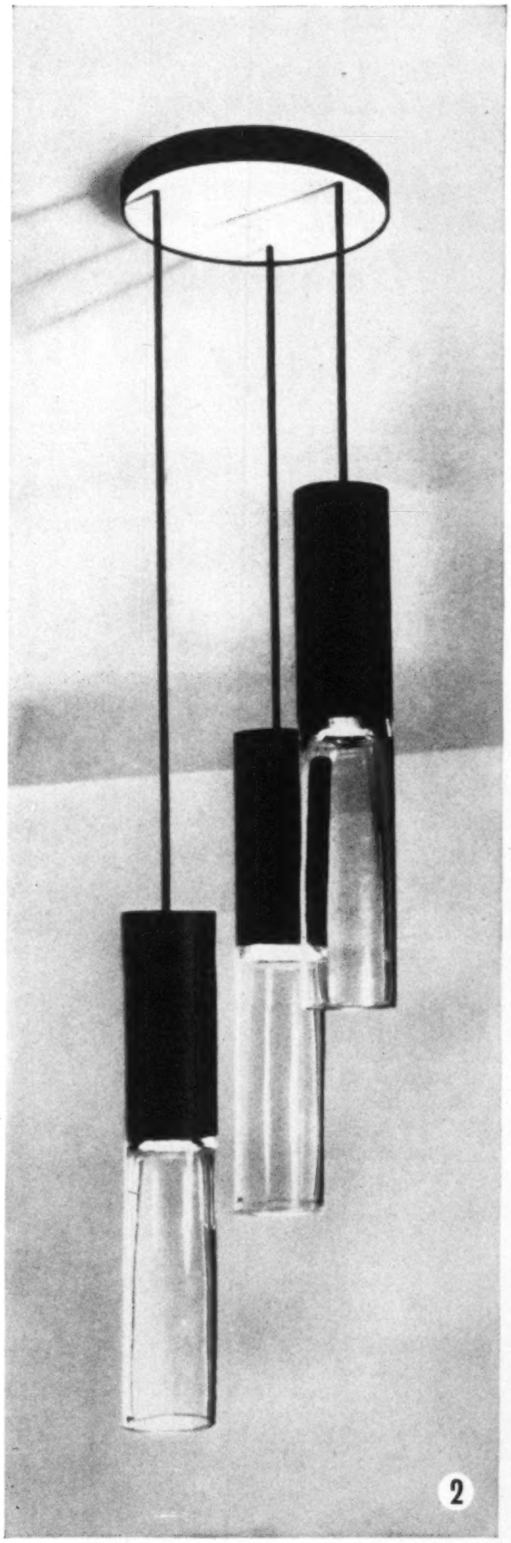
All the lighting fittings which this year won Design Centre Awards from the Council of Industrial Design are Atlas products. In addition Atlas Lighting Limited now becomes the first company to win three of these coveted awards in the same year.

This highlights the success of the Atlas design policy, which first gained 'official' recognition when the Atlas 'Kitchenlight' won similar distinction.

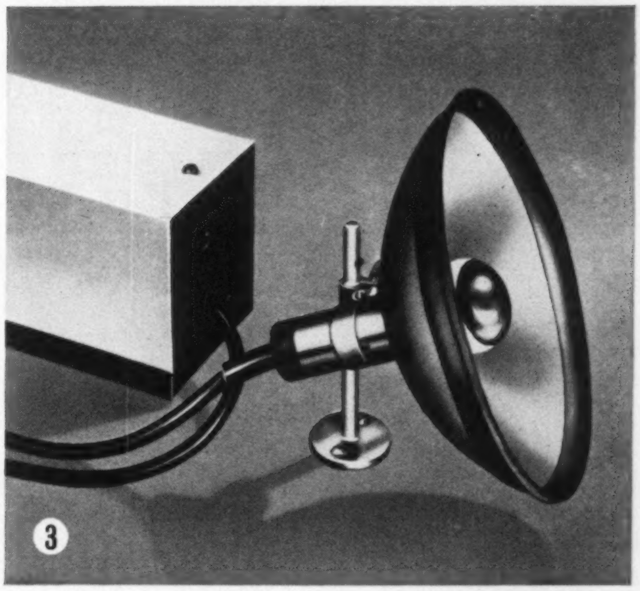
1. *Street Lighting Lanterns and Columns.*
   Models Gamma 4 and Gamma 5.
2. *'Chelsea' handwrought glass lighting fitting G.3*
   with JY Glasses.
3. *Low Voltage Display Lighting fitting DB.0050*
   with Transformer TR2338.

ATLAS LIGHTING LIMITED
THORN HOUSE · UPPER ST. MARTIN'S LANE · LONDON WC2

atlas



②



③

1960 DESIGN AWARDS FOR ATLAS LIGHTING LIMITED

DTV

WHEN DESIGNING THAT NEW INDUSTRIAL BUILDING YOU MUST CONSIDER THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE THERMAL INSULATION ACT*

They call for a high performance factor in thermal insulating materials. If at the same time you wish to ensure effective flame resistance, excellent light reflection and no decoration problems, then . . .

CELOTEX
REGD TRADE MARK

FRIB

(FLAME RESISTANT INSULATION BOARD)

which has a "k" factor of 0.35, a Class 1 (B.S.476) rating on both surfaces (no spread of flame whatsoever), is light in weight, economic in use, easily handled and readily installed with Celotex versatile metal fixing systems . . .

STOP PRESS

Celotex FRIB is now produced in ½″ and ⅝″ bevelled panels, 2′x2′ & 4′x 4′ with a Class 1 (spread of flame) rating on *all* surfaces. Particularly suitable for School Buildings as recommended by the Ministry of Education.

* The Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings) Act 1957

IS THE COMPLETE ANSWER

TO CELOTEX LIMITED
DEPT. F. NORTH CIRCULAR RD.,
STONEBRIDGE PARK, LONDON,
N.W.10. ELGAR 5717

Please send me technical details and a sample of your Celotex Flame Resistant Insulating Board. I am also interested in bevelled panels.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

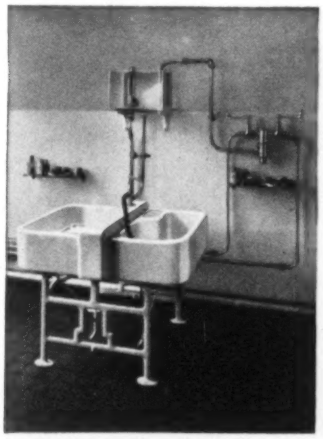
....

TOWN ....

C115

when hygiene is vital

fireclay

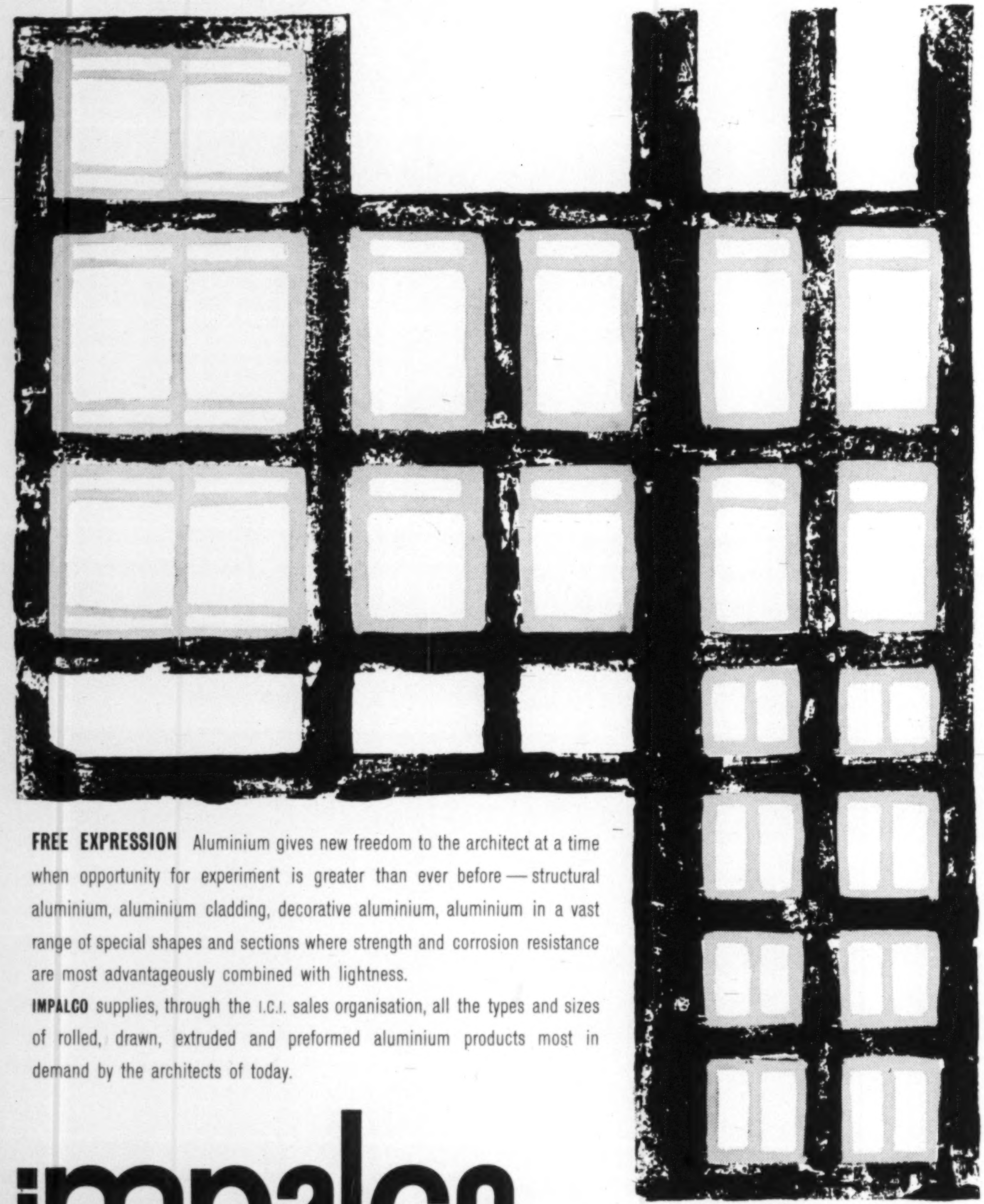


SANITARY FIRECLAY
TECHNICAL BUREAU
57 GREAT GEORGE ST. LEEDS 1

The world has become hygiene-conscious. Perhaps not before it is time. Never before in history has hygiene and the part it has to play in safeguarding the health and welfare of the people been recognised as it is today. In the modern hospital, hygiene is vital for obvious reasons. Nor can it be regarded as of lesser importance in factories, offices, hotels, stores, restaurants or public buildings. In this connection there is a growing awareness that sanitary installations should be up-to-date and practical in design, really hygienic and manufactured from the finest sanitary ware obtainable. In short, Ceramic **Glazed Fireclay**. Why? Because of its strength, with its smooth, hard, gleaming and easily cleaned ceramic glaze. Because of its sturdiness, its solidity and dependability, its resistance to extremes of heat and cold. Because it resists staining, scratching and abrasion, acids and alkalis. When hygiene is vital, specify Ceramic **Glazed Fireclay.**

A fully illustrated booklet, published in the interest of more and better hygiene and sanitation is available on request.

SPECIFY SANITARY FIRECLAY WARE FOR **PERMANENT** SATISFACTION



FREE EXPRESSION Aluminium gives new freedom to the architect at a time when opportunity for experiment is greater than ever before — structural aluminium, aluminium cladding, decorative aluminium, aluminium in a vast range of special shapes and sections where strength and corrosion resistance are most advantageously combined with lightness.

IMPALCO supplies, through the I.C.I. sales organisation, all the types and sizes of rolled, drawn, extruded and preformed aluminium products most in demand by the architects of today.

impalco aluminium

Imperial Aluminium Company Limited · Birmingham

Members of The Glazed & Floor Tile Manufacturers' Association

Q

Does **anyone** *make Ceramic Tiles*
in **British Standard** *Colours?*

5-060
1-020
9-101
4-053
Extracted from B.S. 2660 : 1955
BRITISH STANDARD COLOURS
FOR BUILDING AND DECORATIVE PAINTS
Price 1/6 net
BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION, 2 PARK ST., LONDON, W.1.

A

RICHARDS **DUROSILK** SERIES

has been selected and tabulated to accord with B.S. 2660.
(Colours for Building and Decorative Paints),
the appropriate B.S. serial number being shewn in each case.

This range of colours was developed in co-operation with

THE BUILDING RESEARCH STATION

(whose help we gratefully acknowledge) and, we are happy to say
THE ENTIRE RANGE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE
COUNCIL OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN
for inclusion in

DESIGN INDEX

We should welcome your enquiries—please ask for Folder J.101

RICHARDS TILES LTD., STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND

RT
RICHARDS OF ENGLAND

HADRIAN RAPID

the first gloss paint to combine

RAPID DRYING with

these other important features

- ★ Easy to apply . . . ample "wet edge" time
- ★ Extremely durable and weather resistant . . . won't crack or chip
- ★ Dries fast . . . inside, outside—winter, summer. Touch dry in 1 to 2 hours, second coat within 4 hours

HADRIAN
RAPID
GLOSS FINISH
SMITH & WALTON LTD · HALTWHISTLE · NORTHUMBERLAND

Saves time

Reduces labour costs

Lessens risk of—

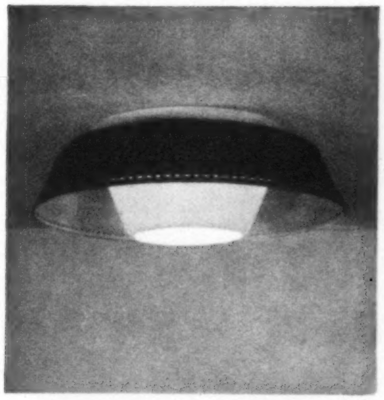
BLOOMING
RAIN-SPOTTING
ATTACK BY FOG OR DEW
DUST OR DIRT DEPOSITS

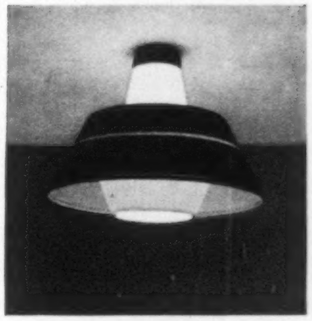
For more details of Hadrian Rapid write or phone your local Smith & Walton depot, or call

SMITH & WALTON LTD HALTWHISTLE NORTHUMBERLAND
HALTWHISTLE 421

99

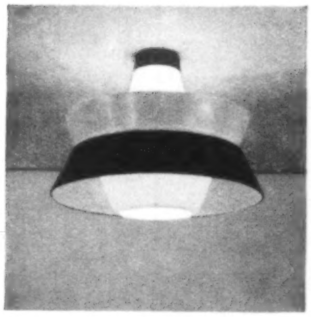
HESTIA

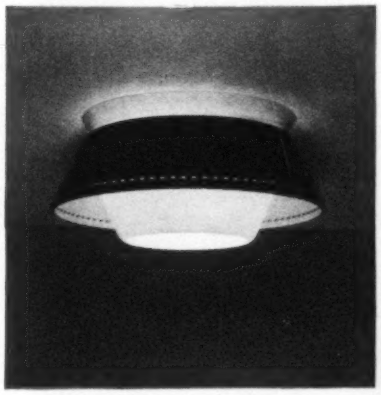




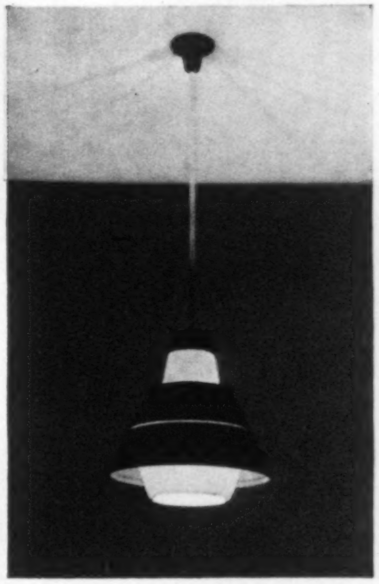
ACHILLES

AJAX





HERA

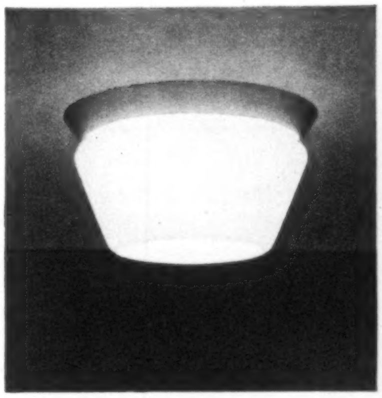


HERMES

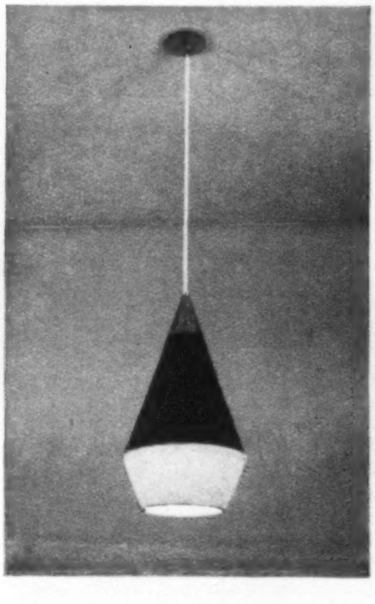
FROM THE FALKS **OLYMPUS**

range of contemporary fittings

designed by J. M. Barnicot M.S.I.A. of Falks



RHEA



APOLLO

FALKS
FALK, STADELMANN & CO. LTD

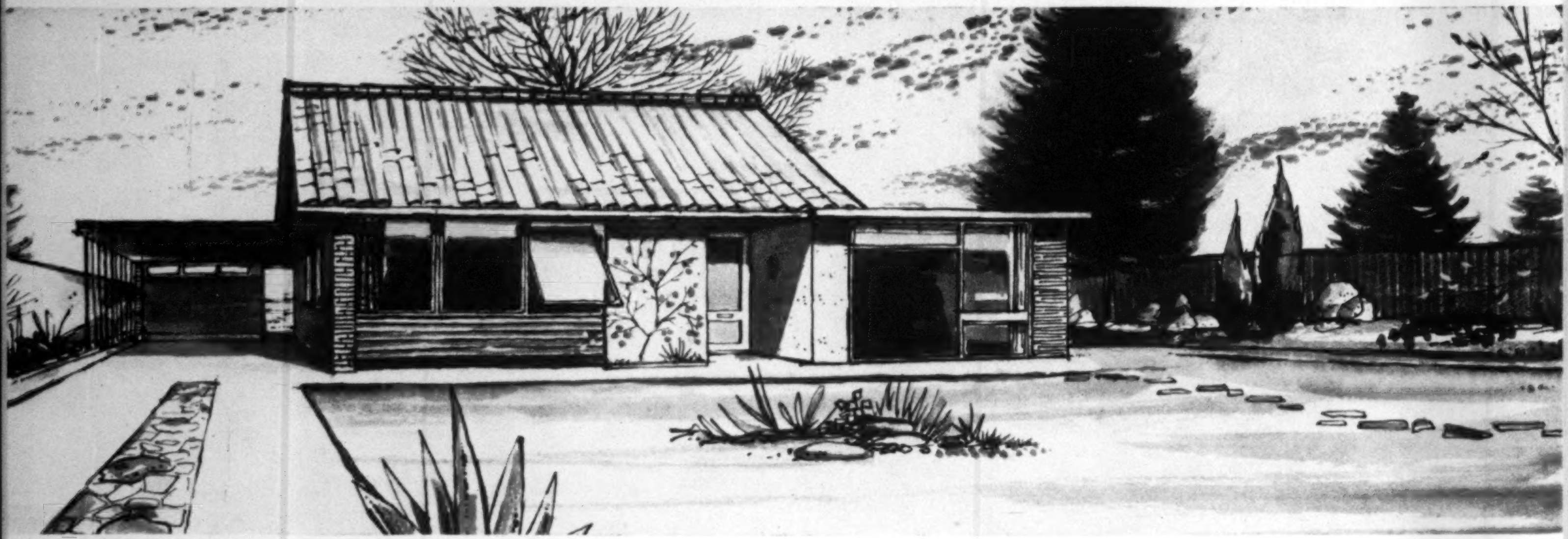
Lighting Engineers and
Manufacturers of Lighting Fittings

Send for complete catalogue

91 FARRINGDON ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1. Tel. HOLborn 7654 LONDON SHOWROOMS: 20/22 Mount Street, Park Lane, W.1. Tel. MAYfair 5671/2

AP 101

HOT NEWS FROM SWEDEN



a new concept in central heating

NEW BOILERS TEN YEARS AHEAD IN DESIGN AND FUEL-SAVING EFFICIENCY

Ten years ahead? Some say twenty. But these are opinions and you want facts. Here, then, are some facts. First about C.T.C. This is one of the biggest boiler-making concerns in Europe. Headquarters are in Sweden but the boilers themselves are cornering the market wherever Europe wants warmth. They are doing the same here. And for the very good reason that there is nothing else like them; nothing else remotely as efficient. C.T.C. boilers don't play at central heating. They give it in full. With constant, practically unlimited hot water available. What makes C.T.C. boilers so much more efficient? A host of things but primarily these.

BUILT-IN INDIRECT CYLINDER

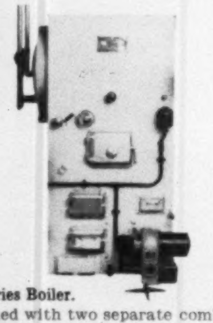
The hot water cylinder is built into the boiler. And the whole boiler insulated with glass wool. There is no heat loss there—or between cylinder and boiler. (For soft water areas, boilers are fitted with a copper-lined cylinder at no extra cost.)

THERMOSTATIC CONTROL

Again part of the boiler. Pre-set the mixing valve and every room stays at precisely the temperature you want it—in any extremes of weather.

SWEDISH STEEL

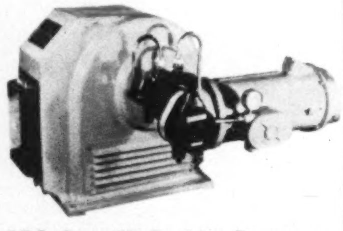
C.T.C. boilers are made of Swedish steel, renowned the world over for its quality. Proven to be more efficient for heat transfer. And for lifetime protection against corrosion C.T.C. boilers have aluminised flue ways.



260 Series Boiler.

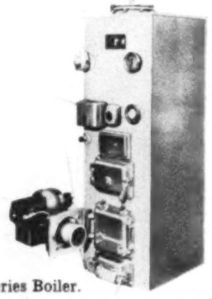
Designed with two separate combustion chambers so that oil or solid fuel can be used independently without alteration. Refuse may be burnt while oil burner is in operation.

Cylinder capacity from 27 to 52 galls. BTU/HR 88,000—240,000.



C.T.C. Type 'M' Emulsion Burners are designed to burn 200 seconds oil *without pre-heating*. They are equipped with photo-cell control and can also be arranged for High/Low or Modulating control.

Standard models made in five sizes rated from 400,000—6,000,000 BTU/HR. These burners may be used with heavy fuel oils. Tank and line heating being required only for 960—1,500 and 3,500 secs. Redwood No. 1. 100°F.



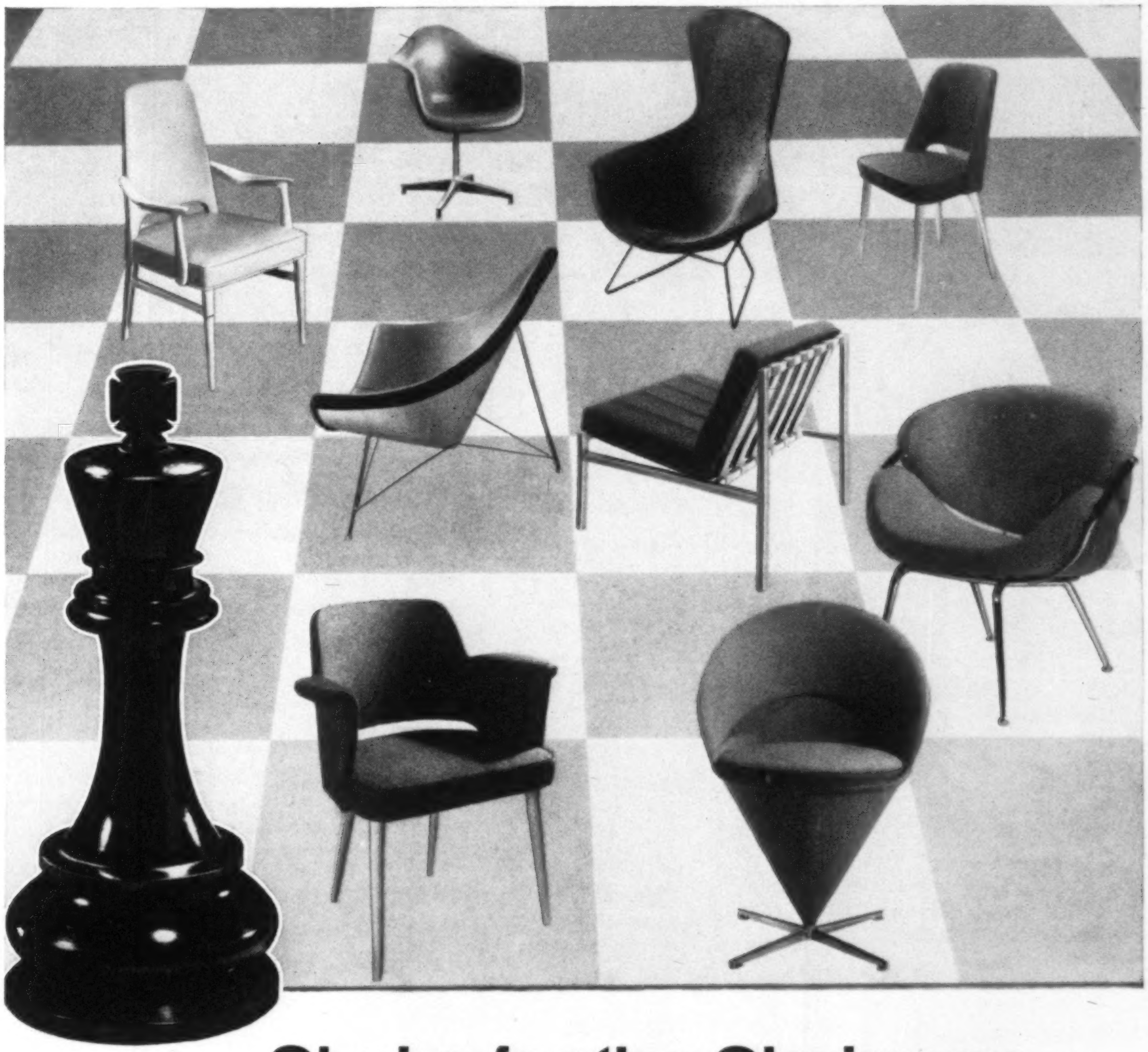
160 Series Boiler.

Type 162 is designed to operate efficiently on either oil or solid fuel. Has single combustion chamber, but with hinged burner. This permits waste disposal and solid fuel burning without alteration to the boiler. Rating 70,000 BTU/HR TOTAL. Cylinder capacity 23 galls.

There's a lot more you should know about C.T.C. boilers. Just post us your letter heading and we will send full details by return. You will be well rewarded.

CTC
Leading in
Quality
&
Experience

CTC HEAT (London) LTD 17 SLOANE STREET LONDON SW1 Tel BELgravia 3478/6286



Chairs for the Chairman

—and the rest of the Board

Your Directors can relax and plan in genuine comfort with really luxurious chairs! Whether it's a ROUND-TABLE or square, plot your move towards comfort on a sound basis. Choose from the best selection. Here at Perrings, all the leading makes are displayed in Boardroom surroundings. Make a Chair . . . man's move!

THE CONTRACT DIVISION OF

JOHN PERRING

TIMELESS TREND

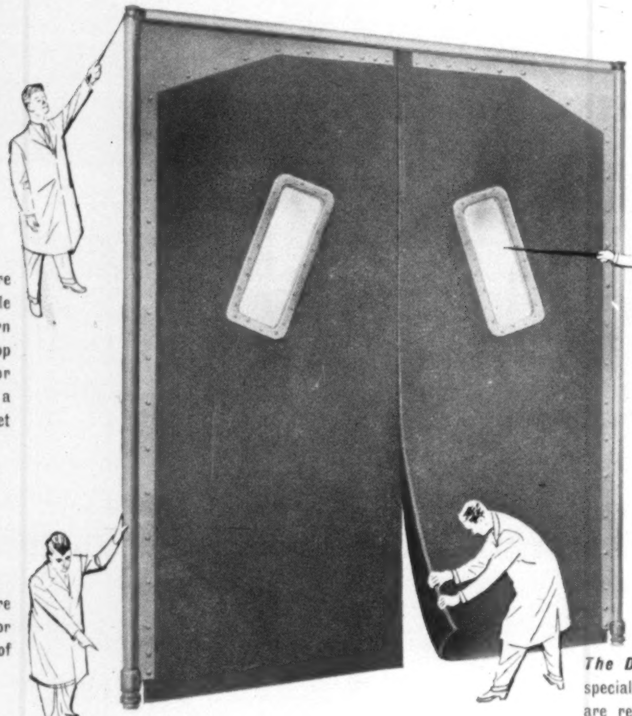
DESIGN
QUALITY
VALUE

13 BROMPTON ROAD KNIGHTSBRIDGE S.W.3
Phone: KNIghtsbridge 9388 · 9159
Furnishing Stores throughout Southern England

NEWAY

Flexible Doors

by the people who pioneered them



Light Rubber Doors are fitted with a fully adjustable patented double action return spring, concealed in the top of the tubular steel door frame. The door pivots on a hardened cone bearing let into the floor.

Vision Panels on the light doors are supplied with $\frac{1}{4}''$ Perspex and $\frac{1}{2}''$ Perspex on the heavy doors.

Heavy Rubber Doors are fitted with adjustable door springs top and bottom of each leaf.

The Dunlop Panels are specially manufactured and are reinforced with cotton duck. In the light door 42 oz. 2-ply and 42 oz. 4-ply in the heavy door.

All doors can be fitted with additional vision panels if required. Jamb brackets can be supplied for both light and heavy doors where the floor cannot be cut or if there is no head. Neway doors are truly flexible they can be tailored to fit most openings.

DUNLOP *make the Rubber Panels.*

NEWAY **FLEXIBLE RUBBER DOORS**

See Neway Flexible Doors at the Building Centre, 26 Store Street, London, W.C.1. or write for free leaflet to the Manufacturers. Architects are invited to apply for Specification Sheets.

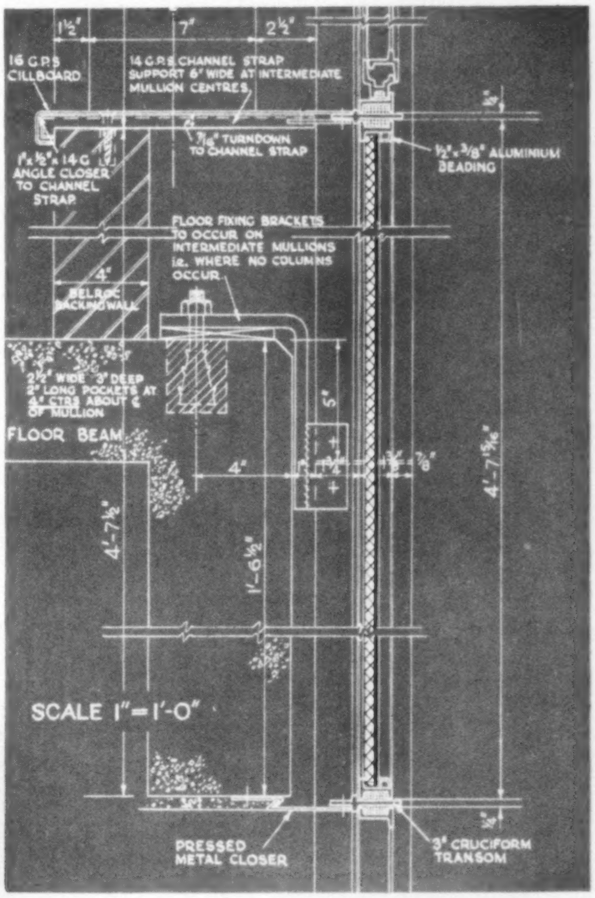
WILLIAM NEWMAN & SONS LTD. (Dept. AR4), HOSPITAL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 19

Curran SEAPORCLAD INFILL PANEL TYPE No 7

Seaporclad vitreous enamel steel* Infill Panel Type No 7 which has been used to clad the new Cyntwell School, Cardiff is one of a wide range of infill and facing panels manufactured by Curran Engineering Ltd. These panels provide permanent colour and excellent insulation. They are light and versatile in use and quickly assembled. The smooth vitreous enamelled surfaces are washed by every rainfall and require the minimum maintenance. Panels are available up to 8′0″ × 4′0″. Recommended maximum size is 6′0″ × 4′0″. Seaporclad panels comply with the standards and specifications laid down by the Vitreous Enamel Development Council. Full technical information is available from the sole manufacturers in the British Isles: Edward Curran Engineering Ltd. Architectural Division, Cardiff. Telephone: Cardiff 33644.

** Curran vitreous enamel is a true glass surface fired at 860°C on steel; it is permanent, will not fade and is highly resistant to chemical attack.*

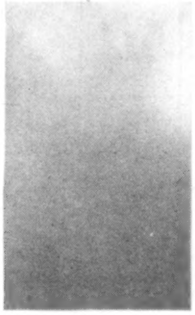
Seaporclad Infill Panels are also being manufactured and used in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, New Zealand, Norway, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United States of America.


1½″
7″
2½″
16 G.P.S CILLBOARD
14 G.P.S. CHANNEL STRAP SUPPORT 6″ WIDE AT INTERMEDIATE MULLION CENTRES
7/16″ TURNDOWN TO CHANNEL STRAP
1″ x ½″ x 14 G ANGLE CLOSER TO CHANNEL STRAP
½″ x 3/8″ ALUMINIUM BEADING
FLOOR FIXING BRACKETS TO OCCUR ON INTERMEDIATE MULLIONS i.e. WHERE NO COLUMNS OCCUR
4″
BELROC BACKING WALL
2½″ WIDE 3″ DEEP 2″ LONG POCKETS AT 4″ CTRS ABOUT ℄ OF MULLION
FLOOR BEAM
5″
4″
7/8″
4′-7½″
1′-6½″
4′-7 15/16″
SCALE 1″ = 1′-0″
PRESSED METAL CLOSER
3″ CRUCIFORM TRANSOM

CILL AND SECTION

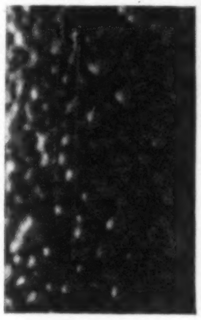
The face is a flat vitreous enamelled 16-gauge steel sheet, bonded with neoprene adhesive to an Asbestolux or asbestos board, $\frac{3}{8}$″, $\frac{1}{2}$″ or $\frac{3}{4}$″ thick. Panel edges are sealed all round with P.V.C. tape.

Core Thickness	$\frac{3}{8}$″	$\frac{1}{2}$″	$\frac{3}{4}$″
Panel Thickness	$\frac{1}{2}$″	$\frac{5}{8}$″	$\frac{7}{8}$″
Weight per sq. ft.	5 lb. 9 oz	6 lb. 0 oz	6 lb. 14 oz
'U' Value	·550	·500	·422



Colour: almost all colours of the British Standard 101 Range.

Finish: available in full gloss, matt and semi-matt.



Texture: supplied stippled, marbled, etc.

THE NEW CYNTWELL SCHOOL, CARDIFF

All panels used are Seaporclad Type 7—a modified version of Type 5. It consists of a flat vitreous enamel steel sheet finished in full gloss and bonded to $\frac{3}{8}$″ Asbestolux, without the back-up sheet of electro-galvanized steel used in Type 5. The panel edges are sealed all round with P.V.C. tape. Total Surface Area: 1228.43 sq. ft.

Architects: City Architects Department, Cardiff.
Contractors: John Laing & Sons Ltd.
Curtain Walling: John Williams of Cardiff Ltd.

A PRODUCT OF THE CURRAN ORGANIZATION

coal begins the

IN 1887 TWELVE MEN in a small workshop in Raleigh Street, Nottingham, were making three bicycles a week. Today, the Raleigh plant and offices have a payroll of over 8,000 and turn out over 1,000,000 cycles and over 2,000,000 Sturmey-Archer hubs every year. Such is the proud record of this famous cycle company.

Obviously the shrewd men who control such a thriving concern have a flair for making long-term decisions that are both wise and profitable.

Raleigh use coal because all their experience has proved that coal gives them all the steam for both power and heat they need at the lowest possible cost. Raleigh are *expanding* on coal because they know that our coalfields contain all the coal that industry can use for many scores of years to come.

cycle at Raleigh

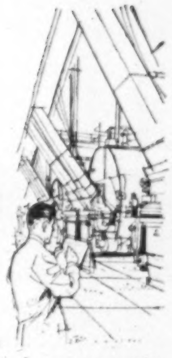
When it is your turn to cast a vote on fuel, remember Raleigh. Coal is the power that starts their wheels spinning so profitably. You can make *sure* that the wheels of your industry do the same for you when you stake your future power on the most reliable of all fuels—coal.

PROGRESSIVE INDUSTRY
IS GOING FORWARD ON

COAL

ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL COAL BOARD

Policy into practice at Raleigh Industries



Mr. L. L. Roberts,
Director of Factories, comments:

"Coal is the fuel chosen for the whole of Raleigh's power-raising plant, including our newest installation which comprises four horizontal economic boilers. These operate on ½″ washed smalls, and have a combined total rating of 74,400 lbs. of steam output per hour from and at 212°F.

An overall average efficiency of 72-75% can be easily maintained, although under test conditions we have recorded efficiencies of 80%.

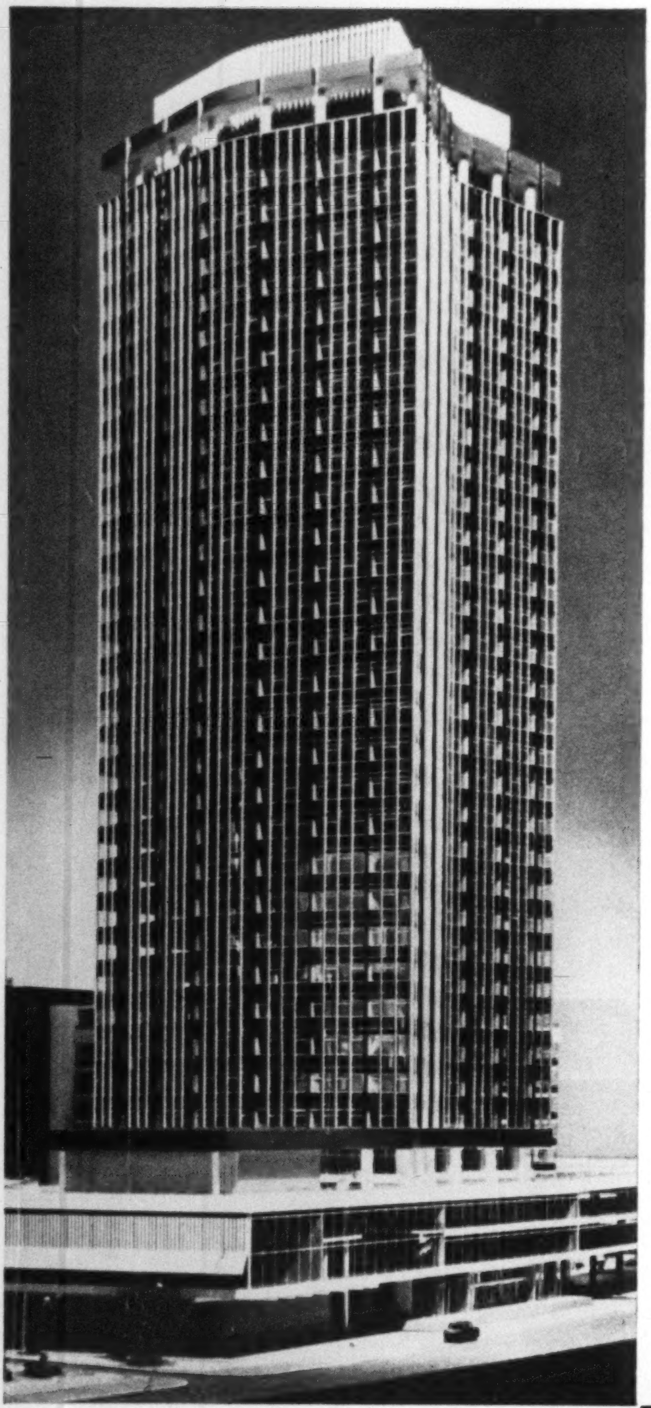
All our coal handling plant is fully mechanised and apart from periodical trimming of the receiving bunkers, the fuel doesn't have to be touched at all by our boilermen anywhere from the delivery bays to the firebeds. After burning, the ash residue is automatically conveyed to overhead storage bunkers outside the boilerhouses, from where it is easily discharged into lorries for disposal.

Our emergency stocks of coal are relatively small. We prefer to operate on a direct supply basis from colliery to boilerhouse for more or less immediate use. This would not suit every firm, but in our special circumstances I am perfectly satisfied that deliveries are reliable enough to make this system dependable, and the possibility of an emergency arising out of failure of supply is very remote. We have operated this way for three years now without any trouble at all and will continue to do so in the future.

Raleigh's decision to use coal is based on economics. We want maximum reliability at the lowest possible cost—and I'm happy to say that with coal that's exactly what we get."

And here are some key facts and figures about the No. 1 Boiler House (Orston Drive)

Boilers:	4 Horizontal Economic boilers
Total capacity:	74,400 lbs. of steam per hour
Method of firing:	Chain grate stokers
Steam pressure:	80 lbs. p.s.i.
Steam temperature:	324°F.
Annual fuel consumption (*all boilerhouses*):	**22,300 tons of coal**



A SHINING EXAMPLE OF

MORRIS SINGER

HOLOFORM

Multi-Storey System of

STAINLESS STEEL WINDOW WALLING

33 STOREY OFFICE BLOCK FOR
MESSRS. VICKERS LTD., MILLBANK, LONDON

Architects: Ronald Ward & Partners
Contractors: John Mowlem & Co. Ltd.

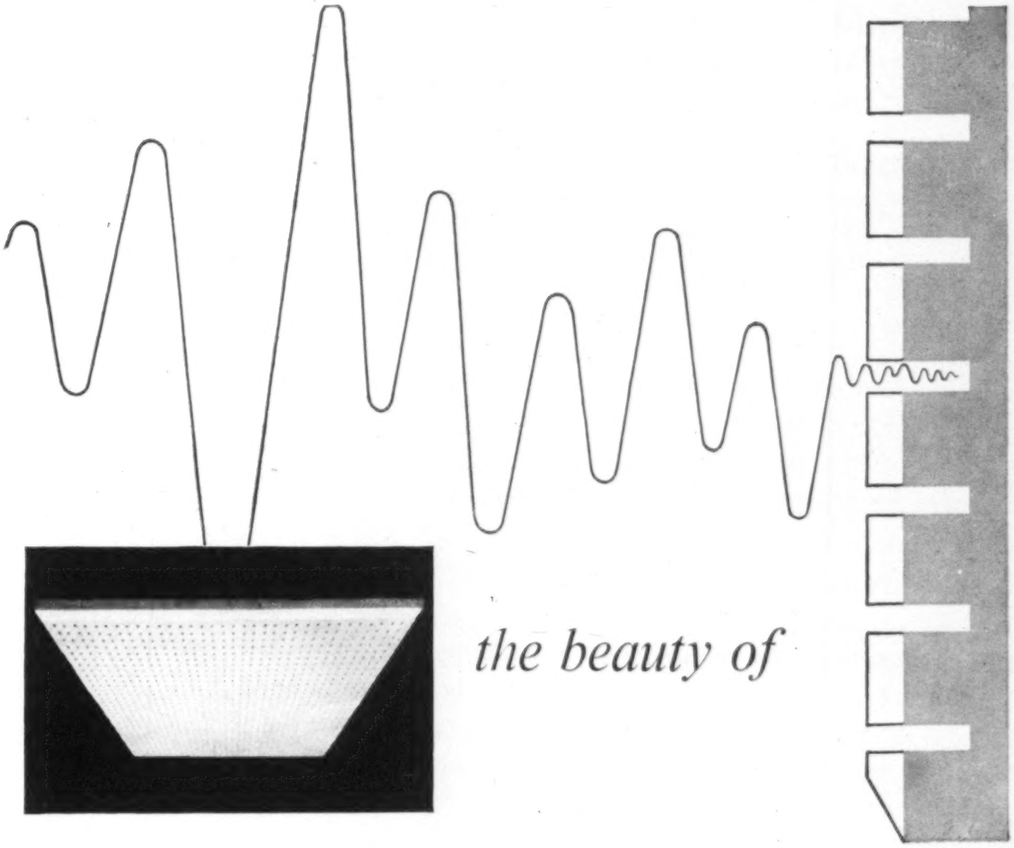
This tower of gleaming stainless steel and glass—the third highest building in Europe—will overlook the Thames at Millbank. HOLOFORM Stainless Steel Window Walling, which is designed especially for multi-storey buildings, was chosen for the 4th to 32nd floors of this 378 ft. high Office Tower. The stainless steel sheathing reduces maintenance and cleaning to a minimum.

For details of this and other specialised cladding systems, write for booklet.

Holoform Window Walling by **Morris Singer**

THE MORRIS SINGER COMPANY LIMITED

HOPE HOUSE, GT. PETER STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1 Tel: ABBey 4701
FERRY LANE WORKS, FOREST ROAD, LONDON E.17 Tel: LARkswood 1055



the beauty of

PAXTILES *is more than skin deep* ⁎

⁎ **The sound-absorbing holes in Paxtiles penetrate THROUGH the asbestos millboard face INTO the asbestos fibre backing.**

That is the mark of the genuine Paxtile; it is the reason why Paxtiles provide the most effective sound insulation. Not only do Paxtiles fulfil this basic requirement they additionally offer a marked degree of heat insulation. They are absolutely **FIREPROOF**, rotproof, vermin proof and corrosion resistant. Paxtiles embody a distinctive form of decoration, adding handsomely to the decor of ceilings and walls and they can be painted any colour without detracting from their acoustic qualities. With all these practical attributes it is small wonder that Paxtiles are being specified on an ever increasing scale by modern architects.

Newalls (Reg'd brand) **PAXTILES**

NEWALLS INSULATION CO. LTD. *Head Office:* **WASHINGTON, CO. DURHAM**
A member of the TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION
Offices and Depots at: LONDON, GLASGOW, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, DUBLIN & CARDIFF.
Agents and Vendors in most markets abroad

RILEY service in your area

Make a note of your local Riley service centre now and get to know our representative or agent. He will give full advice on the type of equipment required and will install and keep your Riley equipment at optimum operational efficiency. Comprehensive contract maintenance can be arranged where required.

LONDON	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, 19 Woburn Place, W.C.1 *Terminus 2622*
BELFAST	HENRY R. AYTON LTD, 7 Brunswick Street *Belfast 29834*
BIRMINGHAM	POWER UTILITIES LTD, Lombard House, Gt. Charles Street *Central 3446*
BRISTOL	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, 75 Queens Road *Bristol 27934*
DERBY	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, Derby *Derby 23223*
DUBLIN	HENRY R. AYTON LTD, 20 Harcourt Street *Dublin 51335*
GLASGOW	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, 129 St. Vincent Street *Central 1164*
LEEDS	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, National Employers' House, Quebec Street *Leeds 33274-5*
MANCHESTER	BAKER, KELLY & WALLIS, 123 Deansgate *Blackfriars 5122*
N. E. MIDLANDS	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, 54 Thorpe End, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire *Melton Mowbray 2495*
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE	RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LTD, Emerson Chambers, Blackett Street *Newcastle 24871*

Representatives and service engineers are established at the various centres listed to give the best possible pre-sales, installation and maintenance service covering all the Company's equipment:

UNDERFEED & CHAIN GRATE STOKERS
OIL BURNERS & OIL FIRING INSTALLATIONS
OIL FIRED AIR HEATERS · KILN STOKERS · INCINERATORS

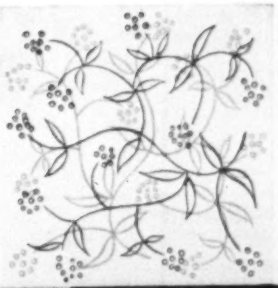
RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED

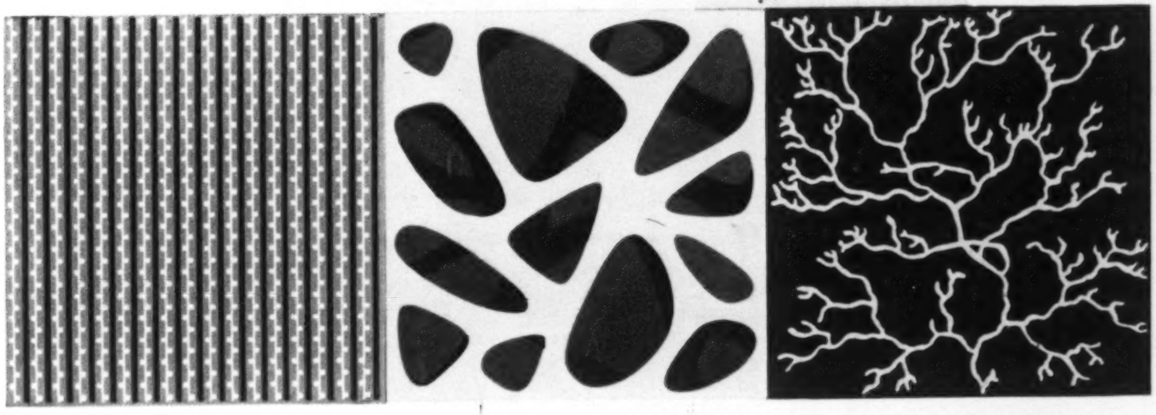
One of the International Combustion Group of Companies

NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE LONDON WC1 · TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2622

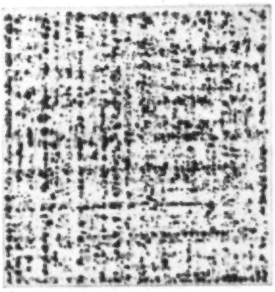
TGA R761

take
a look
at...

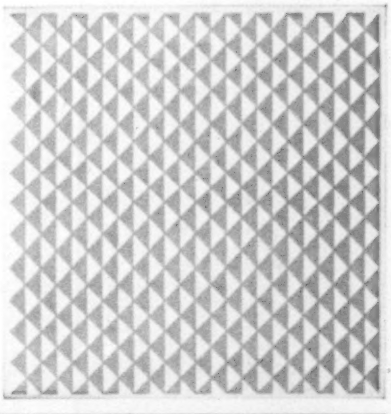


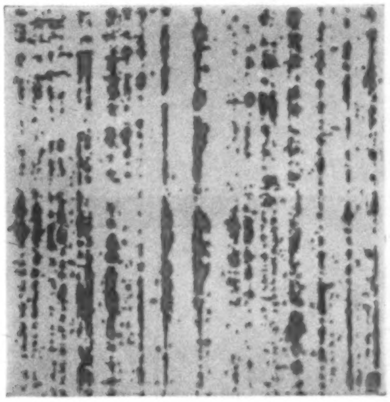


PILKINGTON'S TILES



The wide range of Pilkington's tiles, both plain coloured and decorative, will delight you at once with its practicability and with its creative possibilities. And the skilled staff of Pilkington's Design Department will give you every assistance you need.

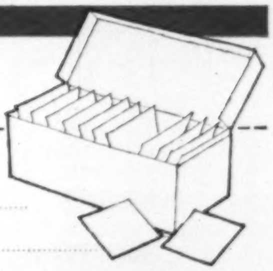




PILKINGTON'S TILES LIMITED
Clifton Junction Near Manchester

A sample pack containing the full range of plain colours and a brochure showing the full range of screen prints will be posted to you on receipt of the completed coupon.

FREE SAMPLES



Name..

Firm..

Address..

....

....

*plain/screen printed**
** Delete one if both not required*

2505 ®

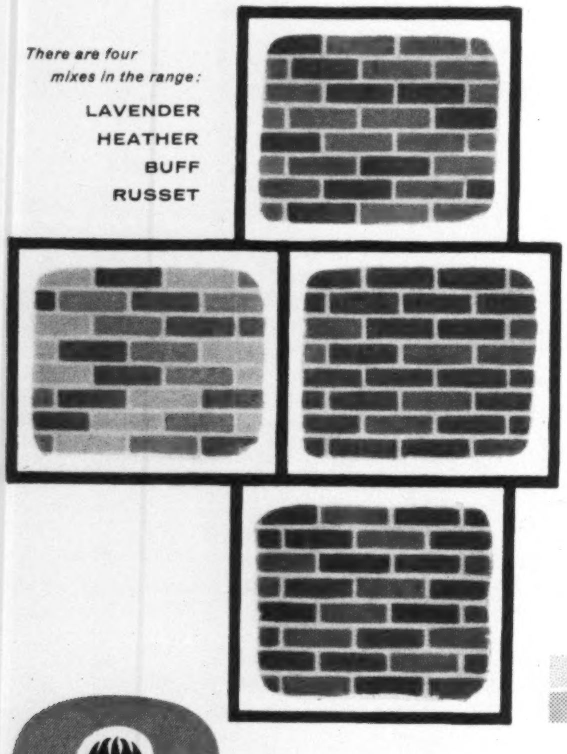
THINKING

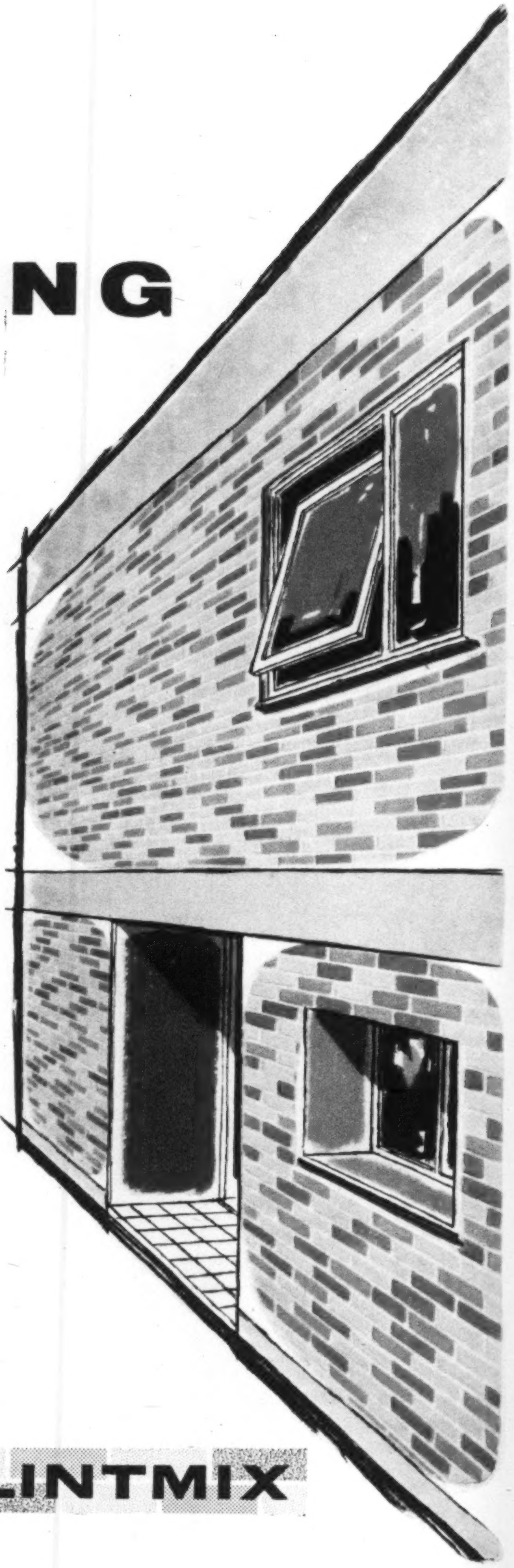
FLINTMIX

This new range of Uxbridge Flint Bricks, created by the random mixing of selected coloured facings, presents new opportunities to the Architect in the use of blended brickwork.

There are four mixes in the range:

LAVENDER
HEATHER
BUFF
RUSSET



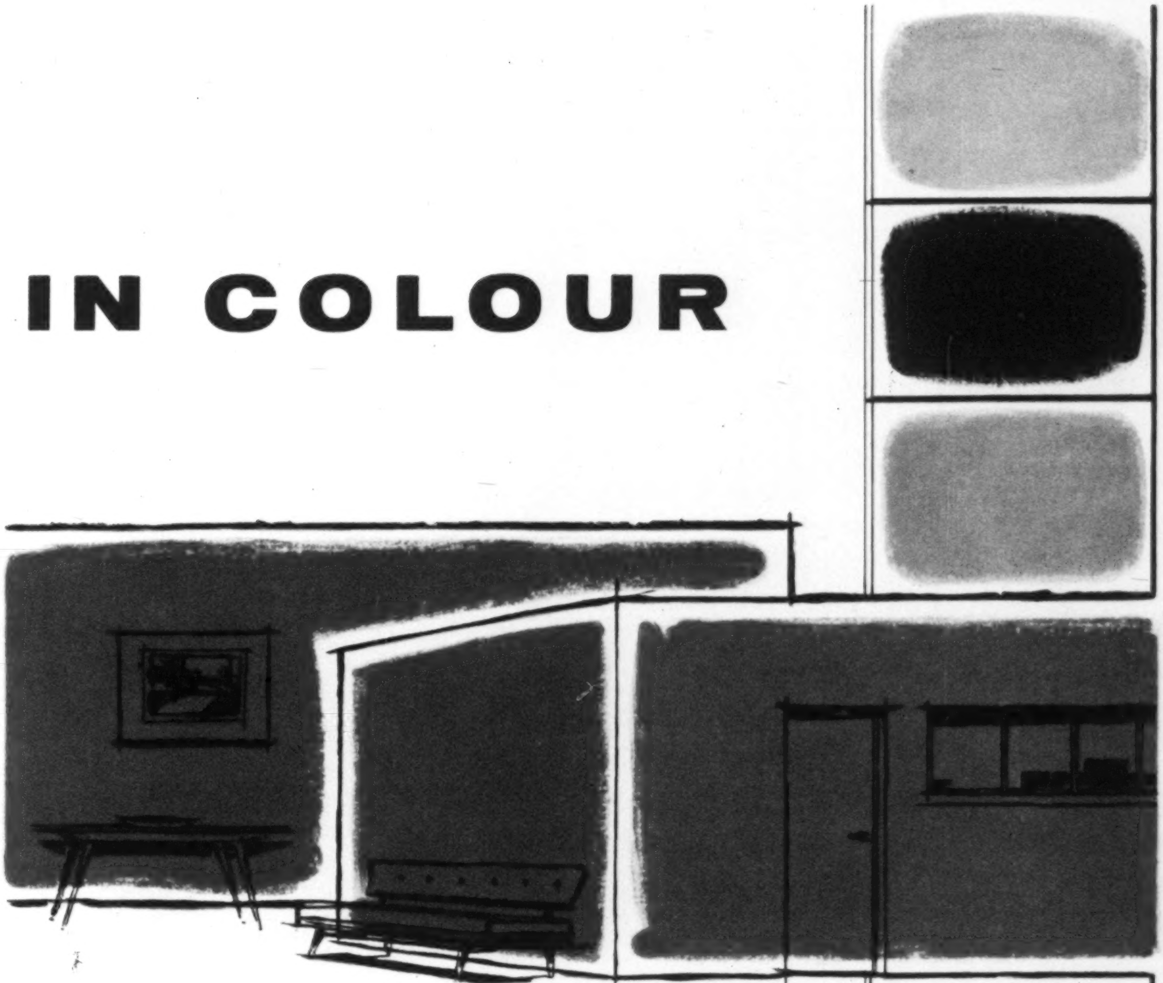


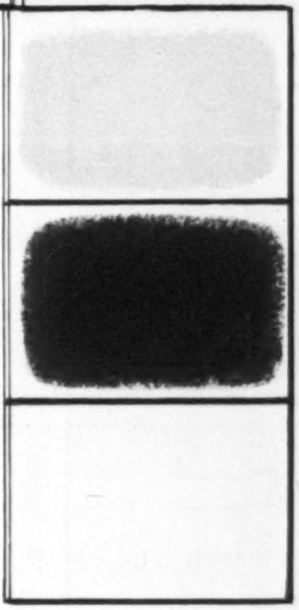
FLINTMIX

Manufactured by

CAPE BUILDING PRODUCTS LIMITED
TELEPHONE: UXBRIDGE 4313 · TELEX: 23471/UXB

IN COLOUR





POLYESTER - COATED ASBESTOLUX

Available in both external and internal grades—this range of coatings has been specially formulated to match the performance of Asbestolux itself. The finish is notable for its density, evenness of colour, thickness and exceptional durability.

The colours have been carefully selected from British Standard 2660 to facilitate harmony between adjacent surfaces.

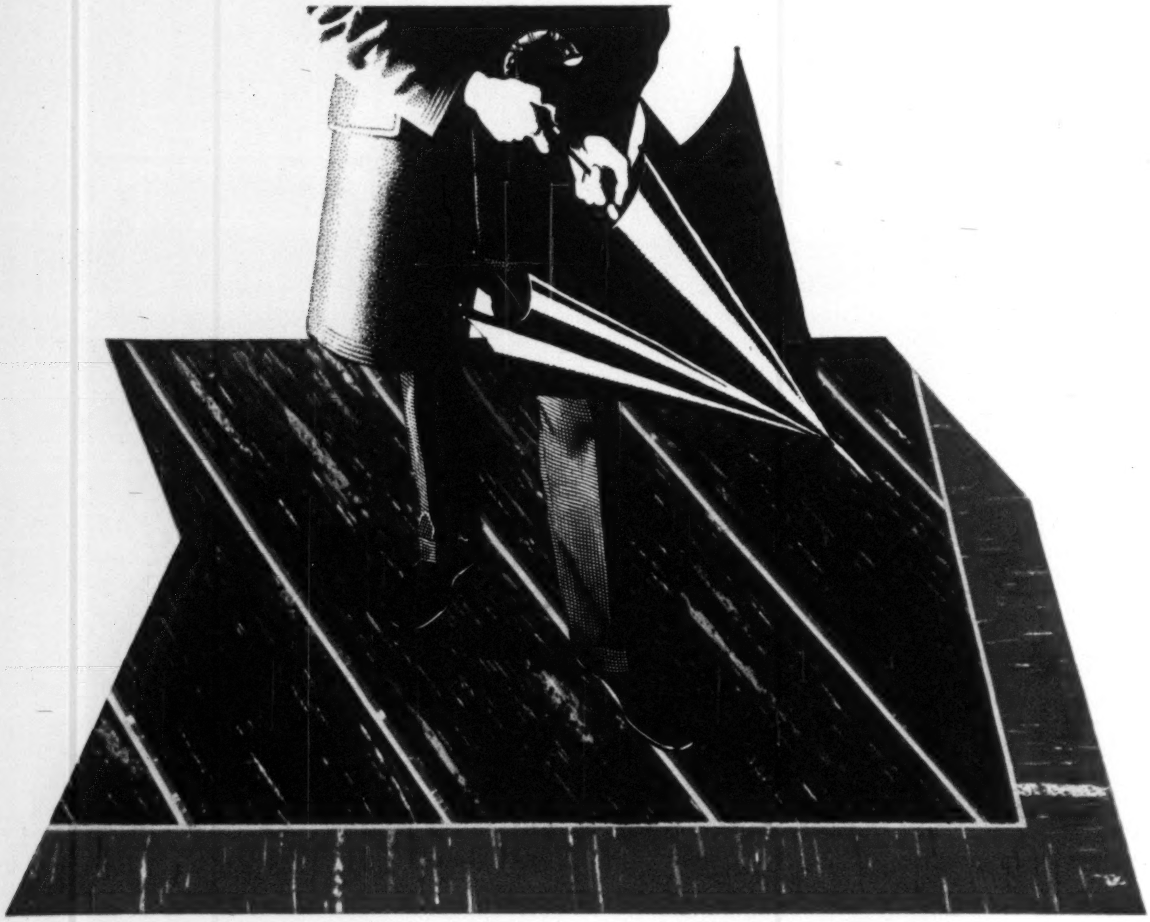
CAPE ASBESTOLUX

The non-combustible asbestos insulation board

COWLEY BRIDGE WORKS · UXBRIDGE · MIDDLESEX

Also at: MANCHESTER · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE *A subsidiary of The Cape Asbestos Company Limited*

U.B.4



WHEN YOU'RE CHOOSING THE FLOOR COVERING

You can't put a foot wrong with

LINOLEUM

Ask the people who're going to live in the house you've designed – they'll tell you which kind of floor they prefer. Linoleum – *modern* linoleum.

Grease and dirt can't cling to its surface ; soap and water restore its hygienic freshness without fuss or effort; mop and polish give it a sparkling luxuriance, day after day. Linoleum takes the roughest, toughest treatment lying down – for years and years. And modern linoleum offers a wealth of designs and colours which no other material can equal.

THELMA

"THELMA" stands for THE LINOLEUM MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION, 127 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.
For further information write to the Association or to any of the following members: **BARRY OSTLERE & SHEPHERD LTD.**, Kirkcaldy · **DUNDEE LINOLEUM CO. LTD.**, Dundee · **LINOLEUM MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.**, 6 Old Bailey, London, E.C.4 · **MICHAEL NAIRN & CO. LTD.**, Kirkcaldy · **NORTH BRITISH LINOLEUM CO. LTD.**, Dundee · **SCOTTISH CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY LTD.**, Falkland, Fife · **JAS. WILLIAMSON & SON LTD.**, Lancaster.

In every way...Right!

Maximum legibility and good taste are combined in the Gents wall clocks shown here.

Styled by a leading industrial designer they provide a choice of standard models which fit happily into present-day surroundings and décor.

These and others in the extensive Gents range have been selected by the Council of Industrial Design for inclusion in Design Index.

All are available for operating either on A.C. Mains or as part of a Master Clock System.

May we send you literature?

GENTS
OF LEICESTER
ELECTRIC CLOCKS

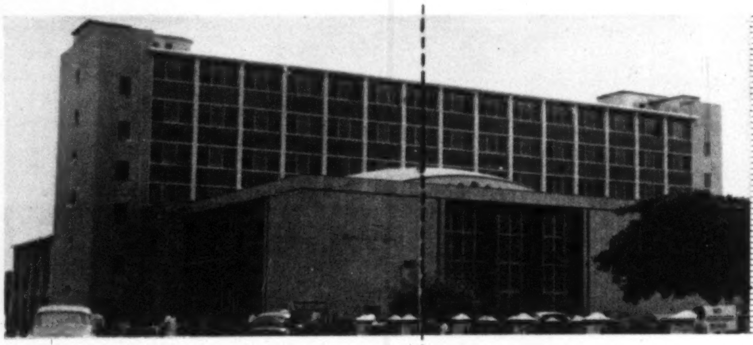
GENT & COMPANY LIMITED,
Faraday Works, Leicester. Telephone: 36151
London Office & Showroom:
47, Victoria Street, S.W.1. Telephone: ABBey 6888

Also at: BIRMINGHAM. BRISTOL. EDINBURGH. GLASGOW. NEWCASTLE. BELFAST

from Cancer ♋

- and

Throughout the tropics Hadens are currently engaged on many projects, combining an expert knowledge of local conditions with the experience and resources of nearly 150 years in engineering. For 100 of these years Hadens have been, in Great Britain and in many parts of the world, a household name for mechanical engineering services in all types of building.



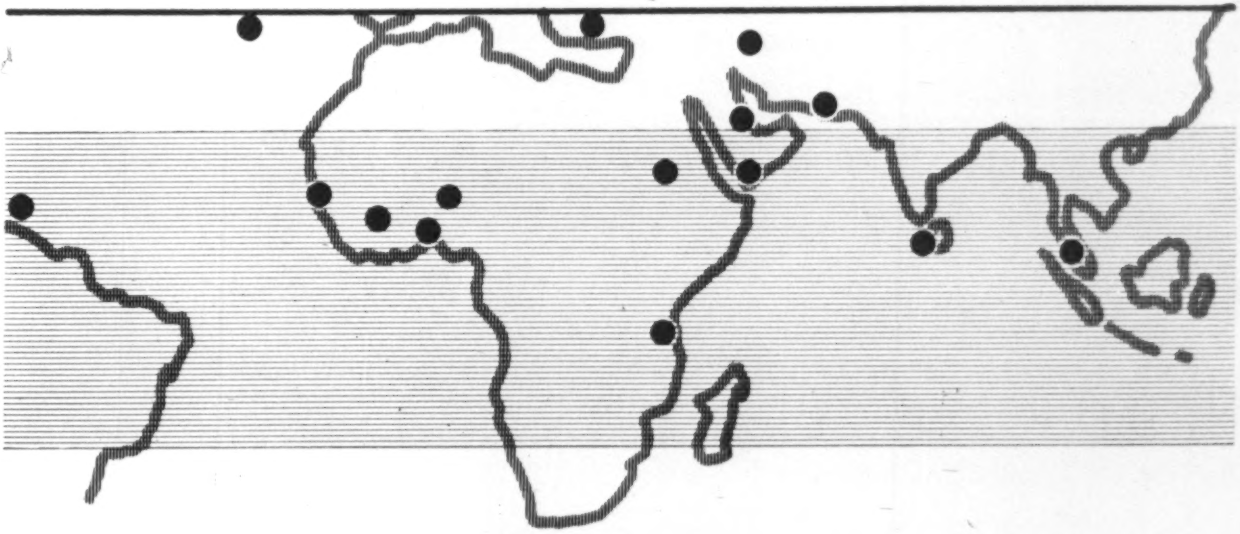
Central Bank of Nigeria, Lagos.
Consulting Architect, A. G. Paton, A.I.A.A.
in association with
Federal Ministry of Works (Works Division)
Builder : G. Cappa Limited.

to Capricorn ♑

Our work includes :

U.S. Consulate	**ADEN**
Grand National Assembly Buildings	**ANKARA**
R.A.F. Station	**AZORES**
Manama Hospital	**BAHRAIN**
High Commissioner's Residence	**COLOMBO**
Group Hospital	**DAR-ES-SALAAM**
New Paramount Hotel	**FREETOWN**
Legislative Assembly	**KADUNA**
U.S. Embassy	**KARACHI**
University College	**KHARTOUM**
Malayan Tobacco Company Ltd.	**KUALA LUMPUR**
Central Hospital	**KUMASI**
Barclay's Bank	**LAGOS**
Telephone Exchange	**PORT OF SPAIN**
Palace of Justice	**TEHERAN**
College of Technology	**ZARIA**

from A-Z too!



HADEN

Heating, Air Conditioning, Piping and Sanitary Engineers

G. N. HADEN & SONS LTD. 7/12 TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1. ENGLAND

CASTROL HOUSE

The World Headquarters of the Wakefield Castrol Group

We're your Man Friday

...WHEN IT COMES TO FINDING THE RIGHT **CURTAIN WALL SEALANT**

Any sealing problems you're likely to run up against with a curtain wall structure have been solved (or will be solved) by Bostik research. The ready answers take the form of a range of special formulations called BOSTIKOL Curtain Wall Sealants. All are applied in liquid form, cure in position without shrinking, and form tough rubber-like solids to give a permanent weathertight seal. And Bostik research has anticipated the widely differing conditions and circumstances in which curtain wall sealants have to be used. That is why BOSTIKOL is produced in a wide choice of grades, providing different physical characteristics, especially in shore hardness and modulus. *One last word about Bostik research: If you've any problem to do with sealing or bonding building materials, don't hesitate to get in touch with us. It's our job. We may have solved your problem already. And if we haven't, we'll get down to it right away.*

Write to BOSTIK BUILDING ADVISORY DEPARTMENT, B.B. CHEMICAL CO. LTD., Leicester.

ALWAYS ONE USEFUL STEP AHEAD **Bostik**

The word BOSTIK is a trade mark registered in the United Kingdom and many other countries.

For Enduring Colour & Maximum Life

‘MIPOLAM’ VINYL FLOORING

The oldest P.V.C. flooring backed by over 20 years of production experience for the covering of wood or concrete floors. Damp proof; rot proof; termite proof & non-inflammable. The same highly dense substance throughout, reducing cleaning bills through non-porosity.

AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF PLAIN AND MOTTLED COLOURS

In tiles
20″ × 20″ × 3mm. or
24″ × 24″ × 2mm. or in lengths
up to 63″ long and 31″ wide.

Installed for over 20 years in Department Stores and Shops. Leaves no permanent dents from heavy weights or stiletto heels.

‘MIPOLAM’ VINYL FLOORING FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS · STORES · OFFICES · SHIPS’ LOUNGES & PUBLIC ROOMS

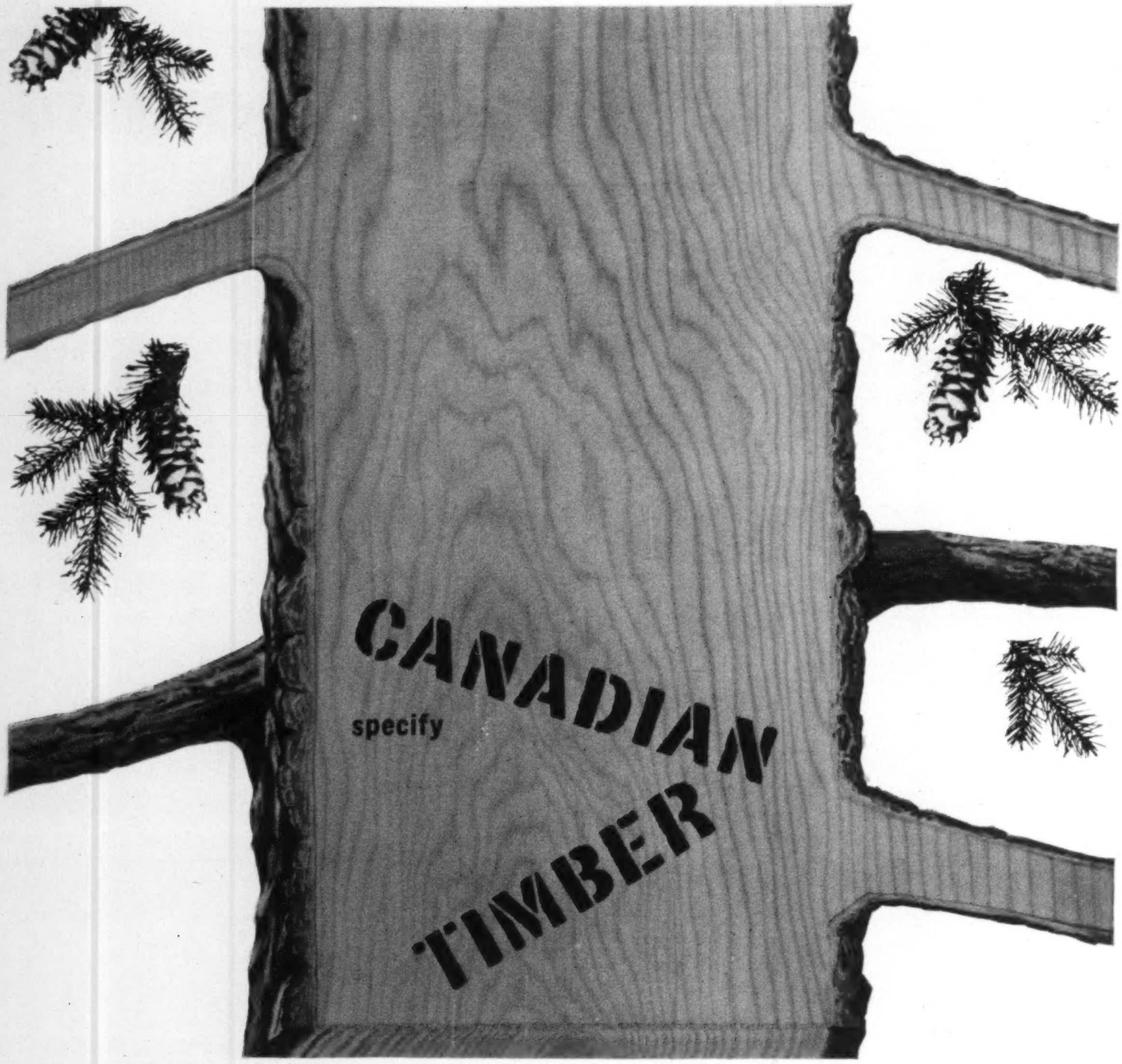
Special non-static quality for Operating theatres. Fully weldable—a boon and a blessing in every way to Architects and Designers.

Manufacturers:
DYNAMIT-NOBEL, A-G.
Troisdorf.

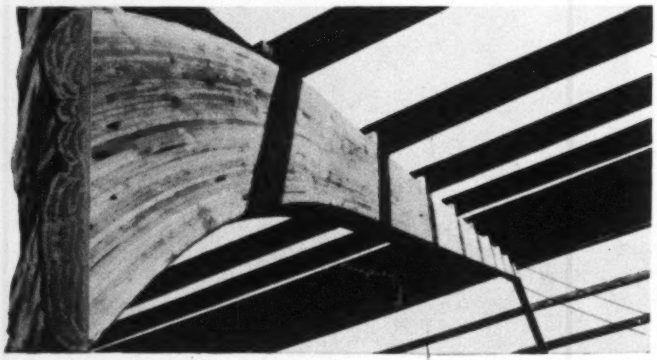
Sole U.K. Distributors:

B. J. HAMLIN LTD

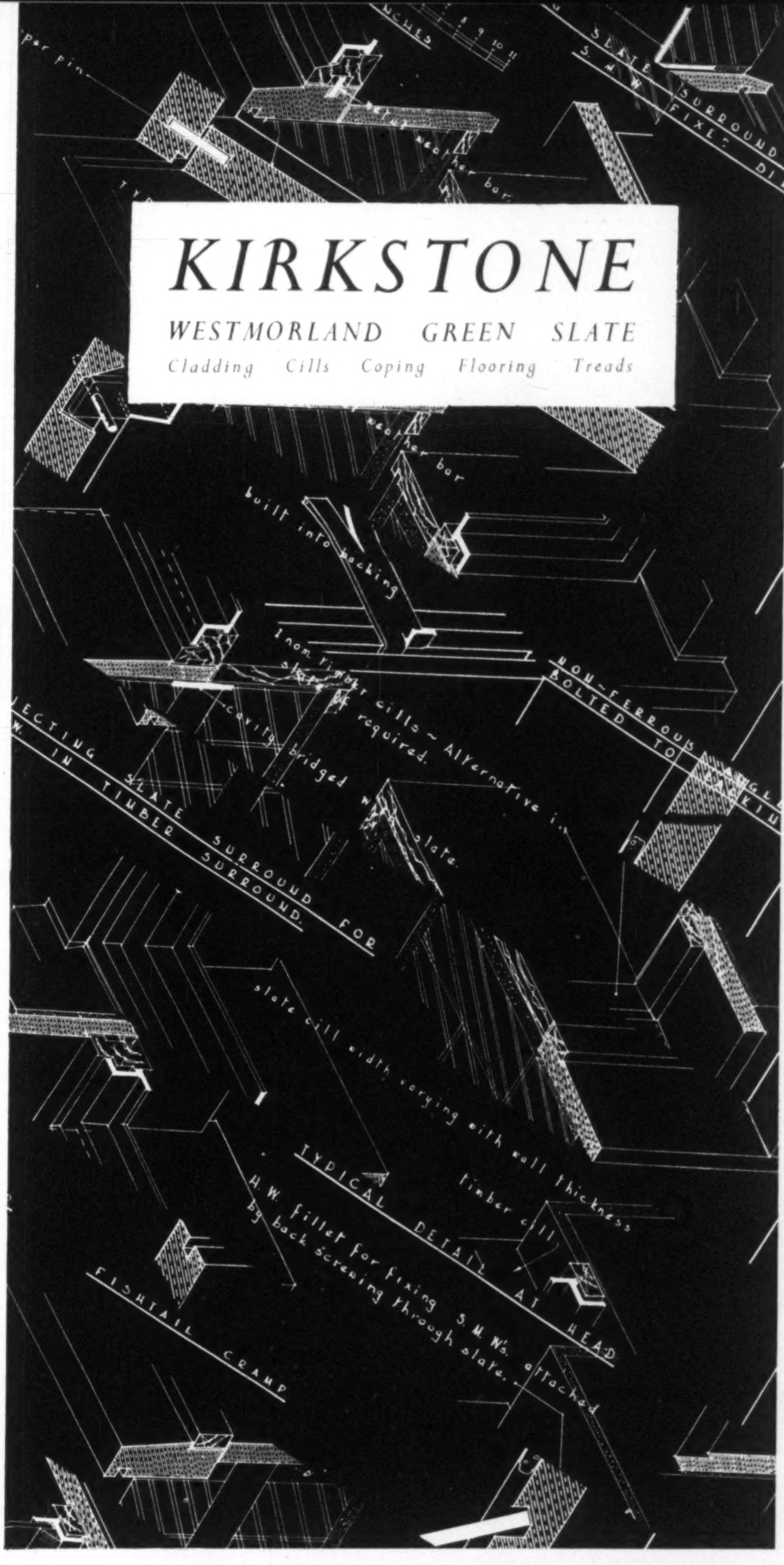
GREENER HOUSE, 66-68 HAYMARKET, LONDON, S.W.1



Douglas Fir Often reaching a height of over 300 ft., this is the tallest giant in the forests of British Columbia. Felled and stripped, the tree yields a timber of light weight and even grain which is stronger pound for pound than steel or concrete. Hence its considerable variety of uses – for heavy structural work, heavy duty case-making, shipbuilding and bridging, indeed virtually every application where a hardy wood of excellent wearing and weathering properties is needed. *For further information contact:* Commercial Secretary (Timber), Canada House, London SW1.



Douglas Fir beams provide the largest laminated arches in the U.K.


Per pin
INCHES
SLATE
S.M.W.
SURROUND
FIXED
weather bar
weather bar
built into backing
Inom. timber cills ~ Alternative in slate if required.
cavity bridged with slate.
NON-FERROUS
BOLTED TO
SLATE SURROUND FOR
IN TIMBER SURROUND.
slate cill width varying with wall thickness
timber cill
TYPICAL DETAIL AT HEAD
H.W. fillet for fixing S.M.W's. attached by back screwing through slate.
FISHTAIL CRAMP

KIRKSTONE

WESTMORLAND GREEN SLATE

Cladding Cills Coping Flooring Treads

On Request

Illustrated
TECHNICAL
INFORMATION
on the use of
WESTMORLAND
GREEN SLATE

FOR

Wall Cladding
Window Surrounds
Cills and Coping
Flooring, Paving
etc., etc.

BY

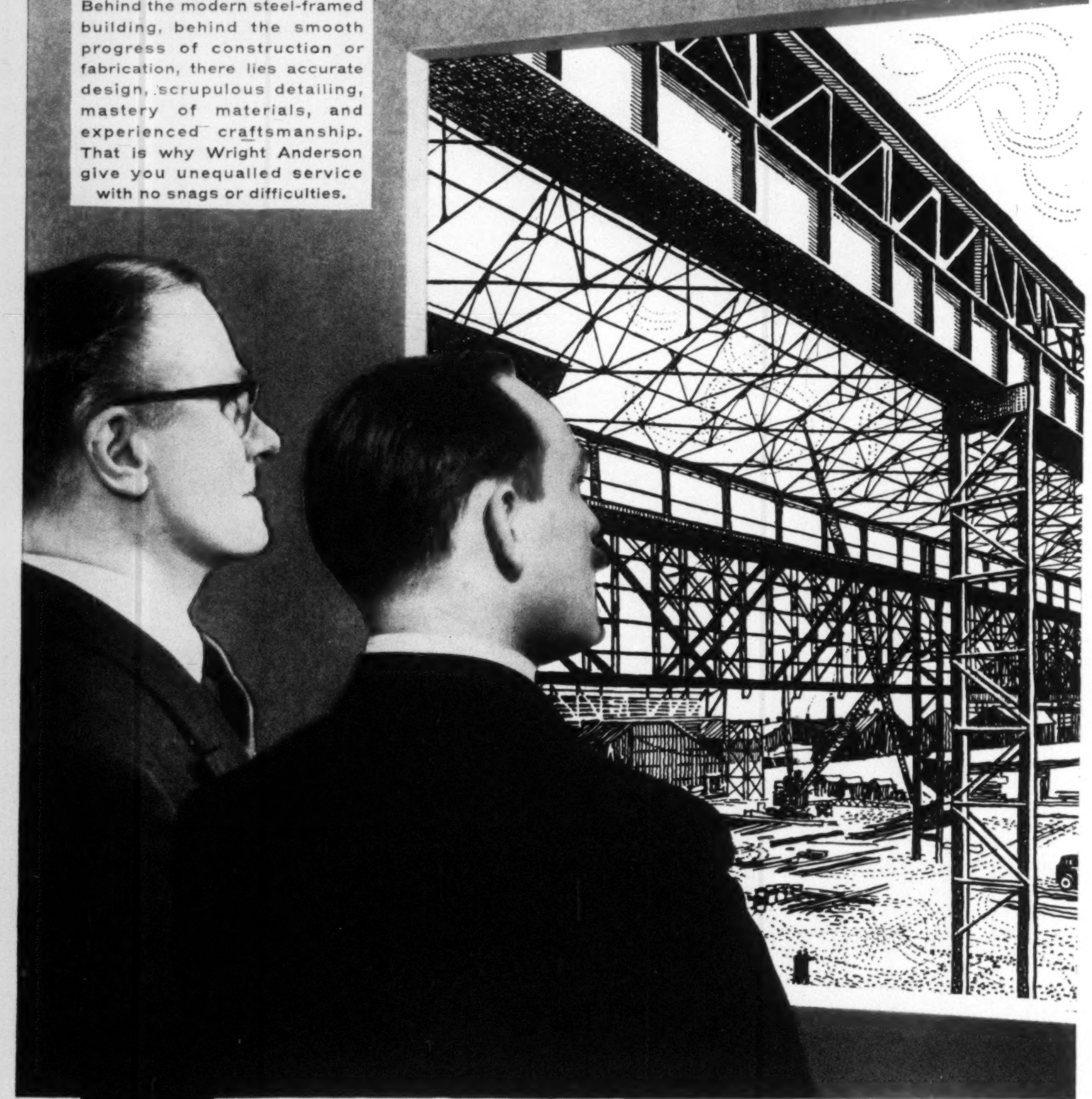
KIRKSTONE
Green Slate
Quarries Ltd.,
Ambleside,
Westmorland.

Telephone: Ambleside 3270

WRIGHT ANDERSON

CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS AND BRIDGE BUILDERS

Behind the modern steel-framed building, behind the smooth progress of construction or fabrication, there lies accurate design, scrupulous detailing, mastery of materials, and experienced craftsmanship. That is why Wright Anderson give you unequalled service with no snags or difficulties.



WRIGHT ANDERSON & CO LTD
DESIGN
FABRICATION
ERECTION
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
RELIABILITY

WRIGHT ANDERSON AND COMPANY LIMITED
G.P.O. BOX 2 GATESHEAD CO DURHAM
Tel: Gateshead 72246 (3 lines) · Grams: "Construct Gateshead"
London Office: REGENT HOUSE KINGSWAY WC2
Tel: Holborn 9811

Contractors to H.M. Government Departments, Central Electricity Generating Board, National Coal Board, Atomic Energy Authority and Crown Agents for Overseas Governments and Administrations.

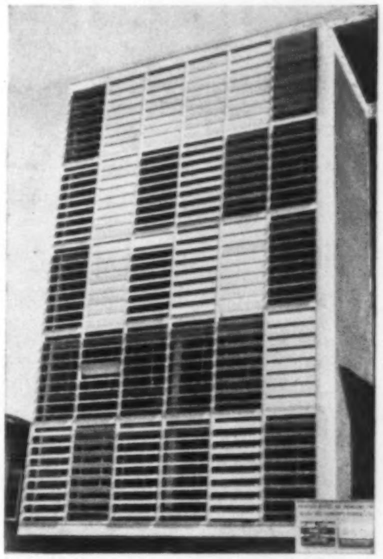
HOPE'S SUNBREAKERS

HOPE'S Representatives and Agents, briefed in the latest developments in metal windows, patent glazing, sunbreakers, louvres, window gearing and hardware, are serving Architects throughout the British Commonwealth of Nations. A few of the more recent contracts are illustrated

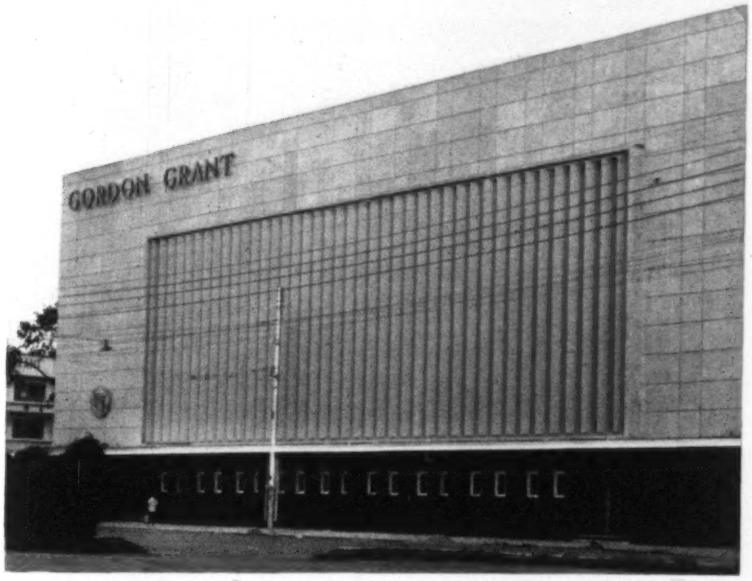
Send for comprehensive Overseas Catalogue 283

HENRY HOPE & SONS LTD

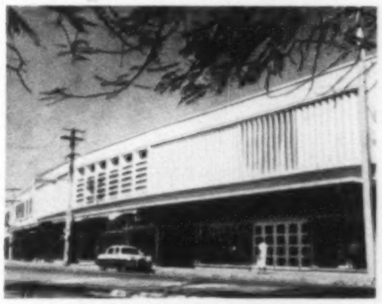
BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · NEW YORK · AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



NIGERIA
ALLEN & HANBURYS LTD., LAGOS
GODWIN & HOPWOOD, ARCHITECTS



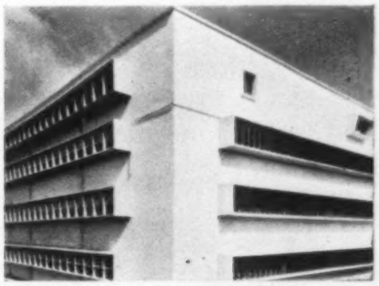
TRINIDAD: GORDON GRANT BANK MENCE & MOORE, ARCHITECTS
CENTRAL PANEL 30′ HIGH × 84′ WIDE OF ANODISED ALUMINIUM SUNBREAKERS, VERTICALLY PIVOTED AND ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED



FIJI: VICTORIA ARCADE, SUVA
GORDON J. LARSEN & ASSOCIATES, SUVA

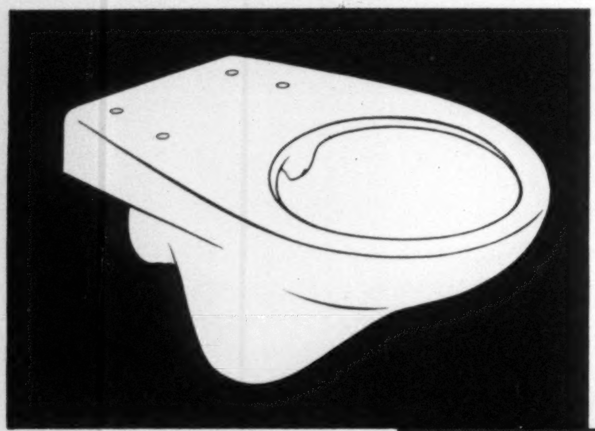
MAURITIUS
MAURITIUS PROPERTIES LTD., CUREPIPE
R. BERGONZOLI, ARCHITECT

MALAYA
SURVEY OFFICE, KOTA BHARU
P. KELANTAN, GOVERNMENT ARCHITECT

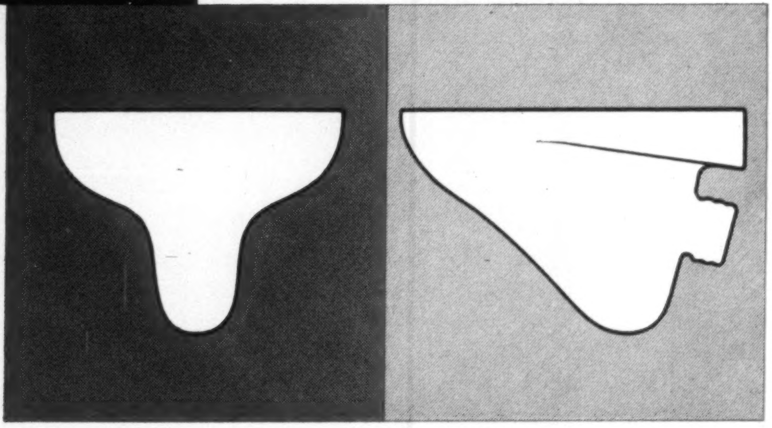


HONG KONG
NAN YANG COTTON MILLS
HSIN YIEH & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS

IN THE COMMONWEALTH



design



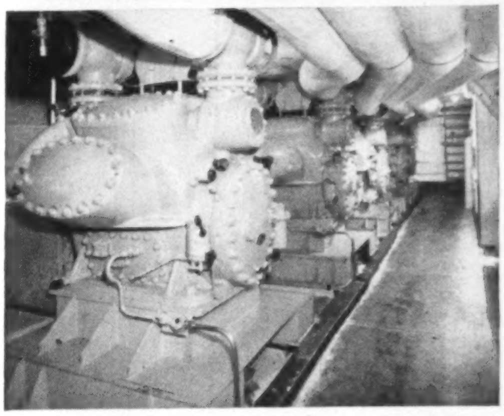
material

The 'Standard' Sanwall closet—wall-hung to facilitate floor cleaning—is a refreshingly simple design. Beneath its glazed exterior is 'Standard' vitreous china, a non-porous material. Even without its glaze it is non-absorbent. No moisture can enter the body material and swell it, making a 'mosaic' of the glaze and so letting in more moisture. 'Standard' vitreous china is a clean material. It is strong, too, and highly resistant to breakage. For fine design in a really clean and durable material, always specify 'Standard' vitreous china.

vitreous china by **Standard**

MANUFACTURED BY IDEAL BOILERS & RADIATORS LIMITED · IDEAL WORKS · HULL

First British Liner with
escalators



m.s. Amazon, built by Harland and Wolff Ltd for Royal Mail Lines Ltd, is equipped with four J. & E. Hall Escalators between the galley and the 1st and 2nd class dining saloons.

REFRIGERATION

J. & E. Hall equipment in *m.s. Amazon* provides refrigeration for air conditioning and cools 45 cargo spaces, provision rooms and food storage chambers.

LIFTS

J. & E. Hall also manufactured and installed lifts for passengers, baggage, service and engineers.

J & E HALL LTD

DARTFORD • KENT
Telephone: Dartford 23456
A member of the Hall-Thermotank group
Offices and Works throughout Great Britain and Overseas

AP 364

BRADY
REGD.
ROLLER
SHUTTERS

SLIDING
SHUTTER
DOORS

WHOLES
FANCY GOODS D

HAND
LIFTS

it's BRADY REGD. every time

THE DOORS COMMANDING THE WORLD'S LARGEST SALE

***Send for illustrated leaflets* 21/SDL**

G. Brady & Company Limited, Manchester 4. Telephone COLlyhurst 2797/8/9 *and at London, Birmingham, Glasgow, Montreal, Port Credit, Hong Kong.*
BRADY FOR EVERY OPENING: BRADY ROLLING DOORS IN STEEL, WOOD AND ALUMINIUM · SLIDING SHUTTER DOORS
GRILLES IN STEEL, ALUMINIUM OR NYLON · UP AND OVER DOORS · FIREPROOF DOORS · COLLAPSIBLE GATES · SLIDING DOOR GEAR
RUBBER DOORS · ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK, ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF BRADY LIFTS.

Stowe & Bowden

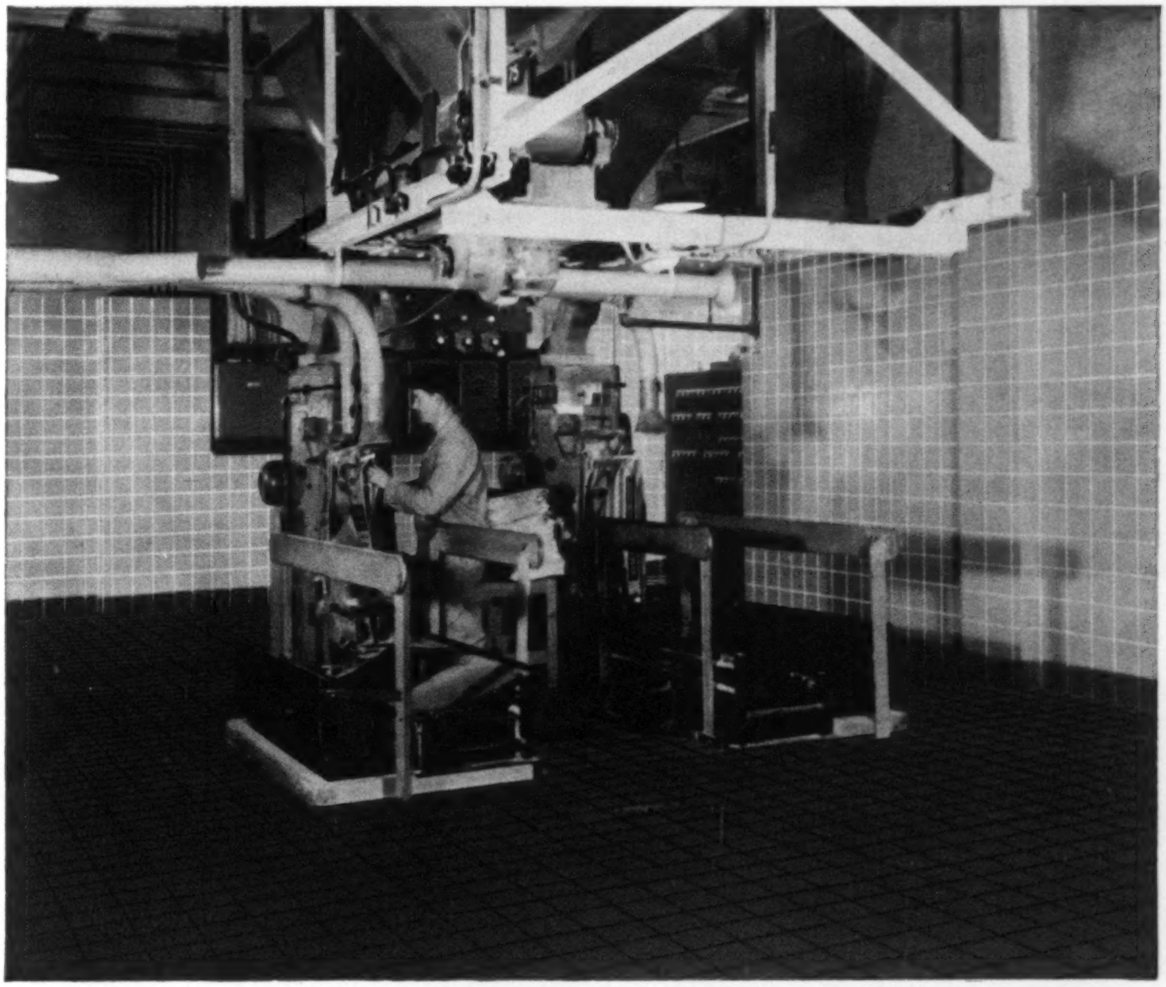
THE BRITISH OIL AND CAKE MILLS LTD., AVONMOUTH.

BOCM

choose Ceramic Tiles

Permanent as the structure itself . . .

. . . Ceramic tiles combine economy with beauty for Wall and Floor surfaces in the largest Provender Mill in Europe.



Architect: The British Oil & Cake Mills, Ltd., Engineering Department.

Main Contractors:– John Perkins & Son Ltd., St. Mark's Rd., Easton, Bristol, 5.

Tile Fixer: Mr. W. A. Smith, Winscombe, Somerset.

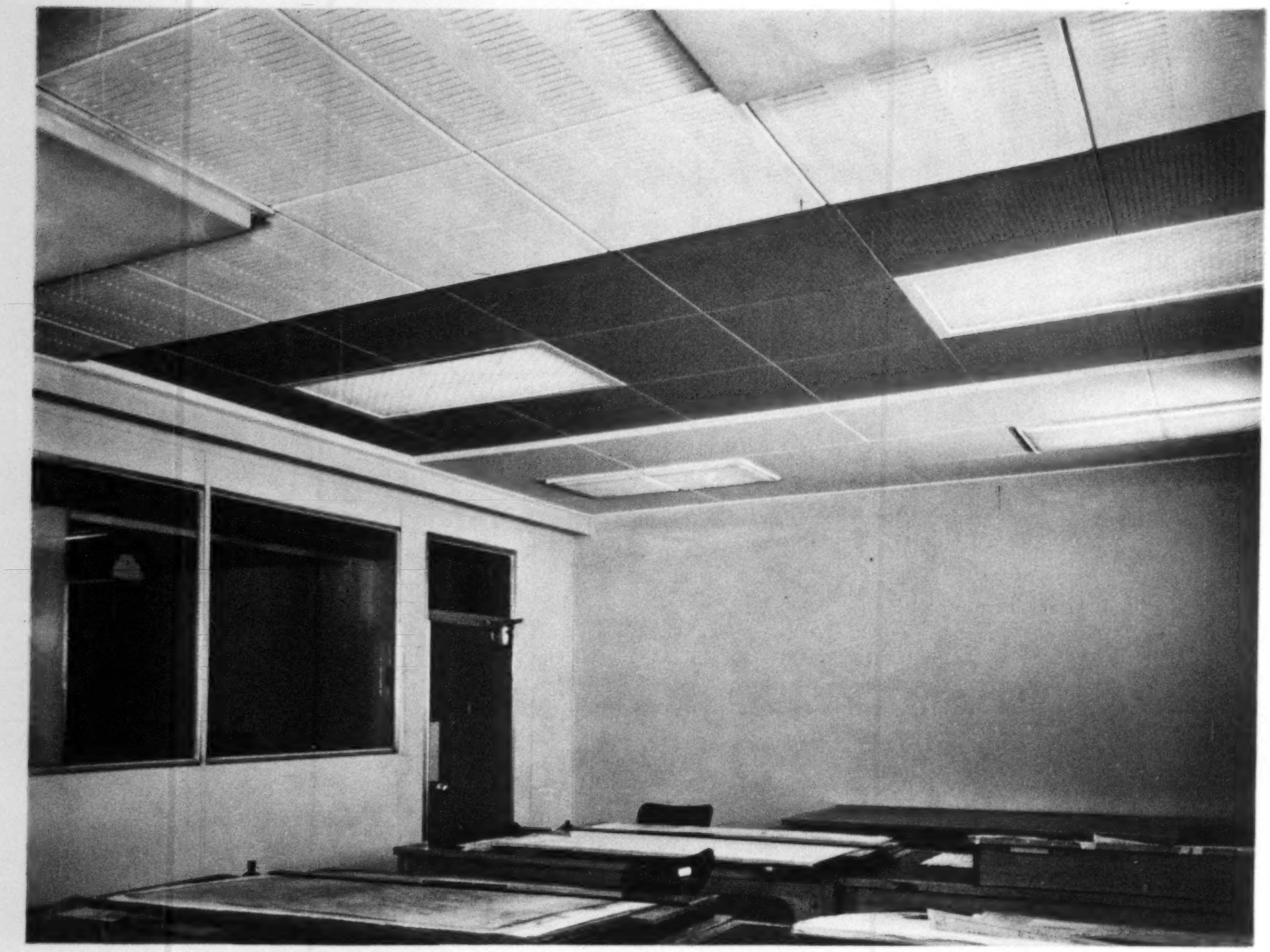
Tiling supplied by: Messrs. Hooper & Ashby, Southampton.

Visit the Council's display of ceramic tiles, at the Building Centre, Store St., Tottenham Court Rd., W.C.1.

British

Ceramic TILES

British Ceramic Tile Council, Federation House, Stoke-on-Trent



FRENGER

HEATED AND ACOUSTIC CEILINGS

OFFER YOU

FREEDOM OF CHOICE

Freedom of choice enables you to use perforated or unperforated panels made of aluminium, steel, plaster or asbestos. It gives choice of heated, unheated or cooled ceilings and, because of its rapid response to automatic controls, freedom of choice of room temperature. All types of lighting can be incorporated together with a choice of panel colours.

FRENGER CEILINGS LIMITED, 7-12 TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, WC1. *Telephone: EUSton 6084/8*
12 HARTER STREET, MANCHESTER 1. *Tel: Central 4612* · 65 BALFOUR AVENUE, BELFAST. *Tel: Belfast 28768*

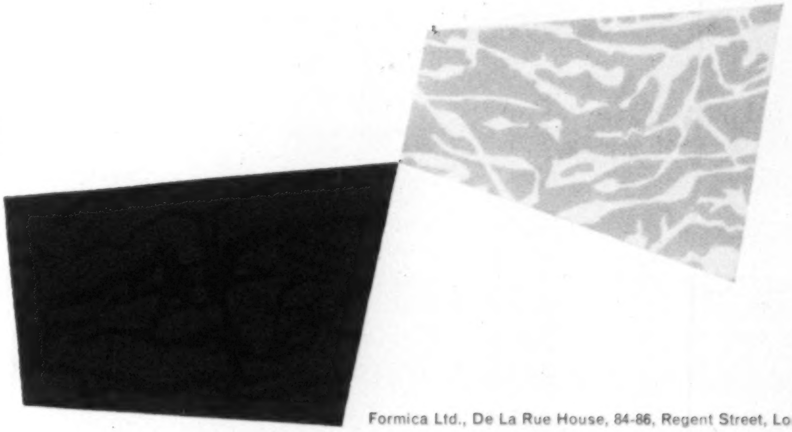
BARKLINE

—another in the series of Formica bold patterns for the Architect and Designer. Available in seven colours: Grey/White, Red, Amulet Green, Lavender Blue, Mid Green, Suntone Yellow, Dove Grey.

*FORMICA is a registered trade mark.

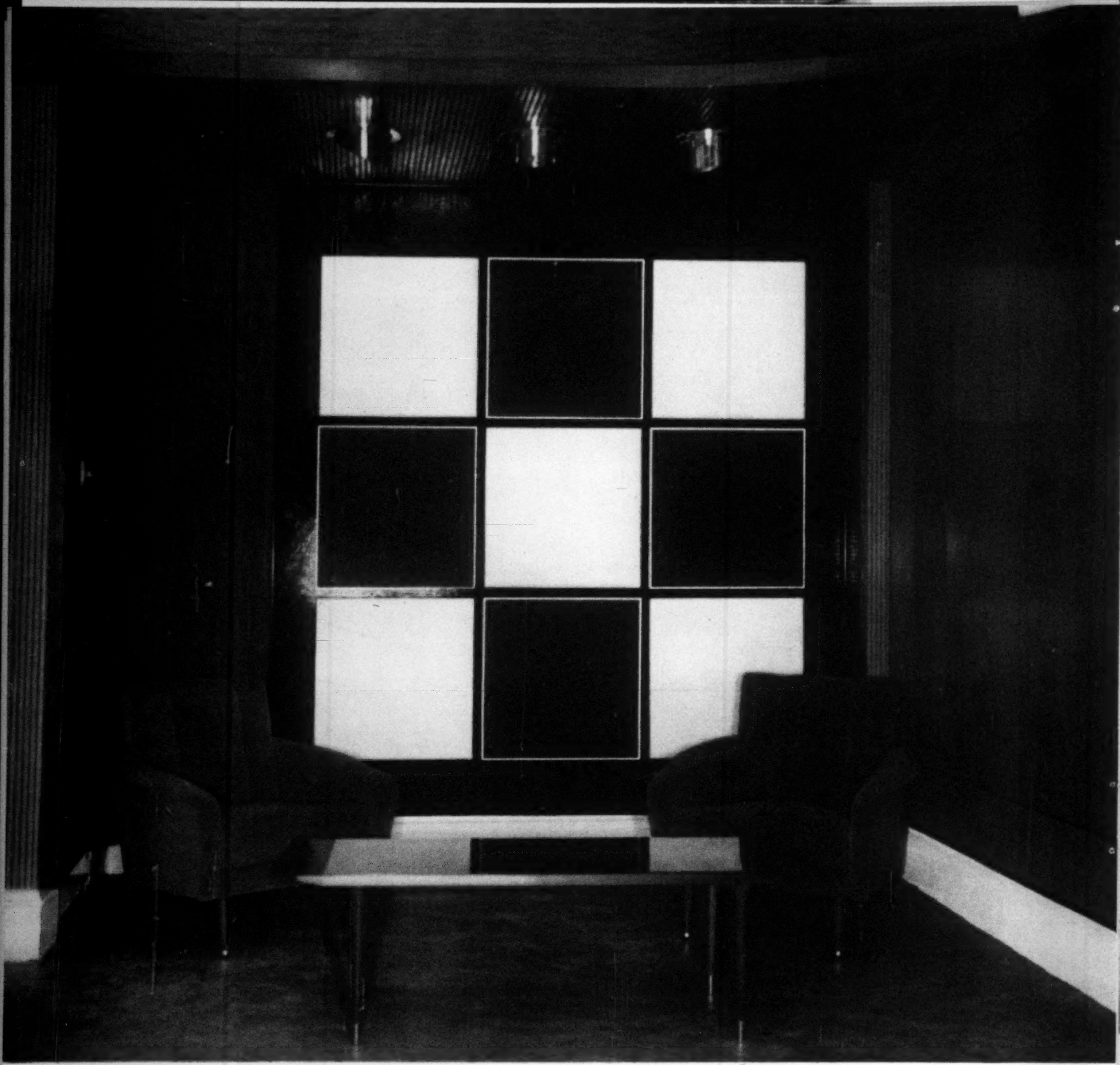
THE DE LA RUE GROUP

FORMICA* THE FINEST OF ALL THE DECORATIVE LAMINATES



Formica Ltd., De La Rue House, 84-86, Regent Street, London, W.1.

**This reproduction may differ from the actual Formica colour pattern.*



In the centre, blue and white Coronet Acoustic Panels, framed by Limba and Makore Woodacoustic.

England's leading Architects
for the best acoustic-decorative treatment
insist on Coronet Acoustic and Woodacoustic Panels.

For free sample and literature write or telephone, or better still, visit our Showrooms

CORONET ACOUSTICS DIVISION

CONTRACTORS TO H·M·GOVERNMENT

8-10 HALLAM STREET · PORTLAND PLACE · LONDON W·1 TEL: LANGHAM 0121-2

views and reviews

MARGINALIA

VICTORY IN PICCADILLY

In rejecting the scheme proposed by Jack Cotton for the Monico site on Piccadilly Circus (the enquiry was described in Marginalia, February, 1960) the Minister of Housing and Local Government has made a decision whose ultimate consequences, particularly as a precedent, are as unforeseeable as they are welcome. The victory for progressive aesthetics and progressive town-planning is not yet complete, of course, and cannot be until an entirely satisfactory building for the site has been commissioned and put in hand, but the defeat of the original, unfortunate, proposal appears to be absolute, and the various directives given in the Minister's new brief for the developers, particularly that pertaining to the study of pedestrian circulation, definitely open the road to the kind of radical solution the situation in Piccadilly Circus requires.

The report of Colin Buchanan, who conducted the enquiry for the Ministry, is one of the most remarkable documents on town-planning to appear in English since the War, not only for the quality and authority of the evidence that went into it (summarized in the Marginalia note mentioned above) but also for the conclusions he has based upon it, and, further, for some of his *obiter dicta*, one of which is as disturbing as it is true—he refers to the drawing issued to the Press in October, 1959, and observes '. . . the building could scarcely have been presented in a cruder light. . . . Had this not been issued it is a fair guess that the building would now be in course of erection.'

The lesson here, quite clearly, is that those who care for townscape and architecture will have to be more alert than ever, since intelligent developers are bound to take the hint, and hire better perspectivists, with the result that the grounds for creating public uproar may be less obvious to the non-specialist press, whose interest (with other lay bodies) in the Monico case was in some ways as essential as that of the expert witnesses. However, it will not, one trusts, be too sanguine to hope that intelligent developers will take the hint embodied in the outcome of the enquiry as a whole, and offer better buildings as well.

LEEDS UNIVERSITY MASTER PLAN

The recently-announced long term development plan for the University of Leeds, the work of Peter Chamberlin (Chamberlin, Powell and Bon) not only puts Leeds among the handful of existing British Universities that have such plans, but also raises a number of interesting points about the re-integration of gown with town. In the view right, 1, the existing buildings cluster around the dome of the library, centre foreground, and to its upper right, while development now proceeding lies at the lower right. Part of the proposed Chamberlin development extends towards the existing hospital, top left. On this falling ground the integration of the University and the City is necessary at the traffic planning level, in order to have the new ring-road tunnelled under the University.

On the other side of the site, top right, are proposed new teaching facilities and—far more important—halls of residence for nearly 2,500 students, which should thus go a long way to convert what is now a commuting University into a largely residential one, and bring the real life of the University back into the centre of the town. Since the need for this type of Town/Gown integration is so little understood that some of the 'new wave' of universities (e.g. Brighton, Norwich, York) are proposing to push all their buildings into the suburbs, or even the country, it is to be hoped that the Leeds University Council can be persuaded to accept this plan in sufficiently emphatic terms that they may encourage others by their example.

VERNACULAR—BY ORDER

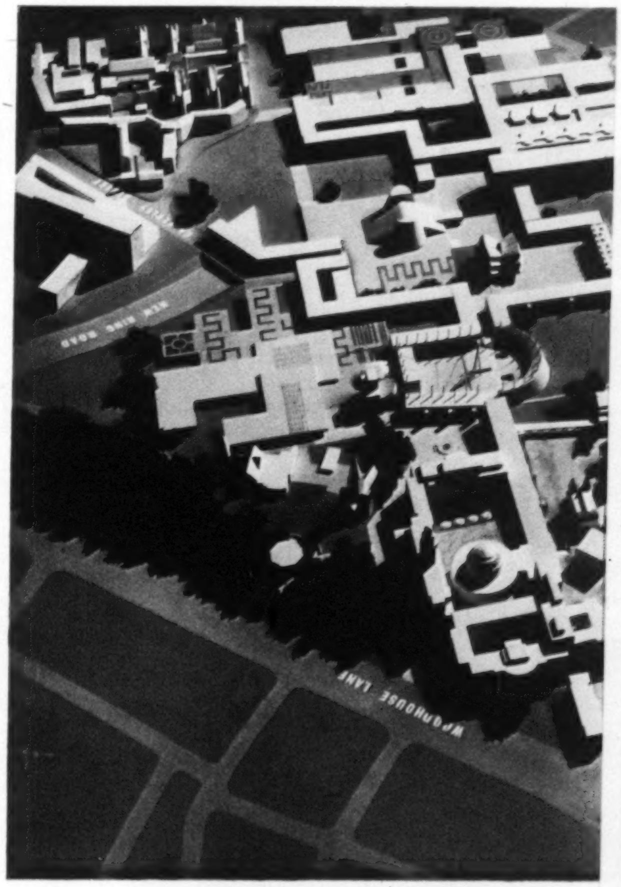
Readers of this Commonwealth issue of THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW may well wonder why Bermuda is not represented in its pages at all. The reason why this is so may be deduced without great mental labour from the following extracts from the notes issued for the guidance of those applying for permits under Bermuda's Building Regulations Act.

1. *The style of architecture of all new*
business premises and dwellin
shall be in accordance with lo
and tradition.

2. *The Board advises that th*
ing architectural styles are acc
Late Georgian, Colonial sty
1860, Williamsburg style,
Renaissance, and Bermudian
Buildings whose appearanc
variance with the aforemention
or is of ultra-modern and
appearance are undesirabl
formity with modern requ
should be discreetly executed,
detracting from the style
Each case will be judged on it
but architects are advised to
with the Board before procee
final drawings in all doubtful

Presumably all cases are

2, the city hall, Hamilton, Bermuda.



1, a model of the University of Leeds development plan.

THE
ARCHITECTURAL
REVIEW

9-13 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER,
SW1 WHITEHALL 0611 FIVE SHILLINGS

VOLUME 127 NUMBER 761
JULY 1960

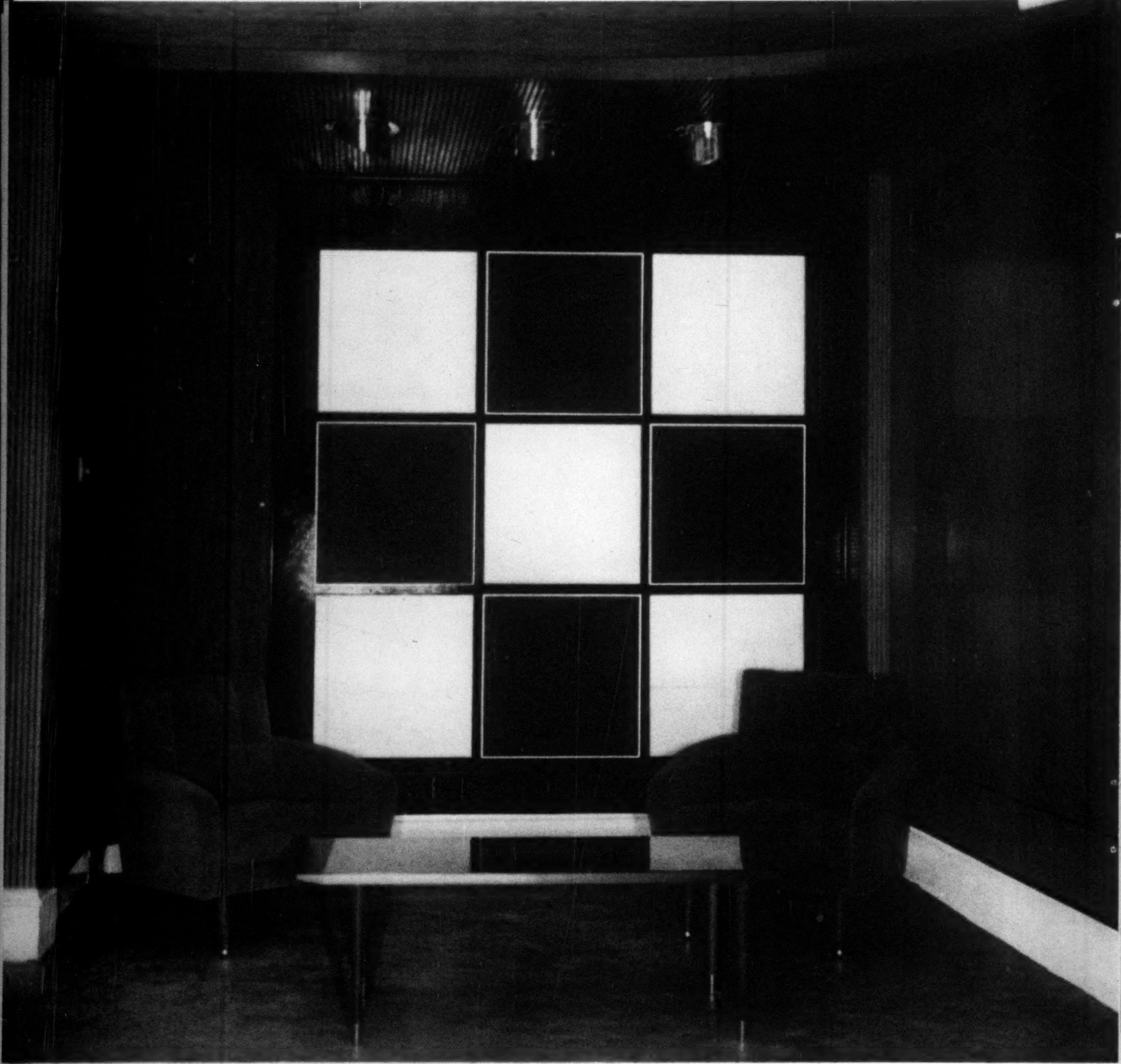
SUBSCRIPTION RATE:— *The annual post free subscription rate, payable in advance, is £3 3s. 0d. sterling, in USA and Canada $10.50, in Italy Lire 6940, elsewhere abroad £3 10s. 0d. Italian subscription agents: A. Salto, Via Santo Spirito 14, Milano; Librerie Dedalo, Via Barberini 75-77, Roma. An index is issued half-yearly and is published as a supplement to the REVIEW.*

Directing Editors *J. M. Richards*
Nikolaus Pevsner
H. de C. Hastings
Hugh Casson
Executive Editor *J. M. Richards*
Assistant Executive Editor *Reyner Banham*
Assistant Editor (Production) *William Slack*
Features Editor *Kenneth Browne*
Technical Editor *Lance Wright*
Assistant Editor (Counter-Attack) *Ian Nairn*
Staff Photographers *De Burgh Galwey*
W. J. Toomey
Advertisement Manager *V. V. Tatlock*

Commonwealth 2: Special Issue

CONTENTS

1 **Marginalia**
4 **Frontispiece**
5 **Commonwealth 2**
7 **West Africa:** *introduced by E. Maxwell Fry*
21 **East Africa:** *introduced by Richard Hughes*
31 **The Rhodesias:** *introduced by R. K. Rutherford*
41 **The Caribbean:** *introduced by Wilfred Woodhouse*
53 **India, Pakistan and Ceylon:** *introduced by O. H. Koenigsberger*
59 **Malaya:** *introduced by Julius Posener*
65 **Singapore:** *introduced by Lincoln Page*
66 **Brunei, Sarawak and North Borneo:** *introduced by Peter Morley*
73 **Hong Kong:** *introduced by Eric Cumine*
74 **Fiji:** *introduced by G. A. Atkinson*
81 **Principles of Tropical Design:** *G. A. Atkinson*
84 **Air Conditioning:** *Richard Harrison*
86 **Quality Concrete:** *Tom Ridley*
88 **New Materials:** *W. H. Ransom*



In the centre, blue and white Coronet Acoustic Panels, framed by Limba and Makore Woodacoustic.

England's leading Architects
for the best acoustic-decorative treatment
insist on Coronet Acoustic and Woodacoustic Panels.

For free sample and literature write or telephone, or better still, visit our Showrooms

CORONET ACOUSTICS DIVISION

CONTRACTORS TO H·M·GOVERNMENT

8-10 HALLAM STREET · PORTLAND PLACE · LONDON W·1 TEL: LANGHAM 0121-2

views and reviews

MARGINALIA

VICTORY IN PICCADILLY

In rejecting the scheme proposed by Jack Cotton for the Monico site on Piccadilly Circus (the enquiry was described in Marginalia, February, 1960) the Minister of Housing and Local Government has made a decision whose ultimate consequences, particularly as a precedent, are as unforeseeable as they are welcome. The victory for progressive aesthetics and progressive town-planning is not yet complete, of course, and cannot be until an entirely satisfactory building for the site has been commissioned and put in hand, but the defeat of the original, unfortunate, proposal appears to be absolute, and the various directives given in the Minister's new brief for the developers, particularly that pertaining to the study of pedestrian circulation, definitely open the road to the kind of radical solution the situation in Piccadilly Circus requires.

The report of Colin Buchanan, who conducted the enquiry for the Ministry, is one of the most remarkable documents on town-planning to appear in English since the War, not only for the quality and authority of the evidence that went into it (summarized in the Marginalia note mentioned above) but also for the conclusions he has based upon it, and, further, for some of his *obiter dicta*, one of which is as disturbing as it is true—he refers to the drawing issued to the Press in October, 1959, and observes '. . . the building could scarcely have been presented in a cruder light. . . . Had this not been issued it is a fair guess that the building would now be in course of erection.'

The lesson here, quite clearly, is that those who care for townscape and architecture will have to be more alert than ever, since intelligent developers are bound to take the hint, and hire better perspectivists, with the result that the grounds for creating public uproar may be less obvious to the non-specialist press, whose interest (with other lay bodies) in the Monico case was in some ways as essential as that of the expert witnesses. However, it will not, one trusts, be too sanguine to hope that intelligent developers will take the hint embodied in the outcome of the enquiry as a whole, and offer better buildings as well.

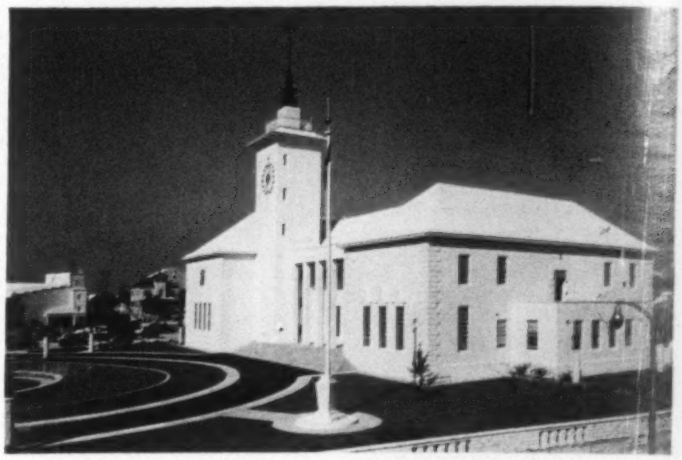
LEEDS UNIVERSITY MASTER PLAN

The recently-announced long term development plan for the University of Leeds, the work of Peter Chamberlin (Chamberlin, Powell and Bon) not only puts Leeds among the handful of existing British Universities that have such plans, but also raises a number of interesting points about the re-integration of gown with town. In the view right, 1, the existing buildings cluster around the dome of the library, centre foreground, and to its upper right, while development now proceeding lies at the lower right. Part of the proposed Chamberlin development extends towards the existing hospital, top left. On this falling ground the integration of the University and the City is necessary at the traffic planning level, in order to have the new ring-road tunnelled under the University.

On the other side of the site, top right, are proposed new teaching facilities and—far more important—halls of residence for nearly 2,500 students, which should thus go a long way to convert what is now a commuting University into a largely residential one, and bring the real life of the University back into the centre of the town. Since the need for this type of Town/Gown integration is so little understood that some of the 'new wave' of universities (e.g. Brighton, Norwich, York) are proposing to push all their buildings into the suburbs, or even the country, it is to be hoped that the Leeds University Council can be persuaded to accept this plan in sufficiently emphatic terms that they may encourage others by their example.

VERNACULAR—BY ORDER

Readers of this Commonwealth issue of THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW may well wonder why Bermuda is not represented in its pages at all. The reason why this is so may be deduced without great mental labour from the following extracts from the notes issued for the guidance of those applying for permits under Bermuda's Building Regulations Act.



2, the city hall, Hamilton, Bermuda.

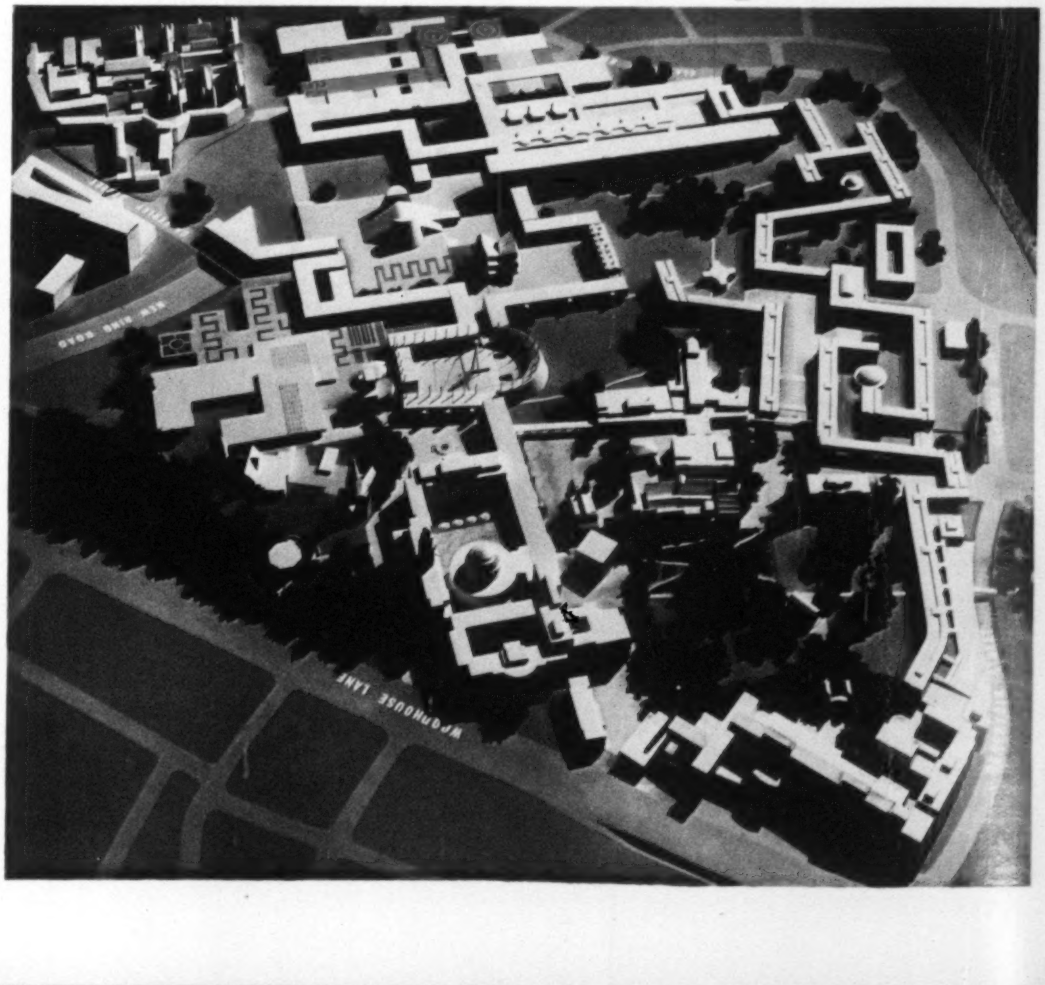
1. *The style of architecture of all new business premises and dwelling-houses shall be in accordance with local style and tradition.*

2. *The Board advises that the following architectural styles are acceptable:*
Late Georgian, Colonial style 1800-1860, *Williamsburg style, English Renaissance, and Bermudian style.*

Buildings whose appearance is at variance with the aforementioned styles or is of ultra-modern and eccentric appearance are undesirable. *Conformity with modern requirements should be discreetly executed, without detracting from the style required. Each case will be judged on its merits, but architects are advised to consult with the Board before proceeding with final drawings in all doubtful cases.*

Presumably all cases are doubtful, even those that get built, since most of Bermuda's larger buildings conforming to 'modern requirements' seem to deviate from these stylistic canons. For instance, the new town hall in Hamilton, 2, hopefully described by the Bermuda News Bureau as 'Early Colonial,' has a portico with square columns of a type that Osbert Lancaster long ago identified as the trade mark of totalitarian regimes, while the Island Theatre, left background, suggests that as long as the detailing obeys the letter of the instructions, every corner quoined, it doesn't much matter that the total shape of the building is no kind of late Georgian, Colonial, Renaissance, or Williamsburg—unless that is a rare example of the 'Bermudian' style.

1, a model of the University of Leeds development plan.



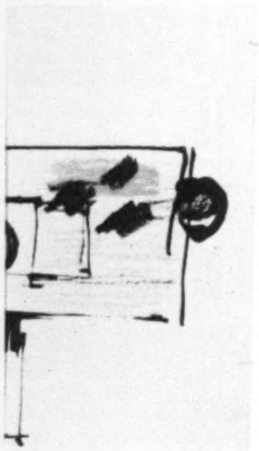
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The colour photograph on the frontispiece by Roy Tsang is reproduced by courtesy of the Otis Elevator Co.

Other photographs: WEST AFRICA: 1-4, I. J. Rose-Innes; 11-13, D. A. Barratt; 16-20, Peter Pitt; 23, David Dupree; 32, R. Lannoy. EAST AFRICA: 1, 11, R. Ward; 5, 8, Dept. of Information, Uganda Government; 12-14, 16, Public Relations Dept., Tanganyika; 15, Studio Paramount; 19-21, 26, 28, J. H. Beers; 22, Peter Heathcote; 27, East Africa Railways and Harbours. 28, Standard Pic. THE RHODESIAS: 1, 2, Rho-Scot; 10, 12, John Akester; 17, Camera Craft; 18, Robal Studio; 19, *Architecture and Design*; 20, Federal Power Board; 21-23, Sylvia Beck (PVT) Ltd. THE CARIBBEAN: 1, 3, 6, 7, Gerry Murison; 4, Tell Precision Co. Ltd.; 8, 9, Gick; 10, 11, Tom Leonard; 12, Noel Norton; 14, 15, 18, 20-24, A. D. Porter; 16, 17, Chan's Photographers; 19, Paul O. Rupp; 26, 28, L. St. Helene; 30, Skerritt; 31, 32, Fitzpatrick Studios. INDIA, PAKISTAN AND CEYLON: 1-3, 5, 7, Valerie Winter. MALAYA: 1, 2, Ng Bros. Studios; 6, Federal Information Dept.; 7, 10, 12, Lee & Sons; 11, Mellow Yap Photo Co. SINGAPORE: 1-3, 11, Singapore Improvement Trust; 4-6, 8, Tong Photo Service; 7, M. Bile Foto Service; 9, M. J. Cotton; 10, L. J. W. Goring. NORTH BORNEO: 7, 8, Gordon Wells. HONG KONG: T. T. Wong. FIJI: 1, Art Studio Suva; 4, Stinsons.

The cover, *designed by Gordon Cullen, of this second Commonwealth special issue (the first appeared in October 1959) identifies its subject—the Commonwealth countries of the torrid zone. The issue deals with their peculiar building problems and their architectural achievements.*

ervation 'Well, that's finished
toriana bit for good.' But, on
it, the *afficionada* will find that
ly-starting students who pro-
Victoriana (Art Society Press,
College School, London; edi-
nited to 300 copies) have
on at least two points relative
orian studies that have not
properly thought out at all.
ery first sentence of the main
ds 'With the accession of the
queen, the dissipation and
ess of the past were finally
and stern respectability was



ed in every English house-
Nonsense, declares the Vic-
tudent, nowadays made con-
f the survival of the Queen's
ly uncles, and also that
bility was already well set in
ime the Prince Regent took
t the art historian, and the
ural historian both still tend
of Victorian as something
me in fairly smartly after
, forgetting that—as in domes-
ls—there was a long period of
n that had barely finished by
of the Great Exhibition of

rsely, the unthinking distri-
f art-historical labels equally
ngly stops off the Victorian
vell before the Good Queen
t *Victoriana*, most justifiably,
some characteristic samples
Nouveau—something which
nitely is *not* what we usually
Victorian. Yet the bulk of
good in Art Nouveau was
uilt or painted before 1901,
ongs under the *Victoriana*
as surely as pre-Raphaelit-
orian studies, it appears, may
languishing from a lack of
es and an open-minded,
rofessional approach.

EANING OF LARGE
GS

above article (AR, April,
e 283) reference is made to 'a
vindow . . . which spins round
an angle of 180 degrees' when
marked that 'there is evidence
that this easy movement on a
ndow is a source of danger'.
this type of window may
source of danger, there is, in
evidence that accidents have

CORRESPONDENCE

GREEN BELTS

To the Editors.

SIRS,—First let me congratulate you very much on 'Counter Attack.' The waste of good agricultural land by low density and town sprawl has long worried me.

But I must protest against trying to save the countryside by making all agricultural land 'green belt.' In the South where large villages are only two or so miles apart it is, of course, necessary. Here, where villages of a hundred or two hundred people are four or five miles apart and some parishes are scattered with no central village, the problem is one of rural depopulation, disguised for twenty years by a shortage of houses and farms. Villages need to increase in size to pay the inflation rise for services like the village hall or the bus service. Other jobs, such as quarrying are essential to farmers who need men for occasional help at weekends or evenings. Without social life girls marrying farmers will refuse to come to the valleys. The beautiful old farms and shining green valleys are one of the glories of Lakeland. If they go to summer visitors the buildings fall down and the fields are rough grazing and grow weeds. If the next farm goes also and even rough grazing is not wanted the fields will grow impenetrable scrub.

And still the planners think they can save Lakeland by delaying our electricity until it can go underground (one valley had to wait 25 years) or refusing to let the local mason, who keeps the farms in repair, build a pair of houses, one for himself and one for a retired Doctor of Music (local talent was already great here, a farmer being a wonderful tenor and a joiner's wife playing the fiddle; a retired Doctor of Music might have made the local community something quite unique). A fell farmer was not allowed to put up a portable nissen hut costing £50 for hens; he would have been allowed a stone built slated building costing several hundred, but the farm could not afford that and he wanted something portable for the time when he could get a bigger farm . . . when that time comes will he stay under the Lake District Planning Board? If all the farms in sight had wanted to copy him there would only have been two or three such huts over many miles.

There is very great danger that 'the green belt mentality' (applied even more rigorously in fells and valleys because they are more beautiful to start with) will entirely destroy the very beauty they set out to save. If the working farmer is driven away because his farm is made too uneconomic and too inconvenient for his wife, the dense scrub that will cover all the land will indeed destroy all beauty. Anyone who has (like me) spent a great deal of time clearing this scrub to keep young trees alive in a plantation can imagine what it will be like. Admittedly it is more probable that the land would be ranched by a farmer from a distance who would come up in a Land Rover to do his shepherding, but what will happen to the valleys and farmhouses then? If we keep the farms going by allowing overhead electricity and telephones, portable farm buildings, an occasional quarry and some new houses, future generations can take them down if they wish. But if we let the centuries-old farms decay the beauty of the land, as we inherited it and love it, it will be gone for ever.

Yours, etc.,
Penrith. JEAN MACINNES.

Ian Nairn writes—

This is point of view that I have never heard before, probably because the people who feel like this are too busy working to write. I am sure that Miss MacInnes is fundamentally right—that it is pointless to keep the appearance without the reality—and I am also sure that there must be overall land-use planning.

There ought to be very much greater application of 'everything on its own merits,' but that does not mean that the overall rules and powers are not necessary. The true test of a healthy planning system is that it can contradict itself: that what is good for X may be awful for Y. And unless the whole countryside is to go under, as America is going under, the only guarantee of individual freedom is going to be a clearly understood basic pattern. Within that we could have much greater choice of action than we have at the moment—even in National Parks.

BOOK REVIEWS

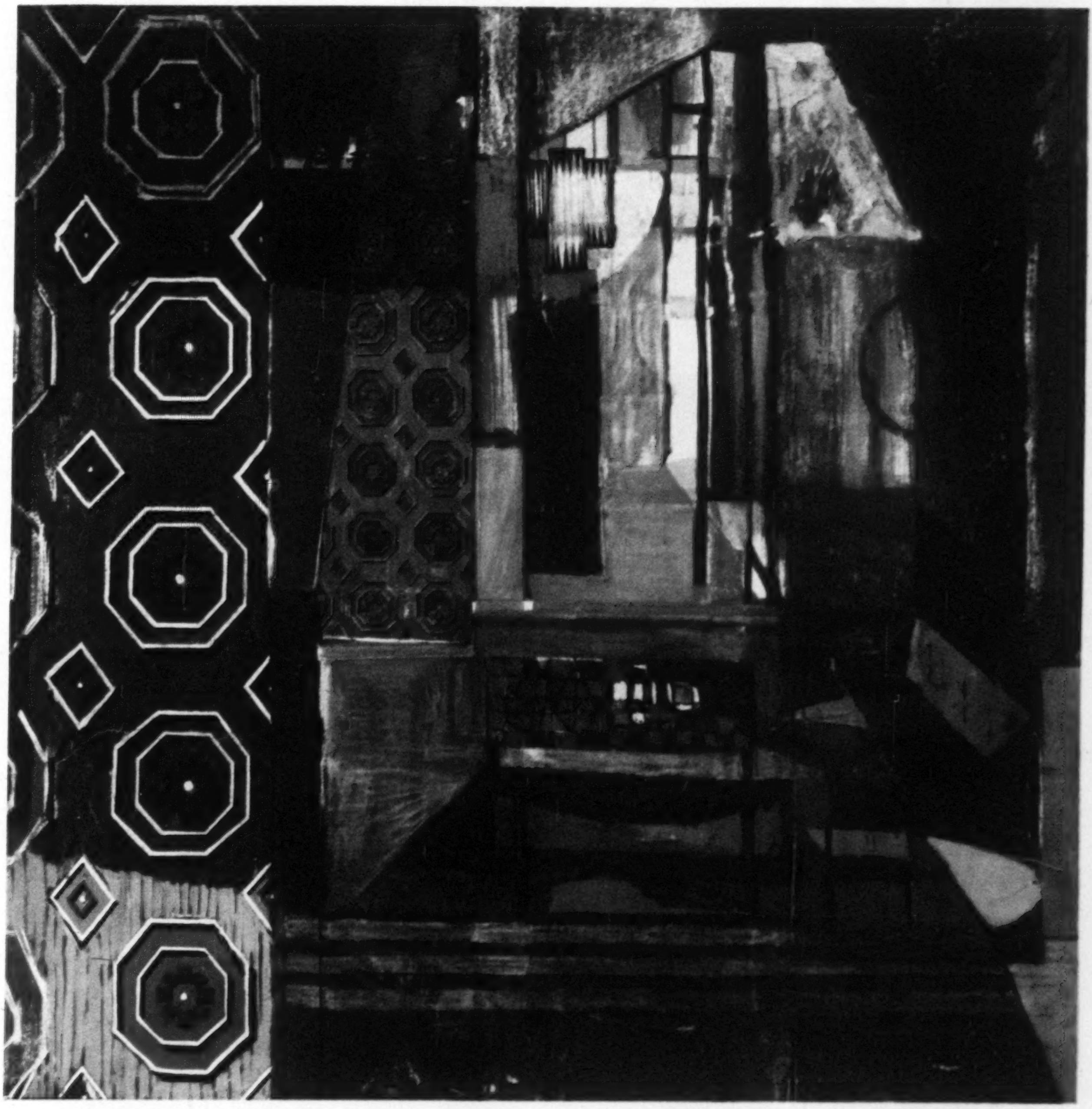
ON GARDELLA

GARDELLA. (*Introduction by G. C. Argan.*) *Communità, Milan. 5,000 lire.*

To understand Gardella, I have been told, is to understand what has been happening to Italian architecture since the war. This new volume from Olivetti's publishing house (Gardella was the last important recruit to the Olivetti stable before Adriano Olivetti's death) will at least make clear the evidence on which the proposition is based.

Whatever has happened to Italian modern architecture has clearly happened to Gardella with greater emphasis, and less programmatic polemics than to anyone else, and—more to the point—anything between four and two years *before* it happened to anyone else, at every phase of the *Movimento Moderno's* chequered career. Right at the beginning, after the incredibly rapid ripening of his modern style, he established the visual image of Italian Modern that still hypnotizes world opinion. The tuberculosis clinic at Alessandria, of 1938, (4, overleaf) has it all—the abstract clarity of composition, the hard-edge forms, the decorative mixture of modern materials with traditional ones, the elegance and visual cunning.

But almost the moment the War was over, he appeared as the designer of a modest little house, modest in size and stylistic pretensions—but now seen to be a portent of far from modest developments in the hands of other people. Hidden in the vineyards at Castana, 5, it performs the technological/handicraft double-take, the peasant/urban double-take, and the traditional/modern double-take with an unpompous assurance and absence



Drawing by Brian Knight

WPM
MORTIMER STREET

A place for Wallpaper

THE FOLLOWING COLLECTIONS
ARE AVAILABLE FOR ARCHITECTS CONCERNED WITH THE
SPECIFICATION OR DIRECTION OF
DECORATIVE SCHEMES

PALLADIO, HAYWARD, THE ARCHITECTS BOOK

AND MAY BE SEEN AT

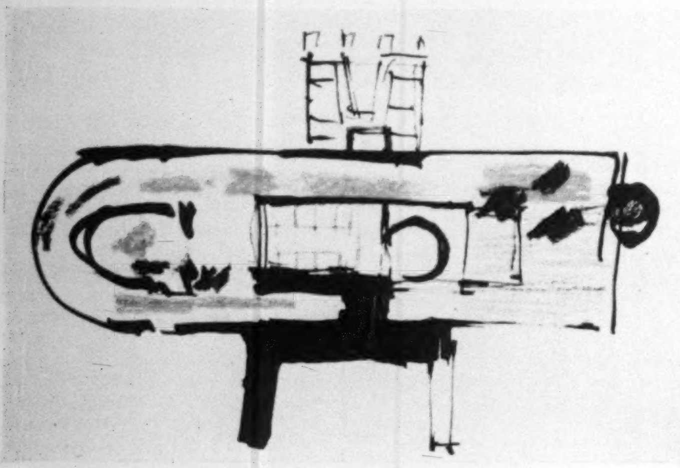
The Architects' Department The Wall Paper Manufacturers Limited
19/21 Mortimer Street London W 1
or King's House King Street West Manchester 3

views and reviews

THE TWELFTH TRIENNALE

All being as well as it ever can be with a large and complex international exhibition, the Twelfth *Triennale di Milano*, will open in the middle of this month (July), with, for the first time in its history, a substantial exhibit officially sponsored by the British Government. Some of the background to this achievement, at a time when all hope seemed to have foundered, was given in *Marginalia* for October 1959. Since then, the Board of Trade having failed, in accordance with what is now a tradition, to think of a pretext for sponsoring an exhibit, the Minister of Education has taken over, and Britain will be represented by a three-class infants' school, designed by the Nottinghamshire County architects department (under W. D. Lacey) and built in the system devised by CLASP. Not in itself spectacular architecture, the school—if fully and carefully explained—should make a profound impression by virtue of its ingenuity, low cost, practicability and general air of 'know-how' and will also provide an umbrella for a wide variety of educational, sporting and furniture-trade products, even if the Triennale secretariat's ambition to have live English teaching in progress inside it cannot be realized.

It is not clear yet whether other countries will be sending educational exhibits on this scale (the theme it will be remembered, is *Homes and Schools*) but many of the special exhibits promise to be of exceptional interest, particularly those devoted to the work of individual Italian architects who include, on this occasion, Franco Albini, Figini and Pollini, Lingeri, Michelucci, Carlo Mollino, Quaroni, Mario Ridolfi, and Carlo Scarpa. The graphic design of Triennale publicity material appears to be as good as ever this year, though the symbol on the posters, 3, may cause some bafflement at first. Triennale regulars, however, will recognize it as a rather romanticized version of the plan of Muzio's *Palazzo dell'Arte* which is always the nucleus of the exhibition.



3, symbol from the poster for this year's Milan triennale.

EARLY VICTORIAN STUDIES

A book of Victoriana, produced and published by the Art Society of a boys' school, will probably produce the observation 'Well, that's finished the Victoriana bit for good.' But, on reading it, the *afficionada* will find that the early-starting students who produced *Victoriana* (Art Society Press, King's College School, London; edition limited to 300 copies) have touched on at least two points relative to Victorian studies that have not yet been properly thought out at all.

The very first sentence of the main text reads 'With the accession of the young queen, the dissipation and worldliness of the past were finally stifled, and stern respectability was established in every English household.' *Nonsense*, declares the Victorian student, nowadays made conscious of the survival of the Queen's disorderly uncles, and also that respectability was already well set in by the time the Prince Regent took over. Yet the art historian, and the architectural historian both still tend to think of Victorian as something that came in fairly smartly after Regency, forgetting that—as in domestic morals—there was a long period of transition that had barely finished by the time of the Great Exhibition of 1851.

Conversely, the unthinking distributor of art-historical labels equally unthinkingly stops off the Victorian period well before the Good Queen died. Yet *Victoriana*, most justifiably, includes some characteristic samples of Art Nouveau—something which very definitely is *not* what we usually mean by Victorian. Yet the bulk of what is good in Art Nouveau was made, built or painted before 1901, and belongs under the *Victoriana* umbrella as surely as pre-Raphaelitism. Victorian studies, it appears, may only be languishing from a lack of fresh eyes and an open-minded, not-too-professional approach.

THE CLEANING OF LARGE BUILDINGS

In the above article (AR, April, 1960, page 283) reference is made to 'a type of window . . . which spins round through an angle of 180 degrees' when it was remarked that 'there is evidence to show that this easy movement on a large window is a source of danger'. Though this type of window may prove a source of danger, there is, in fact, no evidence that accidents have occurred

CORRESPONDENCE

GREEN BELTS

To the Editors.

Sirs,—First let me congratulate you very much on 'Counter Attack.' The waste of good agricultural land by low density and town sprawl has long worried me.

But I must protest against trying to save the countryside by making all agricultural land 'green belt.' In the South where large villages are only two or so miles apart it is, of course, necessary. Here, where villages of a hundred or two hundred people are four or five miles apart and some parishes are scattered with no central village, the problem is one of rural depopulation, disguised for twenty years by a shortage of houses and farms. Villages need to increase in size to pay the inflation rise for services like the village hall or the bus service. Other jobs, such as quarrying are essential to farmers who need men for occasional help at weekends or evenings. Without social life girls marrying farmers will refuse to come to the valleys. The beautiful old farms and shining green valleys are one of the glories of Lakeland. If they go to summer visitors the buildings fall down and the fields are rough grazing and grow weeds. If the next farm goes also and even rough grazing is not wanted the fields will grow impenetrable scrub.

And still the planners think they can save Lakeland by delaying our electricity until it can go underground (one valley had to wait 25 years) or refusing to let the local mason, who keeps the farms in repair, build a pair of houses, one for himself and one for a retired Doctor of Music (local talent was already great here, a farmer being a wonderful tenor and a joiner's wife playing the fiddle; a retired Doctor of Music might have made the local community something quite unique). A fell farmer was not allowed to put up a portable nissen hut costing £50 for hens; he would have been allowed a stone built slated building costing several hundred, but the farm could not afford that and he wanted something portable for the time when he could get a bigger farm . . . when that time comes will he stay under the Lake District Planning Board? If all the farms in sight had wanted to copy him there would only have been two or three such huts over many miles.

There is very great danger that 'the green belt mentality' (applied even more rigorously in fells and valleys because they are more beautiful to start with) will entirely destroy the very beauty they set out to save. If the working farmer is driven away because his farm is made too uneconomic and too inconvenient for his wife, the dense scrub that will cover all the land will indeed destroy all beauty. Anyone who has (like me) spent a great deal of time clearing this scrub to keep young trees alive in a plantation can imagine what it will be like. Admittedly it is more probable that the land would be ranched by a farmer from a distance who would come up in a Land Rover to do his shepherding, but what will happen to the valleys and farmhouses then? If we keep the farms going by allowing overhead electricity and telephones, portable farm buildings, an occasional quarry and some new houses, future generations can take them down if they wish. But if we let the centuries-old farms decay the beauty of the land, as we inherited it and love it, it will be gone for ever.

Yours, etc.,

Penrith. Jean MacInnes.

Ian Nairn writes—

This is point of view that I have never heard before, probably because the people who feel like this are too busy working to write. I am sure that Miss MacInnes is fundamentally right —that it is pointless to keep the appearance without the reality—and I am also sure that there must be overall land-use planning.

There ought to be very much greater application of 'everything on its own merits,' but that does not mean that the overall rules and powers are not necessary. The true test of a healthy planning system is that it can contradict itself: that what is good for X may be awful for Y. And unless the whole countryside is to go under, as America is going under, the only guarantee of individual freedom is going to be a clearly understood basic pattern. Within that we could have much greater choice of action than we have at the moment—even in National Parks.

BOOK REVIEWS

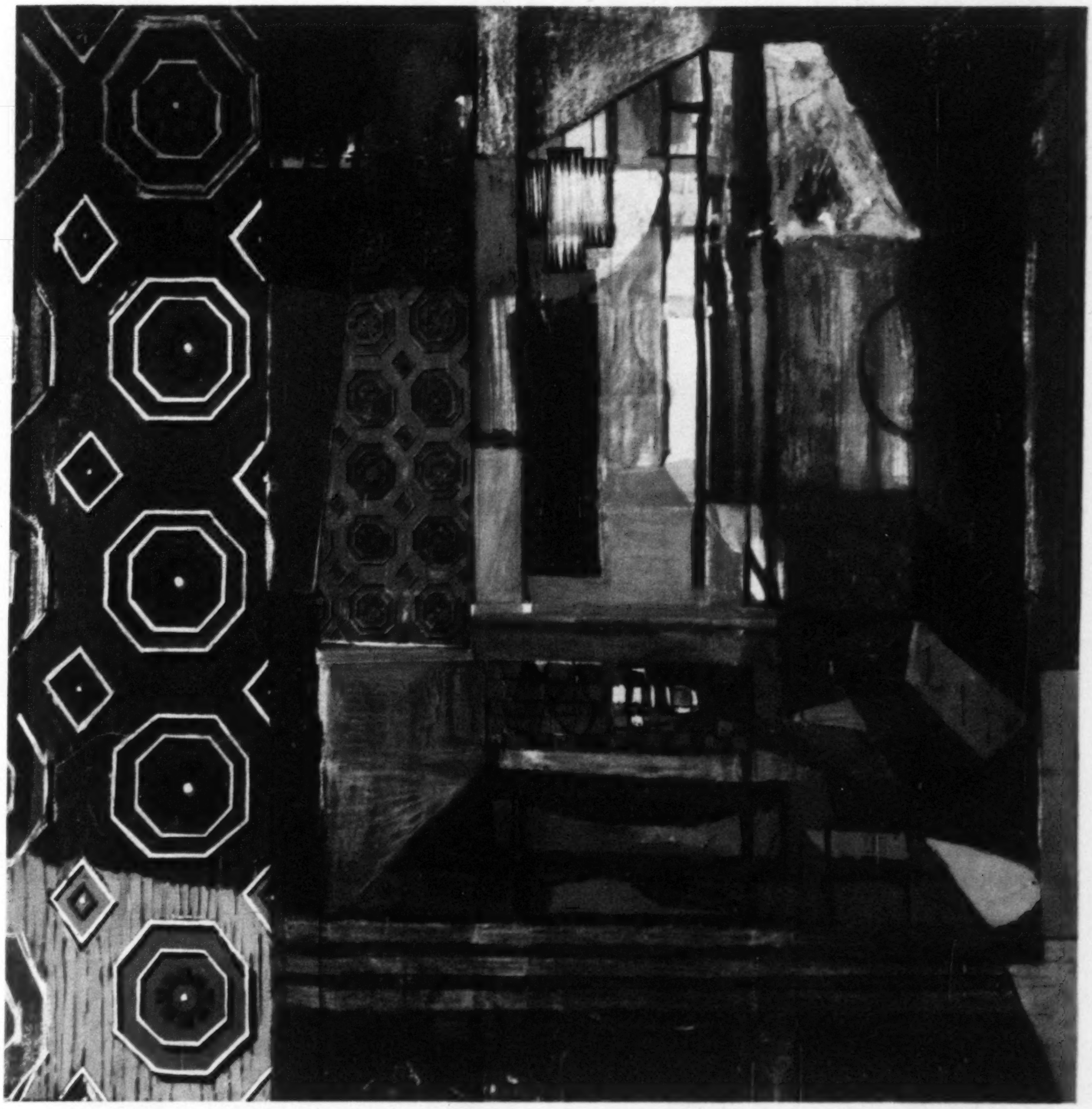
ON GARDELLA

GARDELLA. (*Introduction by G. C. Argan.*) *Communità, Milan. 5,000 lire.*

To understand Gardella, I have been told, is to understand what has been happening to Italian architecture since the war. This new volume from Olivetti's publishing house (Gardella was the last important recruit to the Olivetti stable before Adriano Olivetti's death) will at least make clear the evidence on which the proposition is based.

Whatever has happened to Italian modern architecture has clearly happened to Gardella with greater emphasis, and less programmatic polemics than to anyone else, and—more to the point—anything between four and two years *before* it happened to anyone else, at every phase of the *Movimento Moderno's* chequered career. Right at the beginning, after the incredibly rapid ripening of his modern style, he established the visual image of Italian Modern that still hypnotizes world opinion. The tuberculosis clinic at Alessandria, of 1938, (4, overleaf) has it all—the abstract clarity of composition, the hard-edge forms, the decorative mixture of modern materials with traditional ones, the elegance and visual cunning.

But almost the moment the War was over, he appeared as the designer of a modest little house, modest in size and stylistic pretensions—but now seen to be a portent of far from modest developments in the hands of other people. Hidden in the vineyards at Castana, 5, it performs the technological/handicraft double-take, the peasant/urban double-take, and the traditional/modern double-take with an unpompous assurance and absence



Drawing by Brian Knight

WPM
MORTIMER STREET

A place for Wallpaper

THE FOLLOWING COLLECTIONS
ARE AVAILABLE FOR ARCHITECTS CONCERNED WITH THE
SPECIFICATION OR DIRECTION OF
DECORATIVE SCHEMES

PALLADIO, HAYWARD, THE ARCHITECTS BOOK

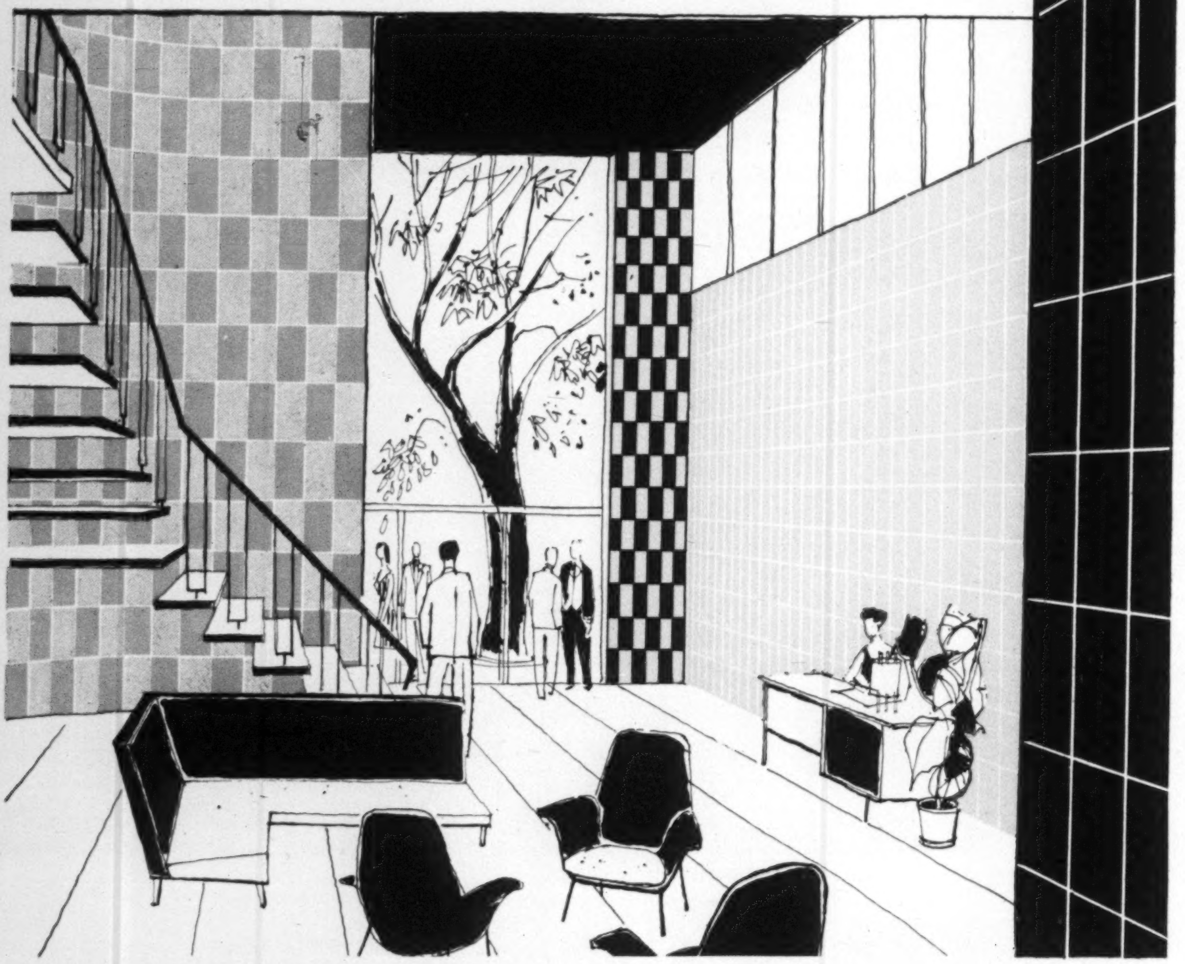
AND MAY BE SEEN AT

The Architects' Department The Wall Paper Manufacturers Limited
19/21 Mortimer Street London W 1
or King's House King Street West Manchester 3

MARLEYMURA

12″ x 6″ vinyl wall tiles

bringing a new proportion
to stimulate a fresh approach
to permanent decoration . . .



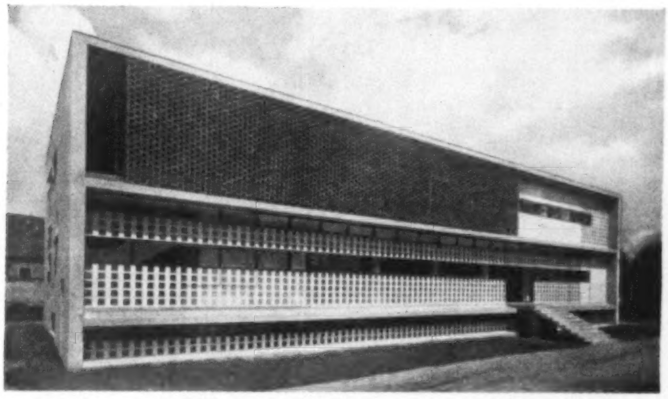
Marleymura . . . wall tiles of vinyl . . . attractive, distinctive, pleasantly colourful, clean—and **tough.**

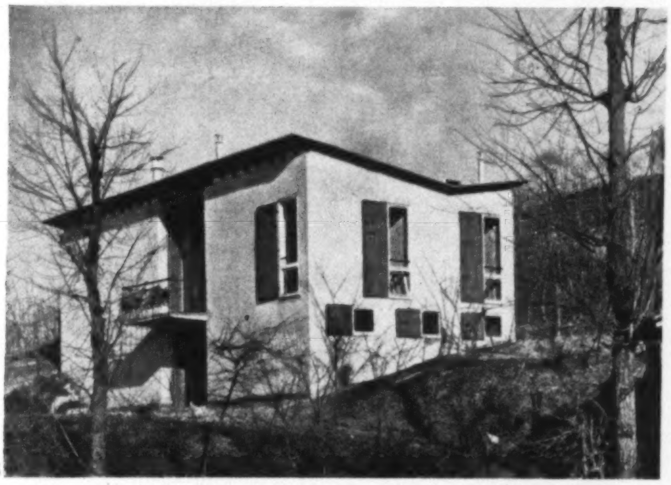
In new buildings and the reconstruction of old, Marleymura ends the monotony of large wall surfaces. Resistant to grease and acid; condensation reducing; easy to fix to any wall without any special surface: easy to clean, easy to maintain in beautiful condition. Simple washing keeps them bright and new and a lustrous sheen can be given to them with Marley Superwax.

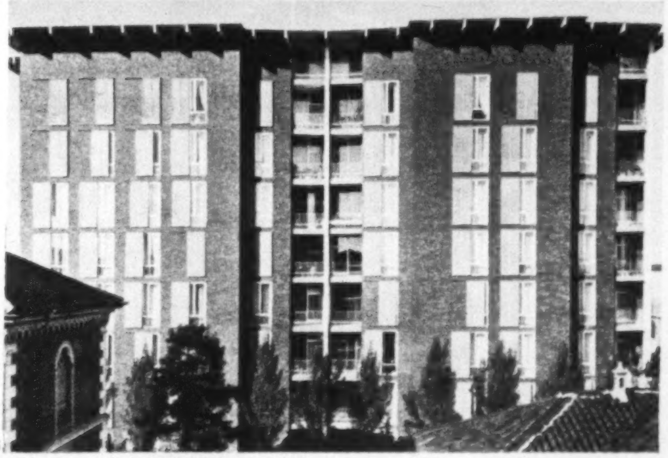
MARLEYMURA tile sizes

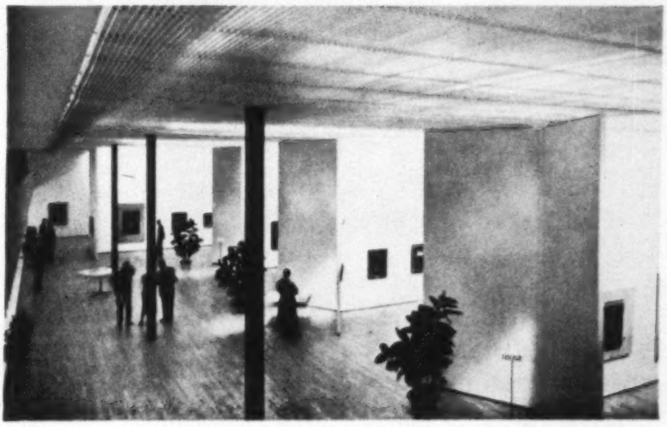
The actual dimension of each tile is 12″ × $5\frac{15}{16}$″ which permits any design to be used while still maintaining an equal $\frac{1}{16}$″ framed spacing between tiles.

MARLEY · SEVENOAKS · KENT · *Sevenoaks 55255*
LONDON SHOWROOMS: 251 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, W.1


4


5


6


7

of socio-cultural double-talk that has been equalled neither by Quaroni's attempt to do the same thing at Matera (for entirely commendable reasons) nor the Neolibertarians (for reasons that still don't bear examination in spite of their mounting bibliography).

Here, if you have to have the place and date, is the point where Italian modern architecture quietly slipped off the rails. But while most of the rest of the train went crashing down the embankment intent on picturesque ruination, Gardella, the pilot engine, had merely gone down a branch line whose ultimate destination may yet prove to be the same as that of the International Modern movement at large. At all events, if some of his subsequent work seems stylistically unsteady and visually insensitive, he has produced at least three buildings of incontestable merit. The Borsalino workers' flats at Alessandria, 6, in which the tall traditional windows reappear, with great subtlety, in association with brick surfaces and polygonal plans (comfortably ahead of the Italian discovery of Aalto), the Gallery of Modern Art in Milan, 7, still the best general purpose gallery in Europe and visually streets ahead of its nearest rival, the new wing of the Stedelijk in Amsterdam, and the house on the Zattere in Venice, 8.

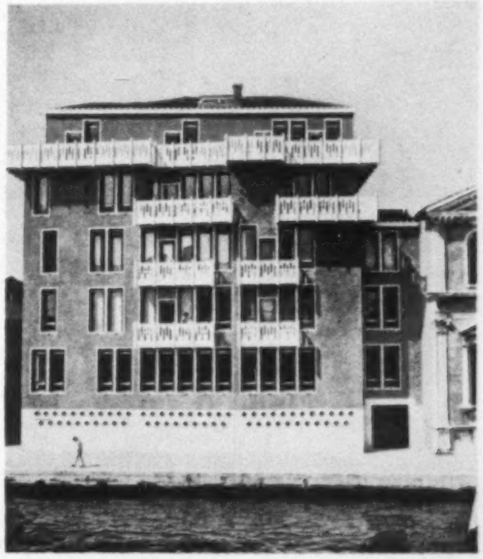
Here, the non-Italian critic finds himself hard put to know what to say. The quality of the building is immediately, unarguably convincing—it is right for its site, in spite of defying all the rules that an English amenity society or a Neolibertarian theorist might devise for 'keeping in keeping' with an *ambiente pre-esistente*. Faced with a history-loaded situation in which even Frank Lloyd Wright could only make gestures of vulgar defiance, Gardella has responded, as far as one can see, by *inventing a vernacular*—the building's most conspicuous virtue is to look like a conversion job at first sight, and then reveal somewhere between second and seventh sight, that it is basically a masterpiece of the stylist's art.

Clearly, everybody faced with a similar problem needs to know and understand this building, but how much they will learn from Professor Argan's introduction, I don't know. He discusses it at some length, but in his usual knotted and abstract style, touching on a number of interesting problems, but most of them at least two removes from the building itself. However, the running text and captions—presumably the work of Pier Carlo Santini—stick to the facts of structure, materials and finishes, and thus provide the starting point for thinking one's way into the building from the opposite end to Argan, so to speak. Any architect who is going to have to design a new building in an old environment should start on both texts at once and see at what point he meets himself coming from the other end, and then think very hard because—I am convinced—there is an extremely important lesson to be learned here, and it won't be learned by imitating the style of the building.

P.R.B.

BOOKS RECEIVED

EVERYMAN'S CONCISE ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF ARCHITECTURE. By Martin S. Briggs. Everyman's Reference Library. 21s.
ROYAL PAVILION. By Clifford Musgrave. Leonard Hill. 50s.
CONVERSATIONS SUR L'ARCHITECTURE. By André Gutton. Editions Vincent Fréal et Cie.
THE STATUS SEEKERS. By Vance Packard. Longmans. 21s.
INTERIORS BOOK OF OFFICES. Edited by Lois Wagner Green. Whitney Publications Inc., 18 East 50 Street, N.Y.22. $12.50.
SCHOOLHOUSE. Edited by Walter McQuade. Simon & Schuster. $10.00.
THE ENGLISH TRADITION IN DESIGN. By John Gloag. A. & C. Black Ltd. 25s.
MADE IN NEW YORK. Edited by Max Hall. Harvard University Press, Cambridge 38, Mass. 54s.
PRINCIPLES OF MODERN BUILDING. DSIR. HMSO. 20s.
WAGES IN THE METROPOLIS. By Martin Segal. Harvard University Press. $4.75.
MODERN EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE. By A. Dorgelo. Elsevier Publishing Co. 152s.
INTERIORS IN COLOUR. By Roger Smithells. B. T. Batsford Ltd. 35s.
CORIPPO. By T. Amsler, D. Herrman, K. Lohrer, B. Pedolin and U. Weber. Verlagsanstalt Alexander Koch GmbH, Stuttgart. 35DM.
STUDIES IN LANDSCAPE DESIGN. By G. A. Jellicoe. Oxford University Press. 25s.
RESIDENTIAL RENEWAL IN THE URBAN CORE. By Chester Rapkin and William G. Grigsby. Oxford University Press. 30s.
COLOUR IN INDUSTRY TODAY. By Robert F. Wilson. Allen & Unwin. 35s.
THE URBAN COMMUNITY. By Nels Anderson. Routledge & Kegan Paul. 35s.
LITURGY AND ARCHITECTURE. By Peter Hammond. Barrie & Rockliff. 37s. 6d.
TOWARDS A HABITABLE WORLD. By J. van Ettinger. Elsevier Publishing Co. 55s.
BYGGE-ORDBOG. By Ruth Bredsdorff. Nyt Nordisk Forlag. 26.50 cr.
MATISSE FROM THE LIFE. By Raymond Escholier. Faber & Faber. 63s.
PILKINGTON BROTHERS AND THE GLASS INDUSTRY. By T. C. Barber. George Allen & Unwin Ltd.
THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS. By R. Barry. Crosby Lockwood & Son, Ltd.


8

Some of the illustrations from Gardella, *reviewed on this page.*
4, tuberculosis clinic at Alessandria (1938).
5, house at Castana (1946).
6, flats at Alessandria (1951).
7, Gallery of Modern Art, Milan (1953).
8, house in Venice (1957)

Startling changes in long established topographical patterns are taking place in all quarters of the world as the tropical areas of the British Commonwealth—hitherto largely undeveloped—emerge into nationhood, sophistication and the first stages of industrialization. Above is Hong Kong, looking across the island city, where buildings on an unprecedented scale can be seen rising among the old, to the harbour beyond. Hong Kong is one of the territories dealt with in this special issue, devoted to illustrating new architectural developments in the tropical areas of the Commonwealth. The photograph is by Mr. Roy Tsang.

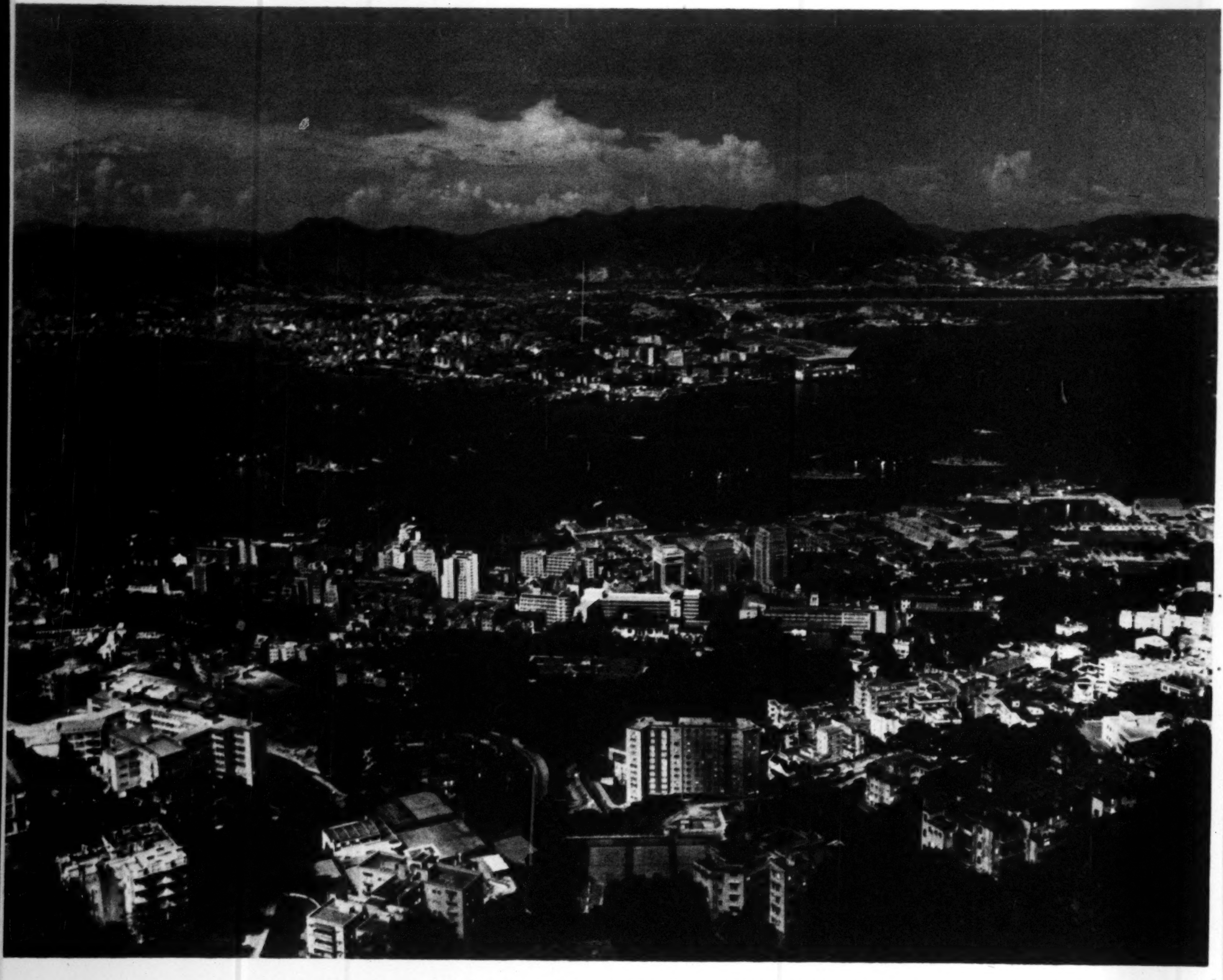
COMMONWEALTH 2

This is the second of two special issues of THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW designed to give a picture of architecture in the British Commonwealth today. The first, published last October, dealt with the four large Dominions: Canada, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand—all, roughly speaking, in the temperate zone. This issue deals with the remaining Commonwealth territories, all of which lie, in a general climatic sense if not wholly so in the strictly geographical sense, within the tropics.

Apart from catering for tropical rather than temperate climates, the architecture illustrated this time differs in several ways from that of the four Dominions. On the whole the tropical territories are the less developed areas of the world; they are inhabited by colonial or ex-colonial peoples vigorously emerging into nationhood and faced, while they do so, with the problem of assimilating European techniques and ideas of progress. By contrast, the Dominions share the same technical standards, the same degree of industrial development and architectural sophistication, as Europe and America. Theirs is an old civilization translated to wider spaces, not a new one based on differences of race and climate and culture.

It follows that the buildings illustrated in the first Commonwealth issue were designed, as in any European country, by local architects for the most part locally trained. In the case of this second issue the position is very different. Although in due course each territory will no doubt become self-sufficient architecturally, for most of them this will be a long process, and they are only now beginning to acquire their own architectural professions and architectural schools. Not till they have done so, perhaps, can they expect to achieve a consistent architectural style recognizably their own.

Most of the buildings illustrated here were either designed in England by English architects (as in the case of many of those in West Africa) or designed by architects of English origin, largely trained in England or America, who practise locally. Their practices are often fairly newly established, but in several localities, such as Singapore and Hong Kong, large buildings in a purely western style have been dominating the skyline for



Startling changes in long established topographical patterns are taking place in all quarters of the world as the tropical areas of the British Commonwealth—hitherto largely undeveloped—emerge into nationhood, sophistication and the first stages of industrialization. Above is Hong Kong, looking across the island city, where buildings on an unprecedented scale can be seen rising among the old, to the harbour beyond. Hong Kong is one of the territories dealt with in this special issue, devoted to illustrating new architectural developments in the tropical areas of the Commonwealth. The photograph is by Mr. Roy Tsang.

COMMONWEALTH 2

This is the second of two special issues of THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW designed to give a picture of architecture in the British Commonwealth today. The first, published last October, dealt with the four large Dominions: Canada, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand—all, roughly speaking, in the temperate zone. This issue deals with the remaining Commonwealth territories, all of which lie, in a general climatic sense if not wholly so in the strictly geographical sense, within the tropics.

Apart from catering for tropical rather than temperate climates, the architecture illustrated this time differs in several ways from that of the four Dominions. On the whole the tropical territories are the less developed areas of the world; they are inhabited by colonial or ex-colonial peoples vigorously emerging into nationhood and faced, while they do so, with the problem of assimilating European techniques and ideas of progress. By contrast, the Dominions share the same technical standards, the same degree of industrial development and architectural sophistication, as Europe and America. Theirs is an old civilization translated to wider spaces, not a new one based on differences of race and climate and culture.

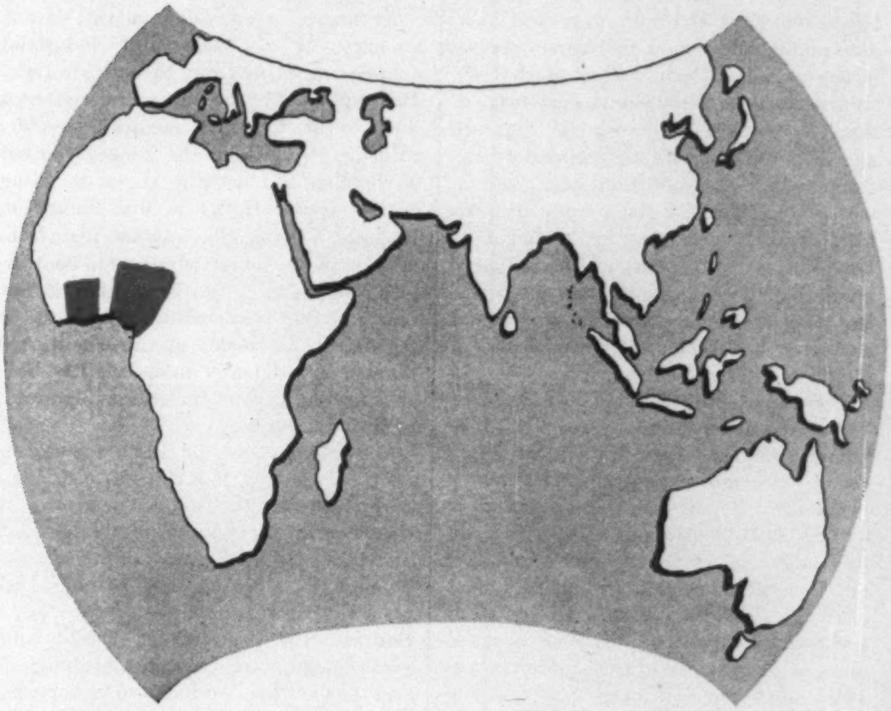
It follows that the buildings illustrated in the first Commonwealth issue were designed, as in any European country, by local architects for the most part locally trained. In the case of this second issue the position is very different. Although in due course each territory will no doubt become self-sufficient architecturally, for most of them this will be a long process, and they are only now beginning to acquire their own architectural professions and architectural schools. Not till they have done so, perhaps, can they expect to achieve a consistent architectural style recognizably their own.

Most of the buildings illustrated here were either designed in England by English architects (as in the case of many of those in West Africa) or designed by architects of English origin, largely trained in England or America, who practise locally. Their practices are often fairly newly established, but in several localities, such as Singapore and Hong Kong, large buildings in a purely western style have been dominating the skyline for several generations, and the newer, more modern, architecture is the work of the successors of the Western-trained architects who designed them. In these cities, however, there also now flourish firms of Chinese and other native architects, and before long no doubt native African architects will be putting up important buildings in East and West Africa and West Indian architects in the Caribbean. India is an example, from among the countries represented here, of one in which every building illustrated (except for the rather specialized case of Chandigarh, and of Le Corbusier's work elsewhere) is the work of native Indian architects.

The progress towards architectural self-sufficiency is one of the subjects touched upon in the articles that introduce each section of this issue—articles written for the most part by architects resident in the territory dealt with or who, like Mr. Fry in Ghana, have done work there over a long period. These articles also touch on such matters as climatic and social conditions and the availability of materials and skilled labour, some knowledge of which is required for the purpose of understanding which qualities of the architecture shown arise from internal causes and which from outside influences, and why the architecture of the various territories has much in common but many points of difference.

In each section the buildings illustrated have been chosen to give a picture, as far as the space available allowed, of the most interesting work that has been done in each tropical territory of the Commonwealth in the last few years. Where a building has already been illustrated in the REVIEW only a small reminder picture is included. The final choice of examples is that of the Editors of the REVIEW, but they have been greatly helped by the architects in each territory who made a preliminary choice on their behalf and collected together photographs and plans. The Editors are indebted to the following for performing this task: Mr. John Godwin (of Godwin and Hopwood) in Nigeria; Mr. B. G. White and Mr. A. E. Crocker in Ghana; Mr. R. B. Browning and Mr. Richard Hughes in East Africa; Mr. P. O. Coltman in Northern Rhodesia; Mr. Lloyd Spencer in Southern Rhodesia; Mr. J. C. Rose (assisted by Mr. J. C. Walker and Mr. P. M. Stevens) in the Caribbean; Mr. J. Posener in Malaya; Mr. J. L. Middleton and Mr. Lincoln Page in Singapore; Mr. Peter Morley in the East Indies; Mr. Eric Cumine and Mr. Stanley Kwok in Hong Kong; Mr. F. W. Smith in Fiji. Thanks are also due to the numerous architects who have provided material illustrating their own work, and to Mr. George Atkinson of the Tropical Building Section of the Building Research Station, who has given invaluable help and advice.

E. Maxwell Fry



WEST AFRICA

What we call West Africa is a long strip of land lying between the South Sahara and the South Atlantic Ocean, comprising the one-time colonies and dependencies of Britain, France and Portugal. It is a fringe of rain forest that tapers off northward and westward. Until the last war it was a place known chiefly to traders, missionaries and the small number of officials that administered it. Its emergence into the full current of world affairs, and of its component countries into independence, is an effect of accelerated communication, due largely to war. Even before the end of the war Parliament had voted £200 millions under the Colonial Development and Welfare Act, enabling the earliest start to be made on the education, in the widest sense of the word, of peoples who had hitherto been entirely subservient to the primary producing needs of dependent colonies.

This defines the political attitude of Great Britain towards these countries. It also indicates their emotional response to the situation and explains the rapid technical advances made: not rapid enough for the peoples concerned, but appearing too rapid to many an outside observer.

In 1944, when Jane Drew and I started planning and building in West Africa, little of this was apparent. India was still a dominion, and the Empire was virtually intact. Nevertheless, the change was in the air, and my own attitude to our work was that it was an instrument of introduction to European life and thought. For good or ill a decision had been made by both parties to the affair. There was no question of turning back on any tracks. It was a matter of making the most of the situation given. It was a matter, more precisely, of planning tropical towns for modern life in the fullest sense of the term: of building schools and universities for an unrestricted range of education; and in all this of foreseeing an advance on the widest technological front. At the outset the impediments to carrying out a large programme of buildings were formidable. The building industry consisted of a few under-organized and badly equipped firms using illiterate but not unintelligent local workmen. It needed, and without question accepted, the regulating machinery current in more highly developed countries—a detailed building agreement, cost accountancy as understood by quantity surveyors, payment by measurement on accurate and detailed architects' and engineers' drawings, expert supervising.

The main interest for architects lies elsewhere, and concerns the application of CIAM principles and methods to comprehensive problems of tropical architecture and planning. It is on that score that the achievement in West Africa will be measured. It concerned first the needs of the people, which in the first few years came to us all in terms of education, and secondly it concerned climate, which I have come more and more to respect as a determining factor of architecture, because it has already determined so much else, from agriculture to the habits, customs and finally religions of peoples who live dependant upon it. When we study climate we are seeking an accommodation with nature; we are searching for the particular form from amid the general order of things, in hopes of fashioning what will be uniquely applicable to conditions as we see them. In doing so we are creating a regional character answerable to local needs, a dialect of internationalism.

The climate of the populous areas of West Africa is intensely tropical—hot, humid, rainy and insect-ridden, with fast growing vegetation, and the critical factor is humidity measured in terms of its effect on body heat-loss; or, put another way, on the cooling effect on the skin of moving air. To meet this condition buildings must generally be no more than one room thick and their construction must offer the minimum of obstruction to the passage of air. They must also be shaded from sun and protected from driving rain, and the quality of the moving air must be enhanced by the presence of vegetation. There are many other considerations, among the first of which is the necessity for orientation to keep sun off walls, to turn away from storms and—most important—to face into the breeze. Most of these conditions can be evaded by using air-conditioning, but without absolving the architect from his preoccupation with climate, since the expense of air-conditioning makes it most sensitive to heat gains within the envelope, varying as they do with the daily passage of the sun across the building. The conditioning system already suffers from the costly necessity of extracting humidity by refrigeration and can afford no further overload whatsoever.

So, therefore, climate presses from all directions, and few architects in any of their works have successfully dealt with them all. But they have developed a common attitude to the obsessing problem. The solutions in terms of building have changed enormously over fifteen years. The predominant building material of West Africa was, and perhaps still is, mud, which under the conditions of tribal life and economics, with its perpetual renewal through communal effort, was entirely appropriate. Under a system of cash-economy it becomes immediately expensive, no matter now low its original capital cost. This is one of the deplorable effects of the division of labour; one among many. The dominance of maintenance faces us also with our enemies the insects. Tribalism could tolerate them and mend and make do, but we must fight the termite and ant as we fight the anopheles mosquito, must resist fungus and corrosion and call on our armoury of scientific and industrial weapons in an attempt to outwear time. This explains why we jumped to reinforced concrete at the first moment possible, reducing everywhere the timber content of building and denying access to flying insect hordes. If, as in our library in Ibadan, Nigeria, an interior free from insects and a fabric offering no nourishment for termites can be created at low cost, a victory over circumstances has been registered. To make an air-conditioned library, as originally intended, has been shown to be beyond the reasonable means of such a university.

This rapid survey of the forces bearing on the evolution of architecture in West Africa stresses the simpler responses to them because these are the most important. The present building programme tends to obscure them because it is so much concerned with the building of the capital centres with their luxury hotels, large governmental and commercial buildings and the like. This work had to be done, but beyond it lies the immense task of raising the standards of life in low-income countries outside the showy capital cities, and for this is required first and foremost a housing and town-planning policy with a status equal to its first class importance. If any West African Minister should read this article I would urge upon him the necessity of making town-planning a major instrument of government, with powers over land-use and with as nearly as possible a benevolent landlord's view of his responsibility. Just as architecture must deal with the conditions of climate and society in evolving a style suited to tropical Africa, so must town-planning study the peculiar needs of the region and plan accordingly. The evanescent nature of so much of the existing towns and villages makes it possible to replan at less expense than elsewhere in the world, although the major problems of industrialism and traffic congestion will be similar.

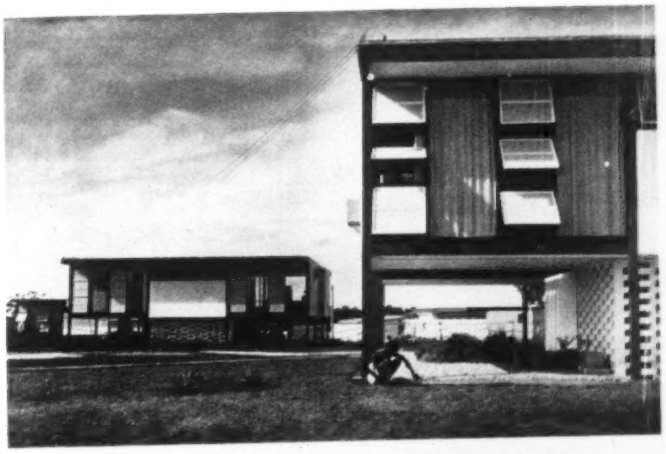
African life needs a different pattern, of different houses, than elsewhere. Its needs are peculiar and unique. They have been studied in detail by anthropologists and others, but unless the status of town-planning is improved and responsible researches undertaken rapidly, all this will go by default and towns will be built, or grow congested, with no directing impulse arising from knowledge of the conditions. Cheap housing, as we found in India, is of all architecture the most difficult to create, and even so cannot be considered apart from town-planning. What is important is not the individual unit but the life cycle of which it is a part. I am not suggesting that town-planning is not being used. There is evidence of serious planning in many centres. The point I make is that at the rate of development in West Africa it should be given a still greater importance and the means of dealing with existing property because of the incalculable benefits it will confer upon the changing lives of the people.

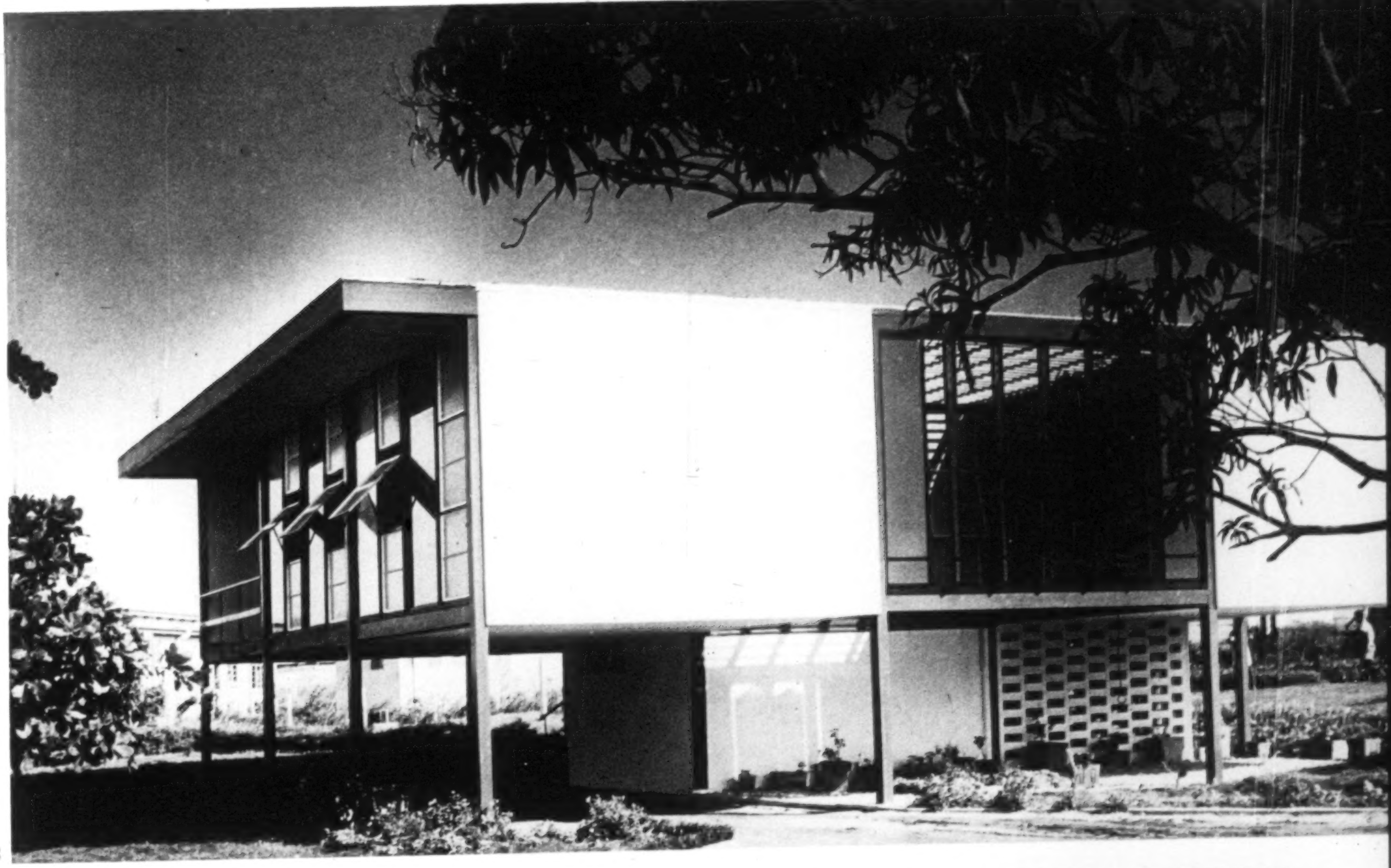
Much of the work shown in this section comes from the offices of expatriates like myself whom accident or good fortune brought to West Africa. We are, of course, part of the architectural history of the region and deeply involved with its evolution. But the next stage is being rehearsed in schools of architecture all over Britain and in those now established at the Kumasi and the Zaria Colleges of Technology, which move rapidly towards recognition by the RIBA as centres of examination as well as teaching. It is quite some years since Mr. T. S. Clark joined our Town Planning Office in Accra as its first West African representative and went on from there to be the chief executive architect of the Tema Town Corporation. He was the first president of the Ghana Society of Architects, now a chapter of the RIBA overseas. And in a recent visit to Accra, I saw large and splendid new government office buildings rising, pointing to the eventual condition in which West African architecture will be as West African as its people, but no longer isolated.

The greater part of the buildings shown in this section are in the more rapidly developing south. But in Nigeria, Ghana and Sierra Leone there are also areas in which the rain forest is thinning out to orchard bush and scrub, and humidity is evaporating towards the typical hot-dry tropic of the semi-desert. These regions are inhabited by people of Muslim faith, and in Nigeria they compose the majority of the total population of the country, but spread thinly over a vast area. For these people an entirely different architecture is needed, both because of the climate, which is critically hot with hot dust-laden winds, and also of the social religious observances of the people. It is an architecture of shade and enclosure that sets a high value on water, which is as hard to find there as it is plentiful in the south. In the north as well as in the south the transformation of the West African countries into secular states on Western lines continues, imposing upon architects the great responsibility not only of providing buildings that will remain workable long into the future, but of investing them with a character emotionally in tune with the varied and dramatic circumstances of their time.

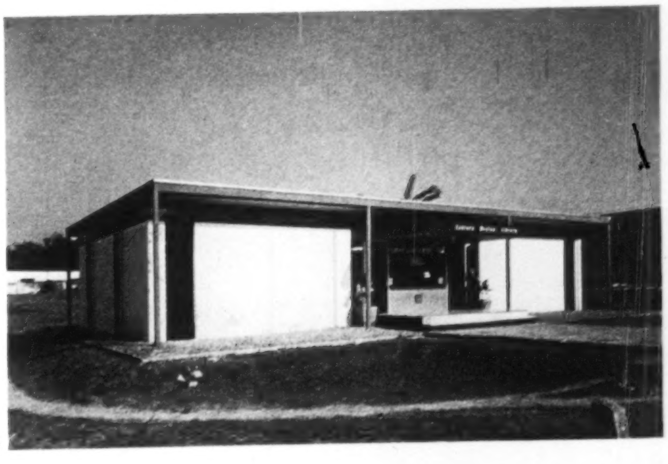
GHANA

1 and 2, housing at Tesano, near Accra (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). The group of three steel-framed houses was built for a speculator and leased to the Mobiloil Company. Each has car-port, store, laundry and drying-yard on the ground floor, and on the first floor (area 2,000 sq. ft.), stoep, living-room, kitchen, two air-conditioned bedrooms and two bathrooms. Servants' quarters are separate. Floors, roofs and partitions are timber; ceilings and partition infill, plaster. Roofs are bituminous felt on wood-wool decking. Windows are steel with Venetian blinds behind the fixed panels.


1


2

3 (right), regional library at Koforidua, for the Ghana Library Board (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). It contains a general and children's sections, besides staffrooms, cloakrooms, stores, etc. The total area is 1,350 sq. ft. The structure is steel framed with timber roof finished with felt on plywood decking. Partitions are concrete blocks plastered. Windows are adjustable glass louvres with a continuous strip of fixed glazing at clerestory level.


3

the people, which in the first few years came to us all in terms of education, and secondly it concerned climate, which I have come more and more to respect as a determining factor of architecture, because it has already determined so much else, from agriculture to the habits, customs and finally religions of peoples who live dependant upon it. When we study climate we are seeking an accommodation with nature; we are searching for the particular form from amid the general order of things, in hopes of fashioning what will be uniquely applicable to conditions as we see them. In doing so we are creating a regional character answerable to local needs, a dialect of internationalism.

The climate of the populous areas of West Africa is intensely tropical—hot, humid, rainy and insect-ridden, with fast growing vegetation, and the critical factor is humidity measured in terms of its effect on body heat-loss; or, put another way, on the cooling effect on the skin of moving air. To meet this condition buildings must generally be no more than one room thick and their construction must offer the minimum of obstruction to the passage of air. They must also be shaded from sun and protected from driving rain, and the quality of the moving air must be enhanced by the presence of vegetation. There are many other considerations, among the first of which is the necessity for orientation to keep sun off walls, to turn away from storms and—most important—to face into the breeze. Most of these conditions can be evaded by using air-conditioning, but without absolving the architect from his preoccupation with climate, since the expense of air-conditioning makes it most sensitive to heat gains within the envelope, varying as they do with the daily passage of the sun across the building. The conditioning system already suffers from the costly necessity of extracting humidity by refrigeration and can afford no further overload whatsoever.

So, therefore, climate presses from all directions, and few architects in any of their works have successfully dealt with them all. But they have developed a common attitude to the obsessing problem. The solutions in terms of building have changed enormously over fifteen years. The predominant building material of West Africa was, and perhaps still is, mud, which under the conditions of tribal life and economics, with its perpetual renewal through communal effort, was entirely appropriate. Under a system of cash-economy it becomes immediately expensive, no matter now low its original capital cost. This is one of the deplorable effects of the division of labour; one among many. The dominance of maintenance faces us also with our enemies the insects. Tribalism could tolerate them and mend and make do, but we must fight the termite and ant as we fight the anopheles mosquito, must resist fungus and corrosion and call on our armoury of scientific and industrial weapons in an attempt to outwear time. This explains why we jumped to reinforced concrete at the first moment possible, reducing everywhere the timber content of building and denying access to flying insect hordes. If, as in our library in Ibadan, Nigeria, an interior free from insects and a fabric offering no nourishment for termites can be created at low cost, a victory over circumstances has been registered. To make an air-conditioned library, as originally intended, has been shown to be beyond the reasonable means of such a university.

This rapid survey of the forces bearing on the evolution of architecture in West Africa stresses the simpler responses to them because these are the most important. The present building programme tends to obscure them because it is so much concerned with the building of the capital centres with their luxury hotels, large governmental and commercial buildings and the like. This work had to be done, but beyond it lies the immense task of raising the standards of life in low-income countries outside the showy capital cities, and for this is required first and foremost a housing and town-planning policy with a status equal to its first class importance. If any West African Minister should read this article I would urge upon him the necessity of making town-planning a major instrument of government, with powers over land-use and with as nearly as possible a benevolent landlord's view of his responsibility. Just as architecture must deal with the conditions of climate and society in evolving a style suited to tropical Africa, so must town-planning study the peculiar needs of the region and plan accordingly. The evanescent nature of so much of the existing towns and villages makes it possible to replan at less expense than elsewhere in the world, although the major problems of industrialism and traffic congestion will be similar.

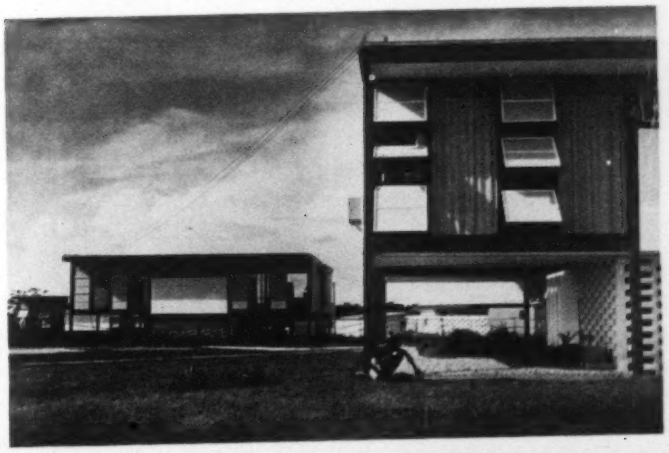
African life needs a different pattern, of different houses, than elsewhere. Its needs are peculiar and unique. They have been studied in detail by anthropologists and others, but unless the status of town-planning is improved and responsible researches undertaken rapidly, all this will go by default and towns will be built, or grow congested, with no directing impulse arising from knowledge of the conditions. Cheap housing, as we found in India, is of all architecture the most difficult to create, and even so cannot be considered apart from town-planning. What is important is not the individual unit but the life cycle of which it is a part. I am not suggesting that town-planning is not being used. There is evidence of serious planning in many centres. The point I make is that at the rate of development in West Africa it should be given a still greater importance and the means of dealing with existing property because of the incalculable benefits it will confer upon the changing lives of the people.

Much of the work shown in this section comes from the offices of expatriates like myself whom accident or good fortune brought to West Africa. We are, of course, part of the architectural history of the region and deeply involved with its evolution. But the next stage is being rehearsed in schools of architecture all over Britain and in those now established at the Kumasi and the Zaria Colleges of Technology, which move rapidly towards recognition by the RIBA as centres of examination as well as teaching. It is quite some years since Mr. T. S. Clark joined our Town Planning Office in Accra as its first West African representative and went on from there to be the chief executive architect of the Tema Town Corporation. He was the first president of the Ghana Society of Architects, now a chapter of the RIBA overseas. And in a recent visit to Accra, I saw large and splendid new government office buildings rising, pointing to the eventual condition in which West African architecture will be as West African as its people, but no longer isolated.

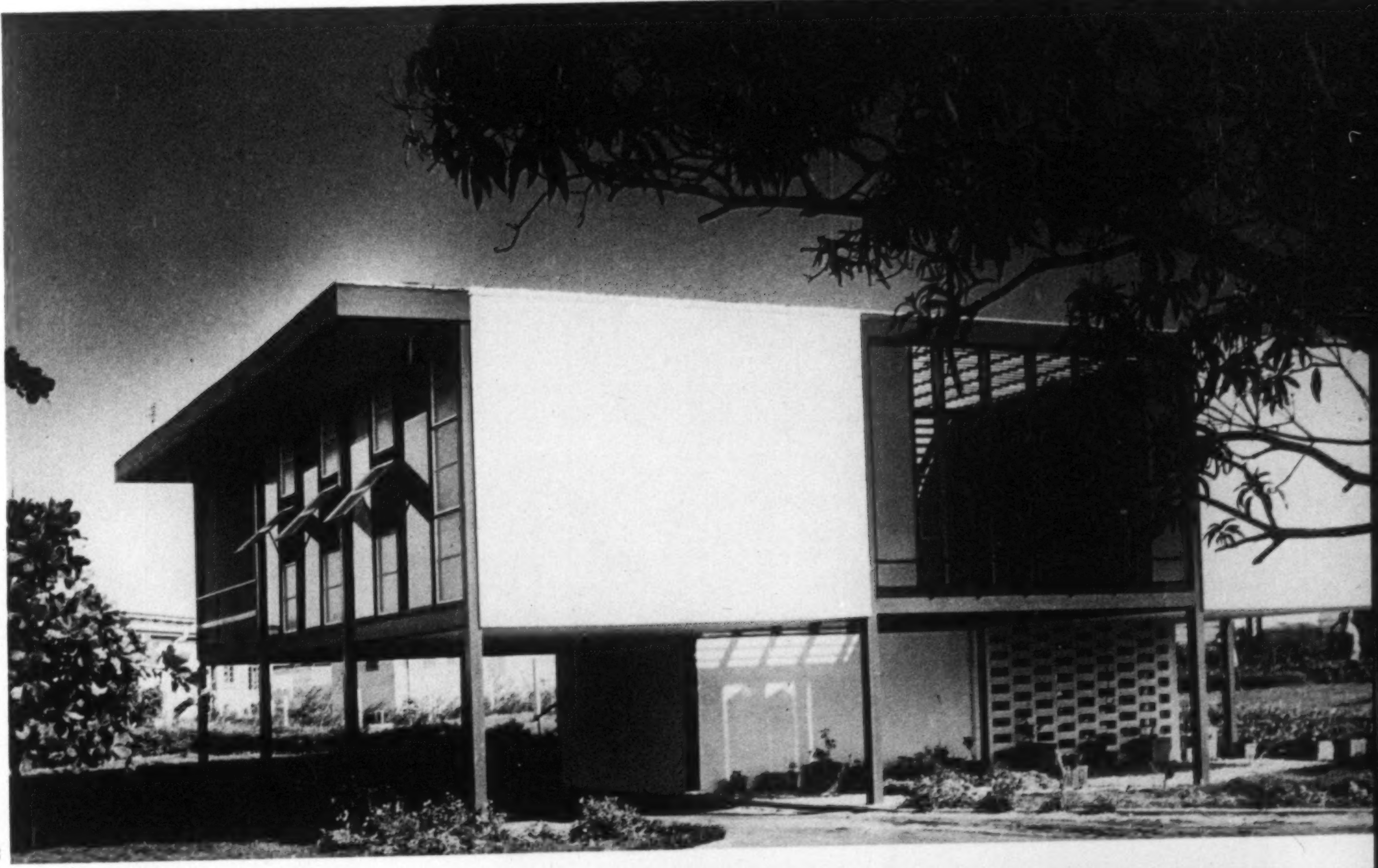
The greater part of the buildings shown in this section are in the more rapidly developing south. But in Nigeria, Ghana and Sierra Leone there are also areas in which the rain forest is thinning out to orchard bush and scrub, and humidity is evaporating towards the typical hot-dry tropic of the semi-desert. These regions are inhabited by people of Muslim faith, and in Nigeria they compose the majority of the total population of the country, but spread thinly over a vast area. For these people an entirely different architecture is needed, both because of the climate, which is critically hot with hot dust-laden winds, and also of the social religious observances of the people. It is an architecture of shade and enclosure that sets a high value on water, which is as hard to find there as it is plentiful in the south. In the north as well as in the south the transformation of the West African countries into secular states on Western lines continues, imposing upon architects the great responsibility not only of providing buildings that will remain workable long into the future, but of investing them with a character emotionally in tune with the varied and dramatic circumstances of their time.

GHANA

1 and 2, housing at Tesano, near Accra (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). The group of three steel-framed houses was built for a speculator and leased to the Mobiloil Company. Each has car-port, store, laundry and drying-yard on the ground floor, and on the first floor (area 2,000 sq. ft.), stoep, living-room, kitchen, two air-conditioned bedrooms and two bathrooms. Servants' quarters are separate. Floors, roofs and partitions are timber; ceilings and partition infill, plaster. Roofs are bituminous felt on wood-wool decking. Windows are steel with Venetian blinds behind the fixed panels.

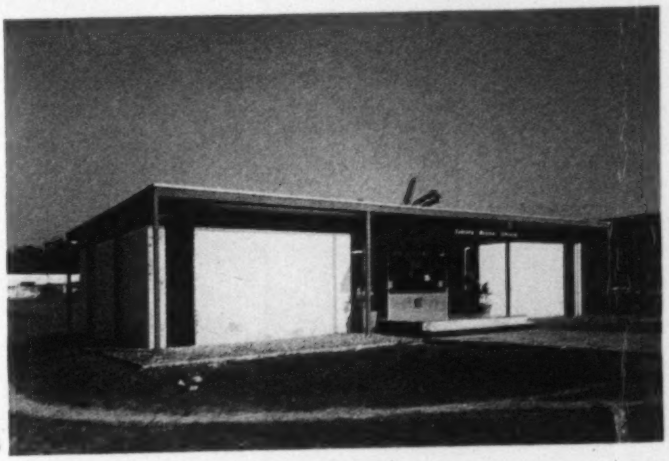


1



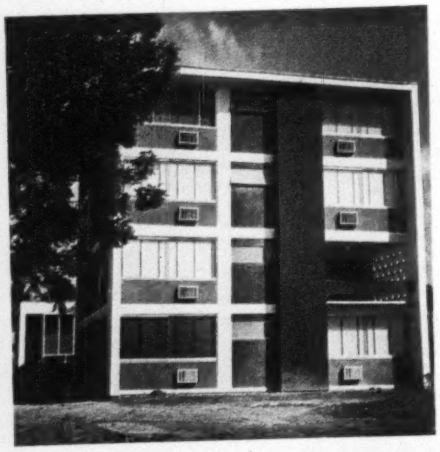
2

3 (right), regional library at Koforidua, for the Ghana Library Board (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). It contains a general and children's sections, besides staffrooms, cloak-rooms, stores, etc. The total area is 1,350 sq. ft. The structure is steel framed with timber roof finished with felt on plywood decking. Partitions are concrete blocks plastered. Windows are adjustable glass louvres with a continuous strip of fixed glazing at clerestory level.

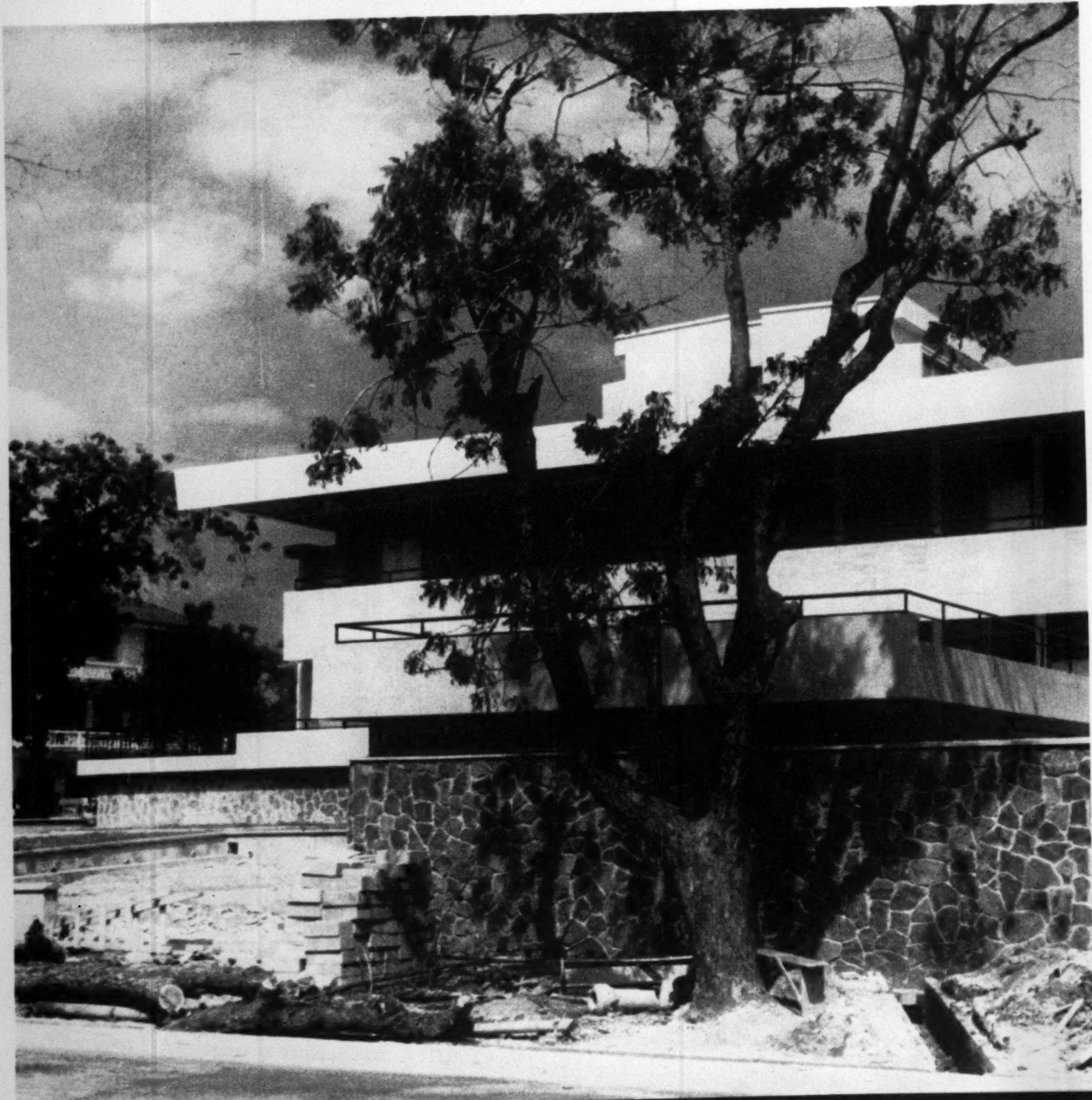


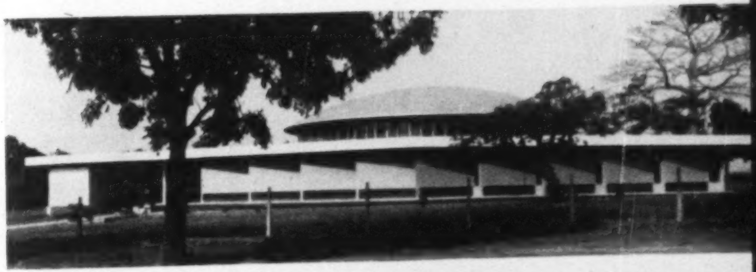
3

GHANA

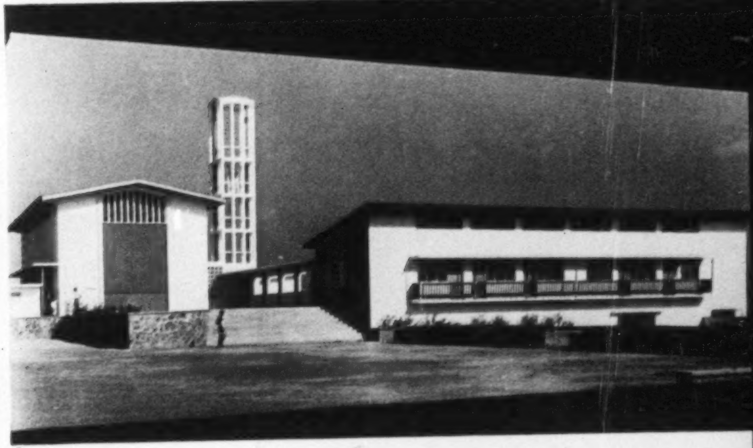

4

4, hotel at Accra (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates): extensions to the existing Avenida Hotel, consisting of four-storey bedroom block (shown in photograph), restaurant and bar. The bedroom block has fourteen air-conditioned rooms, each with a bathroom. The structure is reinforced concrete with external walls and partitions of concrete blocks, rendered. Roofs are timber with wood-wool decking and felt. Staircases are cast iron, helical type. Floors are terrazzo, and windows of aluminium, sliding horizontally, with Venetian blinds.

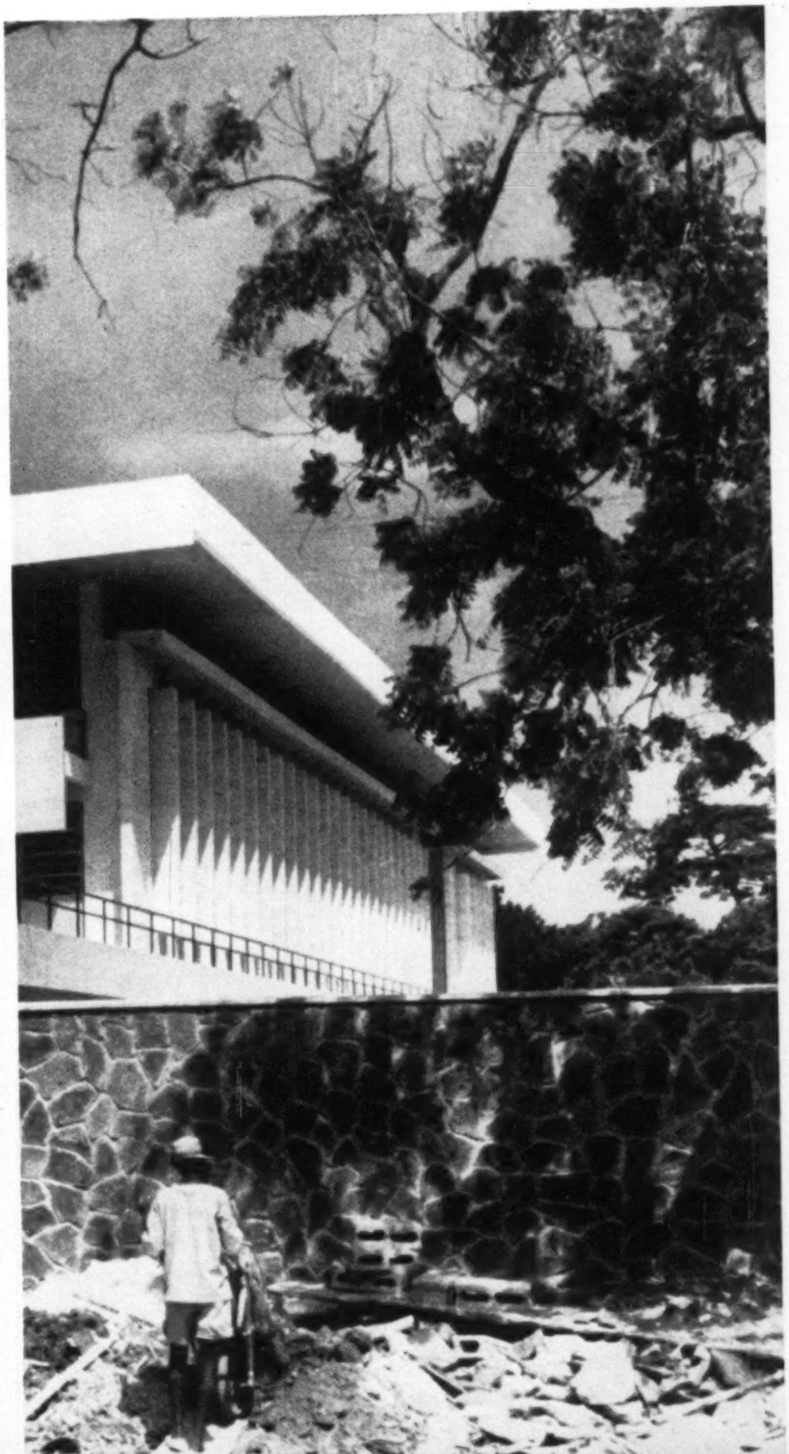




5



6

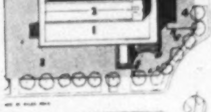


7

5, museum at Accra (architects, Drake and Lasdun), designed as the first stage of a national museum and opened in March, 1957, as part of the celebrations of Ghana's independence. The interior is lit by slit windows in the saw-tooth walls (shaded by the overhanging roof) and clerestory windows beneath the dome, also lighting a gallery. Construction is reinforced concrete and rendered brick, with aluminium dome prefabricated in Britain (see AR, June, 1957).

6, Boys' school at Apowa (architects, Fry, Drew and Partners), typical of the large number of schools and training colleges designed by these architects around 1950 for the then Gold Coast (see AR, May, 1953). The photograph shows the hall, chapel and administration building. Construction is reinforced concrete.

7, bank at Takoradi (architects, Drake and Lasdun). A large banking hall, shared by the Ghana Commercial Bank and the Bank of Ghana Currency Agency, is divided by light aluminium screens. Each user has a separate entrance, but they share strongrooms, staff-rooms, etc., which are at a lower level. A manager's flat is at roof level. Sun is excluded by the roof overhang and the projecting wall-fins. These, and the balcony, are faced with travertine. The base is faced with local stone. The main structure is concrete, the roof having a double skin for insulation. Windows are aluminium.



site plan, bank at Takoradi

key

1, banking hall.
2, manager's flat.
3, public car park.
4, manager's car park.
5, guards' quarters.
6, service yard.
7, warehouses and garages.
8, servants' quarters.

8

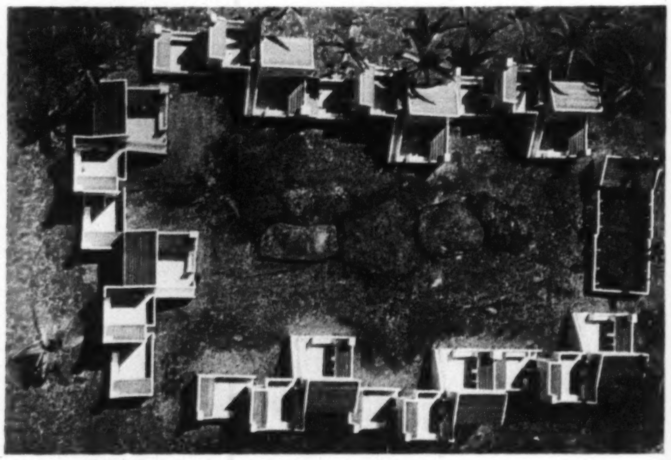
8, dormitory block, Mfantsipim School, Cape Coast (architect, Kenneth H. Holgate): one of a group of three buildings (the others still under construction) providing dormitory space for 200 students, together with common-rooms, etc., in this Methodist church school. Construction is reinforced concrete frame with concrete block infill, rendered with cement and sand. Panels under windows are additionally rendered in colour, a pattern being made by the use of a plywood template. Roofing is asbestos. Doors, windows and all exposed woodwork are oiled mahogany.

9

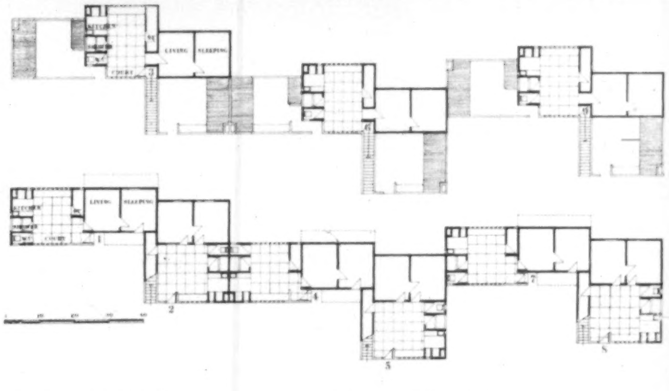
9, sports stadium at Kumasi (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). Part of a sports arena containing fields, running and cycle tracks, open terraces for 24,000 spectators and an office and committee building. This grandstand, seating 1,500, has changing rooms, dormitories and stores beneath it. It is of reinforced concrete with balanced cantilever roof, left as it comes from the shuttering except that fascias and parapets are painted.

10

10, offices, showrooms, etc., for the motor department of the United Africa Company, Accra (architects, Kenneth Scott Associates). The main building has a showroom on the ground floor with mezzanine offices, and two office floors above. At right-angles is the storage building with new vehicles and spare-parts sales department on the ground floor and spare-parts storage above. There is a staff canteen on the roof.



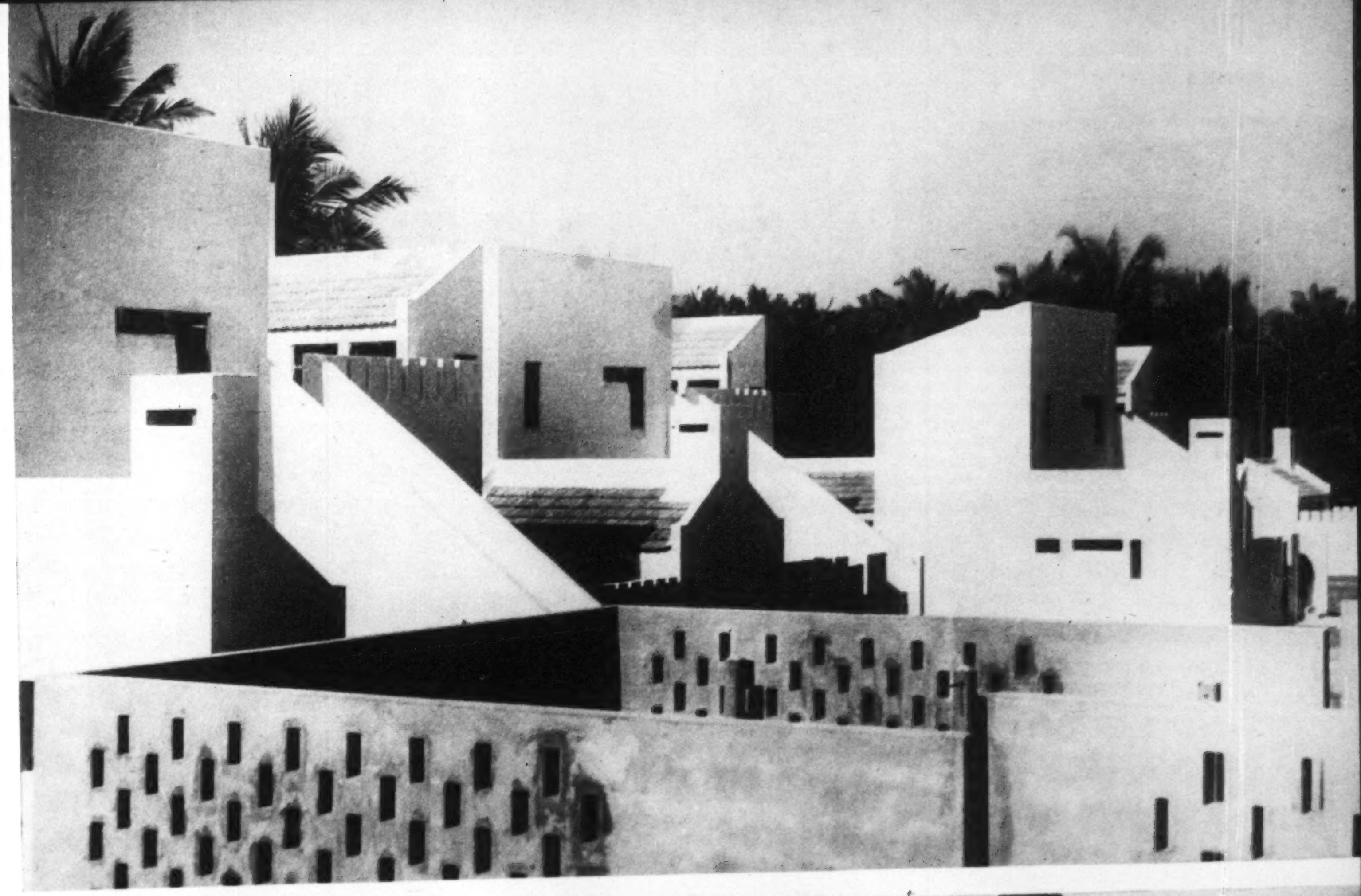
11



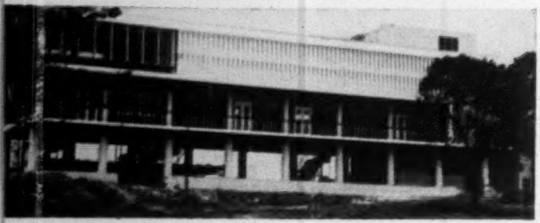
12→
13→

typical ground and first floor plans, junior staff quarters, Government House, Accra

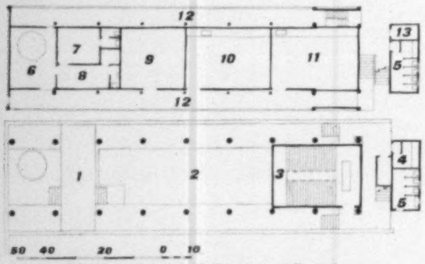
11 (above) and 12 and 13 (facing page), junior staff quarters, Government House, Accra (architect, J. G. Halstead, chief architect, Public Works Department). Twenty-four self-contained dwellings occupy a one-and-a-half acre site adjoining the grounds of the seventeenth-century Danish castle which is now the official residence of the Prime Minister of Ghana. The architectural character of the castle is to some extent echoed in the style of the dwellings. These are planned in three blocks, surrounding the centre of the site where there were outcrops of rock. The fourth side of the square is occupied by a laundry and drying-yard. The dwellings look inwards to the square, which provides a safe playing space for children. Each block (see plan) consists of units of three dwellings—two ground-floor, one first-floor—which are only one room thick to provide cross-ventilation. Each dwelling has a private courtyard for open-air living and sleeping. Load-bearing walls are of rendered concrete blocks. Floors are reinforced concrete, roofs are timber, tiled, and windows and doors also timber.



GHANA

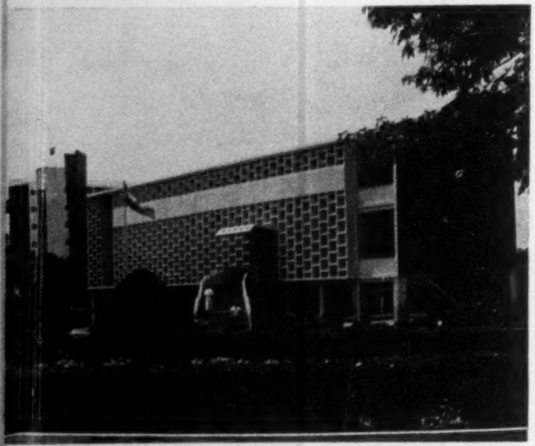

14

14, school of architecture at Kumasi (architect, Charles I. Hobbis): the first section of a two-phase programme for the School of Architecture, Town Planning and Building, at Kumasi College of Technology. There is a partly open ground floor (see plans below). On the second floor are three more studios and an exhibition hall; on the top floor one large classroom. The structure is reinforced concrete with walls of precast blocks or local stone and aluminium roof.

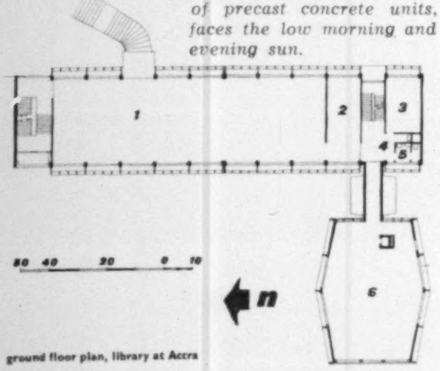


key
1, roadway.
2, garden.
3, lecture theatre.
4, dark room.
5, lavatories.
6, entrance hall.
7, headmaster.
8, secretary.
9, library.
10, studio.
11, materials gallery and store.
12, open balcony.
13, store.

ground and first floor plans, school of architecture, Kumasi

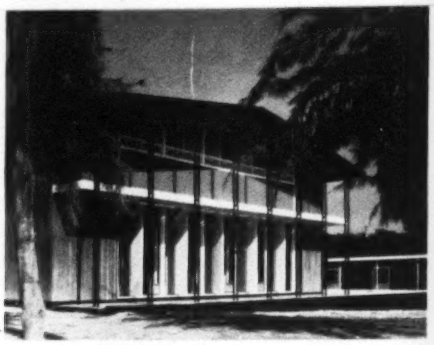

15

15, library at Accra (architects, Nickson and Borys): a three-storey building in the centre of Accra near the classical-style Supreme Court. The ground floor is partly open, with parking area and services; on the first floor (see plan below) is the lending library and on the second the reference library. Stackrooms are behind. The brise-soleil, of precast concrete units, faces the low morning and evening sun.

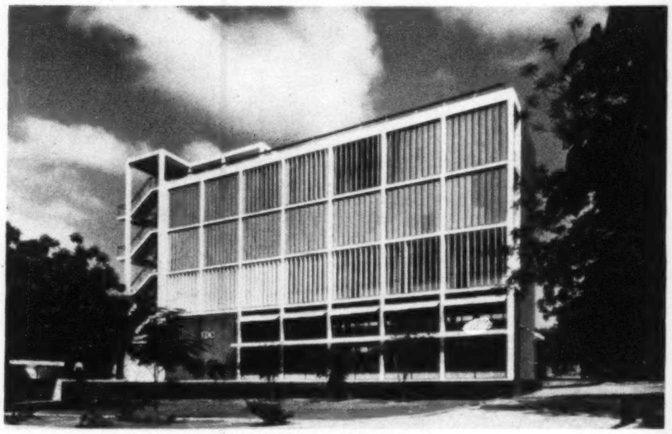


key
1, lending library.
2, stack room.
3, stores and binders.
4, staff hall.
5, lavatories.
6, cataloguing.

ground floor plan, library at Accra


16

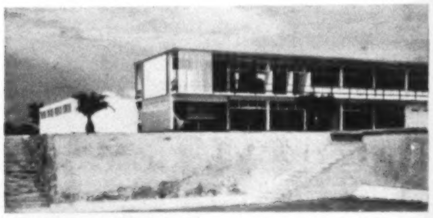
16, assembly hall, Accra (architects, James Cubitt and Partners), built as a memorial to Gold Coast personnel killed in the war. It contains hall, foyer, bar and offices and a small flat for the secretary. Construction is timber. (See AR, May, 1956.)

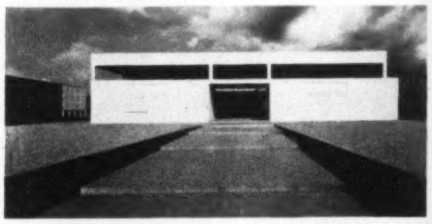

17

17, showrooms and offices at Accra for the Industrial Development Corporation (architects, James Cubitt and Partners): the south façade, with louvred walls to give shade.

18 (below), school at Sekondi (architects, James Cubitt and Partners): the science block (see AR, May, 1956).

19 and 20, Kumasi College of Technology (architects, James Cubitt and Partners), a large scheme already illustrated in the AR (May, 1956). 19, the pharmacy building; 20, the engineering workshops, with ventilated timber roofs hung from concrete Y-beams.

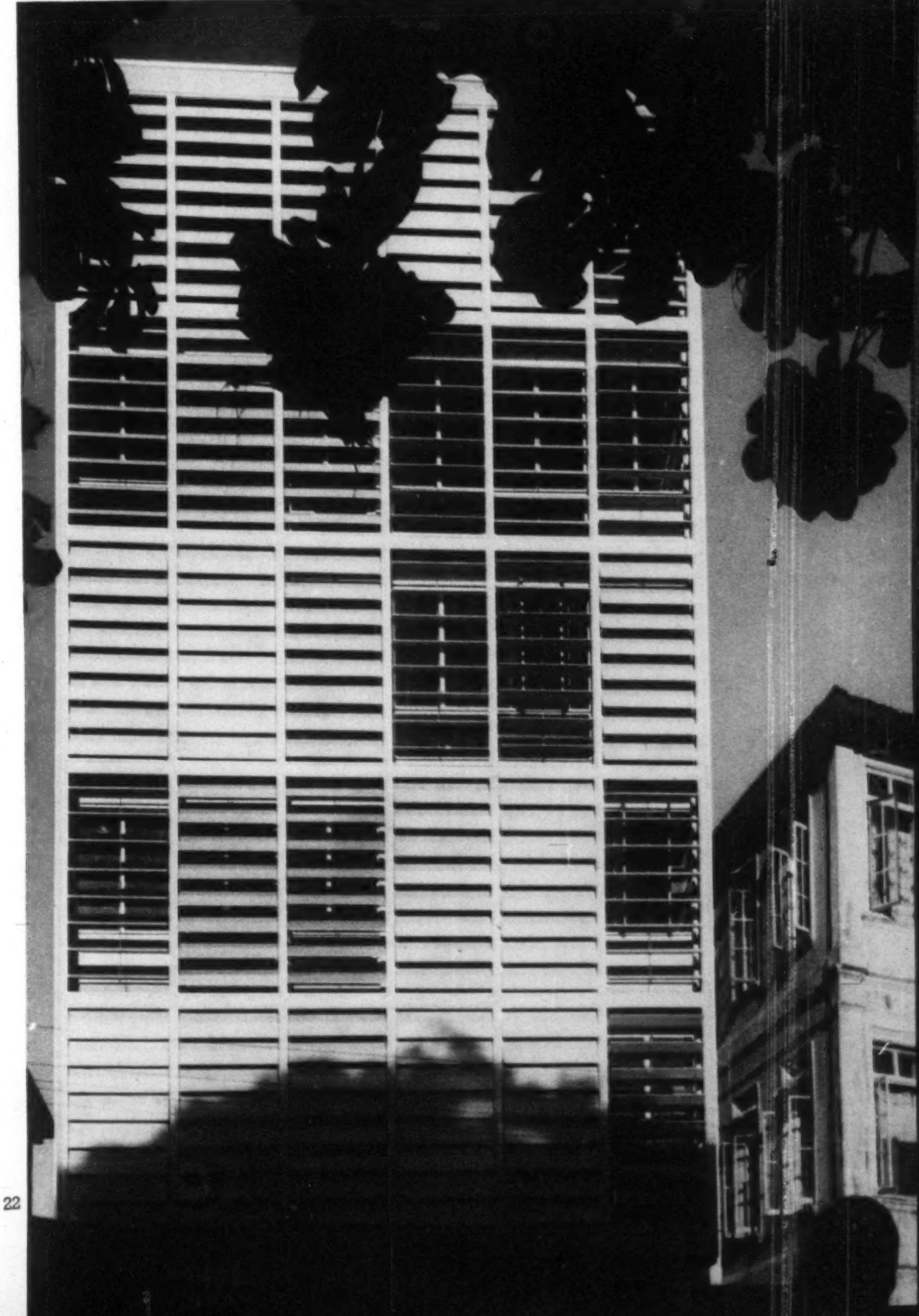

18


19

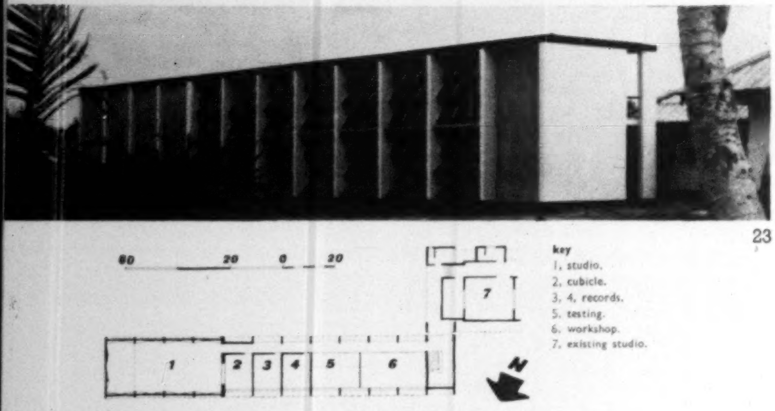
20

21

21 and 22, offices and showrooms in Lagos (architects, Godwin and Hopwood), the first stage of a two-stage project for Allen and Hanburys (Nigeria) Ltd., on the east side of Tinubu Square. Most of the ground floor is open for car-parking. Showrooms, reception and director's office are on the first floor and above are four more floors of offices. The two main elevations, 22 below, had to be protected from the low morning and evening sun and have adjustable aluminium louvres, with pivoted windows behind to admit the breeze. Construction is reinforced concrete. The concrete slab roof has an aluminium roof over it, with air-space between.

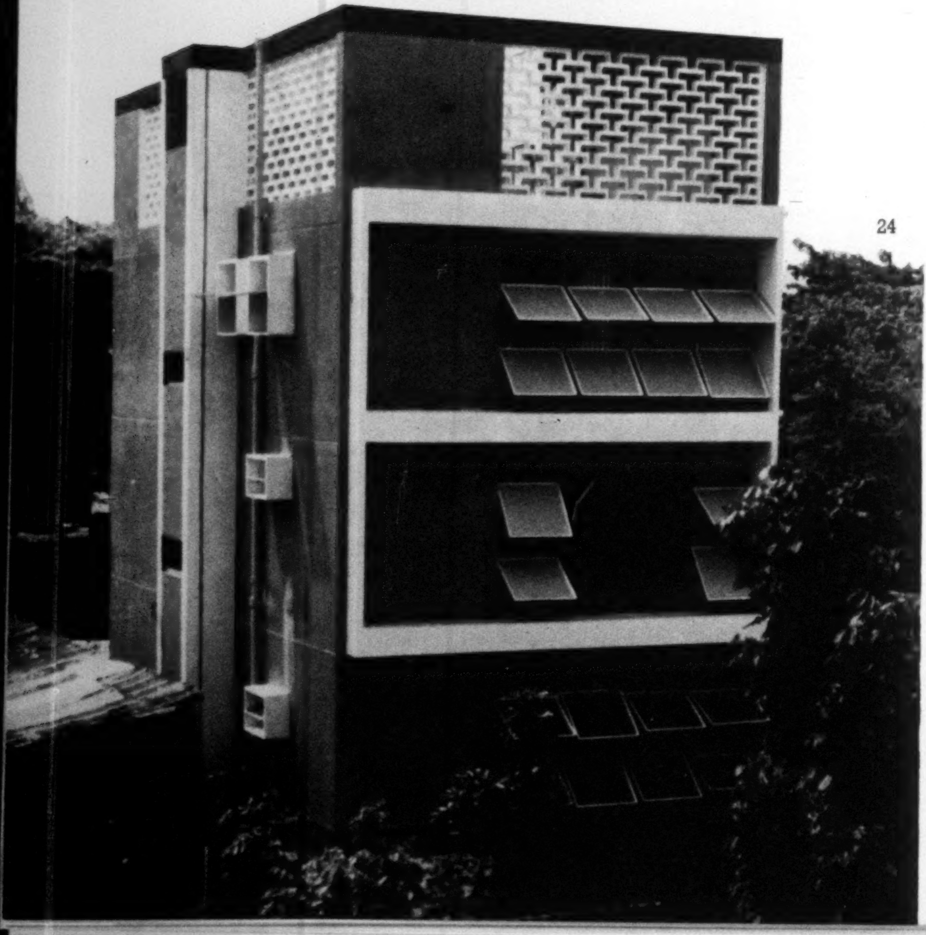

22

NIGERIA

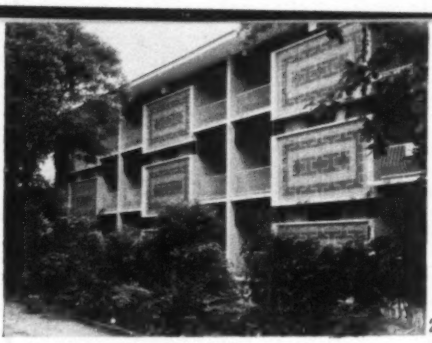


23

23, extensions to Broadcasting House, Enugu (architects, Godwin and Hopwood). It contains a two-storey studio with technical rooms alongside it (see plan), above which are offices. The main windows face south. The studio is separated from the remainder by an expansion joint. Construction is load-bearing piers of hollow blocks, filled with concrete, and reinforced concrete floor and roof beams. Roof covering is aluminium and the walls are insulated with aluminium foil. The interior is air-conditioned from a plant in a semi-basement beneath the studio.

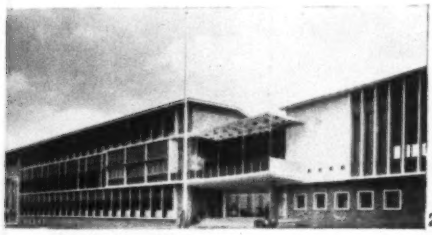


24



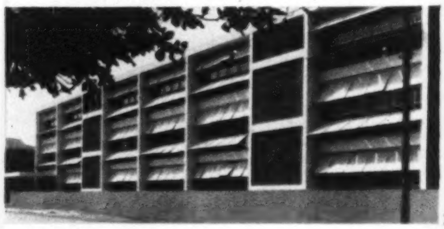
25

25, bedroom block, Ikoyi hotel, Lagos (architects, Halliday and Webster—Design Group Nigeria): a detached block in the grounds of the existing hotel, providing 24 single and 12 double bedrooms each with its own bathroom and private balcony, reached from a central corridor. All rooms are air-conditioned. Construction is reinforced concrete with projecting panels (forming the wall of the bathrooms, which have clerestory lighting) faced with ceramic mosaic tiles.



26

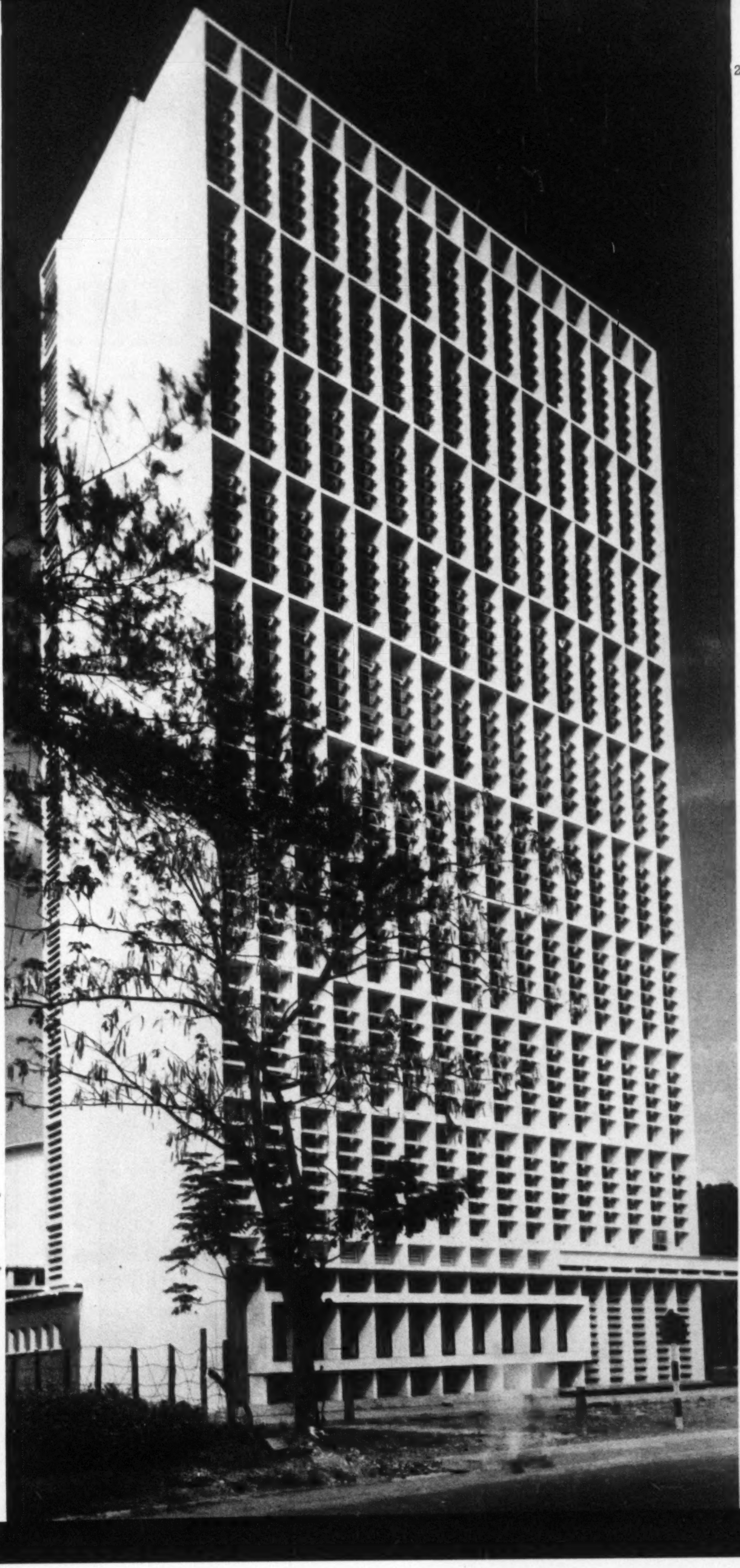
26, Treasury Buildings, Ibadan (architect, J. E. K. Harrison, in association with the Ministry of Works and Transport, Nigeria Western Region): the principal government office building for the Region; providing offices for the Prime Minister and his staff, a cabinet room and offices for the Ministry of Finance. The photograph is from the south-east, showing the large balcony outside the Prime Minister's room.



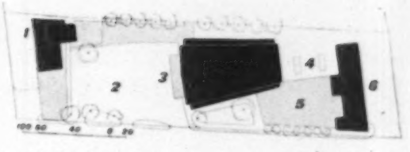
27

27, school at Lagos (architects, Godwin and Hopwood), a Methodist school for 1,080 boys and girls, comprising two classroom wings with a covered assembly space between. The photograph shows the longer block, facing south, at the far end of which is a maisonette for one of the Methodist catechists. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill and timber and aluminium roofs.

24 (left), architect's own office and residence, Lagos (architects, Godwin and Hopwood). On a restricted site on Lagos Island, it has four floors each divided in two and linked by a spiral stair. The two lower floors contain car-port, entrance and offices and the two upper floors a maisonette with roof-garden above. Servants' quarters are in a separate building behind. Windows are kept to a minimum on the east-west walls (the photograph shows the building from the north) except on the bedroom floor which is air-conditioned. Construction is reinforced concrete and hollow blocks.

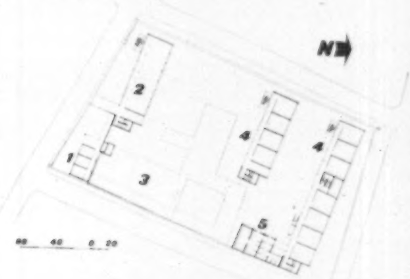


28

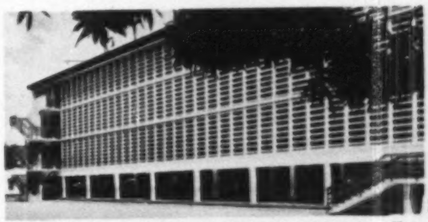


key. 1, bank and tower. 2, car parking. 3, assembly hall. 4, service yard. 5, roof restaurant and showroom. 6, shop.

28 (left), *office building, Ibadan (architects, Fry, Drew, Drake and Lasdun), for the Co-operative Bank of Western Nigeria. The 10-storey tower shown in the photograph has the bank on the ground and first floors. Also on the site (see plan above) are an assembly hall seating 850 for co-operative and other functions, a shop wing with offices over and a showroom with restaurant on roof. Construction is reinforced concrete.*

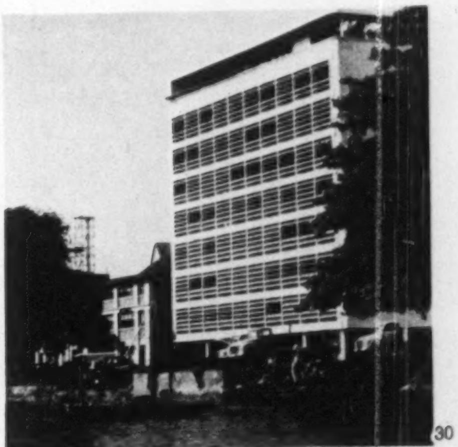


key. 1, admin. building. 2, assembly hall and meal room. 3, existing school (to be demolished). 4, classroom blocks. 5, lavatory block



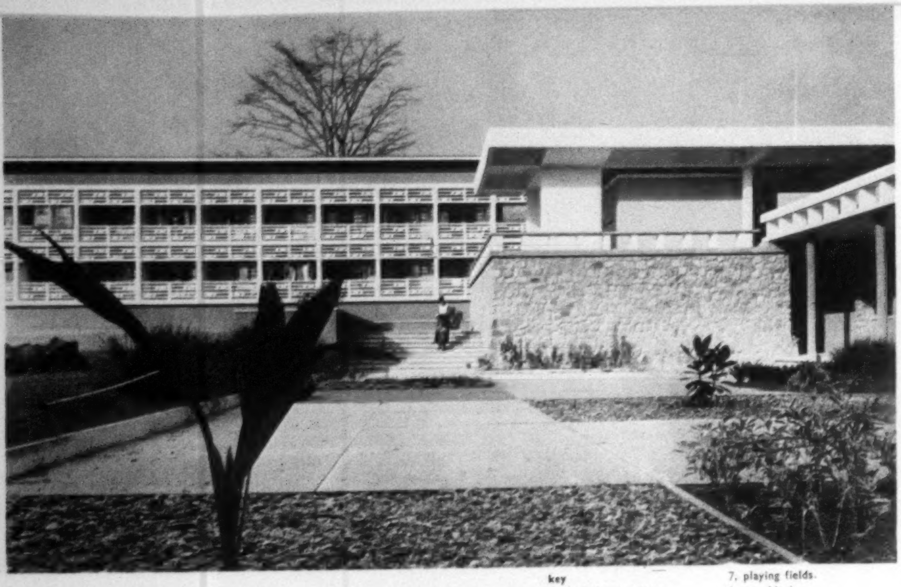
29

29, *primary school, Lagos (architects, Fry, Drew, Drake and Lasdun): one of a series using multiples of four and eight classrooms in units adaptable to various sites. Construction is reinforced concrete, with concrete block walls including precast louvre blocks. Windows have timber frames. Site plan above.*

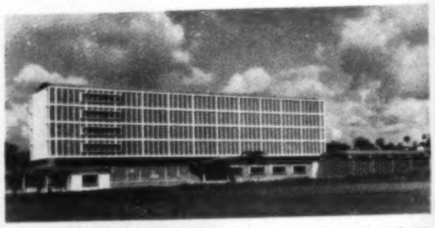


30

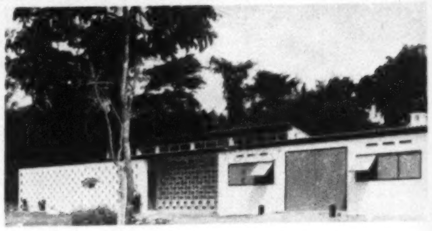
30, *office building on the waterfront at Lagos, for the same clients as 28 (architects, Fry, Drew and Partners). The ground floor is open, for use as car-parking. Construction is reinforced concrete frame, with the blank side wall faced in travertine. The windows are protected by adjustable aluminium louvres.*



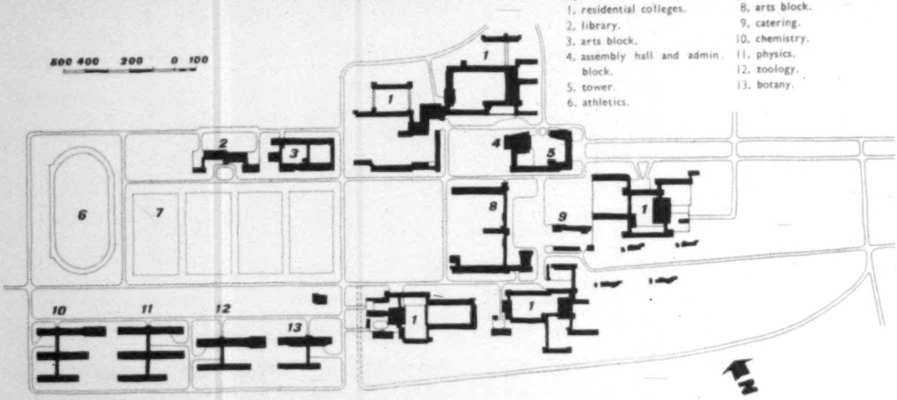
31



32

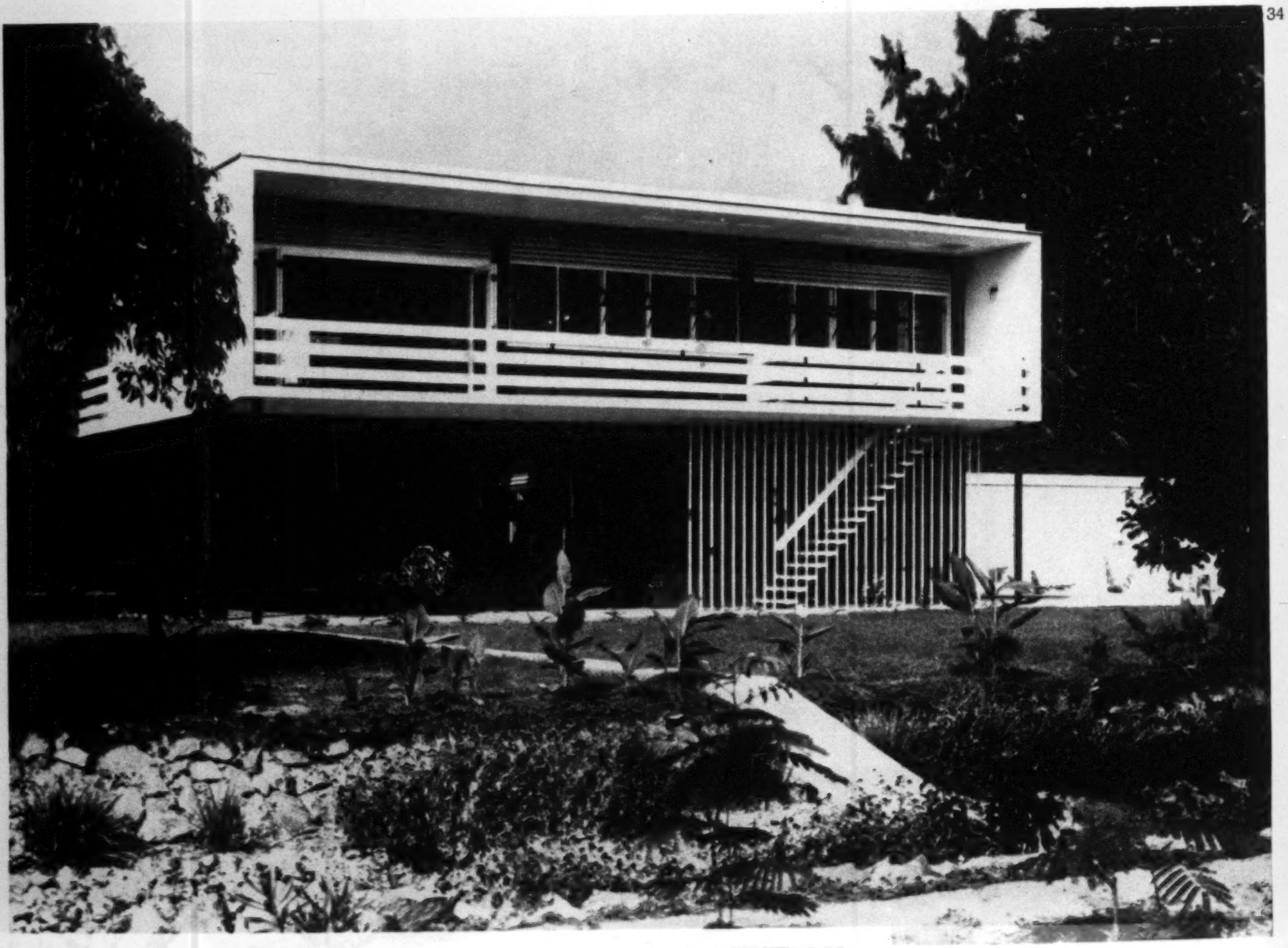


33


key
1, residential colleges.
2, library.
3, arts block.
4, assembly hall and admin. block.
5, tower.
6, athletics.
7, playing fields.
8, arts block.
9, catering.
10, chemistry.
11, physics.
12, zoology.
13, botany.
800 400 200 0 100
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
N

University College, Ibadan (architects, Fry, Drew and Partners): a complete university (see site plan, left) on a site of five square miles. 31, *one of the women's residential colleges (all of which are planned round courtyards).* 32, *the library, with natural cross-ventilation. It is fly-proofed behind perforated concrete screening.* 33, *housing for senior staff.*

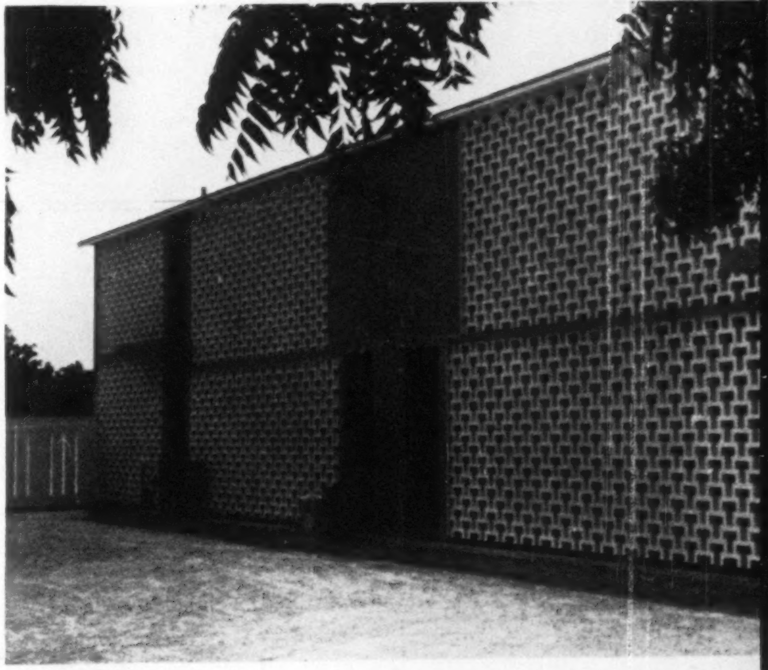
34 *(below), house at Ikoyi, Lagos (architects, Fry, Drew and Partners): one of three built for British Overseas Airways personnel. On the ground floor is a garage and a guest suite. Above is a two-bedroom flat with a terrace (shown in the photograph) opening from the living room. There is also a 20ft. square central open court. Construction is reinforced concrete with block walls and hardwood windows.*



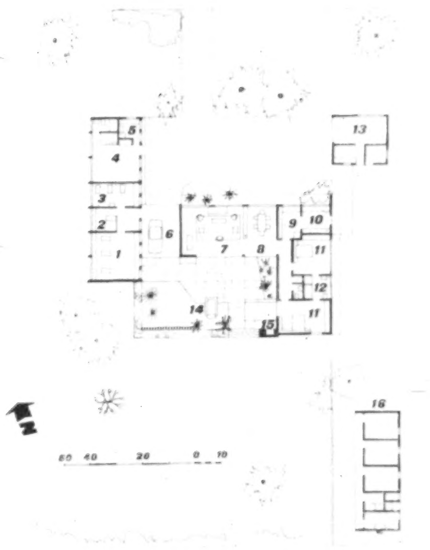
34

NIGERIA

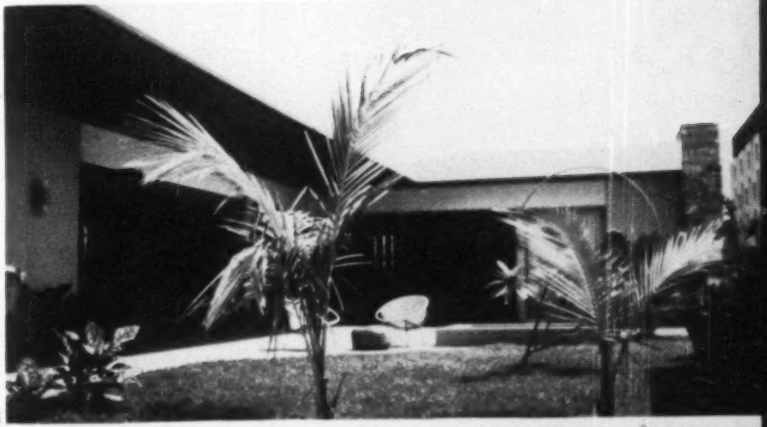
35, houses at Kano (architects, James Cubitt and Partners) for Barclay's Bank. A group of semi-detached houses to which two more pairs will later be added. The near-desert climate of Kano demands protection against heat and glare, provided by a perforated screen of concrete blocks 3ft. in front of the south wall and a wide roof overhang on the north wall. Construction is of concrete beams and blocks with timber and asbestos roof.

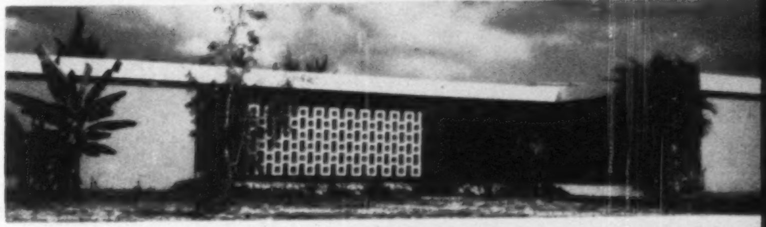

35

key
1. architects' office.
2. secretary.
3. draughtsmen.
4. guest room.
5. guest's kitchen.
6. car park.
7. living room.
8. dining room.
9. pantry.
10. kitchen.
11. bedrooms.
12. bath.
13. garage.
14. shower basin.
15. barbecue.
16. servants' quarters.

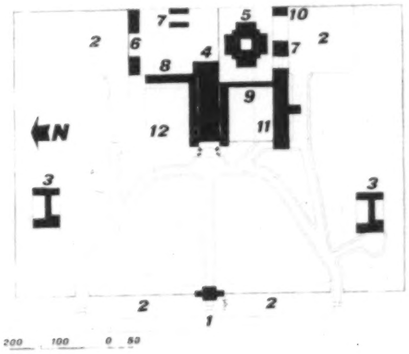


36 and 37, architects' own house and office at Apapa, Lagos (architects, Becker and Voigt): single-storey, with garage and boys' quarters separate. The house itself, and the office and guest wing, both facing a screened courtyard, 36, are separated by a car-port (see plan above). 37, view from the south-west. Walls are load-bearing blocks; the roof is reinforced concrete and timber.

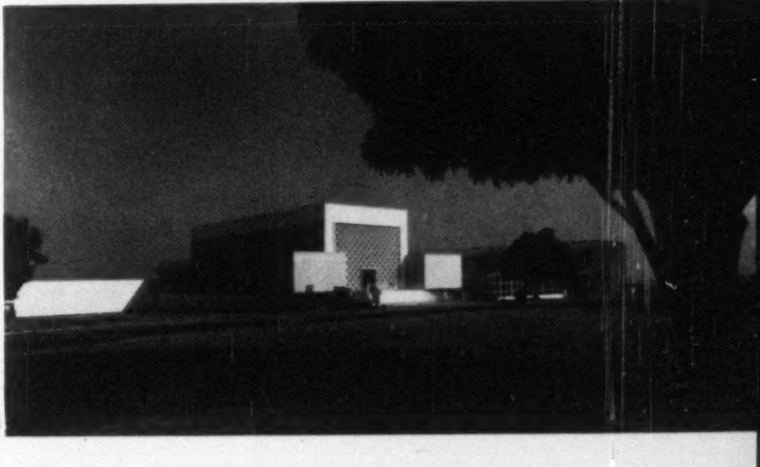

36


37

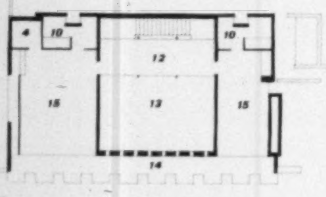
key
1. main entrance.
2. car parks.
3. private secretaries' lodges.
4. reception.
5. wives' quarters.
6. garages.
7. kitchens.
8. servants' quarters.
9. covered way.
10. caretaker.
11. domestic block.
12. future extension.



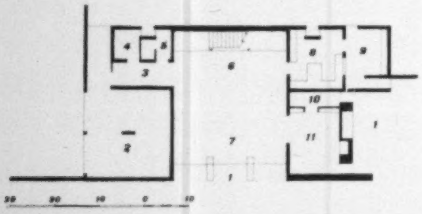
38, State House, Kaduna, Northern Region (Ministry of Works, Northern Region: chief architect, J. E. Evans; architect, J. R. Greer-Perry): a symmetrical group of buildings (site-plan above) with a high reception hall in the centre flanked by a cabinet room on one side (not yet built) and the Prime Minister's offices on the other. All are linked by covered ways. Ancillary buildings enclose garden courts. Construction is reinforced concrete and concrete blocks with a steel roof to the hall.


38

NIGERIA



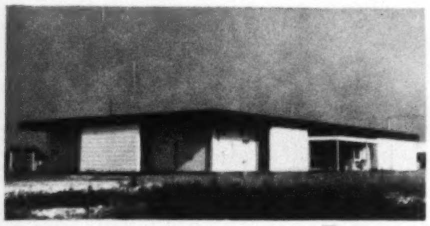
first floor plan



ground floor plan of house at Kano

key. 1, terraces. 2, garage. 3, lobby. 4, stores. 5, lavatories. 6, dining area. 7, living area. 8, kitchen. 9, laundry yard. 10, bathrooms. 11, study. 12, bridge. 13, upper part of living room. 14, balcony. 15, bedrooms.

41



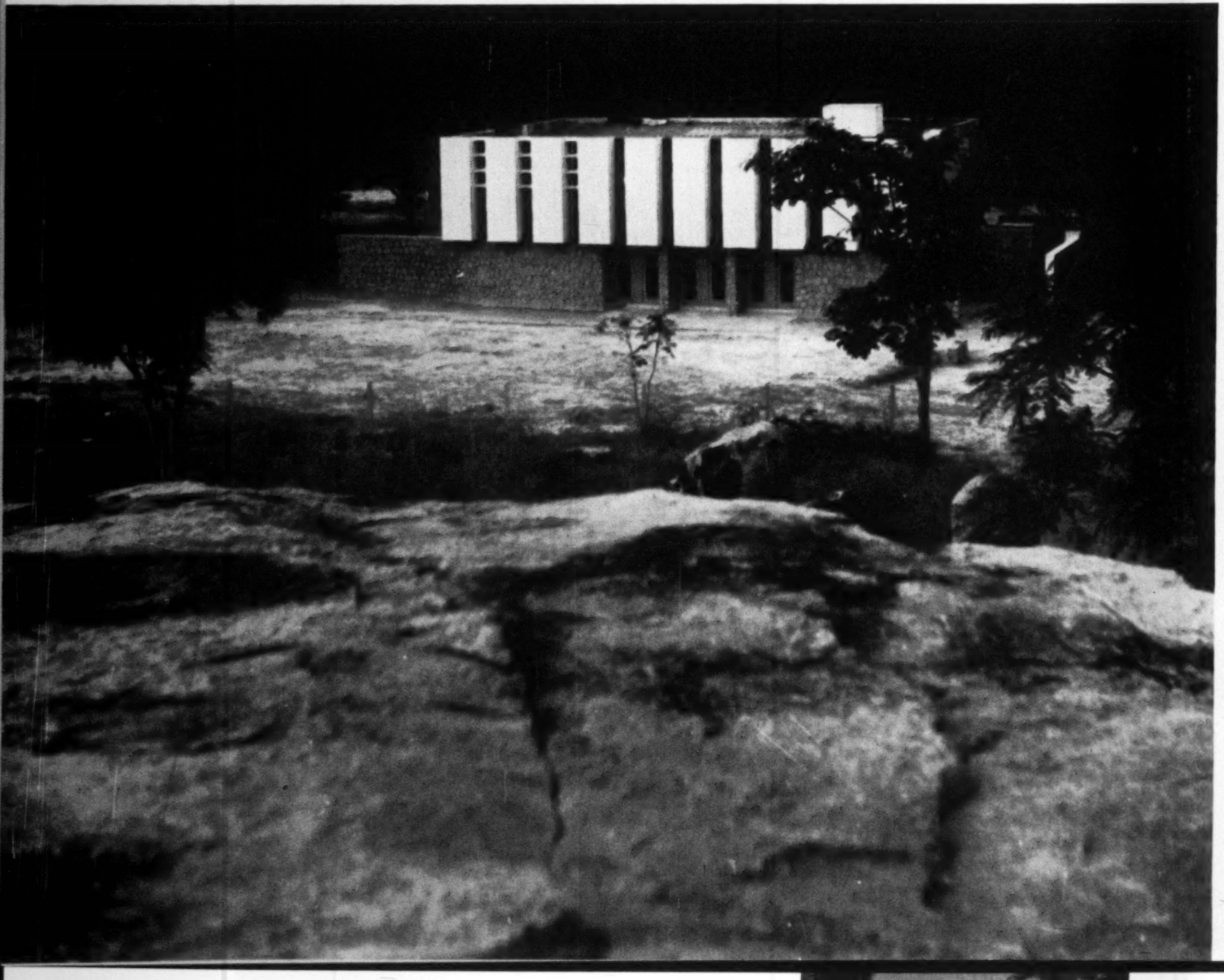
39

39, house at Lagos (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership) for the general manager of an oil company. It is planned to provide natural ventilation to the living-rooms; the bedroom wing is air-conditioned. Concrete block walls support timber roof beams and aluminium sheeting.

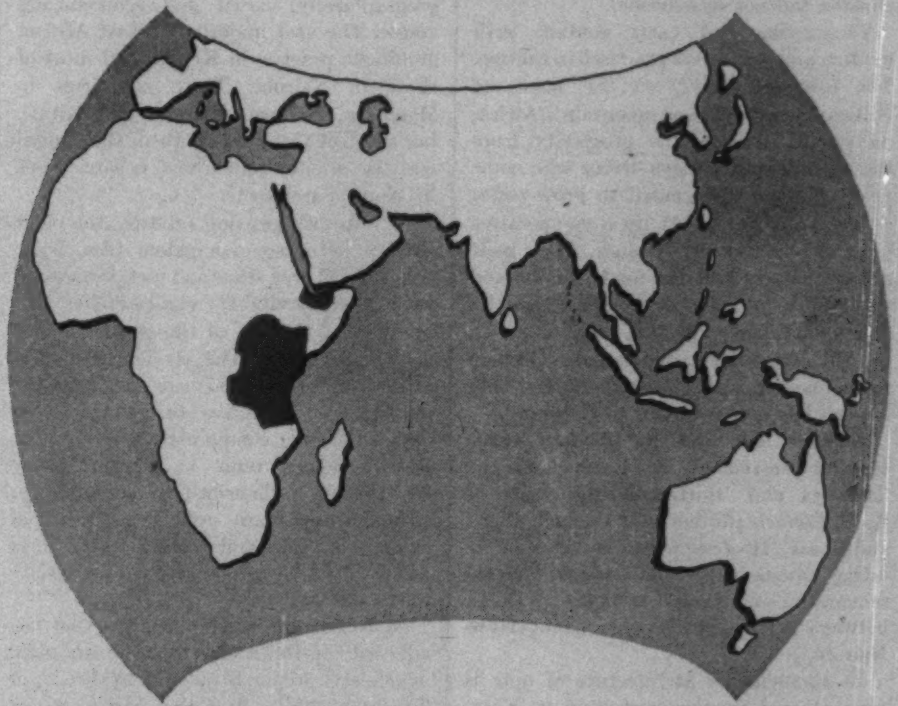
41, house at Kano (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership), designed for the hot dry climate of this region. The ground floor walls are of rubble stone 18in. thick and have small openings, providing protection from high daytime temperatures. The heat from these walls, however, radiates after sundown into the interior of the house, so a light structure has been used on the first floor, composed of steel rods and aluminium sheetings, the high conductivity of which quickly disperses at sundown the heat absorbed during the day. Plan on left.

40

40, dock offices at Port Harcourt (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership) for the Nigerian Ports Authority. The first floor windows are shaded on the corridor side by adjustable vertical louvres allowing full ventilation and on the office side by horizontal aluminium louvres hung from the roof beam.



Richard Hughes



EAST AFRICA

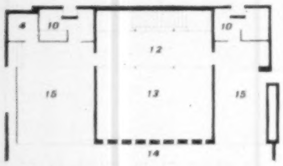
East Africa as a region consists of four territories, distinct from one another in historical and political development, climatic and geographic characteristics and economic levels. These factors affect their architectural character no less than do the differences in procedure for the registration of architects.

Zanzibar, the smallest and most isolated of the units in the region, is still in the grip of a strong Arabic influence. The island is ruled by a hereditary Sultan, part of a tradition which includes the architecture, with arcaded courtyards and white walls, embellished with complex tracery, purple shadowed in the strong sun. The narrow streets, overhung with intricately carved balconies, and lined with blank walls punctuated by carved doors, massive and black with age, apparently create too strong an atmosphere for modern architecture—banks, petrol stations and even the airport are built with moorish arches and traceried balconies. One should add that lack of space in the town of Zanzibar makes new buildings of any style comparatively rare.

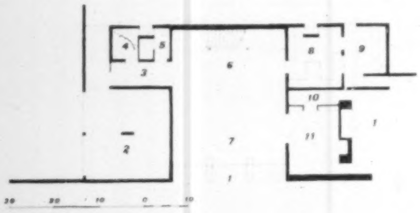
Tanganyika, the largest in area and population of the East African territories, is in many ways the most interesting. Politically Tanganyika, under the leadership of Julius Nyerere, is closer to responsible self-government than either Kenya or Uganda, and with less bitterness and controversy between the various racial groups. The legacy of German colonial architecture, with improbably slender cast-iron columns supporting wide first-floor verandahs and white-painted louvred shutters with black trim, is a valuable one to the coastal towns of Tanganyika.

Since the war, new buildings in Dar es Salaam, as in Mombasa farther to the north, have mostly been covered with concrete louvres or egg-crate brise soleil, in an attempt to keep out direct rays of the sun. The general economic level of the country does not allow many entirely air-conditioned buildings, which could be designed as such, or more sophisticated adjustable types of sun-screening which would provide better conditions and more interesting and intricate elevational patterns. The result is a certain heaviness and crudity. An allied factor is that standards of workmanship are such that buildings must be designed down to the level of the craftsmen available. Other than simple screening of the sun's rays, there has been little exploration of climatic design. The hot and humid conditions to be found along the coast affect Mombasa, Tanga and Dar es Salaam. A characteristic of this climate is little diurnal and annual range: the mean maximum and minimum temperatures for Mombasa are 86 deg. and 72 deg., with a mean humidity of 80 per cent. Towns such as Kisumu,

NIGERIA

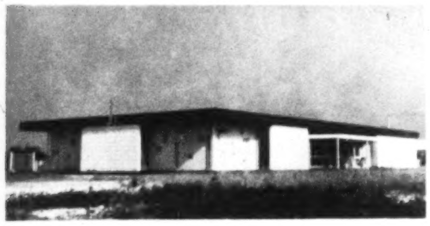


first floor plan



ground floor plan of house at Kano

key. 1, terraces. 2, garage. 3, lobby. 4, stores. 5, lavatories. 6, dining area. 7, living area. 8, kitchen. 9, laundry yard. 10, bathrooms. 11, study. 12, bridge. 13, upper part of living room. 14, balcony. 15, bedrooms.



39

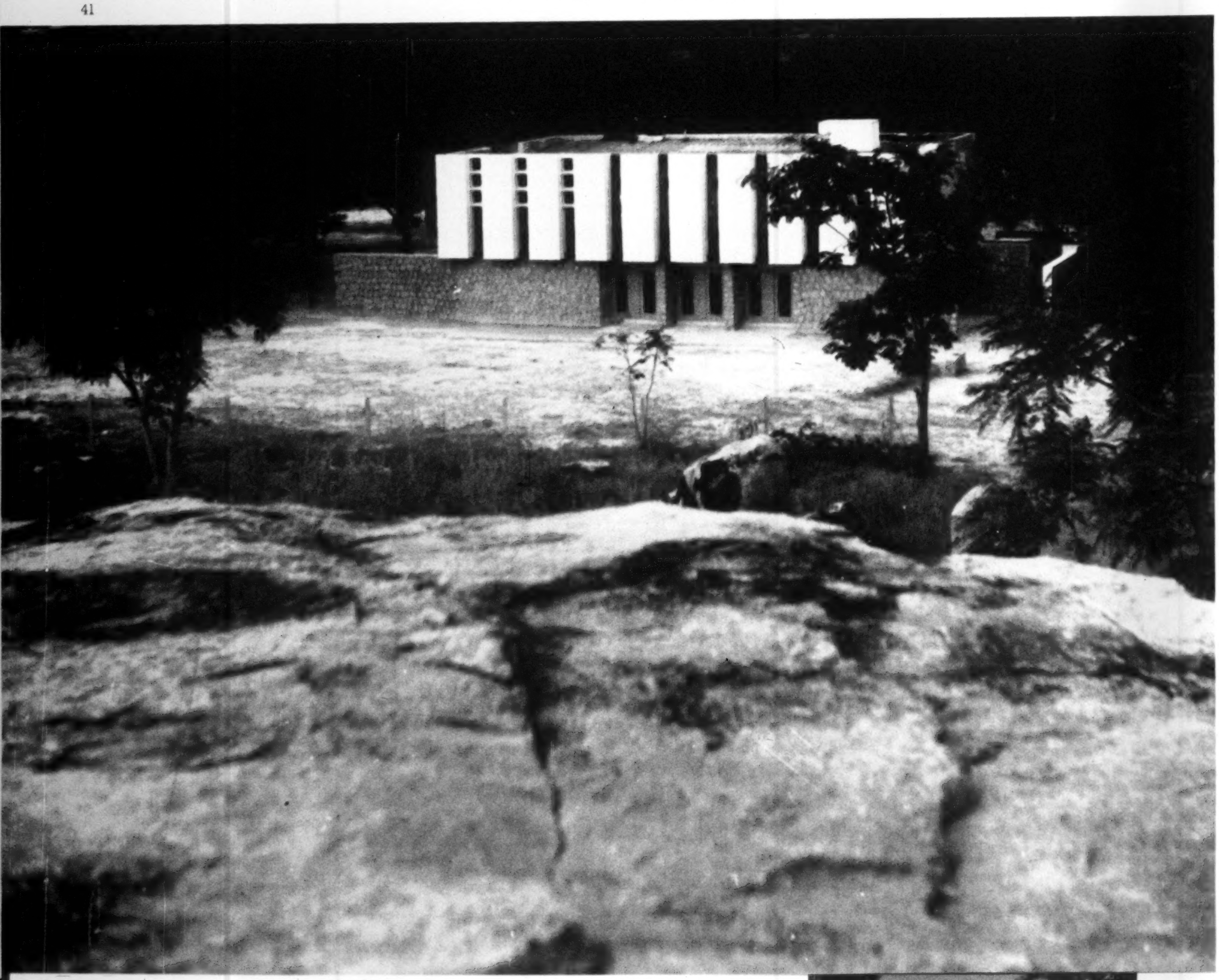
40

39, house at Lagos (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership) for the general manager of an oil company. It is planned to provide natural ventilation to the living-rooms; the bedroom wing is air-conditioned. Concrete block walls support timber roof beams and aluminium sheeting.

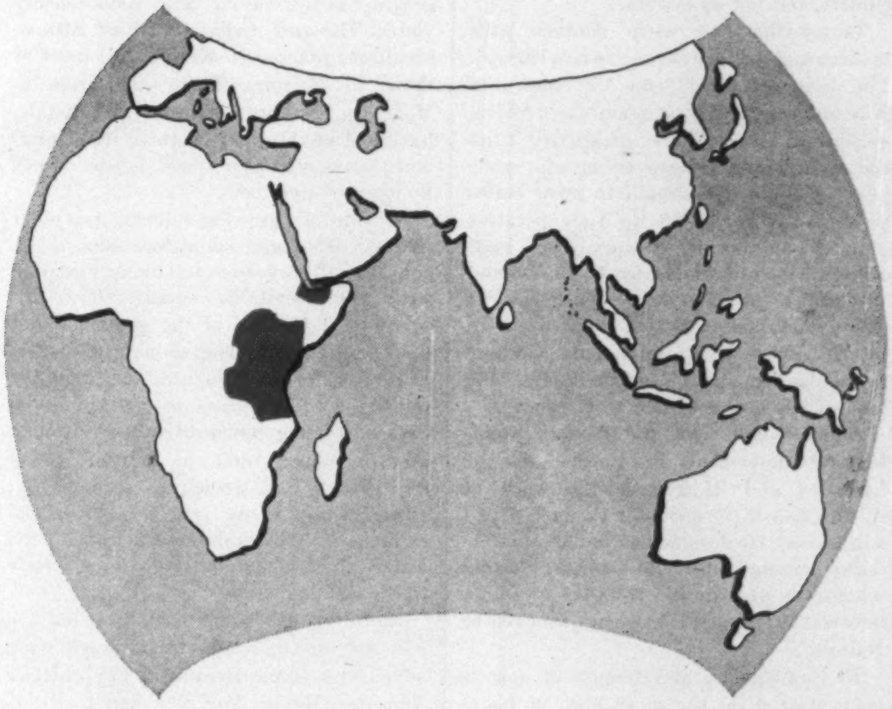
40, dock offices at Port Harcourt (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership) for the Nigerian Ports Authority. The first floor windows are shaded on the corridor side by adjustable vertical louvres allowing full ventilation and on the office side by horizontal aluminium louvres hung from the roof beam.

41, house at Kano (architects, the Architects' Co-Partnership), designed for the hot dry climate of this region. The ground floor walls are of rubble stone 18in. thick and have small openings, providing protection from high daytime temperatures. The heat from these walls, however, radiates after sundown into the interior of the house, so a light structure has been used on the first floor, composed of steel rods and aluminium sheetings, the high conductivity of which quickly disperses at sundown the heat absorbed during the day. Plan on left.

41



Richard Hughes



EAST AFRICA

East Africa as a region consists of four territories, distinct from one another in historical and political development, climatic and geographic characteristics and economic levels. These factors affect their architectural character no less than do the differences in procedure for the registration of architects.

Zanzibar, the smallest and most isolated of the units in the region, is still in the grip of a strong Arabic influence. The island is ruled by a hereditary Sultan, part of a tradition which includes the architecture, with arcaded courtyards and white walls, embellished with complex tracery, purple shadowed in the strong sun. The narrow streets, overhung with intricately carved balconies, and lined with blank walls punctuated by carved doors, massive and black with age, apparently create too strong an atmosphere for modern architecture—banks, petrol stations and even the airport are built with moorish arches and traceried balconies. One should add that lack of space in the town of Zanzibar makes new buildings of any style comparatively rare.

Tanganyika, the largest in area and population of the East African territories, is in many ways the most interesting. Politically Tanganyika, under the leadership of Julius Nyerere, is closer to responsible self-government than either Kenya or Uganda, and with less bitterness and controversy between the various racial groups. The legacy of German colonial architecture, with improbably slender cast-iron columns supporting wide first-floor verandahs and white-painted louvred shutters with black trim, is a valuable one to the coastal towns of Tanganyika.

Since the war, new buildings in Dar es Salaam, as in Mombasa farther to the north, have mostly been covered with concrete louvres or egg-crate brise soleil, in an attempt to keep out direct rays of the sun. The general economic level of the country does not allow many entirely air-conditioned buildings, which could be designed as such, or more sophisticated adjustable types of sun-screening which would provide better conditions and more interesting and intricate elevational patterns. The result is a certain heaviness and crudity. An allied factor is that standards of workmanship are such that buildings must be designed down to the level of the craftsmen available. Other than simple screening of the sun's rays, there has been little exploration of climatic design. The hot and humid conditions to be found along the coast affect Mombasa, Tanga and Dar es Salaam. A characteristic of this climate is little diurnal and annual range: the mean maximum and minimum temperatures for Mombasa are 86 deg. and 72 deg., with a mean humidity of 80 per cent. Towns such as Kisumu, Entebbe and Kampala, on the shores of Lake Victoria, also have a hot and humid climate, but not so extreme.

Tanganyika had early contact with modern architecture as practised in Europe. The town of Moshi, on the slopes of Kilimanjaro, the highest mountain in Africa, derives its considerable prosperity from the enterprising Chagga tribe, who some years ago were persuaded to grow coffee as a cash crop and set up a co-operative union to market the produce. They built a headquarters building for the union and a number of clinics, schools, district offices and houses, which were designed by Dr. Ernst May, the famous German town planner, and his partners. Dr. May himself has now returned to Germany.

Another link with the modern architectural movement in Europe of the 'twenties and 'thirties is the work of A. D. Connell (formerly of Connell, Ward and Lucas). He designed a number of interesting private houses and low-cost housing schemes in and around the port of Tanga between 1947 and 1954, when he moved to Nairobi.

In Uganda any architecture of note is concentrated for the most part in Kampala, which spreads over a number of hilltops, the crests being capped with the hospital, cathedral, mosque and Kabaka's palace. The hills, with the hot and humid climate and luxuriant vegetation, give Kampala a character of its own. This is enhanced by being the seat of an hereditary ruler, the Kabaka of Buganda, and the commercial capital (Entebbe on the lake shore is the administrative capital) of a prosperous African state.

Uganda has self-government within reach as soon as the various factions in the country can come to agreement on the details. As in East Africa generally, the greatest volume of building is commissioned by the Asian community, but to a large extent to other than qualified or registered architects. This is made even easier in Uganda than elsewhere, as the Protectorate has no ordinance controlling the use of the title 'architect'. In Kenya and Tanganyika this is restricted to those whose qualifications satisfy the Board of Registration, although this does not prevent firms of 'building engineers,' 'building consultants,' 'designers' and others carrying on a flourishing trade with reduced fees and professional standards.

This has had a marked effect on the visual environment of East African towns, as more than half the non-government work is designed by other than qualified architects. The effect is, for the most part, crude and garish, with bizarre colouring and outmoded clichés, and the planning is often wasteful and inconvenient.

Kenya is the most complex of the East African territories: politically confused, geographically varied and economically viable. The vast majority of East African architects practise in Kenya, and most of those in Nairobi. There are firms in Mombasa, Nakuru, Kisumu and Kitale, but most of the work, both in the capital and the country as a whole, is carried out by Nairobi architects.

In Nairobi's growing suburbs, the older pattern of orange mangalore tiles, 9 in. coursed dull grey stone and metal windows, with the inevitable small replica for servants at the end of the garden, is not now so frequent. The stridently modernistic work of the 'designers' has made the public more receptive to good modern design as being comparatively mild. Most private houses built in Nairobi today could loosely be described as contemporary, although too many reflect a superficial culling of the architectural magazines rather than a genuine style appropriate to the country.

Nairobi is one of the few cities that has adhered, in the main, to its town plan, which was prepared in 1947 by Professor Thornton White. The plan had to recognize the existing sprawl of the city and also did little to integrate the vast areas of African housing with other residential areas. The acres of low-cost and low-standard African housing which form a large part of any East African town, lie unrelated to the life of the town itself, but always present. The plan has, however, given the new commercial and administrative centre some coherence and order without regimentation, although the regimentation of the international style has engulfed Nairobi, as it has most other cities. In East Africa, stainless steel and porcelain curtain walling becomes standard metal windows with painted (or coloured mosaic) spandrels in a grid of concrete mullions. The rectangular block is framed and lifted off the ground as in Canberra, Chicago or Caracas. The East African climate, however, requires less window area and deep reveals or sun screening, rather than the continuous window this style demands; for even in towns with a relatively temperate climate, such as Nairobi, Moshi and Nakuru, the brightness of the sky and sun is excessive for the greater part of the year. These towns, at altitudes of 4,000 feet to 6,000 feet, have a mild climate, with day temperatures rarely above 80 deg. or below 65 deg. and cool nights, the lowest recorded night temperature for Nairobi being 44 deg.

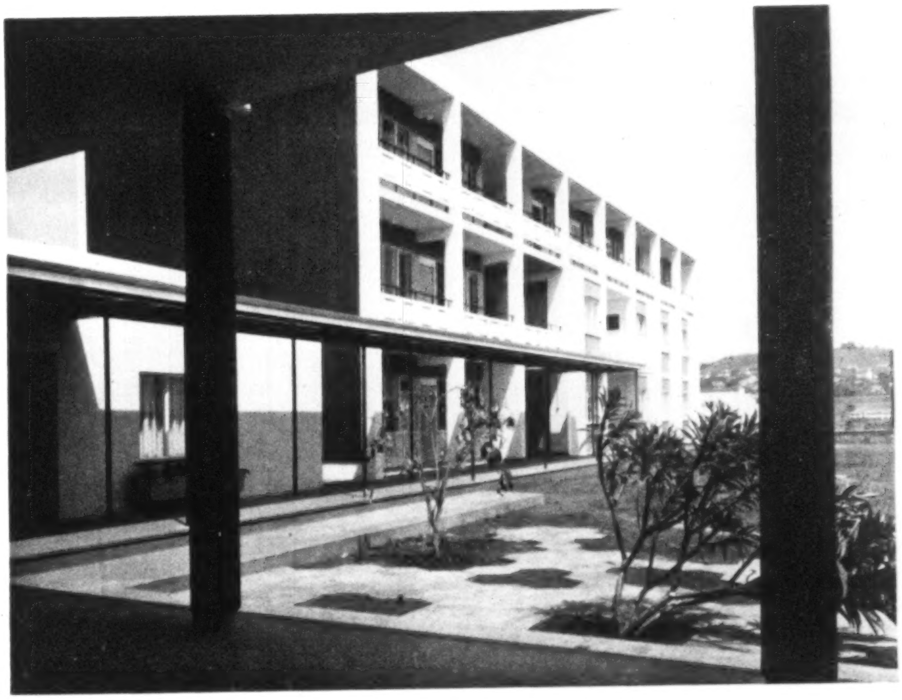
Local materials are limited: asbestos, concrete tiles and shingles are available locally, as is stone, some brick and hollow blocks, both clay and concrete. Portland cement and standard metal doors and windows are produced by East African factories. Practically all other materials and equipment, apart from timber (but including hardboard, softboard, plywood, etc.), have to be imported, mainly from Europe. This keeps building costs up and causes endless delays and frustration when local agents are out of stock of special fittings and materials.

A growing field of work, which could break away from both the traditional and international styles, is that commissioned by African dominated organizations. Many African district councils are building office blocks and council halls; parish committees are starting new churches, the Chagga Coffee Co-operative has already been mentioned and, also in Tanganyika, the Cotton Co-operative has recently commissioned new offices. The first stage of Tom Mboya's Kenya Federation of Labour headquarters is nearing completion in Nairobi. This new class of clients neither recognizes nor wants European traditions, particularly of the village green type, but they do want something good, up to date and vigorous which will reflect their hopes for a new Africa.

The majority of architects in East Africa are Europeans, with a number of Asian firms. All these firms are based in the country, and their principals and assistants regard themselves as East Africans, having permanently settled in East Africa. Most of the older generation were born and trained in Britain, but there is a growing number of young European and Asian (and there is now one African) architects who were born in East Africa, have trained abroad and returned to practice, sometimes in their father's firm. In this rapidly developing area, this pattern is already changing in that there is now a Faculty of Architecture in the Royal Technical College of East Africa (soon to be part of a University of East Africa) which has some 25 students in the first four years.

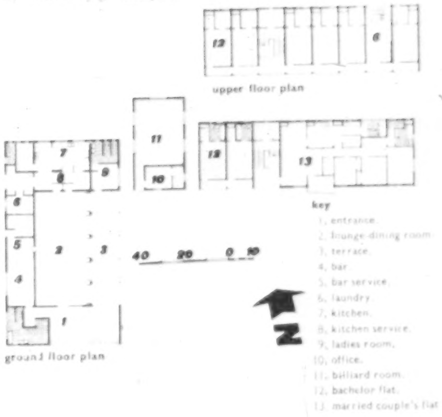
The Faculty was founded in 1956 and runs a course aimed at producing a qualified architect in seven years. The first three years up to RIBA Intermediate are similar to courses in British schools. The second stage consists of one and a half years of full-time studio work, one year in an architect's office, followed by six months revision in the College before taking the RIBA finals. Whether a student can develop the breadth of vision and recognition of the highest standards in architecture, when he has been educated entirely in a small country, isolated from the traditions of the past and the best of the present, remains to be seen. In any case the demands of a fast developing region are such that architects from Europe will still be needed for many years to come.

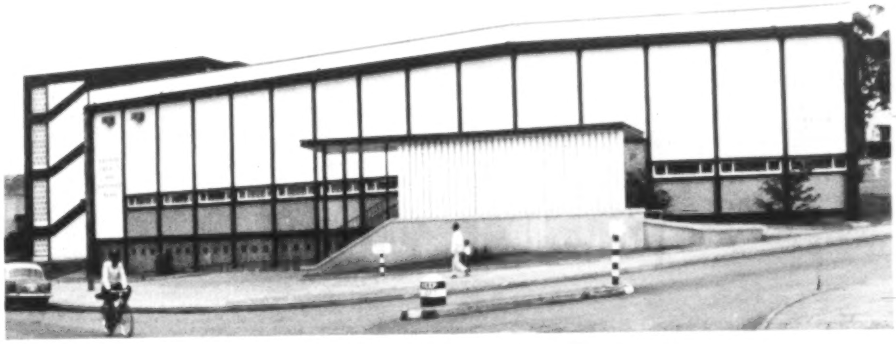
UGANDA



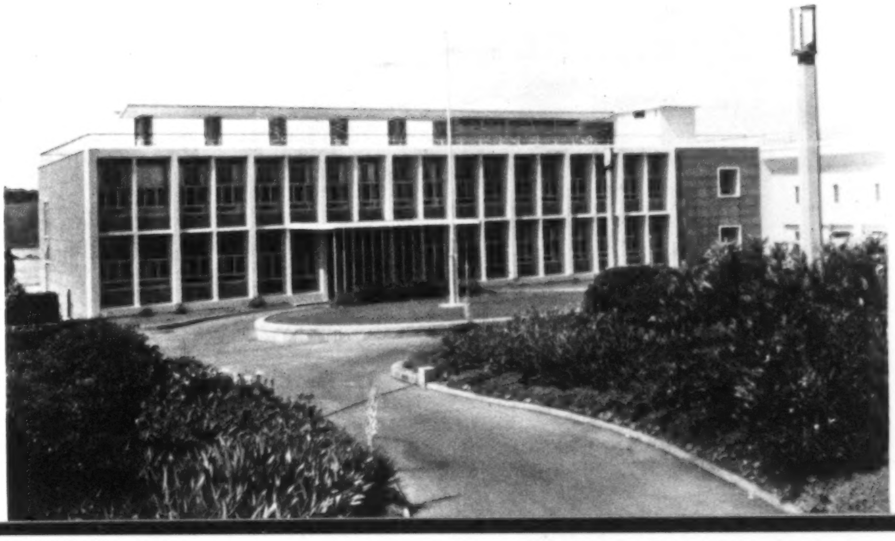
1

1. police officers' mess and flats, Kampala (architect, C. G. Andrews, chief architect Public Works Department; assistants in charge, J. S. Fuller and W. A. Schwartzel). The main three-storey building, in the centre of Kampala, accommodates ten bachelors and two families. The single-storey mess (see plan below) contains a lounge-dining room, a bar, a billiard-room and services. The flats have a reinforced concrete frame with hollow pot concrete floors and roof. The mess has load-bearing walls with a hollow pot concrete roof of butterfly shape.


12
6
upper floor plan
11
10
12
13
7
8
9
6
5
2
3
4
1
40
20
0
10
N
ground floor plan
key
1, entrance.
2, lounge-dining room.
3, terrace.
4, bar.
5, bar service.
6, laundry.
7, kitchen.
8, kitchen service.
9, ladies room.
10, office.
11, billiard room.
12, bachelor flat.
13, married couple's flat



2. bank and offices, Kampala, for the Uganda Credit and Savings Bank (architects, Inglis, McGuinness and Wilkinson), comprising a main banking-hall with covered side entrance and an office block at right-angles attached to one end (on left in photograph). The banking-hall has a mezzanine gallery at the rear containing the senior executives' offices. A second gallery, running the length of the hall, forms a canopy over the counter and tellers' booths and provides storage for files. The hall is top-lit by dome lights with heat-resisting glass. The strong-rooms are in the basement.



3

3. office block, Owen Falls hydro-electric scheme (architect, H. L. Ford; consulting engineers, Sir Alexander Gibbs and Partners): for the Uganda Electricity Board. The four-storey building adjoins the power station with road access at two levels and contains offices, control-room, cable-chamber, canteens and welfare accommodation. Construction is reinforced concrete with deep exterior columns on north and south elevations to shade the walls and windows. Wall facing is precast concrete slabs with local granite aggregate.

Entebbe and Kampala, on the shores of Lake Victoria, also have a hot and humid climate, but not so extreme.

Tanganyika had early contact with modern architecture as practised in Europe. The town of Moshi, on the slopes of Kilimanjaro, the highest mountain in Africa, derives its considerable prosperity from the enterprising Chagga tribe, who some years ago were persuaded to grow coffee as a cash crop and set up a co-operative union to market the produce. They built a headquarters building for the union and a number of clinics, schools, district offices and houses, which were designed by Dr. Ernst May, the famous German town planner, and his partners. Dr. May himself has now returned to Germany.

Another link with the modern architectural movement in Europe of the 'twenties and 'thirties is the work of A. D. Connell (formerly of Connell, Ward and Lucas). He designed a number of interesting private houses and low-cost housing schemes in and around the port of Tanga between 1947 and 1954, when he moved to Nairobi.

In Uganda any architecture of note is concentrated for the most part in Kampala, which spreads over a number of hilltops, the crests being capped with the hospital, cathedral, mosque and Kabaka's palace. The hills, with the hot and humid climate and luxuriant vegetation, give Kampala a character of its own. This is enhanced by being the seat of an hereditary ruler, the Kabaka of Buganda, and the commercial capital (Entebbe on the lake shore is the administrative capital) of a prosperous African state.

Uganda has self-government within reach as soon as the various factions in the country can come to agreement on the details. As in East Africa generally, the greatest volume of building is commissioned by the Asian community, but to a large extent to other than qualified or registered architects. This is made even easier in Uganda than elsewhere, as the Protectorate has no ordinance controlling the use of the title 'architect'. In Kenya and Tanganyika this is restricted to those whose qualifications satisfy the Board of Registration, although this does not prevent firms of 'building engineers,' 'building consultants,' 'designers' and others carrying on a flourishing trade with reduced fees and professional standards.

This has had a marked effect on the visual environment of East African towns, as more than half the non-government work is designed by other than qualified architects. The effect is, for the most part, crude and garish, with bizarre colouring and outmoded clichés, and the planning is often wasteful and inconvenient.

Kenya is the most complex of the East African territories: politically confused, geographically varied and economically viable. The vast majority of East African architects practise in Kenya, and most of those in Nairobi. There are firms in Mombasa, Nakuru, Kisumu and Kitale, but most of the work, both in the capital and the country as a whole, is carried out by Nairobi architects.

In Nairobi's growing suburbs, the older pattern of orange mangalore tiles, 9 in. coursed dull grey stone and metal windows, with the inevitable small replica for servants at the end of the garden, is not now so frequent. The stridently modernistic work of the 'designers' has made the public more receptive to good modern design as being comparatively mild. Most private houses built in Nairobi today could loosely be described as contemporary, although too many reflect a superficial culling of the architectural magazines rather than a genuine style appropriate to the country.

Nairobi is one of the few cities that has adhered, in the main, to its town plan, which was prepared in 1947 by Professor Thornton White. The plan had to recognize the existing sprawl of the city and also did little to integrate the vast areas of African housing with other residential areas. The acres of low-cost and low-standard African housing which form a large part of any East African town, lie unrelated to the life of the town itself, but always present. The plan has, however, given the new commercial and administrative centre some coherence and order without regimentation, although the regimentation of the international style has engulfed Nairobi, as it has most other cities. In East Africa, stainless steel and porcelain curtain walling becomes standard metal windows with painted (or coloured mosaic) spandrels in a grid of concrete mullions. The rectangular block is framed and lifted off the ground as in Canberra, Chicago or Caracas. The East African climate, however, requires less window area and deep reveals or sun screening, rather than the continuous window this style demands; for even in towns with a relatively temperate climate, such as Nairobi, Moshi and Nakuru, the brightness of the sky and sun is excessive for the greater part of the year. These towns, at altitudes of 4,000 feet to 6,000 feet, have a mild climate, with day temperatures rarely above 80 deg. or below 65 deg. and cool nights, the lowest recorded night temperature for Nairobi being 44 deg.

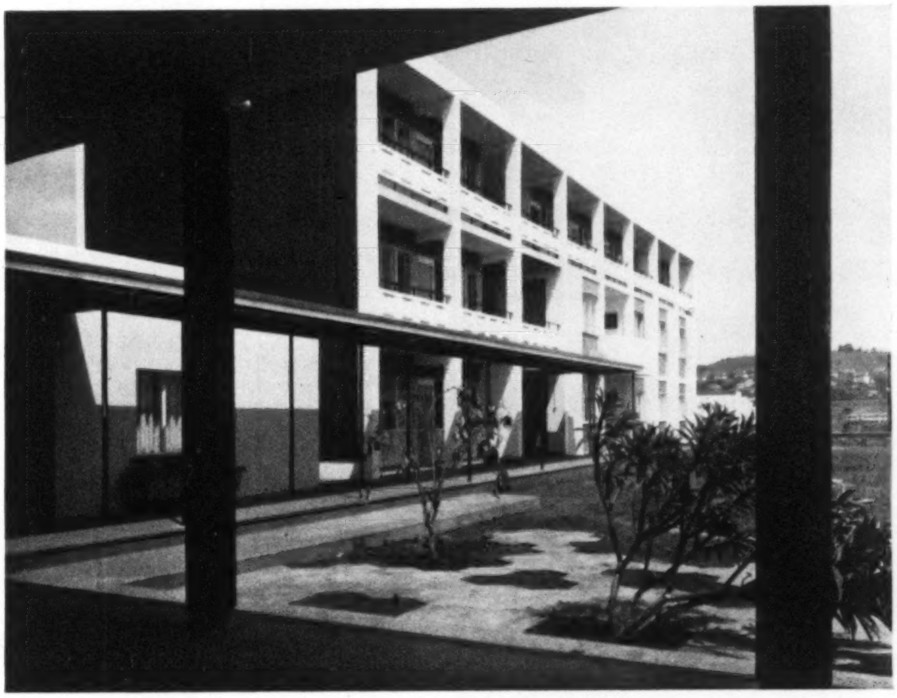
Local materials are limited: asbestos, concrete tiles and shingles are available locally, as is stone, some brick and hollow blocks, both clay and concrete. Portland cement and standard metal doors and windows are produced by East African factories. Practically all other materials and equipment, apart from timber (but including hardboard, softboard, plywood, etc.), have to be imported, mainly from Europe. This keeps building costs up and causes endless delays and frustration when local agents are out of stock of special fittings and materials.

A growing field of work, which could break away from both the traditional and international styles, is that commissioned by African dominated organizations. Many African district councils are building office blocks and council halls; parish committees are starting new churches, the Chagga Coffee Co-operative has already been mentioned and, also in Tanganyika, the Cotton Co-operative has recently commissioned new offices. The first stage of Tom Mboya's Kenya Federation of Labour headquarters is nearing completion in Nairobi. This new class of clients neither recognizes nor wants European traditions, particularly of the village green type, but they do want something good, up to date and vigorous which will reflect their hopes for a new Africa.

The majority of architects in East Africa are Europeans, with a number of Asian firms. All these firms are based in the country, and their principals and assistants regard themselves as East Africans, having permanently settled in East Africa. Most of the older generation were born and trained in Britain, but there is a growing number of young European and Asian (and there is now one African) architects who were born in East Africa, have trained abroad and returned to practice, sometimes in their father's firm. In this rapidly developing area, this pattern is already changing in that there is now a Faculty of Architecture in the Royal Technical College of East Africa (soon to be part of a University of East Africa) which has some 25 students in the first four years.

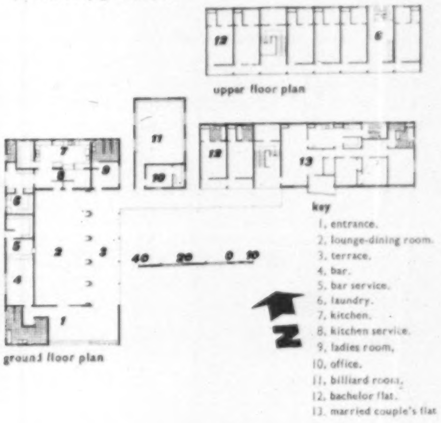
The Faculty was founded in 1956 and runs a course aimed at producing a qualified architect in seven years. The first three years up to RIBA Intermediate are similar to courses in British schools. The second stage consists of one and a half years of full-time studio work, one year in an architect's office, followed by six months revision in the College before taking the RIBA finals. Whether a student can develop the breadth of vision and recognition of the highest standards in architecture, when he has been educated entirely in a small country, isolated from the traditions of the past and the best of the present, remains to be seen. In any case the demands of a fast developing region are such that architects from Europe will still be needed for many years to come.

UGANDA



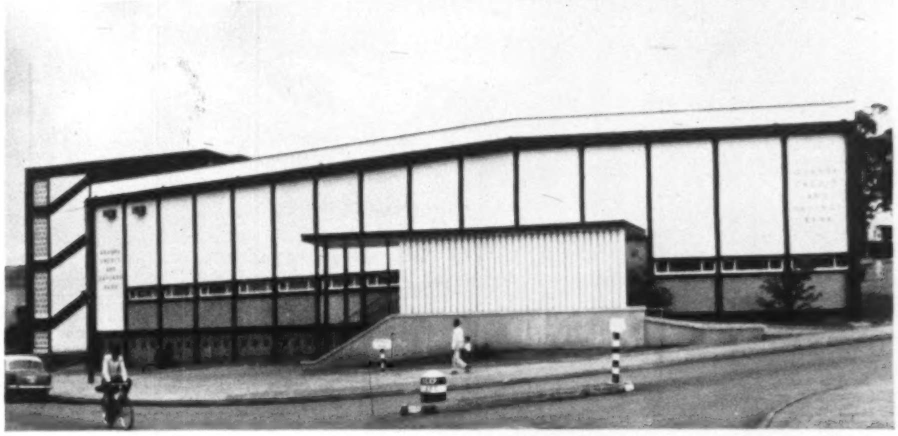
1

1, police officers' mess and flats, Kampala (architect, C. G. Andrews, chief architect Public Works Department; assistants in charge, J. S. Fuller and W. A. Schwartzel). The main three-storey building, in the centre of Kampala, accommodates ten bachelors and two families. The single-storey mess (see plan below) contains a lounge-dining room, a bar, a billiard-room and services. The flats have a reinforced concrete frame with hollow pot concrete floors and roof. The mess has load-bearing walls with a hollow pot concrete roof of butterfly shape.

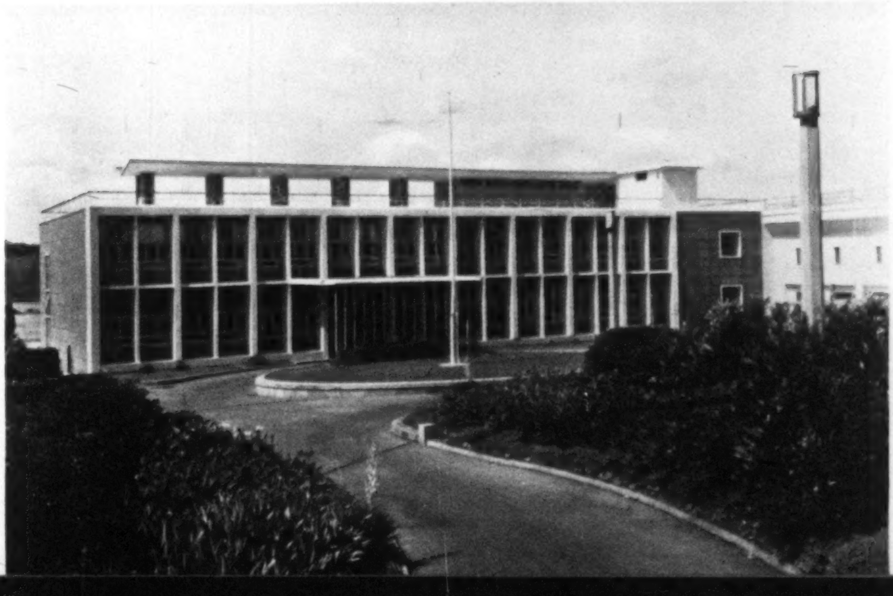


key

1, entrance.
2, lounge-dining room.
3, terrace.
4, bar.
5, bar service.
6, laundry.
7, kitchen.
8, kitchen service.
9, ladies room.
10, office.
11, billiard room.
12, bachelor flat.
13, married couple's flat



2, bank and offices, Kampala, for the Uganda Credit and Savings Bank (architects, Inglis, McGuinness and Wilkinson), comprising a main banking-hall with covered side entrance and an office block at right-angles attached to one end (on left in photograph). The banking-hall has a mezzanine gallery at the rear containing the senior executives' offices. A second gallery, running the length of the hall, forms a canopy over the counter and tellers' booths and provides storage for files. The hall is top-lit by dome lights with heat-resisting glass. The strong-rooms are in the basement.



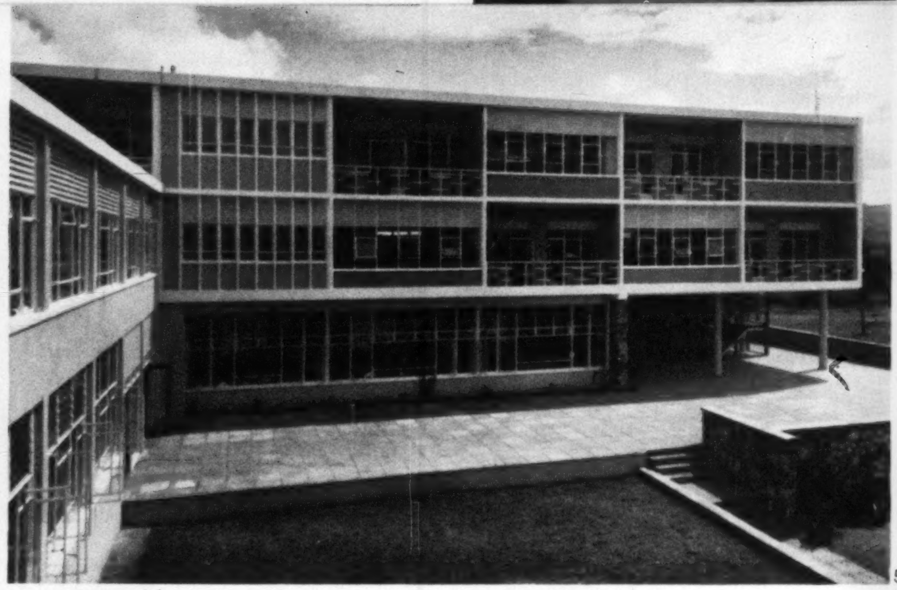
3

3, office block, Owen Falls hydro-electric scheme (architect, H. L. Ford; consulting engineers, Sir Alexander Gibbs and Partners): for the Uganda Electricity Board. The four-storey building adjoins the power station with road access at two levels and contains offices, control-room, cable-chamber, canteens and welfare accommodation. Construction is reinforced concrete with deep exterior columns on north and south elevations to shade the walls and windows. Wall facing is precast concrete slabs with local granite aggregate.

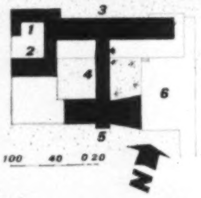
UGANDA

4

4, *village market at Kiwafu, near Entebbe (architect, Robert Browning) for the African Housing Division, Ministry of Social Development. It serves a village estate where Africans can buy a plot of land and build their own semi-traditional houses, mostly of mud and wattle. The roof; of locally made asbestos-cement sheeting, has tubular supports which also serve as rainwater-pipes. Walls are concrete blocks. Construction was by direct labour under the supervision of an African engineering assistant.*



5

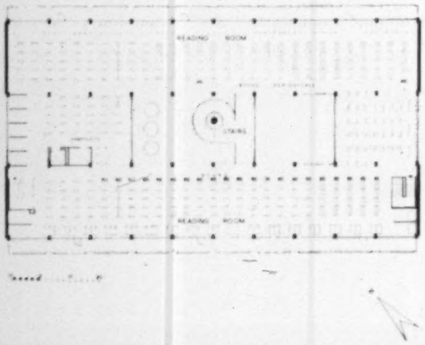


site plan, school at Mbale

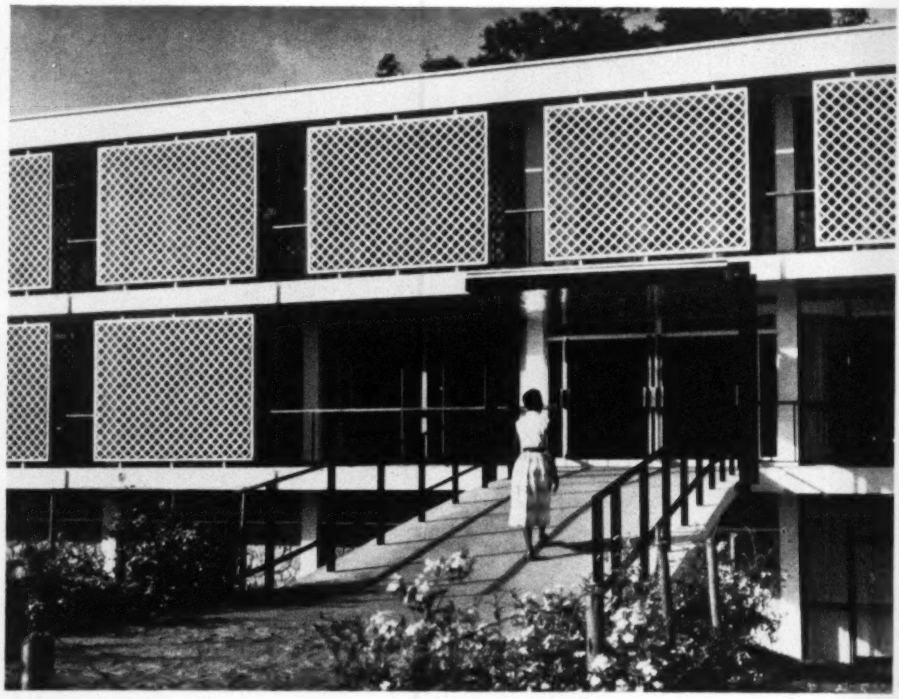
key

1, kitchen.
2, workshops.
3, living accommodation.
4, administration.
5, teaching block.
6, car park.

5 (*above*), *School of Hygiene, Mbale (architect, John Falconer of Deans and Partners) for the Director of Public Works: a residential school for 120 adult students being trained as health inspectors, etc. The photograph shows two storeys of dormitories and study-bedrooms above a ground-floor common-room. On the left is the administration wing.*



6, *library at Makerere College (the University College of East Africa) near Kampala (architects, Norman and Dawbarn). It houses 120,000 books and 300 readers and includes binding, printing and photographic departments. The plan (see main floor above) consists of two two-storey units separated by two courts, one open and one covered to form the stair and catalogue hall. The service rooms are in a lower ground floor. The library floors have verandahs along the two long sides screened by pierced ceramic grilles (see photograph, which shows the main entrance). The building has a reinforced concrete frame. The end walls are of precast concrete slabs with large windows protected by metal louvres.*

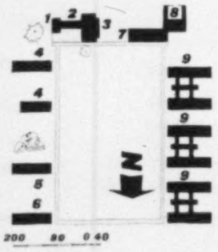


6

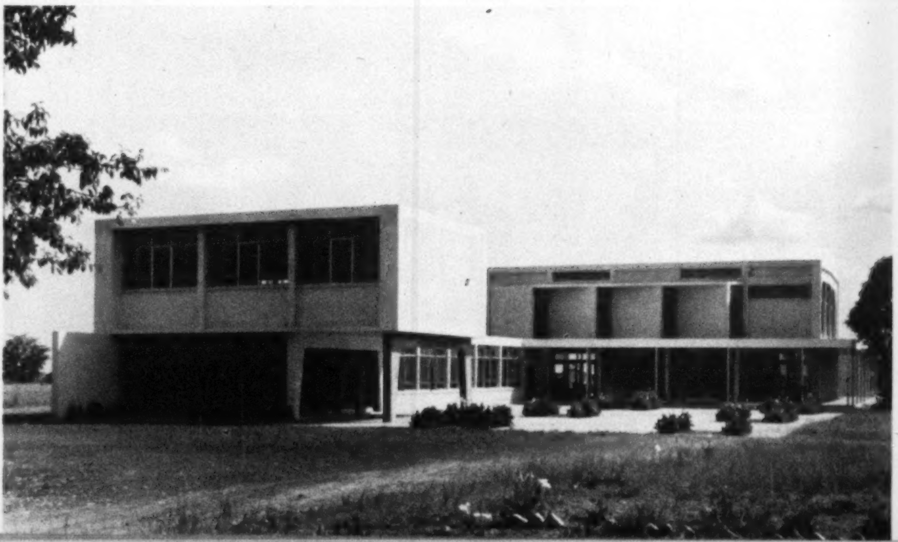
7, *residential secondary school (Teso College, Aloet) near Soroti, a hot, barren and rocky part of Uganda (architect, John Falconer of Deans and Partners). The buildings (see plan below), accommodating 240 boys, are planned round a square on a flat site. The photograph shows the library and administration from the west, with the assembly-hall beyond.*

key

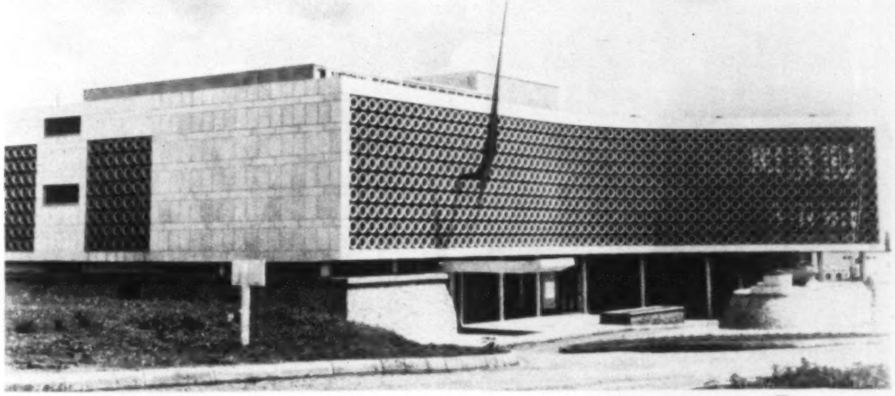
1, library.
2, administration.
3, assembly hall.
4, classroom blocks.
5, practical rooms.
6, laboratories.
7, dining hall.
8, kitchen.
9, dormitory blocks.



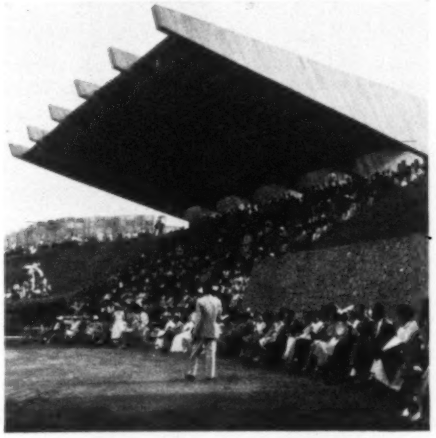
7

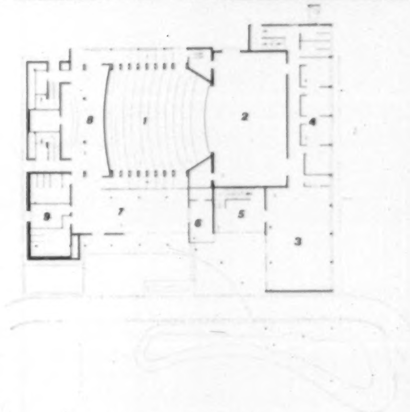


8, *National Theatre and cultural centre, Kampala (architects, Peatfield and Bodgener). The theatre itself seats 400 and the building (see plan beneath the photograph) also contains offices, libraries and accommodation for various cultural societies. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame faced with terrazzo slabs and grilles incorporating East African white marble chips. Behind the grilles the window walls are in local cedar framing.*


8

9, *cricket grandstand at the headquarters of the Uganda Sports Union, Kampala (architects, Peatfield and Bodgener; engineer, Colin Harris). The headquarters also includes tennis and hockey grounds, a large indoor stadium, a club-house and hostel accommodation. The cricket grandstand, which seats 1,200, has a cantilevered roof clad with Kenya red cedar and roofed with asbestos sheeting on teak joists. Seating is precast concrete.*

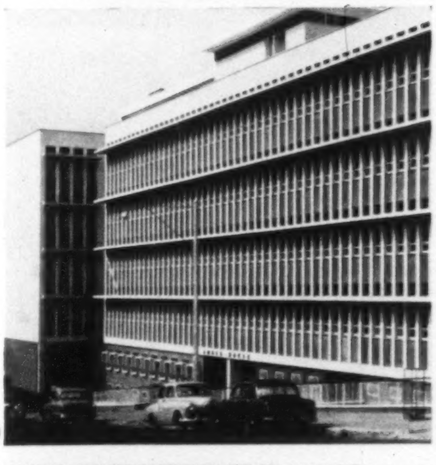

9



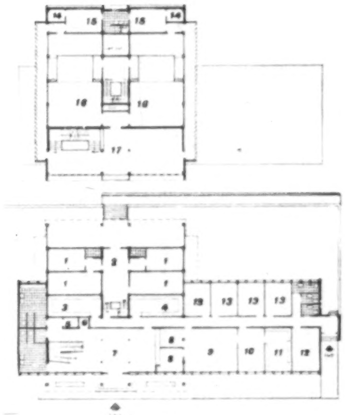
ground floor plan, National Theatre, Kampala

key 1, auditorium. 2, stage. 3, green room. 4, dressing rooms. 5, office entrance hall. 6, box office. 7, entrance foyer. 8, bar foyer. 9, manager's office.

10, *office building (Amber House), Kampala (architects, Moross and Graff). On a steeply sloping site in the business centre of Kampala, it houses the offices of the Uganda Electricity Board and the Lint and Coffee Marketing Boards. Three- four- and five-storey wings are planned for maximum air circulation and protection from the east and west sun. There is a basement parking garage for 100 cars. The reinforced concrete frame is clad with white and grey precast terrazzo slabs.*

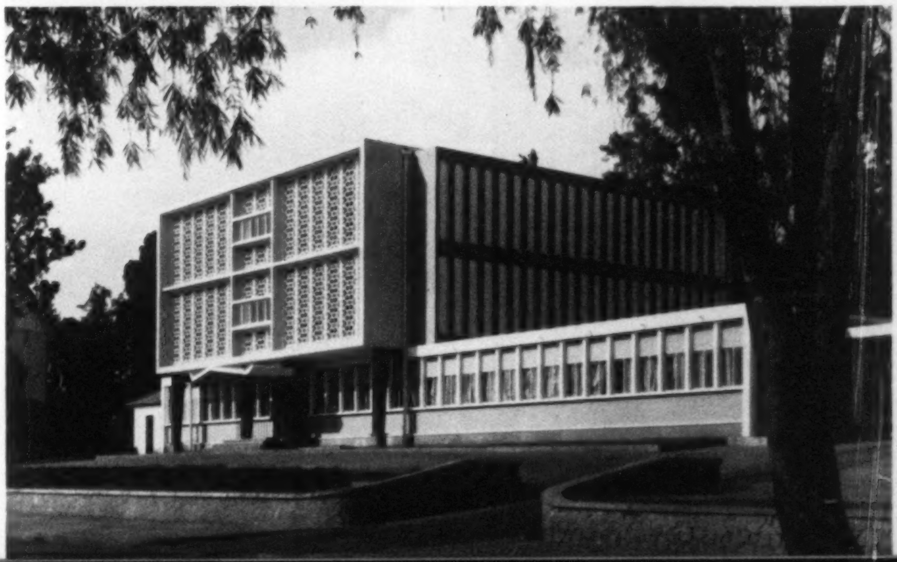

10

11 *(below), magistrates' courts, Kampala (architect, C. G. Andrews, chief architect Public Works Department; assistant in charge, J. E. C. Callaghan). The building adjoins the new police headquarters and contains four small courts. They are on the first and second floors (see plans, bottom left), with the entrance-hall, offices and cells on the ground floor. The building has a reinforced concrete frame. Concrete grilles and louvres protect the main rooms from the sun.*

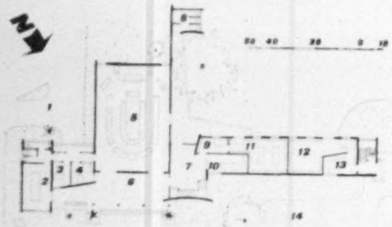


ground and first floor plans, magistrates' court, Kampala

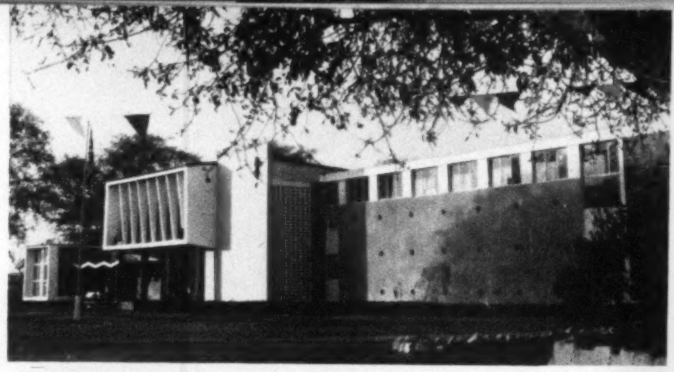
key 1, cells. 2, duty room. 3, court exhibits. 4, police exhibits. 5, meters. 6, telephone. 7, entrance hall. 8, public reception. 9, general office. 10, chief clerk. 11, library. 12, advocates. 13, offices. 14, stores. 15, magistrates. 16, courts. 17, public waiting.


11

TANGANYIKA

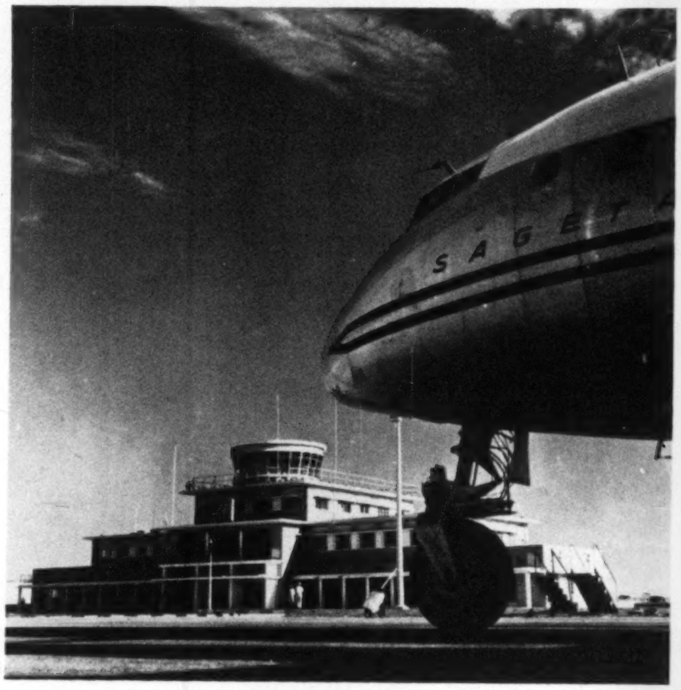


key
1, members' car park.
2, committee room.
3, 4, cloaks.
5, council chamber.
6, entrance.
7, hall.
8, lavatories.
9, medical superintendent.
10, correspondence.
11, medical store.
12, equipment store.
13, foreman.
14, visitors' car park.



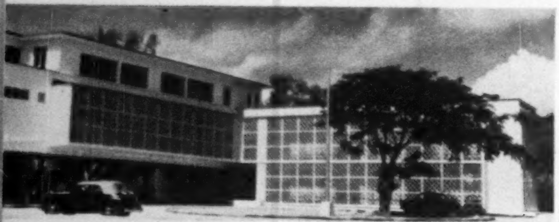
12

12, local government headquarters, Singida (architects, French and Hastings; built under the supervision of the Tanganyika Public Works Department). The entrance verandah, with a public gallery over it, leads directly into the council chamber—see plan above. On one side are committee-rooms, etc.; on the other a two-storey wing of offices and stores. The photograph is from the north, the prevailing wind being south or south-east.



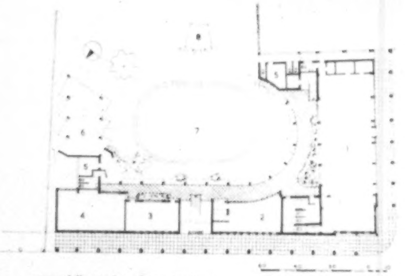
13

13 (right), terminal building, Dar es Salaam airport (architects, Public Works Department). It handles 5,000 passengers a month. On the ground floor are the departure, waiting and customs halls and airline offices; on the first floor a restaurant, bar, kitchen and meteorological offices; on the second floor radio control. Walls are load-bearing concrete block and floors precast reinforced concrete T-beams. The control-tower is air-conditioned.

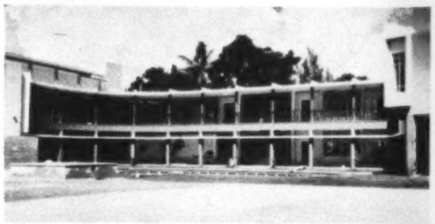


14

14 (above), European primary school, Dar es Salaam (architects, C. A. Bransgrove and Partners): from the main approach, with covered play area on the left (classrooms over) and two-storey classroom wing on the right. There are eight classrooms altogether, all with pierced walls of precast concrete blocks to give through ventilation, together with staff-rooms, cloakrooms and (on the second floor) two staff flats. The frame is reinforced concrete.

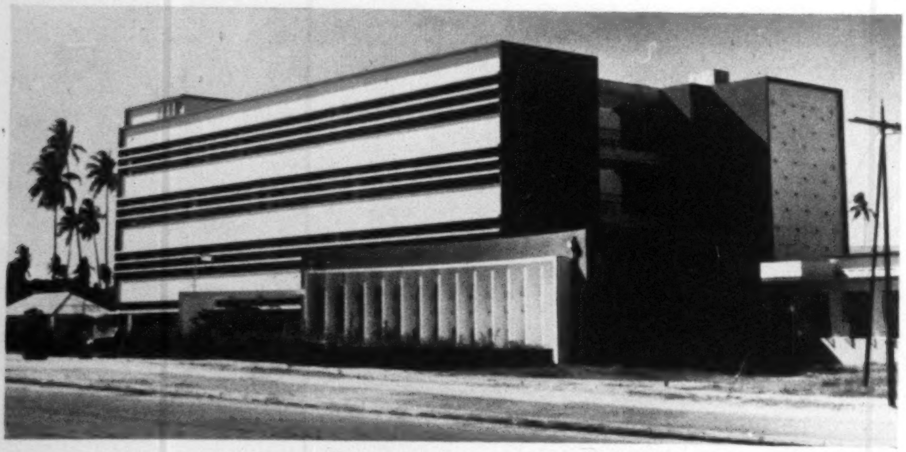


ground floor plan, Goan Institute
key 1, commercial premises. 2, club office. 3, committee room. 4, table tennis room. 5, store. 6, children's play area. 7, open-air dance floor. 8, band stand.

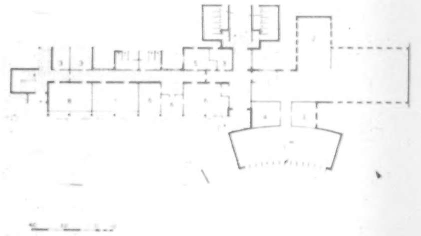


15

15, Goan Institute, Dar es Salaam (architect, A. B. Almeida): a club in the centre of the town for the Goan community. The main club rooms overlook an enclosed garden, which has a sunk open-air dance floor—see plan on left. Construction is reinforced concrete with concrete block walls and perforated and louvred concrete screens.

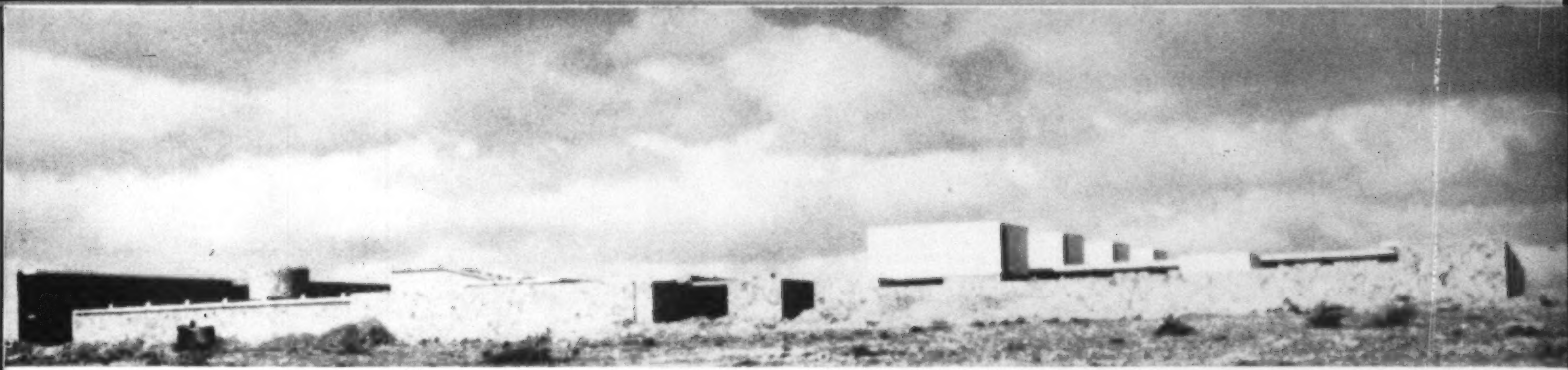


16



key 1, library. 2, stacking room. 3, store. 4, bookbinding. 5, bursar. 6, office. 7, staff room. 8, committee room.

16, technical institute, Dar es Salaam (architect, A. B. Almeida): the main classroom and administrative block, flanked by the single-storey reference library and reading room, with projecting entrance hall—see plan above. Behind is a hostel block.



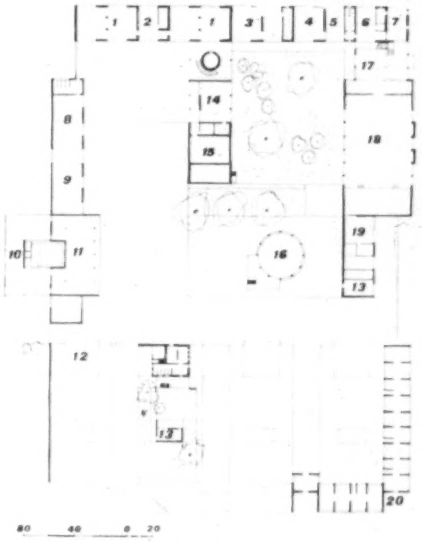
17

SOMALILAND

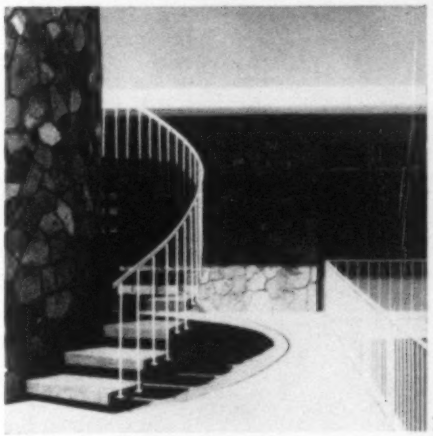
17, boys' secondary school, Sheikh (architect, Leslie Wright): a residential school planned as a walled enclosure. The various single-storey blocks of buildings look inwards to a paved garden, in the centre of which is a circular mosque with a saucer dome—see plan on right; the classroom wing has an upper floor containing more classrooms and a lecture-theatre, reached by the circular staircase, 18. Walls are load-bearing stone. The school has been designed for vertical extension.

key

1, laboratories.
2, prep.
3, library.
4, staff room.
5, assistant principal.
6, principal.
7, office.
8, common room.
9, canteen.
10, kitchen.
11, dining room.
12, common room with master's study over.
13, prefects.
14, art room.
15, book store.
16, mosque.
17, entrance hall.
18, assembly hall.
19, workshops.
20, dormitories.



ground floor plan, secondary school, Sheikh

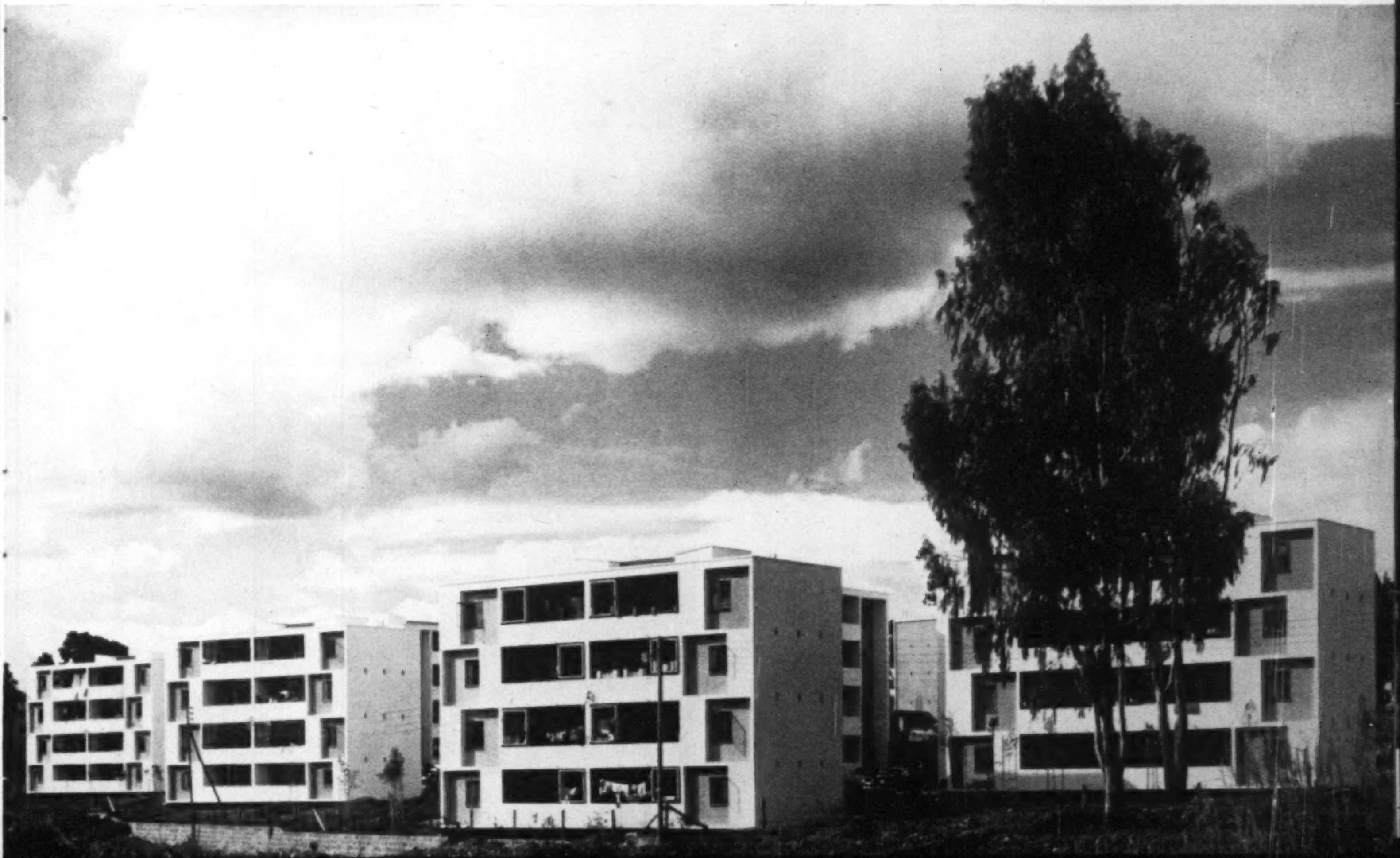


18

KENYA

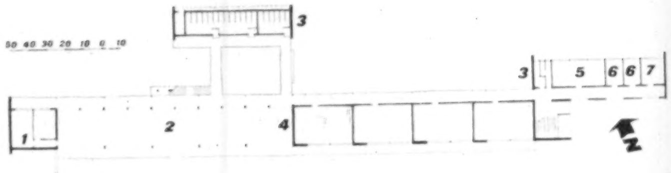
19 (below), Asian housing, Nairobi (architect, Idris Davies): a group of identical blocks of municipal flats with staircase access, each with two flats on each of four storeys.

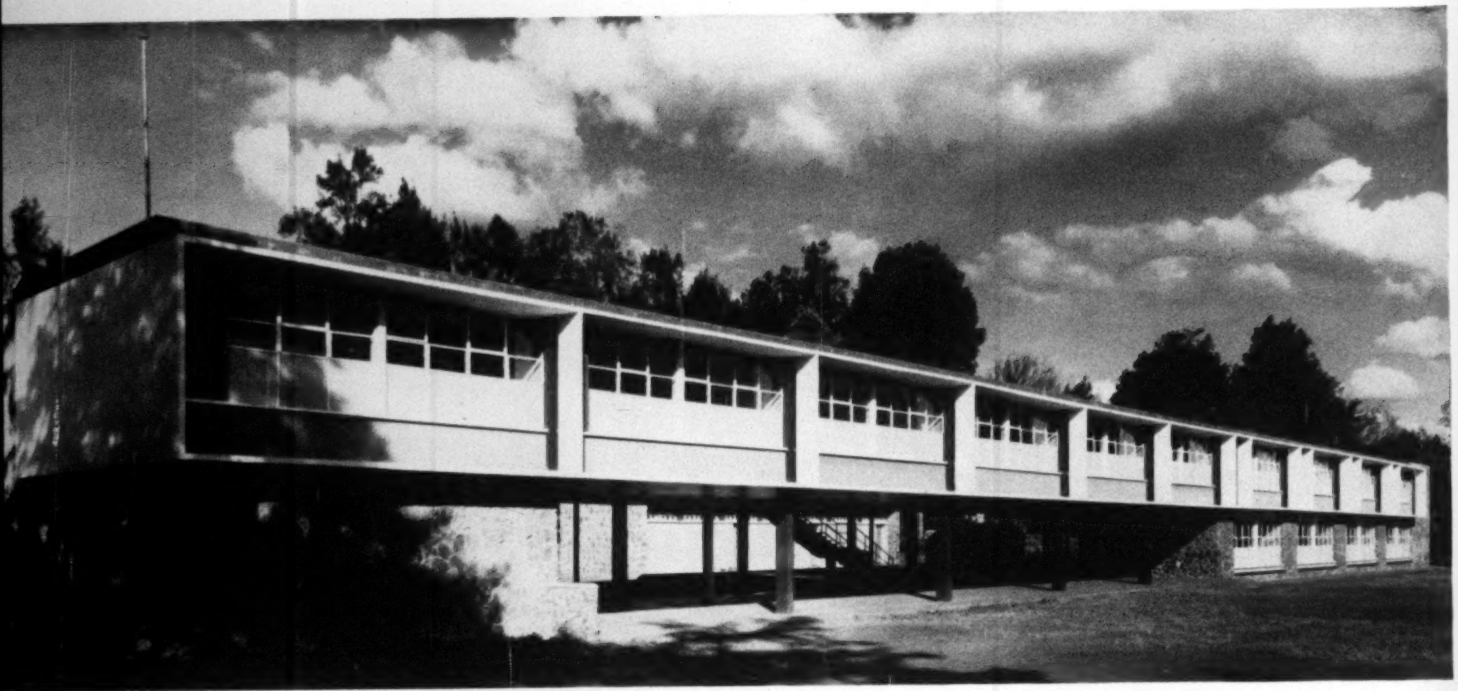
19



KENYA

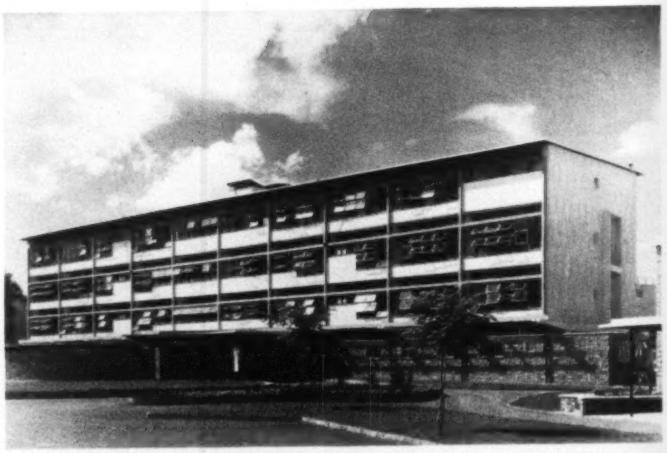
key
1, stores.
2, covered playground.
3, lavatory block.
4, kindergarten.
5, staff room.
6, clerks.
7, principal.





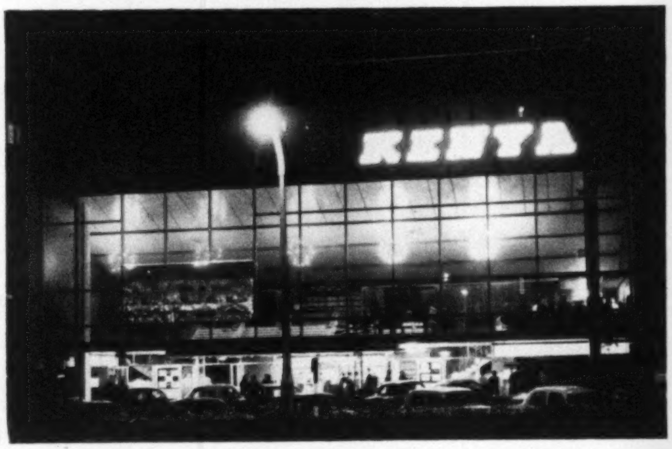
20

20, *Arya girls' senior school at Parklands, Nairobi (architects, T. G. Gedrych and Peer Abben); a two-storey building with ground floor partly open—see plan at top of page—of concrete construction with rubble stone ground floor walls.*



21

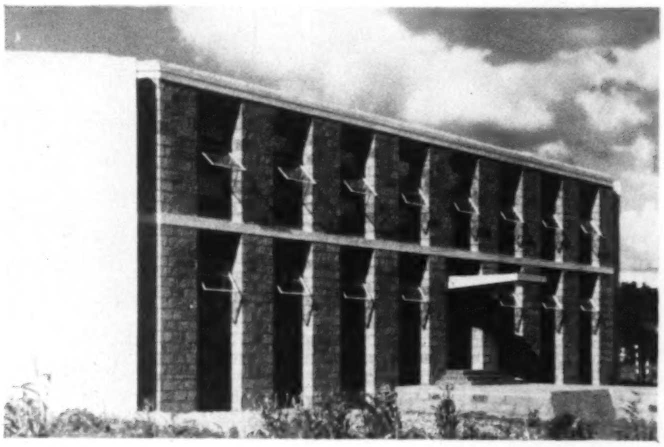
21, *Aga Khan hospital, Nairobi (architect, A. D. Connell). The photograph shows the south front of the four-storey ward block (four large and four small wards at each level totalling 120 beds). Behind it, linked to the ward block by a glazed lobby, is a fan-shaped service and operating block flanked by ramps leading to the upper floors of both blocks. Service circulation runs beneath it.*

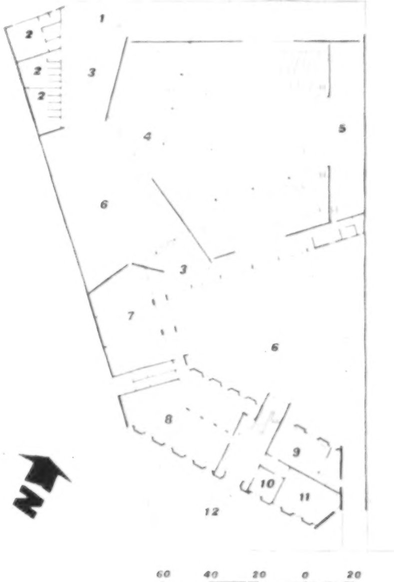


22

22, *cinema in Government Road, Nairobi (architects, Blaker and McCullough), photographed at night showing the illuminated interior behind the all-glass façade. The panel behind the lettering is of ceramic mosaic. Construction is reinforced concrete with a steel truss roof.*

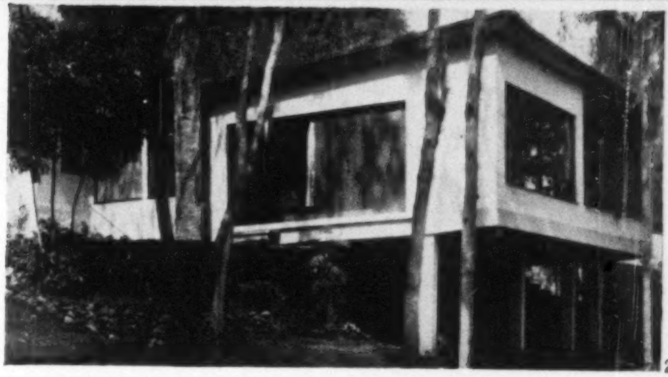
23 (below), Kenya Federation of Labour headquarters, Nairobi (architect, H. Richard Hughes): from the south west. The building, for Tom Mboya's trade unions, sited in the African part of Nairobi, has offices on the upper floor and is designed for the addition of a second office floor later. The assembly hall shown on the ground-floor plan below has also not yet been built. Construction is load-bearing stone piers, U-shaped for stability, with reinforced concrete floor and roof slabs.

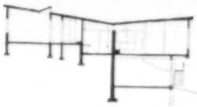

23



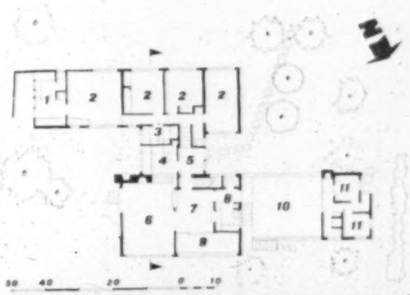
ground floor plan, headquarters for Kenya Federation of Labour
key
1, car park.
2, lavatories.
3, covered ways.
4, assembly hall.
5, platform.
6, courtyards.
7, classrooms.
8, library.
9, canteen.
10, reception.
11, office.
12, main entrance.

24 and 25, architect's own house at Nairobi (architect, H. Richard Hughes), designed to use a very steep site in a way that would separate the house conveniently into units—see plan and section. The living rooms are at the entrance level but on the north side, where there is a view across a waterfall at the bottom of the garden to the forest beyond, they are one floor up. The study, hall and bathroom form a link with the bedroom wing, which is a few feet higher. This has been planned for future expansion. The stone spine screens the backyard and servants' quarters from the entrance. Walls are concrete blocks; roofs are timber. 24, from the east, showing space beneath living-room which has now been walled in to form a drawing-office. 25, the dining-room, with view over the forest.


24

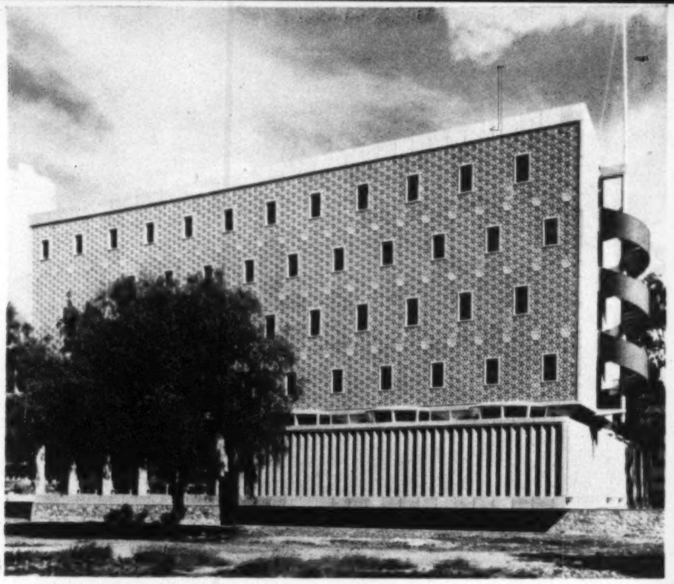


cross section and ground floor plan, house at Nairobi
key
1, dressing room.
2, bedrooms.
3, bathroom.
4, study.
5, hall.
6, living room.
7, dining room.
8, kitchen.
9, balcony.
10, yard.
11, servants.

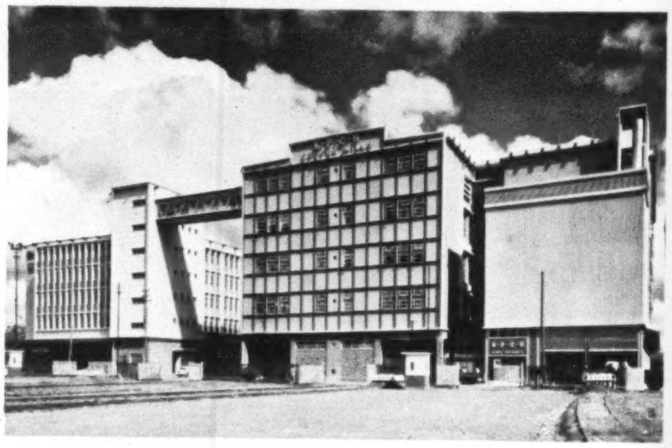


25

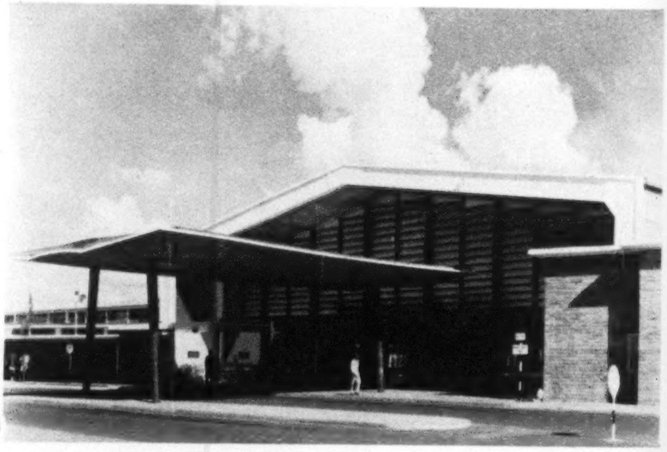
KENYA


26

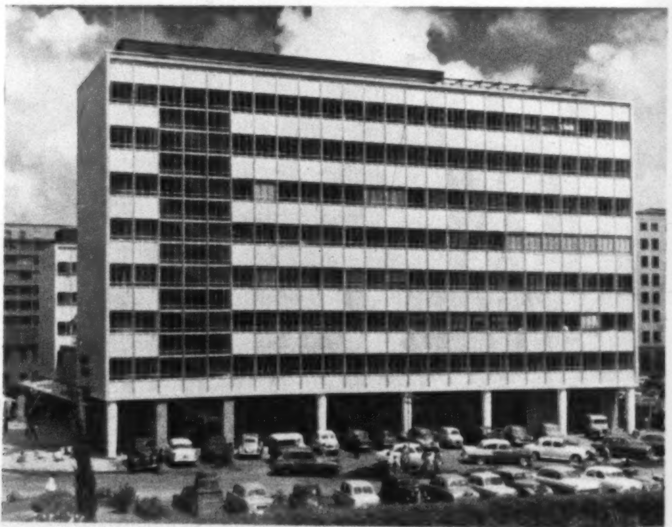
26, Crown law offices, Nairobi (architect, A. D. Connell), a five-storey building with its whole north-west façade (shown in the photograph) and the corresponding façade on the opposite side covered by a concrete grille for sun-protection. The openings in the grille coincide with alternate windows behind, which are centrally pivoted. The upper floors contain offices either side of a central corridor, with a first-floor conference room the full width of the building at the far end and a two-storey library above it. The louvred ground-floor wall shown in the photograph marks the end of a single-storey public office projecting at right-angles behind the main building, with domed roof-lights.


27

27, coffee mills and warehouse, Nairobi (architect, Blackburne Norburn): a complex of buildings constructed over several years for the Kenya Planters' Co-operative Union. The newest part is that on the right: an additional mill block with dust-house in front of it. In the centre is a storage block connected to a warehouse by a bridge. An auction-hall also forms part of the scheme.

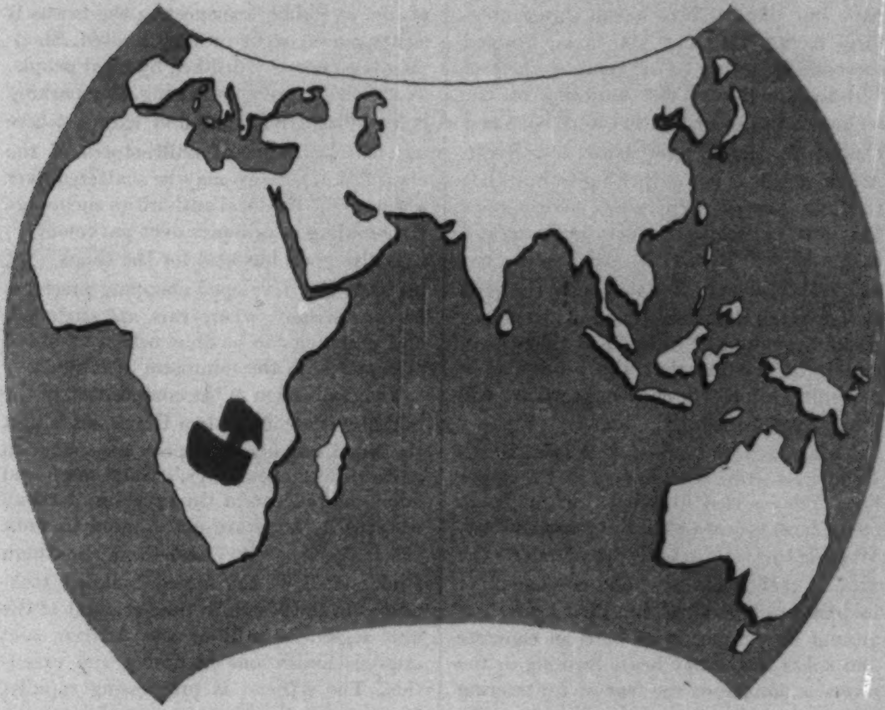

28

28, terminal buildings, Nairobi airport (architects, Kenya Ministry of Works): a detail of the main entrance leading directly into the passenger concourse. Beyond the latter are the customs hall and waiting lounges and, on the far side of the building, the aircraft standings. On the left of the photograph can be seen part of a two-storey block of offices, etc., surrounding a garden court, beyond which are a restaurant and the control-tower.


29

29, office building, Nairobi (architects, Jackson and Hill): an eight-storey curtain-walled block, typical of those now being constructed in the central business area.

R. K. Rutherford



THE RHODESIAS

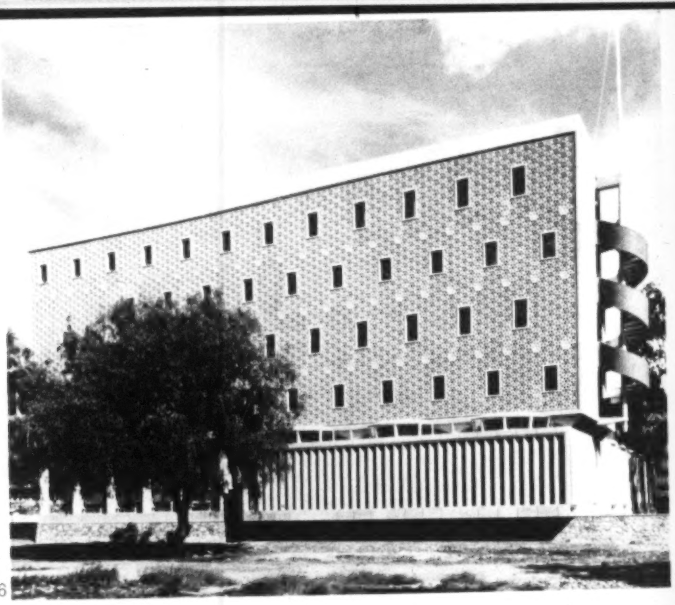
During the last twelve years, the growth of building in the Rhodesias, which with Nyasaland form the Federation, has been remarkable. The cement rendered shanties with corrugated iron roofs, the neo-Georgian 'official' buildings and the smattering of sham Cape Dutch, have given way to the modern buildings of ten, twenty and more storeys which now overshadow the 'tin shacks' of the pioneers. Yet the transformation of style, quality of material, general amenities and know-how has happened so quickly that people have had little time to think, developments have been rushed ahead by force of circumstances, and a trail of problems, some serious, has been created which will have to be resolved. Too rapid development does not produce the best results, and this can be said of the majority of the towns in the Rhodesias. The slowing down of the tempo over the past two years, though it may be only a passing phase, has not been wholly a bad thing, and the country has time now to have a breather and do some re-thinking.

The Rhodesias are in the sub-tropics on a land-locked plateau some 5,000 feet above the sea. In the dry season, the winter temperatures are low enough to need fires at night, and rise during the day into the seventies. This is followed by high winds and a gradual rise in temperature into the nineties, bringing small whirlwinds known as 'dust devils' to tear off roofs, and the hot 'suicide' month of October when tempers are at straining point. Eventually the weather breaks, accompanied by thunderstorms and intermittent torrential rain. In spite of this, it is a fine healthy climate.

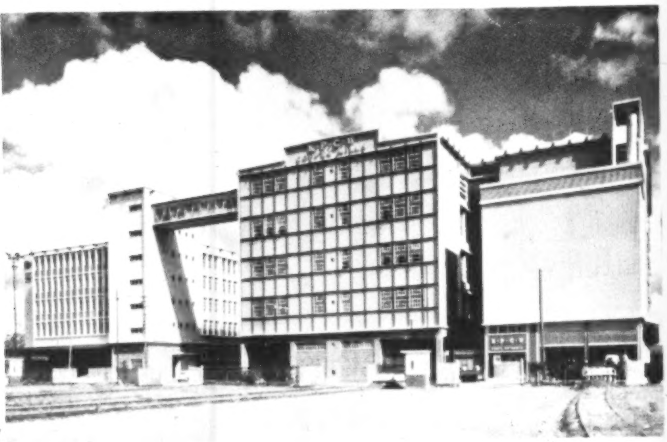
Climate conditions the physical elements of building. There is need for protection from the hot west afternoon sun, the heavy rains, and the cool persistent winds of spring. Living-rooms are orientated to face the north sun in the winter months, and bedrooms to catch the cool night winds. Yet perhaps the most important need is the suppression of glare from both the sky and from sunlight reflected from the ground. To combat the effects of glare on domestic and working conditions usually involves capital outlay, but deserves special consideration when measured in terms of comfort and efficiency. It is fortunate that vegetation grows so quickly to form background screens. It is common for trees to reach a height of twenty feet in four years from seed.

Now that Africans are living in towns in large numbers, a complex of social, economic and human problems has come with the appearance of the urban African. Cut off from his traditional way of village life, he has to make for himself a fundamentally new kind of existence in unfamiliar surroundings. The African himself

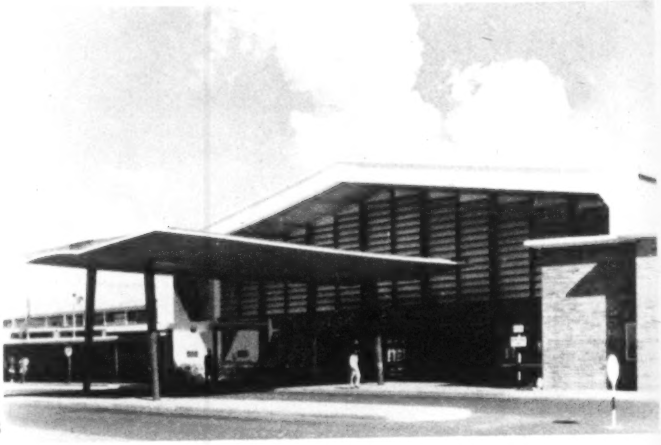
KENYA


26

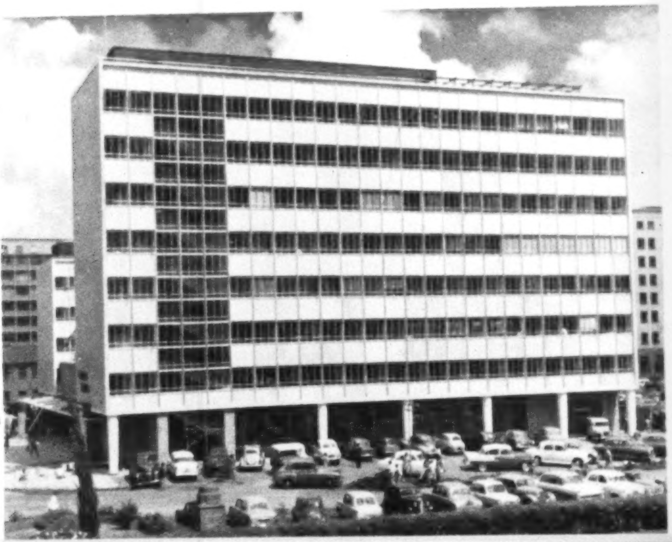
26, *Crown law offices, Nairobi (architect, A. D. Connell), a five-storey building with its whole north-west façade (shown in the photograph) and the corresponding façade on the opposite side covered by a concrete grille for sun-protection. The openings in the grille coincide with alternate windows behind, which are centrally pivoted. The upper floors contain offices either side of a central corridor, with a first-floor conference room the full width of the building at the far end and a two-storey library above it. The louvred ground-floor wall shown in the photograph marks the end of a single-storey public office projecting at right-angles behind the main building, with domed roof-lights.*


27

27, *coffee mills and warehouse, Nairobi (architect, Blackburne Norburn): a complex of buildings constructed over several years for the Kenya Planters' Co-operative Union. The newest part is that on the right: an additional mill block with dust-house in front of it. In the centre is a storage block connected to a warehouse by a bridge. An auction-hall also forms part of the scheme.*

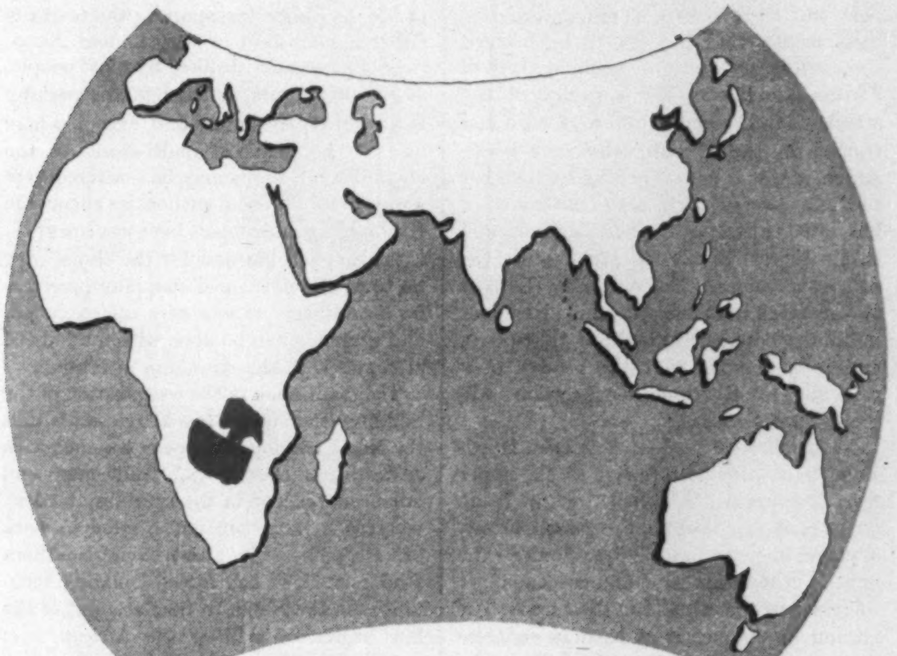

28

28, *terminal buildings, Nairobi airport (architects, Kenya Ministry of Works): a detail of the main entrance leading directly into the passenger concourse. Beyond the latter are the customs hall and waiting lounges and, on the far side of the building, the aircraft standings. On the left of the photograph can be seen part of a two-storey block of offices, etc., surrounding a garden court, beyond which are a restaurant and the control-tower.*


29

29, *office building, Nairobi (architects, Jackson and Hill): an eight-storey curtain-walled block, typical of those now being constructed in the central business area.*

R. K. Rutherford



THE RHODESIAS

During the last twelve years, the growth of building in the Rhodesias, which with Nyasaland form the Federation, has been remarkable. The cement rendered shanties with corrugated iron roofs, the neo-Georgian 'official' buildings and the smattering of sham Cape Dutch, have given way to the modern buildings of ten, twenty and more storeys which now overshadow the 'tin shacks' of the pioneers. Yet the transformation of style, quality of material, general amenities and know-how has happened so quickly that people have had little time to think, developments have been rushed ahead by force of circumstances, and a trail of problems, some serious, has been created which will have to be resolved. Too rapid development does not produce the best results, and this can be said of the majority of the towns in the Rhodesias. The slowing down of the tempo over the past two years, though it may be only a passing phase, has not been wholly a bad thing, and the country has time now to have a breather and do some re-thinking.

The Rhodesias are in the sub-tropics on a land-locked plateau some 5,000 feet above the sea. In the dry season, the winter temperatures are low enough to need fires at night, and rise during the day into the seventies. This is followed by high winds and a gradual rise in temperature into the nineties, bringing small whirlwinds known as 'dust devils' to tear off roofs, and the hot 'suicide' month of October when tempers are at straining point. Eventually the weather breaks, accompanied by thunderstorms and intermittent torrential rain. In spite of this, it is a fine healthy climate.

Climate conditions the physical elements of building. There is need for protection from the hot west afternoon sun, the heavy rains, and the cool persistent winds of spring. Living-rooms are orientated to face the north sun in the winter months, and bedrooms to catch the cool night winds. Yet perhaps the most important need is the suppression of glare from both the sky and from sunlight reflected from the ground. To combat the effects of glare on domestic and working conditions usually involves capital outlay, but deserves special consideration when measured in terms of comfort and efficiency. It is fortunate that vegetation grows so quickly to form background screens. It is common for trees to reach a height of twenty feet in four years from seed.

Now that Africans are living in towns in large numbers, a complex of social, economic and human problems has come with the appearance of the urban African. Cut off from his traditional way of village life, he has to make for himself a fundamentally new kind of existence in unfamiliar surroundings. The African himself should be best suited to evolve a style of building to meet both the temperament and the conditions of his urban counterpart, but there is here a gulf in architectural feeling that has yet to be bridged successfully, owing to the complete lack of African architects. The majority of the architects in the Federation were born and trained in the British Isles and South Africa, and it is not surprising to find that the influence of their early environment has found expression in their buildings and that a typical Rhodesian architecture has not yet developed. Yet it is only the past twelve years that has seen this prodigious initial development in building take place, and it is possible that the growth of a recognizable Rhodesian expression will soon be discernible.

Nature is hard in Central Africa. Hardwood trees grow with foliage at the upper level like knurled umbrellas out of reach of the bush fires that kill the growth below. Wood-eating termites live under the ground in their millions, and can endanger foundations when building their nests. The ground in summer is as hard as concrete and splits in the dry heat. Bathing in the rivers is dangerous for fear of contracting bilharzia which eats away one's intestines. One expects rugged conditions in Africa, and one would expect the European buildings to be different to those in temperate climates. Yet go to the suburbs of any town in the Rhodesias and the general run of houses is fundamentally like those one will find in England and South Africa. Perhaps this shows the European's desire to turn his back on a natural environment that is foreign to his inherent background. The wild flowers in the bush have very vivid colours to counteract the strong sunlight that drains the colour from vegetation. As a parallel, it is noticeable how Africans like to wear bright clothes, and colours are used on buildings that would be considered harsh in temperate climates.

The car is an essential and not a luxury of life, as public transport in the towns is either non-existent or very limited. Shopping is a necessity disliked by most people, as it is hot, dusty and tiring. Car parking is an elusive business, and except where use can be made of multi-stores of the cheaper kind, shops may be scattered over a wide area. The local authorities encourage the building of canopies over pavements—it is also good business for the shops—yet no town has developed shopping precincts for pedestrians, where cars are excluded, and shopping can be done within a limited area and with the minimum of fatigue.

The distinction in the composition of the building trade in the two Rhodesias is that the North employs European foremen with Africans as 'boss-boys,' tradesmen and labourers (except in the specialist trades), whereas Africans are not allowed to work as tradesmen in towns in Southern Rhodesia. This has forced building techniques in the North to take account of the low degree of skill of the African, and imposes limitations in design and execution. The African is progressing rapidly, however, and with the general improvement in local building materials, more advanced designs are now possible.

The basic building materials are found locally. Some excellent facing bricks are now made in Southern Rhodesia, but the common brick of the Rhodesias is still of poor quality, and there are no standards for strength, porosity or size; in fact, the lack of standards for materials generally makes building a more complex and hazardous operation, and adds to the eventual cost of maintenance. River and 'dambo' sand, lime and sandstone, iron ore, asbestos and coal are all found locally. Conifers are difficult to grow because of destruction by termites (though they are now being grown in Southern Rhodesia) and are expensive to import. Local hardwoods are not used to any great extent due to lack of facilities for seasoning and their extreme hardness in most cases. South Africa provides many of the finished building products, but these are now being manufactured to an ever-increasing extent in the Rhodesias. The high cost of transport of imported materials due to the long distances incurred can increase the cost of building disproportionately. It is a challenge to the architect to adapt himself to the limitations of materials, labour, constructional equipment and finance.

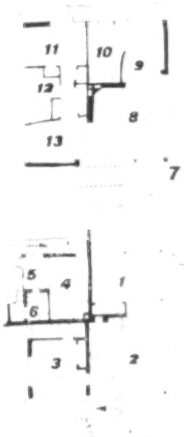
It is invigorating to live in a young country and to feel that, in spite of mistakes, one has a share in its growth. The Rhodesias have a sufficiently long period of development and experience behind them to weigh up their mistakes and good points, and the next decade may well be vital to the future pattern of development. High buildings are a commonplace and only the beginnings of what is to come. There are misgivings about the capability of the new grid towns to be able to absorb the traffic as the population and number of vehicles increase. It is not unusual for Europeans to have two cars, and Africans are beginning to become car owners. There is a feeling that there is no live 'heart' in the towns, a lack of character in the suburbs which are apt to sprawl and open spaces to disappear. The majority of houses are single storey with large gardens, a legacy from the days when land was easily obtainable and the saying was, 'Oh, but there is the whole of Africa to build in.' Economic forces are changing this attitude. The old parts of the towns are being rebuilt and concrete is replacing pisé and corrugated iron. The pattern is taking shape and has come to stay. This is a vital period of development.

NORTHERN RHODESIA

1, architect's own house at Ndola (architect, H. Cameron-Smith of W. D'Arcy Cathcart & Son), on a wooded site orientated to take advantage of distant easterly views. The core of the 28ft square plan (see plans on right) is a large brick chimney containing flues from barbecue and servants' quarters below and living-room fireplace. Screen wall between kitchen and dining space is also brick. Remaining construction is steel (for staircase and roof-ridge) and timber.

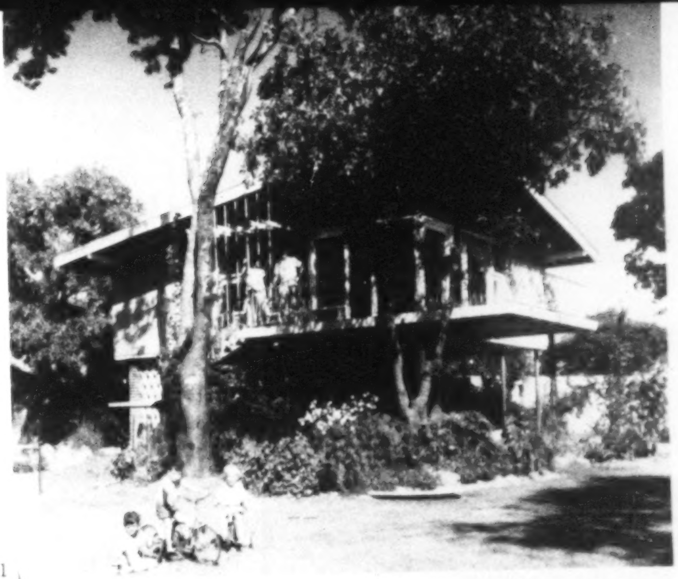
2 (right), architect's own house at North Rise, Ndola (architect, Norman Hunt): car port and open living and dining areas on ground floor; three bedrooms, study and living rooms on first floor, all facing east and fully glazed (see photograph) with service rooms behind. Construction is a light steel frame, timber and local stone.

3, house at Ndola (architect, Julian Elliott; supervising architects, Gluckman, de Beer and Peters). The site slopes to the east and the view. The ground floor (see plans on right) comprises a self-contained family unit for everyday use, with direct access to the garden and a series of enclosed courts. Over it is a suite of larger rooms for more formal use, planned round a service core, with sliding doors leading on to terraces.

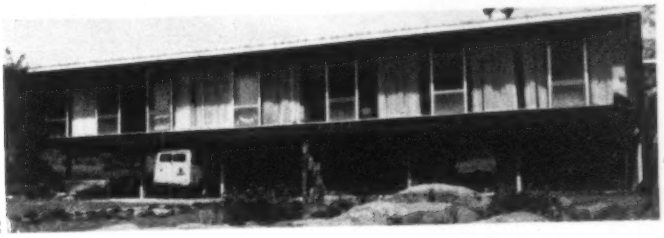


key

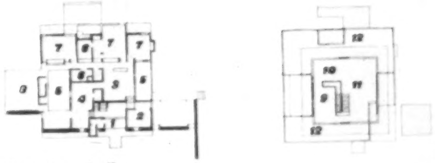
1. car port
2. court
3. future room
4. servant
5. laundry
6. lavatory
7. balcony
8. sitting area
9. dining area
10. kitchen
11. children's room
12. bathroom
13. bedroom



1



2

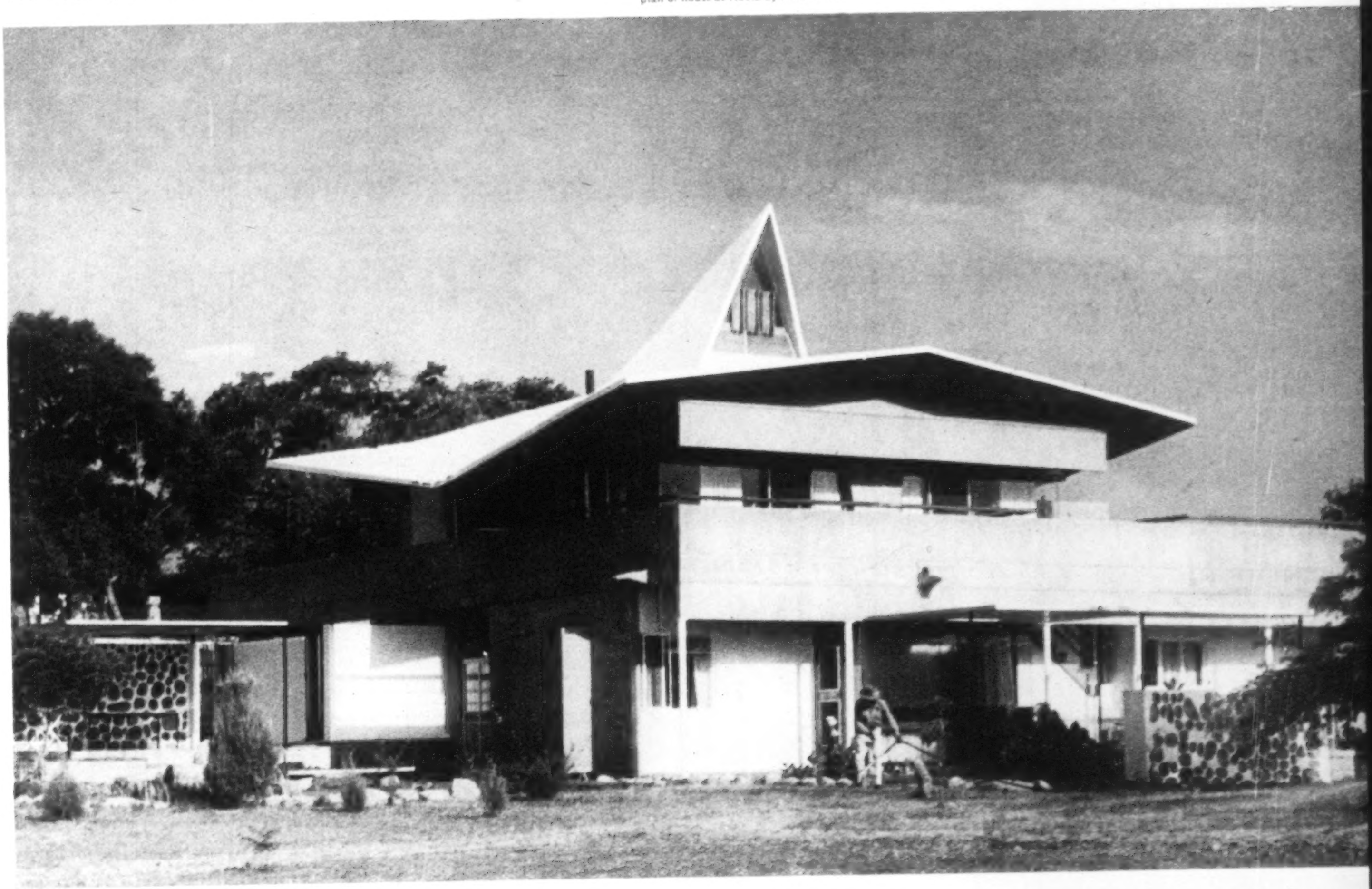


plan of house at Ndola by Julian Elliot

key

1. entrance.
2. study.
3. family room.
4. kitchen.
5. courts.
6. bathrooms.
7. bedrooms.
8. garage.
9. dining.
10. music.
11. living.
12. terraces.

3



should be best suited to evolve a style of building to meet both the temperament and the conditions of his urban counterpart, but there is here a gulf in architectural feeling that has yet to be bridged successfully, owing to the complete lack of African architects. The majority of the architects in the Federation were born and trained in the British Isles and South Africa, and it is not surprising to find that the influence of their early environment has found expression in their buildings and that a typical Rhodesian architecture has not yet developed. Yet it is only the past twelve years that has seen this prodigious initial development in building take place, and it is possible that the growth of a recognizable Rhodesian expression will soon be discernible.

Nature is hard in Central Africa. Hardwood trees grow with foliage at the upper level like knurled umbrellas out of reach of the bush fires that kill the growth below. Wood-eating termites live under the ground in their millions, and can endanger foundations when building their nests. The ground in summer is as hard as concrete and splits in the dry heat. Bathing in the rivers is dangerous for fear of contracting bilharzia which eats away one's intestines. One expects rugged conditions in Africa, and one would expect the European buildings to be different to those in temperate climates. Yet go to the suburbs of any town in the Rhodesias and the general run of houses is fundamentally like those one will find in England and South Africa. Perhaps this shows the European's desire to turn his back on a natural environment that is foreign to his inherent background. The wild flowers in the bush have very vivid colours to counteract the strong sunlight that drains the colour from vegetation. As a parallel, it is noticeable how Africans like to wear bright clothes, and colours are used on buildings that would be considered harsh in temperate climates.

The car is an essential and not a luxury of life, as public transport in the towns is either non-existent or very limited. Shopping is a necessity disliked by most people, as it is hot, dusty and tiring. Car parking is an elusive business, and except where use can be made of multi-stores of the cheaper kind, shops may be scattered over a wide area. The local authorities encourage the building of canopies over pavements—it is also good business for the shops—yet no town has developed shopping precincts for pedestrians, where cars are excluded, and shopping can be done within a limited area and with the minimum of fatigue.

The distinction in the composition of the building trade in the two Rhodesias is that the North employs European foremen with Africans as 'boss-boys,' tradesmen and labourers (except in the specialist trades), whereas Africans are not allowed to work as tradesmen in towns in Southern Rhodesia. This has forced building techniques in the North to take account of the low degree of skill of the African, and imposes limitations in design and execution. The African is progressing rapidly, however, and with the general improvement in local building materials, more advanced designs are now possible.

The basic building materials are found locally. Some excellent facing bricks are now made in Southern Rhodesia, but the common brick of the Rhodesias is still of poor quality, and there are no standards for strength, porosity or size; in fact, the lack of standards for materials generally makes building a more complex and hazardous operation, and adds to the eventual cost of maintenance. River and 'dambo' sand, lime and sandstone, iron ore, asbestos and coal are all found locally. Conifers are difficult to grow because of destruction by termites (though they are now being grown in Southern Rhodesia) and are expensive to import. Local hardwoods are not used to any great extent due to lack of facilities for seasoning and their extreme hardness in most cases. South Africa provides many of the finished building products, but these are now being manufactured to an ever-increasing extent in the Rhodesias. The high cost of transport of imported materials due to the long distances incurred can increase the cost of building disproportionately. It is a challenge to the architect to adapt himself to the limitations of materials, labour, constructional equipment and finance.

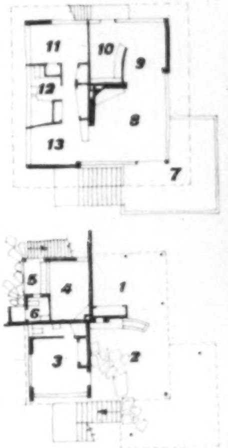
It is invigorating to live in a young country and to feel that, in spite of mistakes, one has a share in its growth. The Rhodesias have a sufficiently long period of development and experience behind them to weigh up their mistakes and good points, and the next decade may well be vital to the future pattern of development. High buildings are a commonplace and only the beginnings of what is to come. There are misgivings about the capability of the new grid towns to be able to absorb the traffic as the population and number of vehicles increase. It is not unusual for Europeans to have two cars, and Africans are beginning to become car owners. There is a feeling that there is no live 'heart' in the towns, a lack of character in the suburbs which are apt to sprawl and open spaces to disappear. The majority of houses are single storey with large gardens, a legacy from the days when land was easily obtainable and the saying was, 'Oh, but there is the whole of Africa to build in.' Economic forces are changing this attitude. The old parts of the towns are being rebuilt and concrete is replacing pisé and corrugated iron. The pattern is taking shape and has come to stay. This is a vital period of development.

NORTHERN RHODESIA

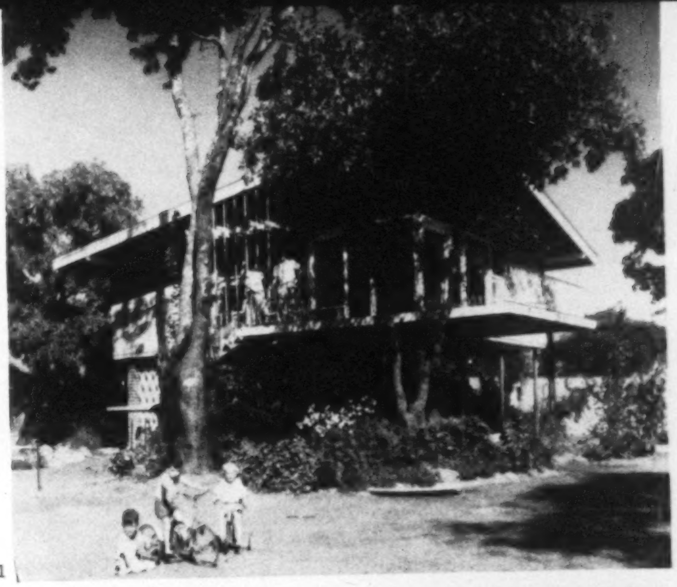
1, architect's own house at Ndola (architect, H. Cameron-Smith of W. D'Arcy Cathcart & Son), on a wooded site orientated to take advantage of distant easterly views. The core of the 28ft. square plan (see plans on right) is a large brick chimney containing flues from barbecue and servants' quarters below and living-room fireplace. Screen wall between kitchen and dining space is also brick. Remaining construction is steel (for staircase and roof-ridge) and timber.

2 (right), architect's own house at North Rise, Ndola (architect, Norman Hunt): car port and open living and dining areas on ground floor; three bedrooms, study and living rooms on first floor, all facing east and fully glazed (see photograph) with service rooms behind. Construction is a light steel frame, timber and local stone.

3, house at Ndola (architect, Julian Elliott; supervising architects, Gluckman, de Beer and Peters). The site slopes to the east and the view. The ground floor (see plans on right) comprises a self-contained family unit for everyday use, with direct access to the garden and a series of enclosed courts. Over it is a suite of larger rooms for more formal use, planned round a service core, with sliding doors leading on to terraces.

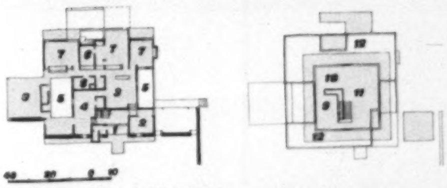


key
1. car port.
2. court.
3. future room.
4. servant.
5. laundry.
6. lavatory.
7. balcony.
8. sitting area.
9. dining area.
10. kitchen.
11. children's room.
12. bathroom.
13. bedroom.



1

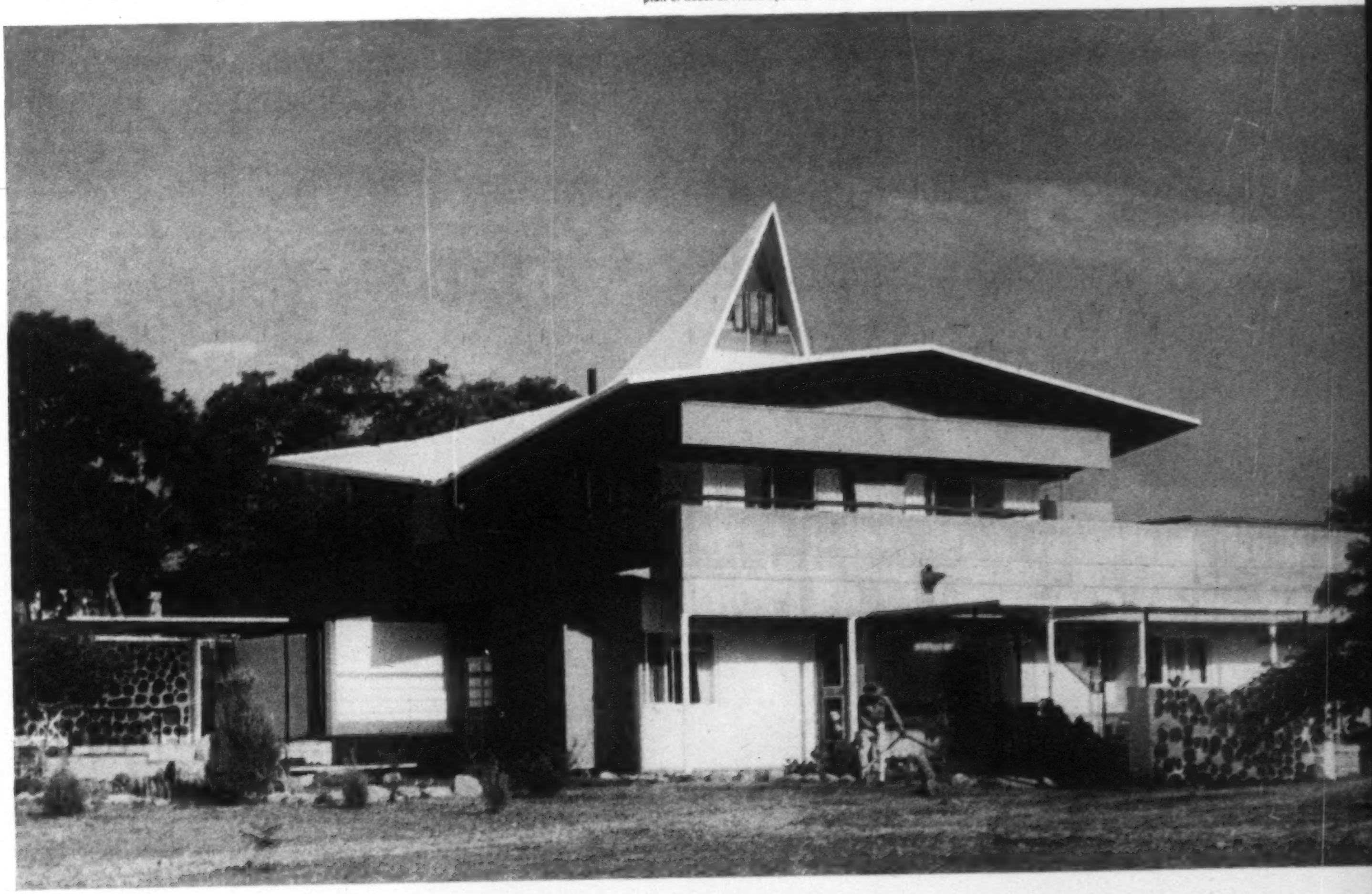
2



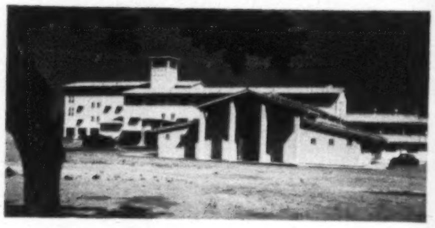
plan of house at Ndola by Julian Elliot

key
1. entrance.
2. study.
3. family room.
4. kitchen.
5. courts.
6. bathrooms.
7. bedrooms.
8. garage.
9. dining.
10. music.
11. living
12. terraces.

3

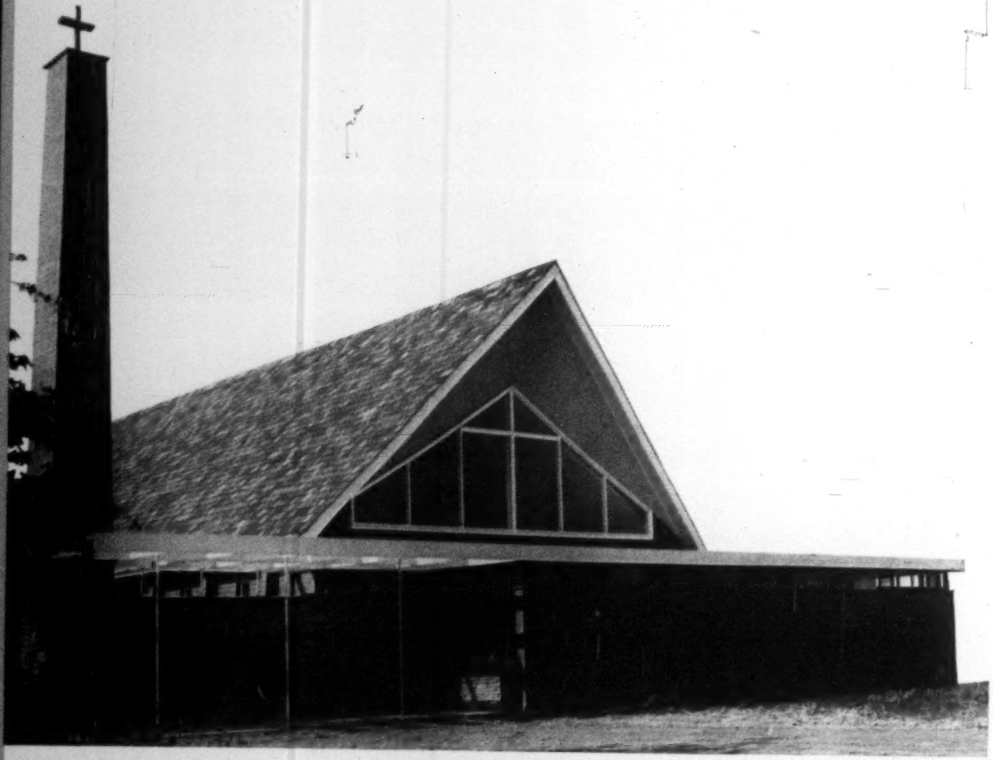


NORTHERN RHODESIA



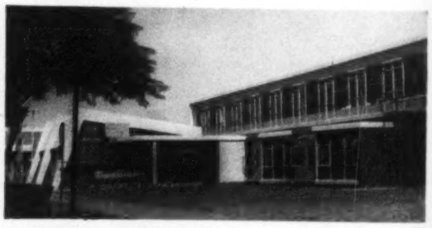
4

4, Ridgeway Hotel, Lusaka (architect, Geoffrey A. Jellicoe)—fully illustrated, AR, February, 1954. The site is a tree-clad spur of a hill above the lower town. Bedrooms occupy the two upper floors, planned in two parallel wings, below which is the reception area, the main lounge and the offices, etc. The other public rooms are single-storey. The photograph shows the ballroom with, beyond it, the bedroom wings and central water tower. There is also a restaurant with open-air verandah overlooking a pool. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill panels, rendered externally and colour-washed pink. Roofs are timber covered with asbestos sheeting. Interior decoration and furnishing are by Denis Lennon.



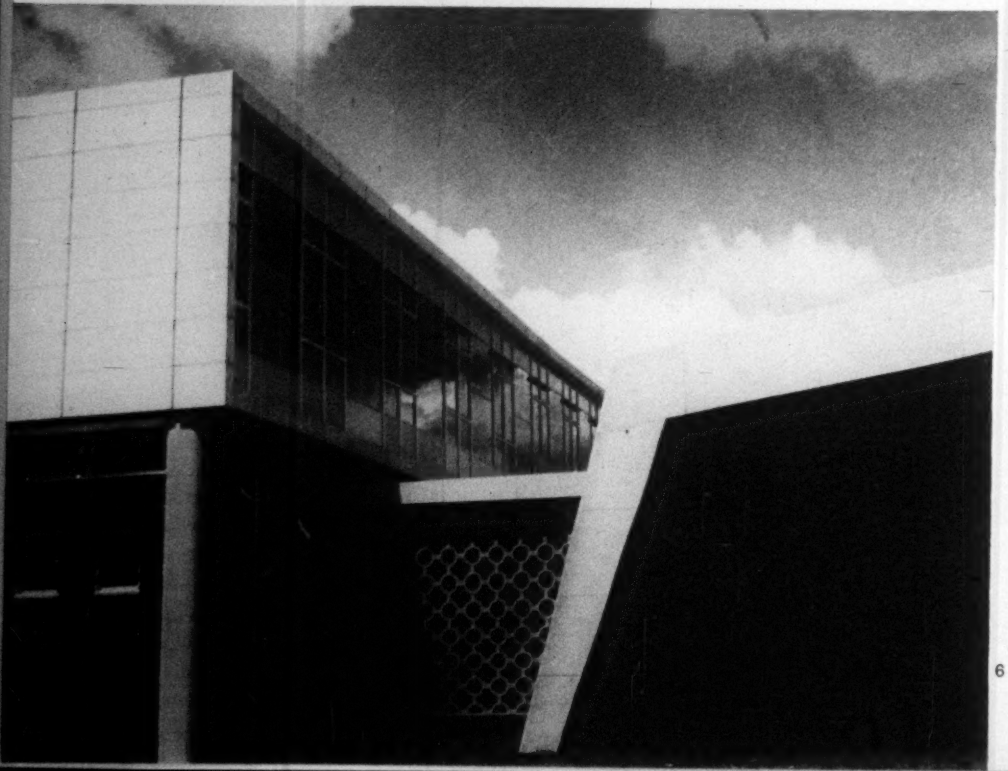
5

5 (left), church at Lusaka (architects, Rinaldi, MacDonald and Harvey); for the Seventh Day Adventists. Construction is light steel frame and timber, with screen walls and tower in brick and local stone. The roof is covered with shingles.

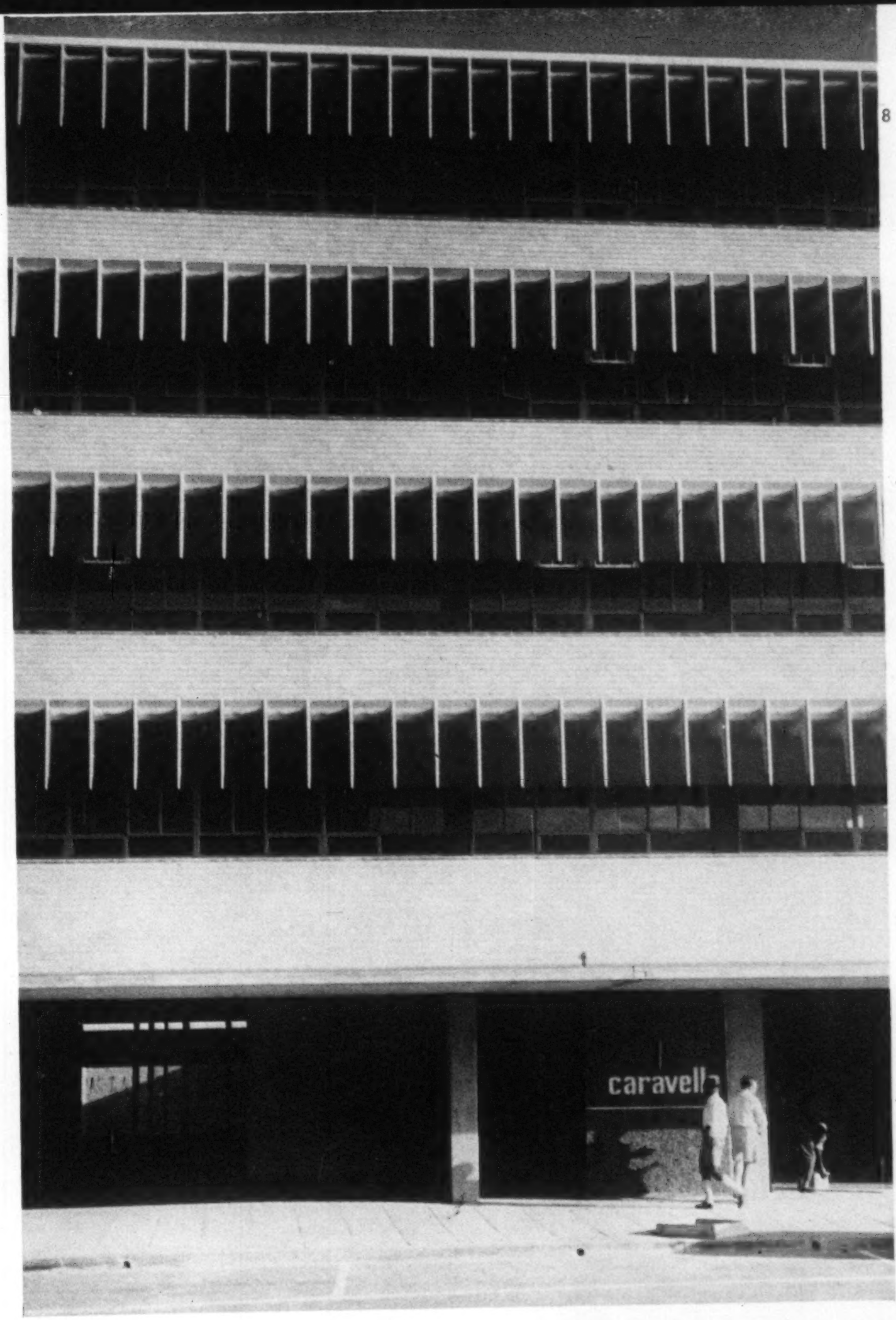


7

6 and 7, municipal library at Lusaka (architects, Rinaldi, MacDonald and Harvey). The building was still unfinished when these photographs were taken: (above), the entrance side showing hall on left and the main first-floor reading-room on right; 6, detail of the link, with a patterned concrete grille, between the main library and the hall. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with precast slab walling above and narrow brick walling, pierced as shown in the detail, below.

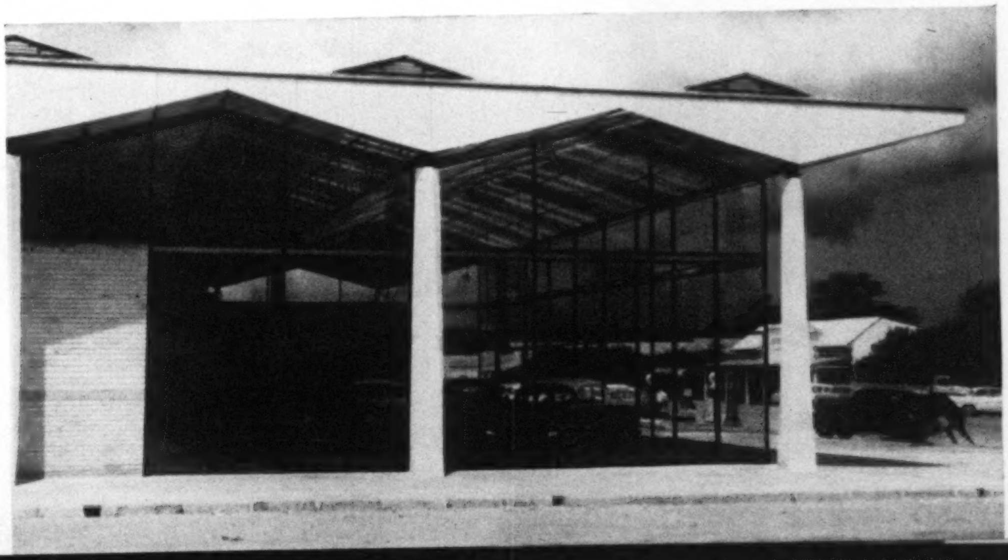


6

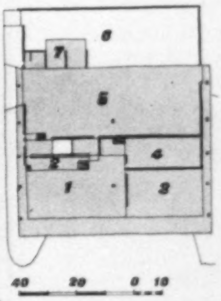


8

8, office building (Caravelle House) at Ndola, with bookshop and restaurant on the ground floor (architects, Gluckman, De Beer and Peters; supervising architect, Julian Elliott). The four floors of offices face north-west and are protected from the sun by a continuous projecting fascia of heat-absorbing glass, subdivided by aluminium frames and cantilevered from the face of the wall on aluminium brackets. Horizontal louvres allow heated air to escape up the face of the building, and also allow windows to be open when it is raining. Walling between the windows is in a grey terrazzo brick.

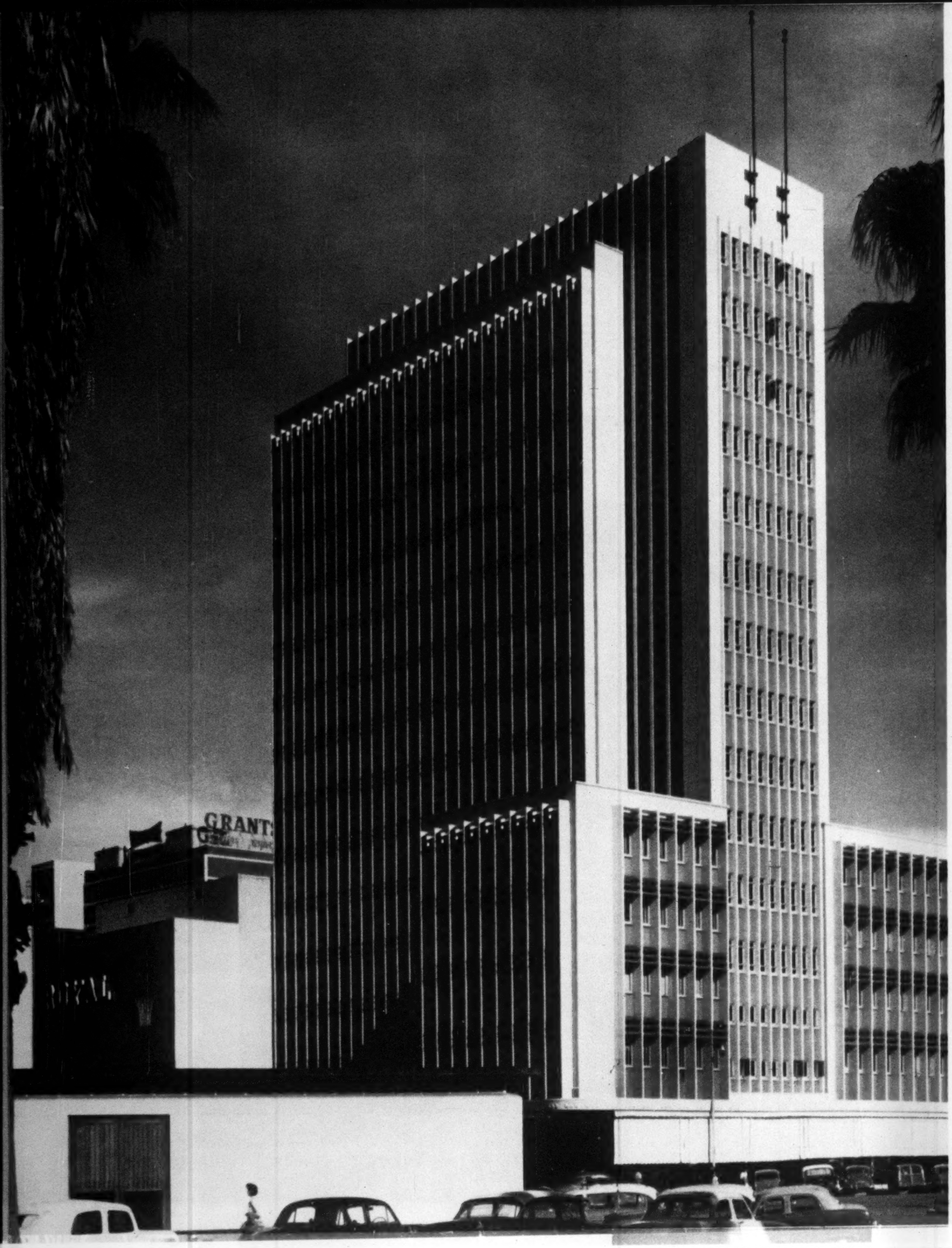


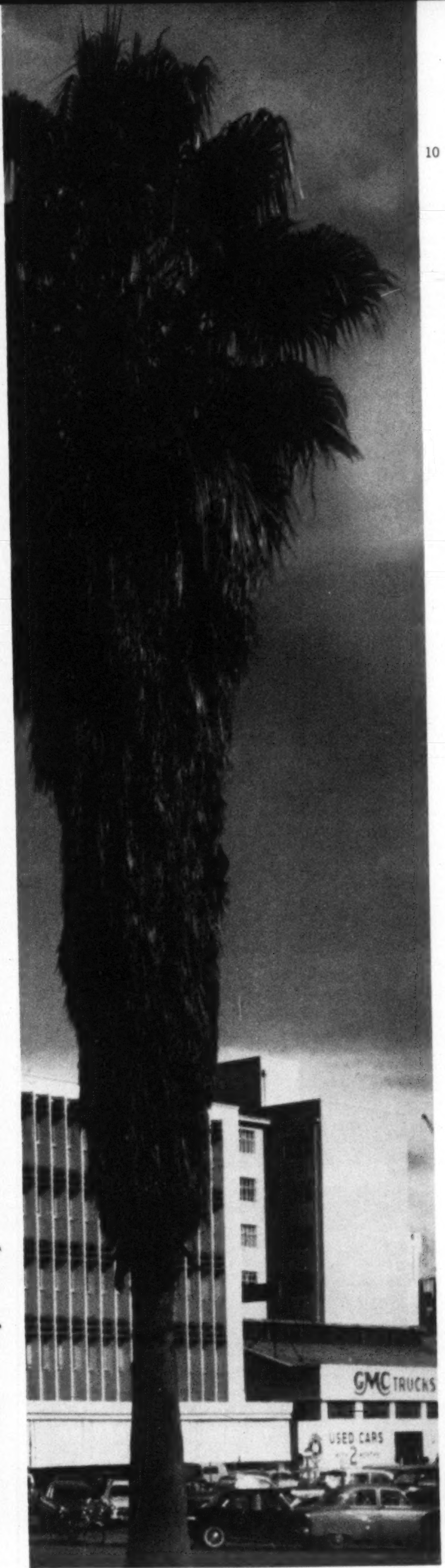
9, garage at Broken Hill (architect, Julian Elliott; assistant in charge, Neil Grobbelaar; engineer, Ove Arup and Partners). Showrooms, spare-part store and workshops are planned round a central administrative core—see plan below—with service core beneath. The tubular steel roof is a spine-girder with balanced cantilevers supported on shaped concrete columns and forming a parasol independent of internal partitions, allowing flexibility of sub-division. The roof is covered with corrugated iron, with translucent sheets designed to equalize the intensity of light in the showroom with that outside and so avoid reflections in the glass wall. The ceiling is expanded metal, through which the light passes and the underside of the roof is partly seen.



key
1, showroom.
2, office.
3, outdoor display.
4, sports.
5, workshop.
6, yard.
7, service bay.

9

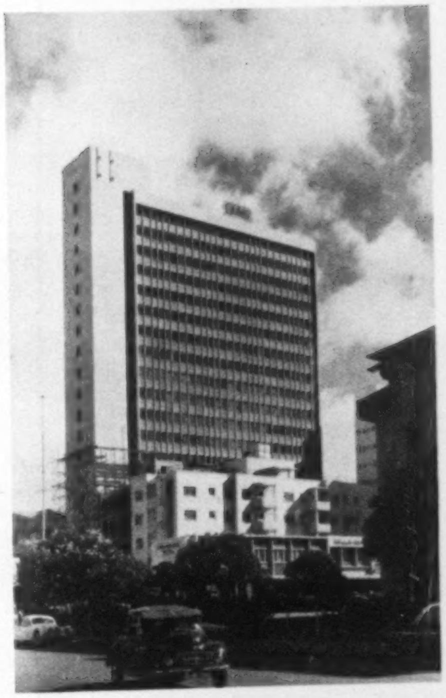

GRANTS



SOUTHERN RHODESIA

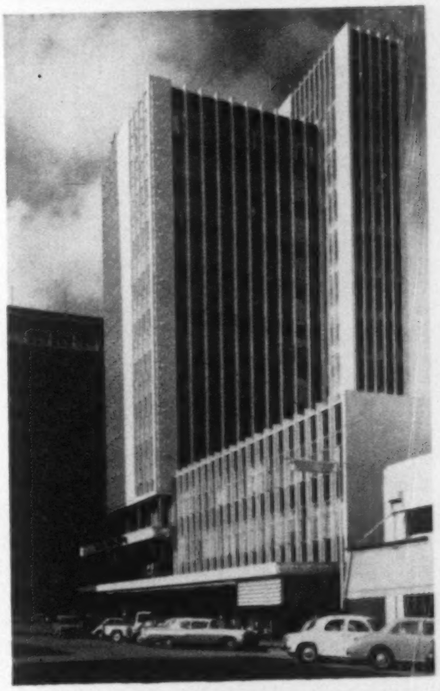
10

10 (left), office building (Robinson House) in the centre of Salisbury (architects, Feit and Meyers, in association with Toung, Morgenstern and Morgenstern of Johannesburg). The ground floor has shops on the two street frontages and the basement a car park. The main tower of fourteen office floors has north-south aspect; the lower wing at right angles has four office floors. Planning is on a 4ft. module. Construction is reinforced concrete with flat slab floors. The north and west façades have terrazzo fins and spandrel panels and all windows are protected from the sun by steel horizontal louvres.



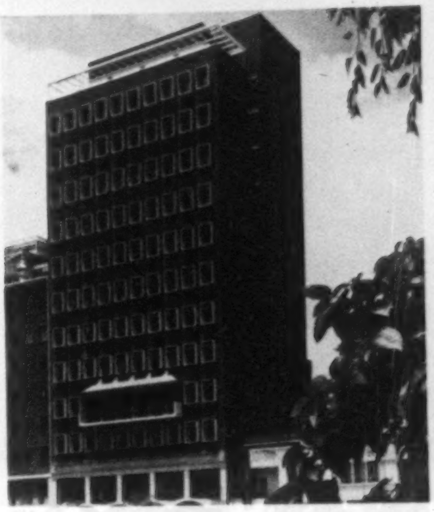
11

11, Ambassador Hotel, Salisbury (architect, Albert Ruddiman): a 20-storey extension of the old hotel, which can be seen in the foreground of the photograph and will later be demolished and replaced. The five lower floors only of the present extension are used for hotel purposes, the remainder being Government offices. Construction is reinforced concrete.



12

12, building society offices, Salisbury (architects, Feit and Meyers, in association with Toung, Morgenstern and Morgenstern of Johannesburg). The ground floor has a banking-hall and shops. The upper floors (except for the tenth, where the society has its executive office) are planned for separate letting. The main tower block of eleven floors faces north and south. The plan is based on a 4ft. module. The main façades have brushed terrazzo fins, steel windows and pressed steel spandrel panels, with a sculptured reconstructed stone facing to the tower. The shop fronts and banking hall are finished in granite and bronze.

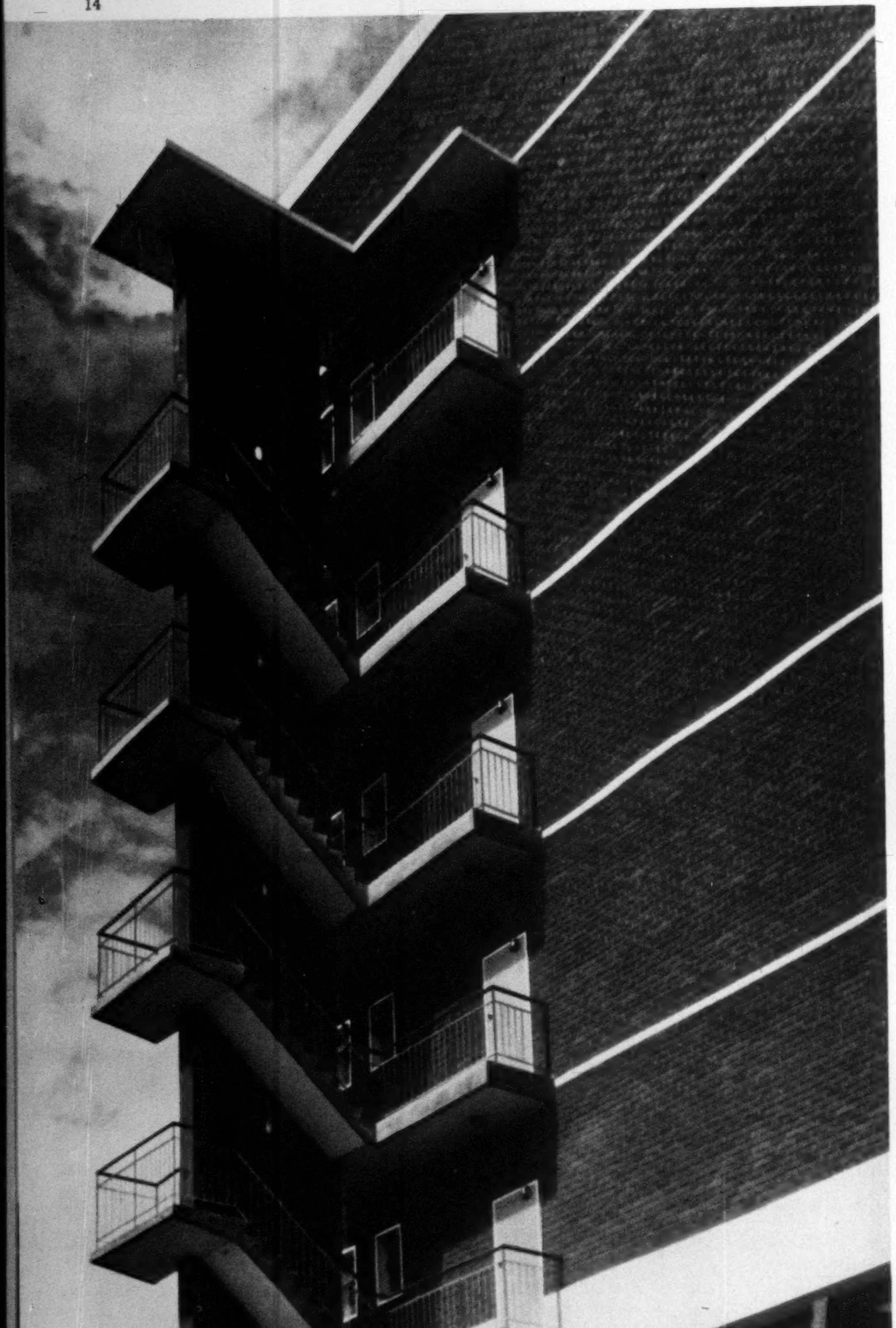


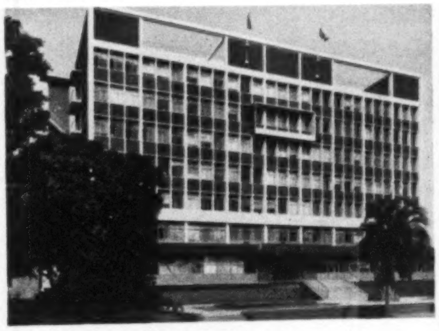
13

13, office building (Trustee House), Salisbury, partly for an investment and property company, partly for letting (architects, John Gauldie and Partners). The ground floor has shops and parking space. The tower block faces north with a view over a public park. Cladding is brick. Boxed screens protect windows from the sun. All office accommodation is air-conditioned.

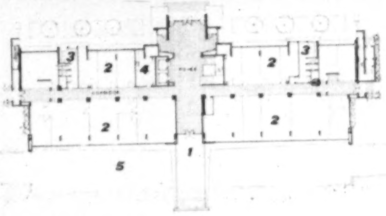
SOUTHERN RHODESIA

14





15

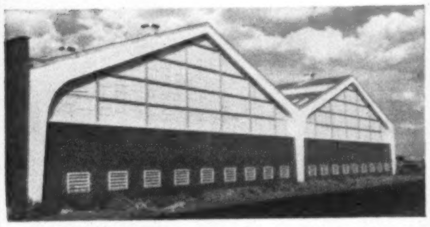


key 1, bridge. 2, offices. 3, lavatories. 4, messangers. 5, ramp to basement.

14 and 15, headquarter offices for Rhodesia Railways, Bulawayo (railway architect, H. Billiard; assistant architect, C. E. Plews): in Metcalfe Square, overlooking the Park. It is the first stage of a much larger scheme. A basement car-park is reached by a ramp, which the main entrance bridges over—see 15 and plan above. Above are seven floors cf offices and a top floor with motor-rooms, etc., on which a cafeteria will be added later. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with brick infilling. 14 is a detail of the external stairs on the end walls, which face east and west.

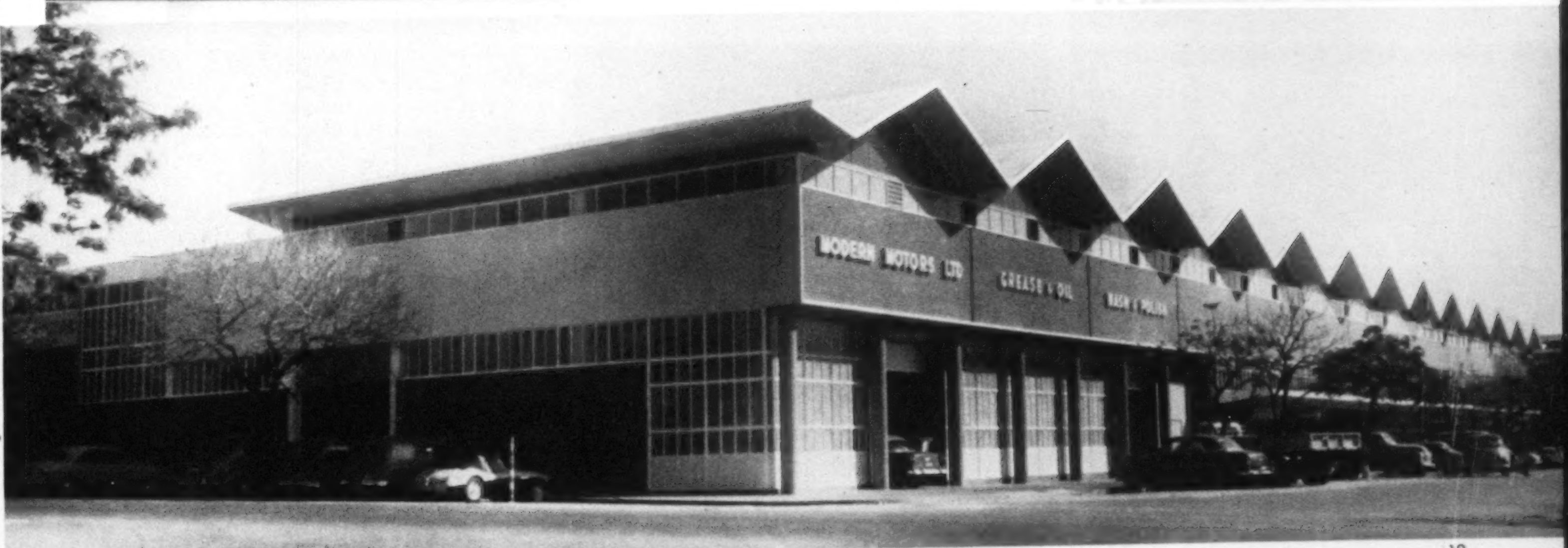
16

16 (above), flats at Salisbury (architects, Rinaldi, Macdonald and Harvey): a group of six identical blocks, laid out in parallel formation, on the fringe of the central business area. The ground floor of each block is occupied by garages.



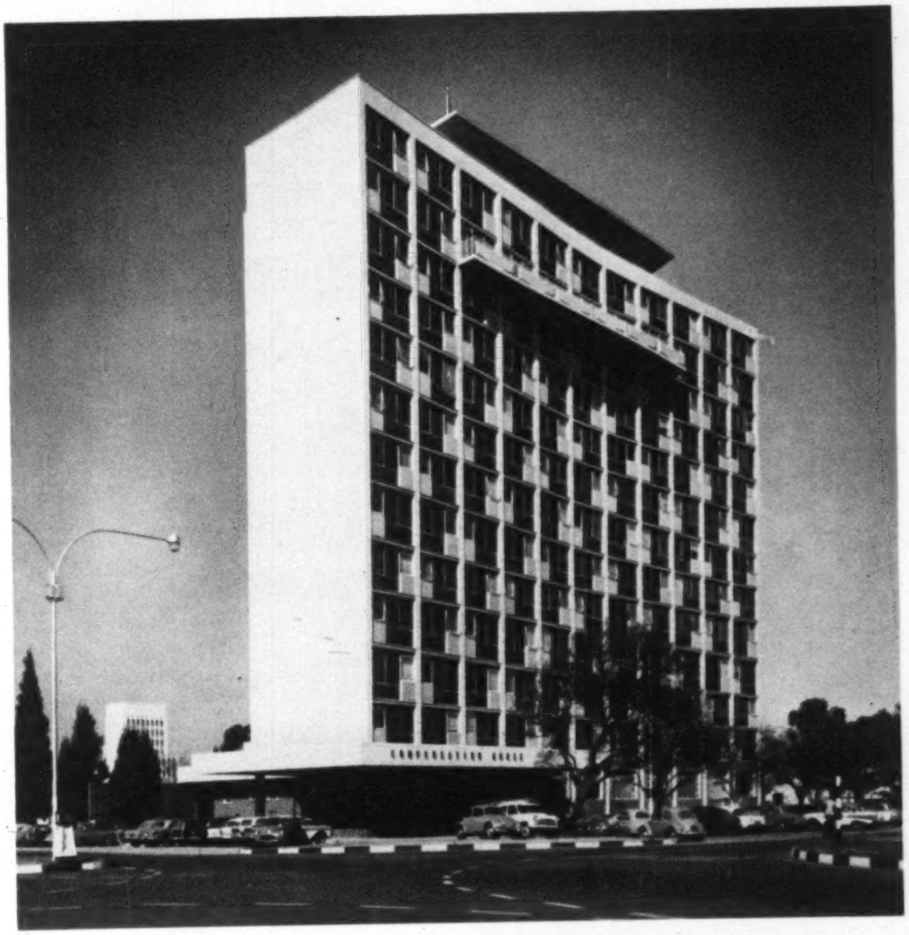
17

17 (above), factory at Bulawayo, producing paper bags, containers, waxed paper, etc. (architects, Rinaldi, Macdonald and Harvey): designed for maximum flexibility of plant and layout. The photograph shows the south elevation of the main production hall, constructed with portal frames in concrete, filled with brick panel walls and glazing.

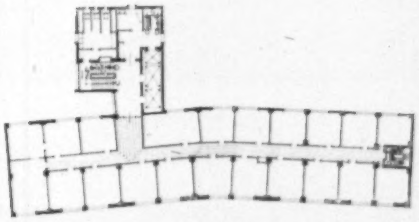


18

18 (above) car showroom and garage, Bulawayo (architects, Berlowitz and Furmanovsky; engineers, Ove Arup and Partners). The building occupies a whole block of Jameson Street, and contains showroom, spares department, used car showroom, battery shop, stores, workshop, service-line and filling station and offices. It is one of the largest of its kind in Africa. To meet the need for minimum changes in floor level, ramps take up a 6ft. fall in the site and mezzanine floors are introduced at the lower end. The photograph shows, from left to right, workshop entrance, ramp entrance to upper-level car-store, and service-line entrance and exit. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick panel-walls on the upper floor and stressed-skin roof in steel.

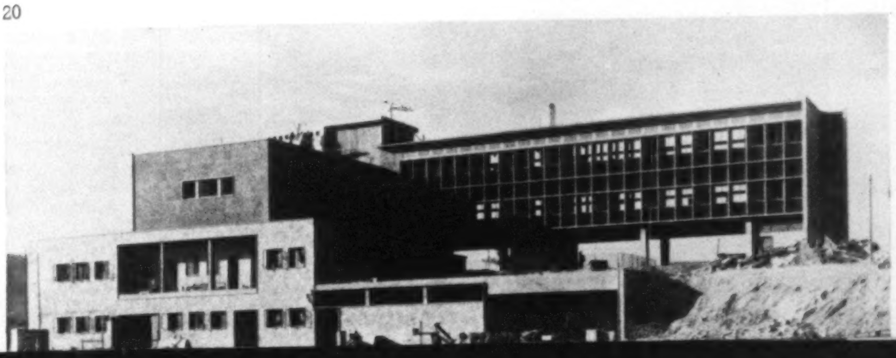


19



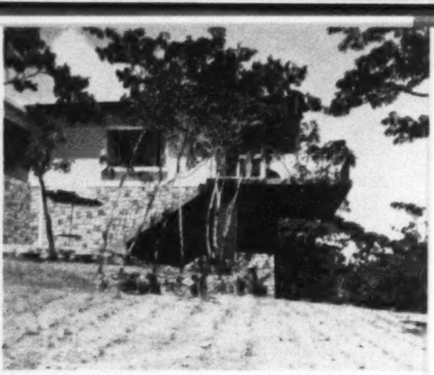
19, office building (Compensation House), Salisbury, for the Workmen's Insurance Fund (architects, Driver-Jowitt and Lincoln): a semi-government project, forming the first part of an official centre straddling the main street of Salisbury. The curved main block (see plan above) is orientated to avoid direct sunlight. The covered entrance leads to an industrial court on the ground floor, with offices above which include those of the Federal Prime Minister; also the Cabinet room. Window façades have yellow-bronze metal panels and blue mosaic, and steel windows with dark-tinted glass. Other façades are mosaic and terrazzo.

20

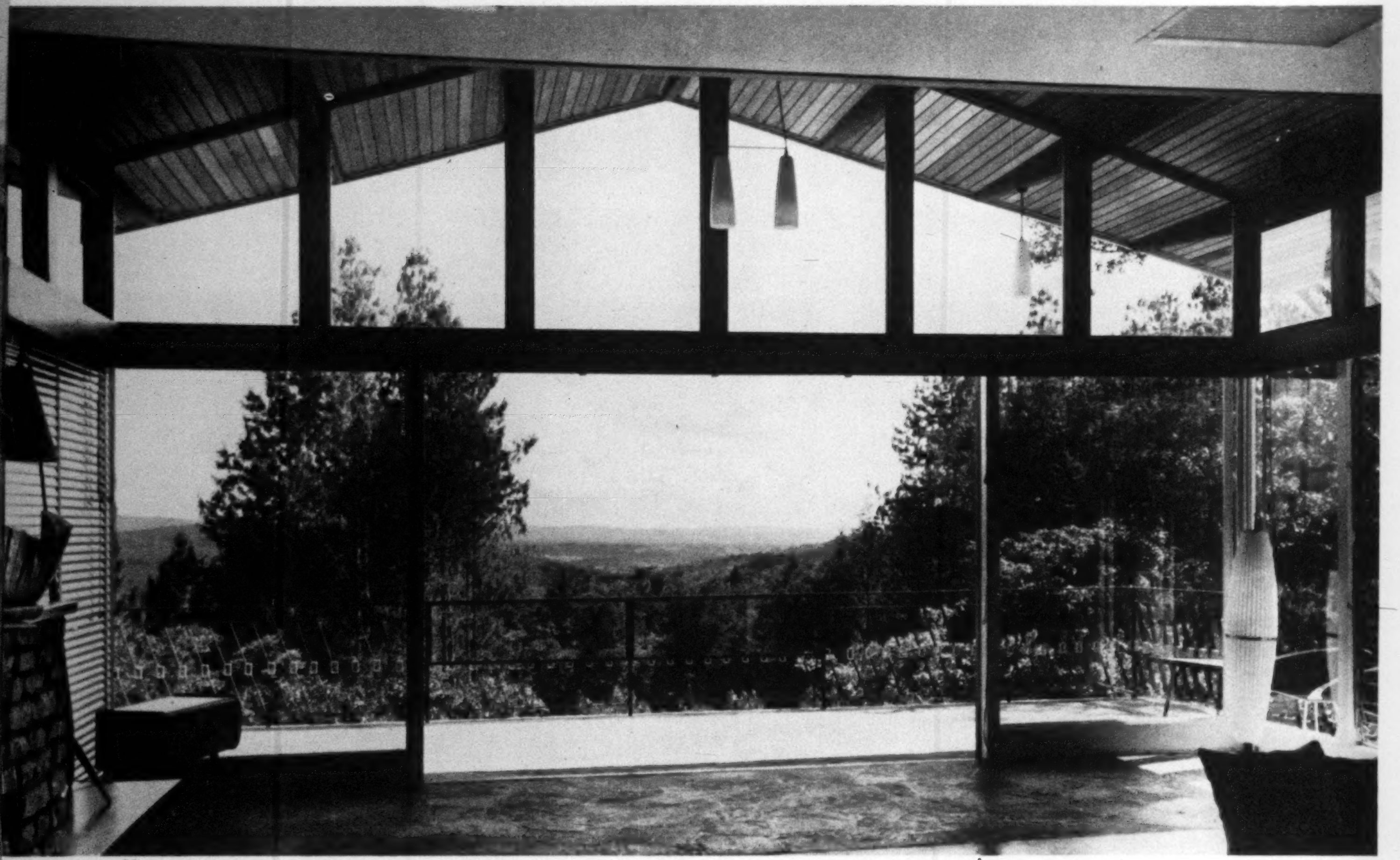


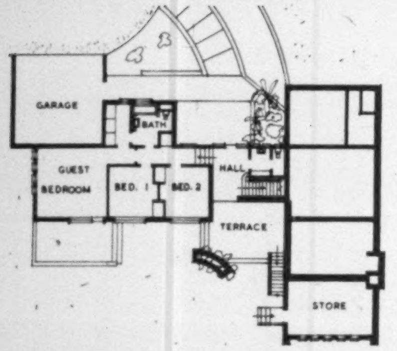
20, control and office building of the Kariba Hydro-Electric scheme, a Federal project on the Zambesi river (architect, H. L. Ford; engineers, Alexander Gibb, Coyne and Sogei). The building, shown here from the north-east, contains the main control room and the offices of the Federal Power Board, which include a demonstration room for film shows, etc., and an observation room cantilevered over the Kariba gorge. The reinforced concrete frame has walling of precast slabs and local stone.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

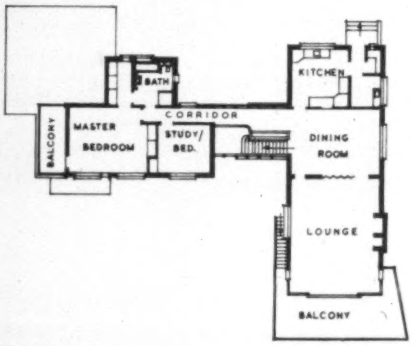

21

21 and 22, house at Salisbury (architects, A. Lloyd Spencer and Partners), built on the top of a small but steep hill, with a cantilevered balcony designed to make the most of beautiful views over the Unwinisidale Valley. The main living-room has sliding windows, seen in 22, opening on to the balcony. The upper floor of the bedroom wing (see plans below left) opens off a gallery over the living-room; the lower floor is reached up a small flight of steps from the entrance-hall.

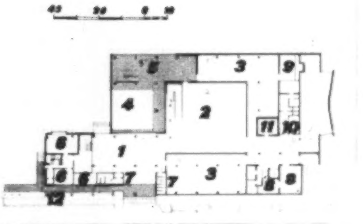

22


GARAGE
BATH
GUEST BEDROOM
BED. 1
BED. 2
HALL
TERRACE
STORE

ground floor plan, house at Salisbury


BATH
CORRIDOR
KITCHEN
BALCONY
MASTER BEDROOM
STUDY/BED.
DINING ROOM
LOUNGE
BALCONY

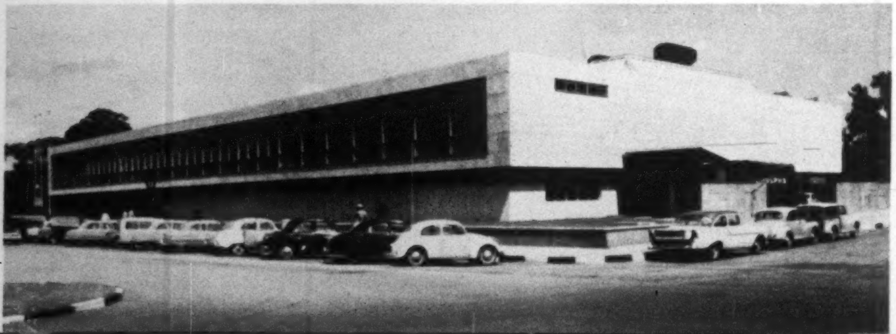
first floor plan


40
20
0
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

ground floor plan, Rhodes National Gallery

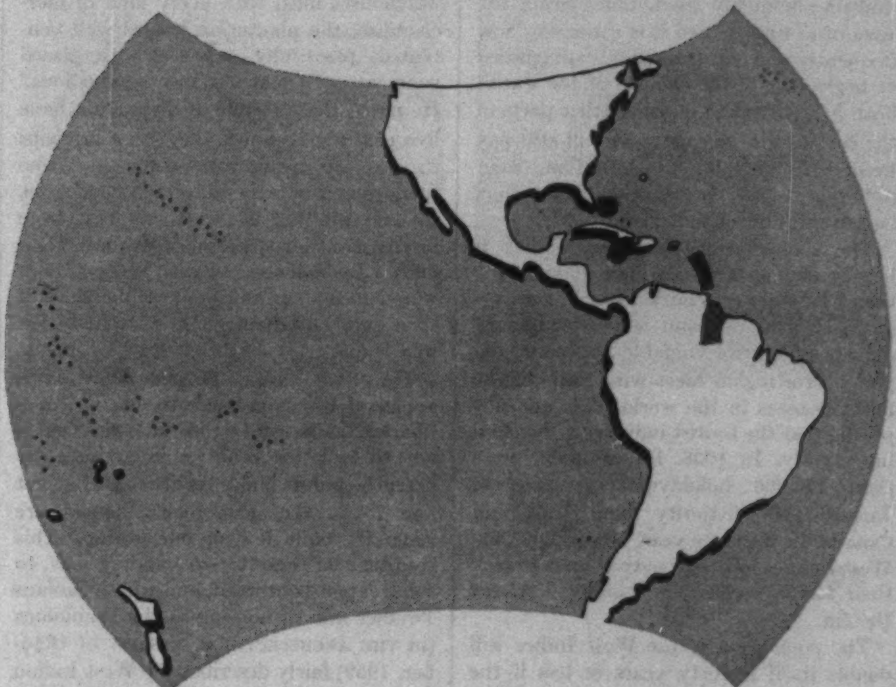
key 1, entrance. 2, main gallery. 3, storage. 4, open court. 5, open-air display. 6, office. 7, lavatory. 8, workshops. 9, air-conditioning room. 10, African changing room. 11, strong room. 12, pool. 13, library. 14, galleries.

23



23, Rhodes National Gallery, Salisbury (architects, Montgomerie and Oldfield), the result of a competition. A large double-storey multi-purpose gallery is surrounded by storage rooms at ground level and a library and more gallery-space at first floor level—see plan above. A ramp links the two levels, on both of which there is exhibition space in the open air. Construction is reinforced concrete, with exposed tubular steel roof enclosing top lights.

Wilfred Woodhouse



THE CARIBBEAN

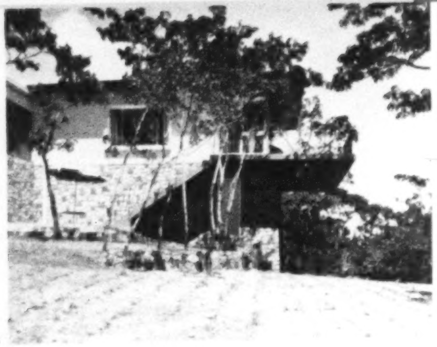
Until recently when one spoke of the British West Indies one meant the British colonies of the Caribbean and also the mainland dependencies of British Guiana, in South America, and British Honduras, in Central America. In 1958 a Federation, under the style The British West Indies, came into being. It comprises the British island colonies, but not the two mainland territories, although they are associated with the Federation in a number of regional activities. The federated territories, bordering the Caribbean Sea, stretch in an arc of over 1,000 miles from Jamaica, south of Cuba, to Trinidad, north-east of Venezuela. The Bahamas and Bermuda are sometimes described as part of the West Indies; they are no part of the Federation and strictly speaking are North Atlantic territories, not Caribbean.

The population of the West Indies exceeds three million. Over one-half live in Jamaica, the largest island; but the Federal Capital is in Trinidad. Prior to the Federation the Mudie Commission visited the area to advise on the island best suited for the Capital. Barbados was first choice, followed by Jamaica and Trinidad. The Commission made some adverse comments about politics and standards of public life in Trinidad, which caused a good deal of acrimony at the time. In the event that colony was chosen by local decision as the seat of the Federation. The most favoured site there for the capital buildings is still leased to the United States under a war-time agreement for American bases in the Caribbean. So for the present the Federal Government is accommodated in temporary quarters in Port-of-Spain.

The people are chiefly of African, East Indian and European descent; with several thousand Chinese in Trinidad and Jamaica. The Africans are directly descended from the slaves brought from the Guinea Coast. Following the abolition of slavery in the early nineteenth century there was a large immigration of indentured labourers from India; their descendants are to be found to-day mostly in Trinidad and in British Guiana.

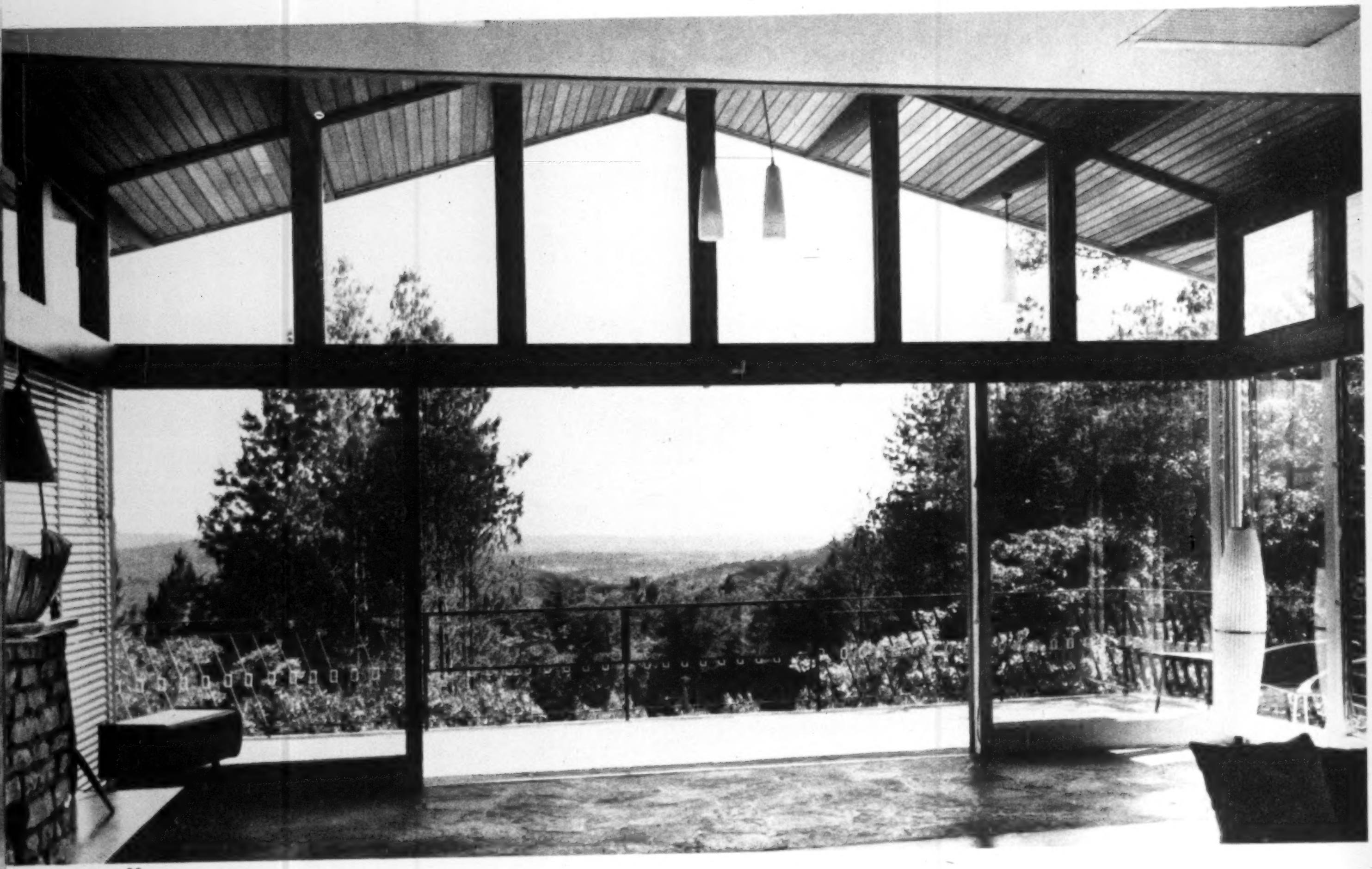
Most of the islands are mountainous and of volcanic origin; Antigua and Barbados, being mainly of coral limestone and low-lying, are the exception. The climate throughout is tropical, but it is tempered by trade winds; temperatures average between 75 deg. and 85 deg. Fahrenheit and the range of rainfall in a year can be as low as 30 in. and as high as 200 in. Hurricanes are not uncommon and there are occasional earthquakes. The hurricane season lasts from June to November, during which period three hurricanes on an average pass over some part of the Caribbean. Risk of serious damage is not very great where buildings are well constructed. A contributory factor to collapse, especially

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

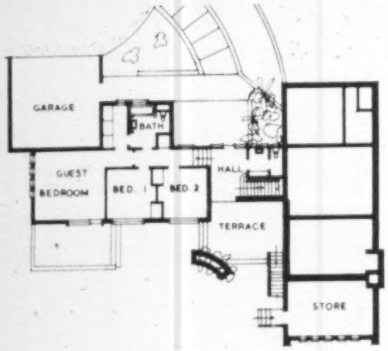


21

21 and 22, house at Salisbury (architects, A. Lloyd Spencer and Partners), built on the top of a small but steep hill, with a cantilevered balcony designed to make the most of beautiful views over the Umrwisidale Valley. The main living-room has sliding windows, seen in 22, opening on to the balcony. The upper floor of the bedroom wing (see plans below left) opens off a gallery over the living-room; the lower floor is reached up a small flight of steps from the entrance-hall.

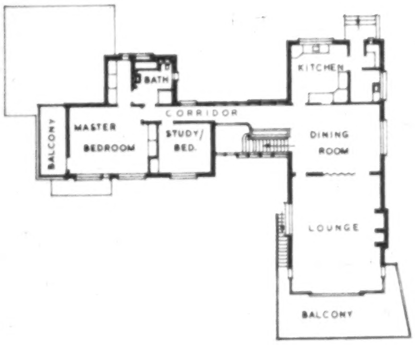


22



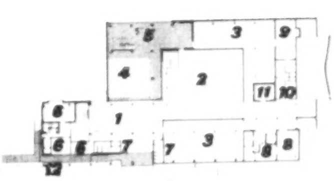
GARAGE
BATH
GUEST BEDROOM
BED. 1
BED. 2
HALL
TERRACE
STORE

ground floor plan, house at Salisbury



BALCONY
MASTER BEDROOM
BATH
CORRIDOR
STUDY/ BED.
KITCHEN
DINING ROOM
LOUNGE
BALCONY

first floor plan

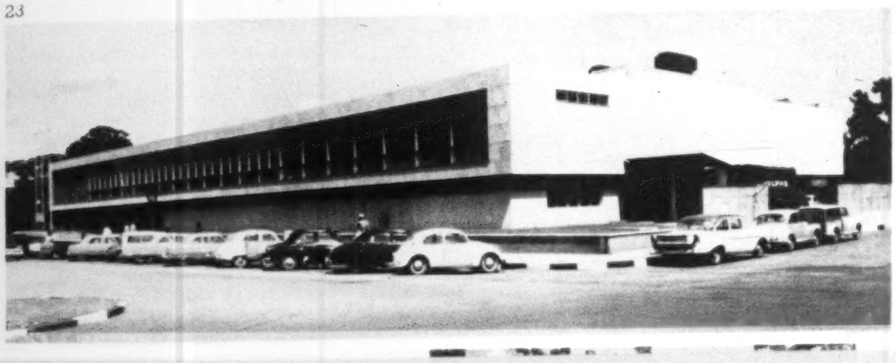


40
20
0
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

ground floor plan, Rhodes National Gallery

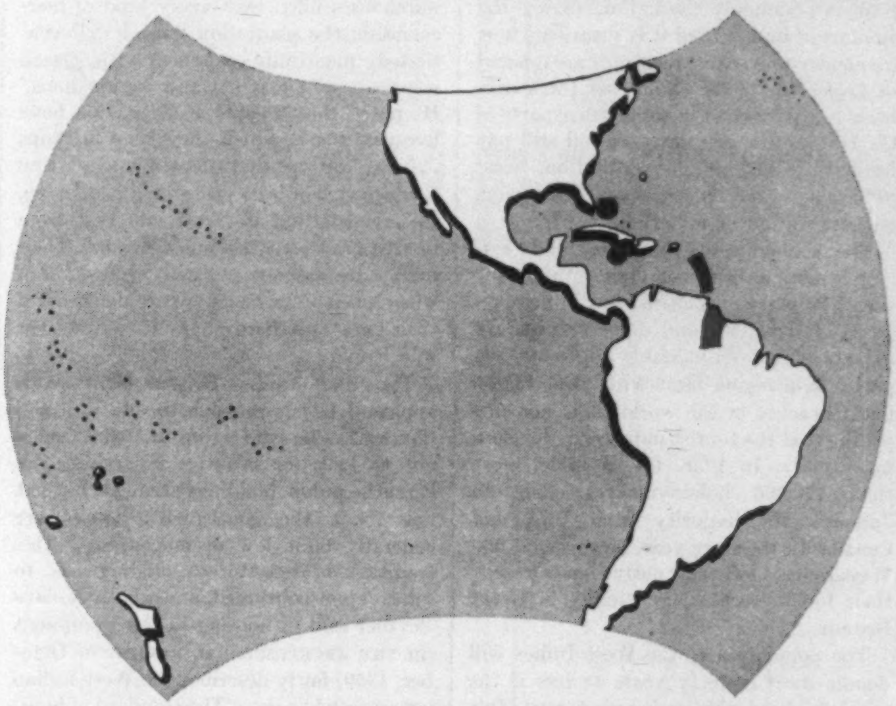
key 1, entrance. 2, main gallery. 3, storage. 4, open court. 5, open-air display. 6, office. 7, lavatory. 8, workshops. 9, air-conditioning room. 10, African changing room. 11, strong room. 12, pool. 13, library. 14, galleries.

23



23, Rhodes National Gallery, Salisbury (architects, Montgomerie and Oldfield), the result of a competition. A large double-storey multi-purpose gallery is surrounded by storage rooms at ground level and a library and more gallery-space at first floor level—see plan above. A ramp links the two levels, on both of which there is exhibition space in the open air. Construction is reinforced concrete, with exposed tubular steel roof enclosing top lights.

Wilfred Woodhouse



THE CARIBBEAN

Until recently when one spoke of the British West Indies one meant the British colonies of the Caribbean and also the mainland dependencies of British Guiana, in South America, and British Honduras, in Central America. In 1958 a Federation, under the style The British West Indies, came into being. It comprises the British island colonies, but not the two mainland territories, although they are associated with the Federation in a number of regional activities. The federated territories, bordering the Caribbean Sea, stretch in an arc of over 1,000 miles from Jamaica, south of Cuba, to Trinidad, north-east of Venezuela. The Bahamas and Bermuda are sometimes described as part of the West Indies; they are no part of the Federation and strictly speaking are North Atlantic territories, not Caribbean.

The population of the West Indies exceeds three million. Over one-half live in Jamaica, the largest island; but the Federal Capital is in Trinidad. Prior to the Federation the Mudie Commission visited the area to advise on the island best suited for the Capital. Barbados was first choice, followed by Jamaica and Trinidad. The Commission made some adverse comments about politics and standards of public life in Trinidad, which caused a good deal of acrimony at the time. In the event that colony was chosen by local decision as the seat of the Federation. The most favoured site there for the capital buildings is still leased to the United States under a wartime agreement for American bases in the Caribbean. So for the present the Federal Government is accommodated in temporary quarters in Port-of-Spain.

The people are chiefly of African, East Indian and European descent; with several thousand Chinese in Trinidad and Jamaica. The Africans are directly descended from the slaves brought from the Guinea Coast. Following the abolition of slavery in the early nineteenth century there was a large immigration of indentured labourers from India; their descendants are to be found to-day mostly in Trinidad and in British Guiana.

Most of the islands are mountainous and of volcanic origin; Antigua and Barbados, being mainly of coral limestone and low-lying, are the exception. The climate throughout is tropical, but it is tempered by trade winds; temperatures average between 75 deg. and 85 deg. Fahrenheit and the range of rainfall in a year can be as low as 30 in. and as high as 200 in. Hurricanes are not uncommon and there are occasional earthquakes. The hurricane season lasts from June to November, during which period three hurricanes on an average pass over some part of the Caribbean. Risk of serious damage is not very great where buildings are well constructed. A contributory factor to collapse, especially in wooden buildings, is the white ant (or termite), which infests and weakens many timbers commonly used. Considering the amount of timber used it is surprising how frequently preventive measures are ignored or neglected. If the climate of the Caribbean is kinder than in some other parts of the tropics the wise designer will still pay heed to problems of ventilation, solar radiation, rain penetration, corrosion, and infestation of materials.

The economy of the West Indies is largely agricultural, the main crops being sugar, bananas and citrus; but minerals—oil and bauxite—and some secondary industries provide valuable additional exports. In a region blest with some of the finest beaches in the world, it is not surprising that the tourist industry is developing rapidly. In 1958, for example, more than 170,000 holidaymakers came to Jamaica, the majority from USA and Canada. In the same year, however, 17,000 West Indians left their native lands to seek their fortunes elsewhere—many in Great Britain.

The population of the West Indies will double itself in forty years or less if the present rate of increase is maintained. This places a severe strain on the slender resources, both from home or abroad, which are available to the region. The first call on these resources is for the general improvement of the economy, but this means that social services, including much-needed housing and health services, must come second. The rate of new house-building is far behind what is needed to remedy overcrowding and obsolescence and to provide for the increasing population. Barbados provides a good illustration of the difficulties. Here the population increases at two per cent per annum. The most optimistic estimate of the rise in the national income during the next generation is that the rate will not exceed one-half per cent per annum. Here is a country with a permanently limited income and a rapidly rising population. One cannot escape the conclusion that some parts, at least, of the West Indies are over-populated. While new harbours, industrial development, education, health and housing improvements are very desirable, nothing Governments can do is comparable in importance with success in arresting the increase of the population.

Of the settlements or architecture of the indigenous Caribs nothing remains to-day. What may still be seen, however, are several fair examples of an imported Georgian vernacular, especially in the plantation houses of Barbados and Jamaica. Pierre Labat visited Bridgetown in 1675—twenty-five years after a serious fire and a hurricane. But already he found 'solid buildings, handsome streets, and warehouses filled with every kind of merchandise; the plantation houses well ventilated, plentifully supplied with glazed windows, well planned and commodious.' He noted that 'People of distinction have live partridges, which they keep in coops . . . one can say that no people exist, who spend more, or who go to greater lengths, to have all that is rarest and best from foreign lands even the most distant. Their houses are well stocked with every kind of wine and liqueur and they are delighted if their guests are hard put to it to find their way home.'

The fine 'Great' houses of Jamaica appeared less impressive to one visitor—Charles Leslie, who wrote in 1739: 'One is not to look for beauties in architecture here; the public buildings are neat, but not fine . . . the gentlemen's houses are generally built low of one storey.' This tradition of one-storey building has to some extent continued, and what Nikolaus Pevsner said of housing in the Dominions (in THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW of October, 1959) fairly describes the West Indian urban scene to-day. 'The standard of housing,' he wrote, 'is the never ending suburb of bungalows widely spaced in the well-to-do, crammed together in the poorer districts. They never make visual sense . . . modern clichés have been absorbed naturally and vulgarized with disarming success . . . the detached dominates everywhere and that defeats any attempts at visual planning.' Nor is subtopia missing; overhead cables, crude road signs and blatant advertisements assault the eye. Perhaps the onset of tourism will prove a silent ally in the battle for civic decency.

Since 1946 the West Indies have received an average of £2 million a year through the Colonial Development and Welfare Acts, whose object is 'to assist in any purpose likely to promote the development and resources of any colony or the welfare of its people.' Whenever possible the colony is asked to make a proportionate contribution—be it as little as 5 per cent or as much as 50 per cent—and all but the poorest have taken the residual recurrent charges on to the local budget. The greater part of these funds has been devoted to education and agriculture, with lesser amounts to health services, water-supply, housing and town-planning in that order. Assistance has also come through the Colonial Development Corporation, which has invested £8 million in the Caribbean since 1948. Its chief stakes are a timber mill in British Guiana, a cement factory in Trinidad and, more recently, a chemical plant and houses for the middle classes in Jamaica. These two external sources of finance, together with local sources, have stimulated a considerable variety of building projects which have called for the services of architects.

Before the war very few architects practised in the West Indies; now several practices have been established—some local, others as branches of firms in Britain. Ancillary services such as those of structural and mechanical engineers and quantity surveyors have also established themselves.

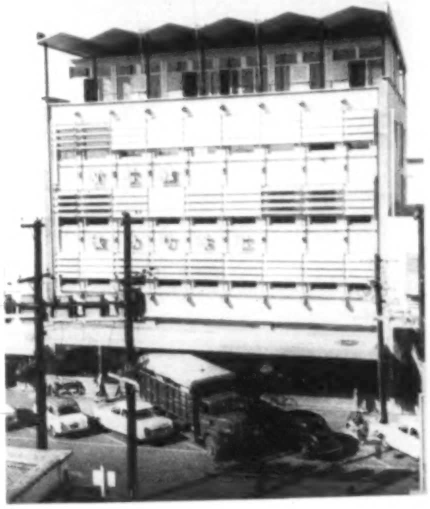
There are as yet no facilities for professional training in architecture, engineering or planning in the West Indies; those seeking it must go to North America, or to the United Kingdom. An engineering faculty is now under consideration at the University College in Jamaica, but the prospects of a faculty for architecture seem remote. Three years ago a mission studied the needs for technical training in the West Indies. It was suggested that the need for architects over the next ten years would be less than 30 qualified men with about 160 assistants; it was also recommended that a large number of supervisors and skilled men would be required for the building industry. These estimates look a little out of scale with what was suggested in the field of engineering—admitting that many of these would be absorbed in the sugar and oil industries. It was suggested that there was a need of 140 civil and structural, 96 mechanical and 56 electrical engineers, plus 900 assistants. Such estimates are not easy to make. It is generally agreed that there is a great need for more training facilities for the building industry; technical schools now under erection in Jamaica and Trinidad will help.

As elsewhere in the Commonwealth there is a growing use of cement, but the present standard of concrete technology cannot be said to be very high. Cement is not the only material produced locally—timber from Guiana and Honduras, asphalt from Trinidad, clay block from Trinidad and Barbados, and gypsum from Jamaica are others. But much has to be imported, and expensive freight rates are reflected in the cost of building. There is no organized building industry as is known here, but several British firms have now established branches in the Caribbean. Wherever they have undertaken a contract—whether for a deep-water harbour, a university college, a hospital, or a luxury hotel—these firms have provided on-the-job training and there has been a marked improvement in the standard of workmanship. Like most people West Indians will respond to opportunity and encouragement.

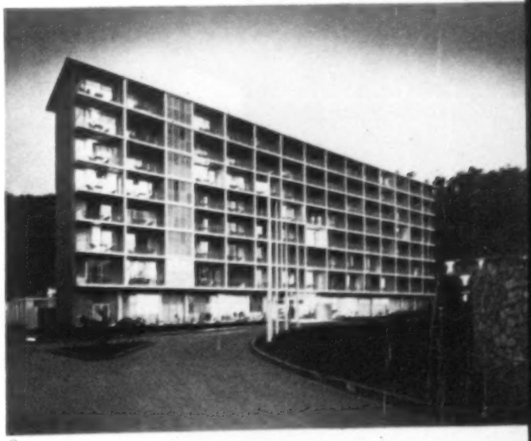
JAMAICA

1, insurance offices, Kingston (architects, Norman and Dawbarn) for the National Employers' Mutual Insurance Co. and for letting. All but the top floor, which has a folded slab roof protecting the windows, is air-conditioned. The rest of the façade is protected by movable aluminium louvres.

2 (right) hotel at Montego Bay (architects, Ballard, Todd and Snibbe of New York). The one-suite width gives cross ventilation, avoids internal corridors and gives all rooms a view of the bay. Each suite has a private breakfast-terrace. The ground floor has a restaurant and bar opening on to a swimming pool and open-air dance-floor. The hotel is air-conditioned.



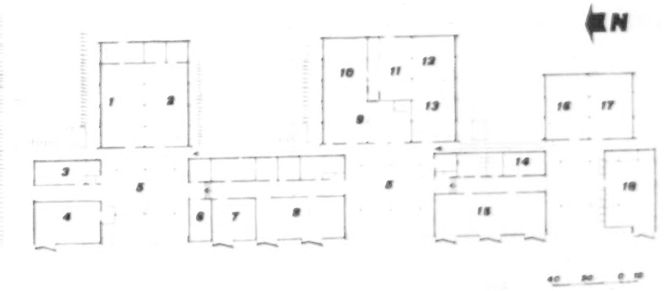
1



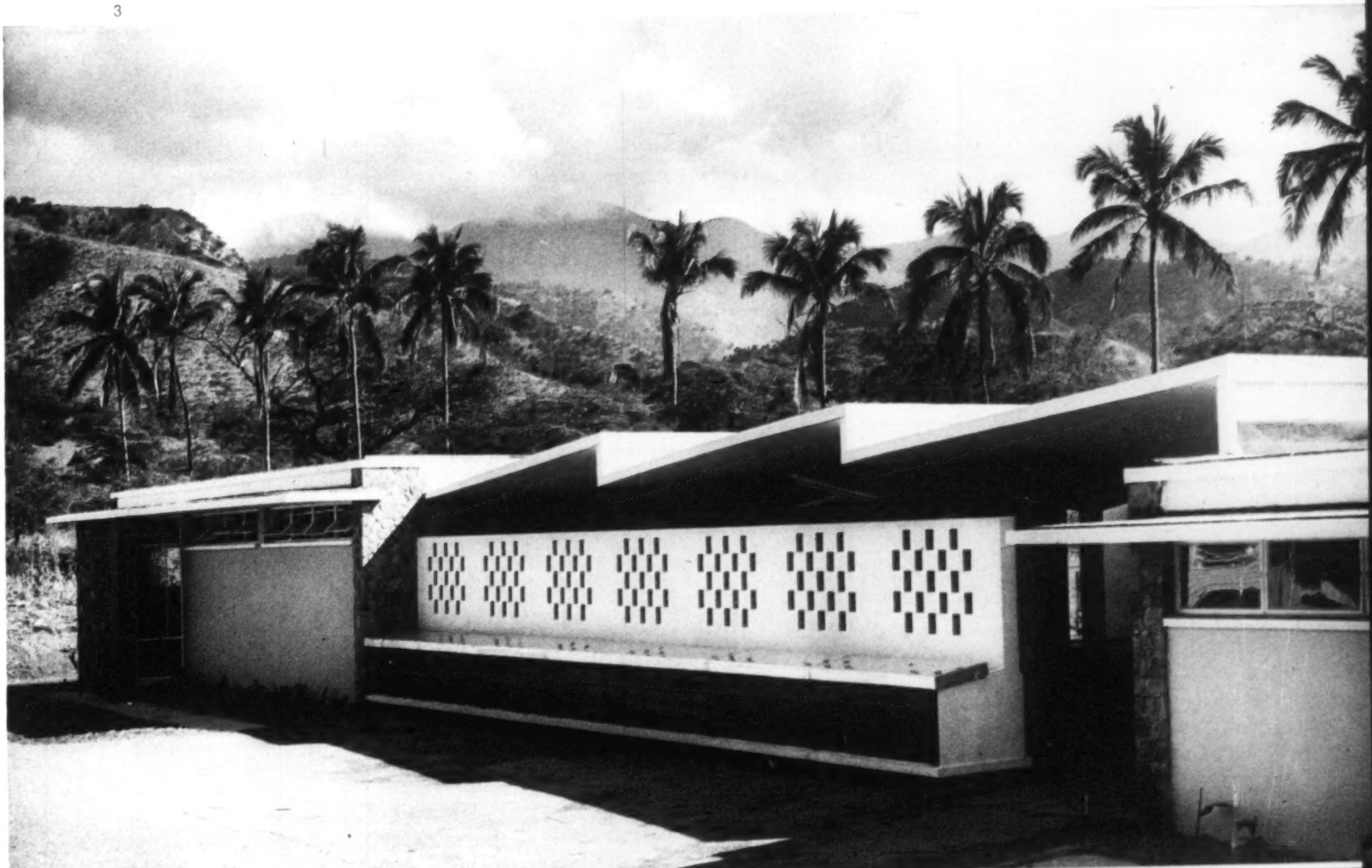
2

3 (below), Kingston College of Arts, Science and Technology: the engineering workshops (architects, Norman and Dawbarn). These comprise the second stage of the college, the first having been the conversion of existing buildings into classrooms, dormitories, etc. Further new buildings will follow. The photograph shows the building department workshop, one of three (see plan on right), each with semi-open work-space in front, and connected by laboratories, staff-rooms, etc. The bins beneath the pierced screen hold materials. Roofs are precast reinforced concrete frames with timber decking.

key
1, carpentry and joinery.
2, machine cutting.
3, plumbing.
4, building science.
5, covered areas.
6, metrology.
7, strength of materials.
8, applied mechanics.
9, auto shop.
10, welding and sheet metal.
11, general workshop.
12, heat treatment.
13, 16, 17, machine workshop.
14, fuel technology.
15, heat engines.
18, electrical laboratory.



3



in wooden buildings, is the white ant (or termite), which infests and weakens many timbers commonly used. Considering the amount of timber used it is surprising how frequently preventive measures are ignored or neglected. If the climate of the Caribbean is kinder than in some other parts of the tropics the wise designer will still pay heed to problems of ventilation, solar radiation, rain penetration, corrosion, and infestation of materials.

The economy of the West Indies is largely agricultural, the main crops being sugar, bananas and citrus; but minerals—oil and bauxite—and some secondary industries provide valuable additional exports. In a region blest with some of the finest beaches in the world, it is not surprising that the tourist industry is developing rapidly. In 1958, for example, more than 170,000 holidaymakers came to Jamaica, the majority from USA and Canada. In the same year, however, 17,000 West Indians left their native lands to seek their fortunes elsewhere—many in Great Britain.

The population of the West Indies will double itself in forty years or less if the present rate of increase is maintained. This places a severe strain on the slender resources, both from home or abroad, which are available to the region. The first call on these resources is for the general improvement of the economy, but this means that social services, including much-needed housing and health services, must come second. The rate of new house-building is far behind what is needed to remedy overcrowding and obsolescence and to provide for the increasing population. Barbados provides a good illustration of the difficulties. Here the population increases at two per cent per annum. The most optimistic estimate of the rise in the national income during the next generation is that the rate will not exceed one-half per cent per annum. Here is a country with a permanently limited income and a rapidly rising population. One cannot escape the conclusion that some parts, at least, of the West Indies are over-populated. While new harbours, industrial development, education, health and housing improvements are very desirable, nothing Governments can do is comparable in importance with success in arresting the increase of the population.

Of the settlements or architecture of the indigenous Caribs nothing remains to-day. What may still be seen, however, are several fair examples of an imported Georgian vernacular, especially in the plantation houses of Barbados and Jamaica. Pierre Labat visited Bridgetown in 1675—twenty-five years after a serious fire and a hurricane. But already he found 'solid buildings, handsome streets, and warehouses filled with every kind of merchandise; the plantation houses well ventilated, plentifully supplied with glazed windows, well planned and commodious.' He noted that 'People of distinction have live partridges, which they keep in coops . . . one can say that no people exist, who spend more, or who go to greater lengths, to have all that is rarest and best from foreign lands even the most distant. Their houses are well stocked with every kind of wine and liqueur and they are delighted if their guests are hard put to it to find their way home.'

The fine 'Great' houses of Jamaica appeared less impressive to one visitor—Charles Leslie, who wrote in 1739: 'One is not to look for beauties in architecture here; the public buildings are neat, but not fine . . . the gentlemen's houses are generally built low of one storey.' This tradition of one-storey building has to some extent continued, and what Nikolaus Pevsner said of housing in the Dominions (in THE ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW of October, 1959) fairly describes the West Indian urban scene to-day. 'The standard of housing,' he wrote, 'is the never ending suburb of bungalows widely spaced in the well-to-do, crammed together in the poorer districts. They never make visual sense . . . modern clichés have been absorbed naturally and vulgarized with disarming success . . . the detached dominates everywhere and that defeats any attempts at visual planning.' Nor is subtopia missing; overhead cables, crude road signs and blatant advertisements assault the eye. Perhaps the onset of tourism will prove a silent ally in the battle for civic decency.

Since 1946 the West Indies have received an average of £2 million a year through the Colonial Development and Welfare Acts, whose object is 'to assist in any purpose likely to promote the development and resources of any colony or the welfare of its people.' Whenever possible the colony is asked to make a proportionate contribution—be it as little as 5 per cent or as much as 50 per cent—and all but the poorest have taken the residual recurrent charges on to the local budget. The greater part of these funds has been devoted to education and agriculture, with lesser amounts to health services, water-supply, housing and town-planning in that order. Assistance has also come through the Colonial Development Corporation, which has invested £8 million in the Caribbean since 1948. Its chief stakes are a timber mill in British Guiana, a cement factory in Trinidad and, more recently, a chemical plant and houses for the middle classes in Jamaica. These two external sources of finance, together with local sources, have stimulated a considerable variety of building projects which have called for the services of architects.

Before the war very few architects practised in the West Indies; now several practices have been established—some local, others as branches of firms in Britain. Ancillary services such as those of structural and mechanical engineers and quantity surveyors have also established themselves.

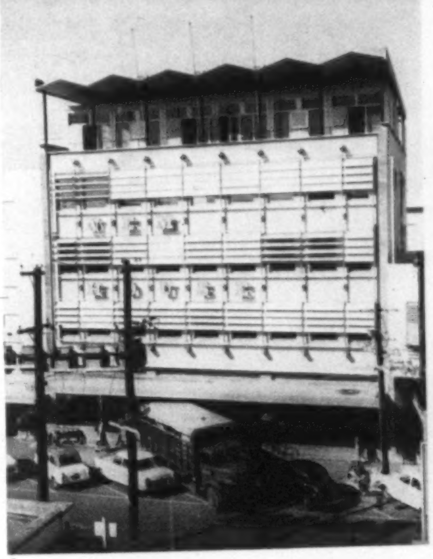
There are as yet no facilities for professional training in architecture, engineering or planning in the West Indies; those seeking it must go to North America, or to the United Kingdom. An engineering faculty is now under consideration at the University College in Jamaica, but the prospects of a faculty for architecture seem remote. Three years ago a mission studied the needs for technical training in the West Indies. It was suggested that the need for architects over the next ten years would be less than 30 qualified men with about 160 assistants; it was also recommended that a large number of supervisors and skilled men would be required for the building industry. These estimates look a little out of scale with what was suggested in the field of engineering—admitting that many of these would be absorbed in the sugar and oil industries. It was suggested that there was a need of 140 civil and structural, 96 mechanical and 56 electrical engineers, plus 900 assistants. Such estimates are not easy to make. It is generally agreed that there is a great need for more training facilities for the building industry; technical schools now under erection in Jamaica and Trinidad will help.

As elsewhere in the Commonwealth there is a growing use of cement, but the present standard of concrete technology cannot be said to be very high. Cement is not the only material produced locally—timber from Guiana and Honduras, asphalt from Trinidad, clay block from Trinidad and Barbados, and gypsum from Jamaica are others. But much has to be imported, and expensive freight rates are reflected in the cost of building. There is no organized building industry as is known here, but several British firms have now established branches in the Caribbean. Wherever they have undertaken a contract—whether for a deep-water harbour, a university college, a hospital, or a luxury hotel—these firms have provided on-the-job training and there has been a marked improvement in the standard of workmanship. Like most people West Indians will respond to opportunity and encouragement.

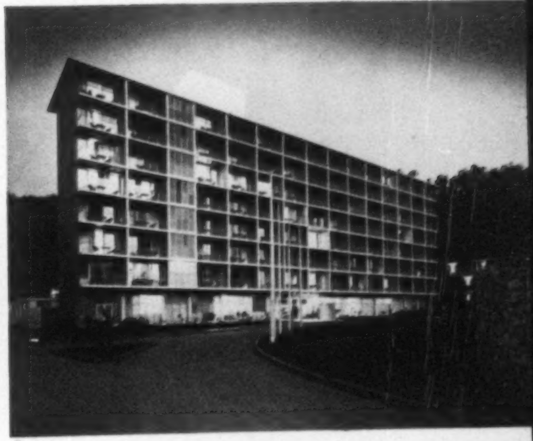
JAMAICA

1, *insurance offices, Kingston (architects, Norman and Dawbarn) for the National Employers' Mutual Insurance Co. and for letting. All but the top floor, which has a folded slab roof protecting the windows, is air-conditioned. The rest of the façade is protected by movable aluminium louvres.*

2 *(right) hotel at Montego Bay (architects, Ballard, Todd and Snibbe of New York). The one-suite width gives cross ventilation, avoids internal corridors and gives all rooms a view of the bay. Each suite has a private breakfast-terrace. The ground floor has a restaurant and bar opening on to a swimming pool and open-air dance-floor. The hotel is air-conditioned.*



1

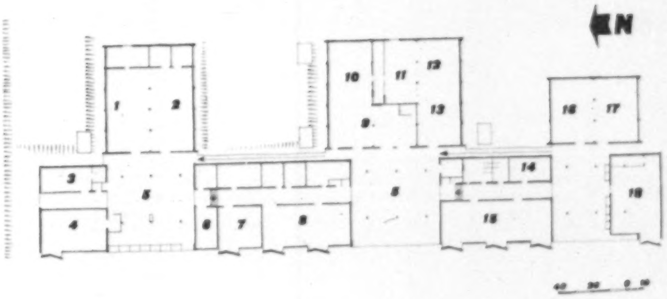


2

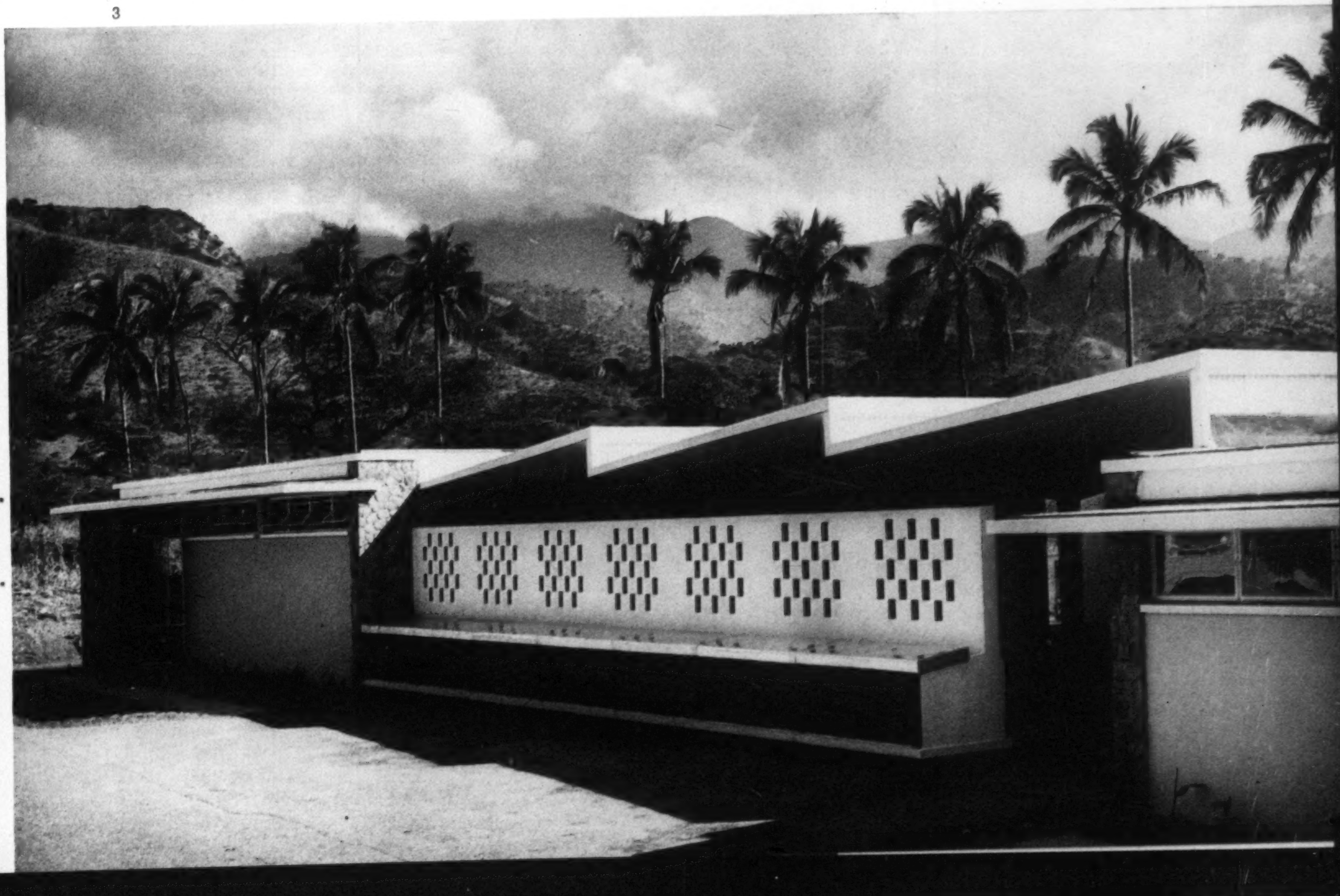
3 *(below), Kingston College of Arts, Science and Technology: the engineering workshops (architects, Norman and Dawbarn). These comprise the second stage of the college, the first having been the conversion of existing buildings into classrooms, dormitories, etc. Further new buildings will follow. The photograph shows the building department workshop, one of three (see plan on right), each with semi-open work-space in front, and connected by laboratories, staff-rooms, etc. The bins beneath the pierced screen hold materials. Roofs are precast reinforced concrete frames with timber decking.*

key

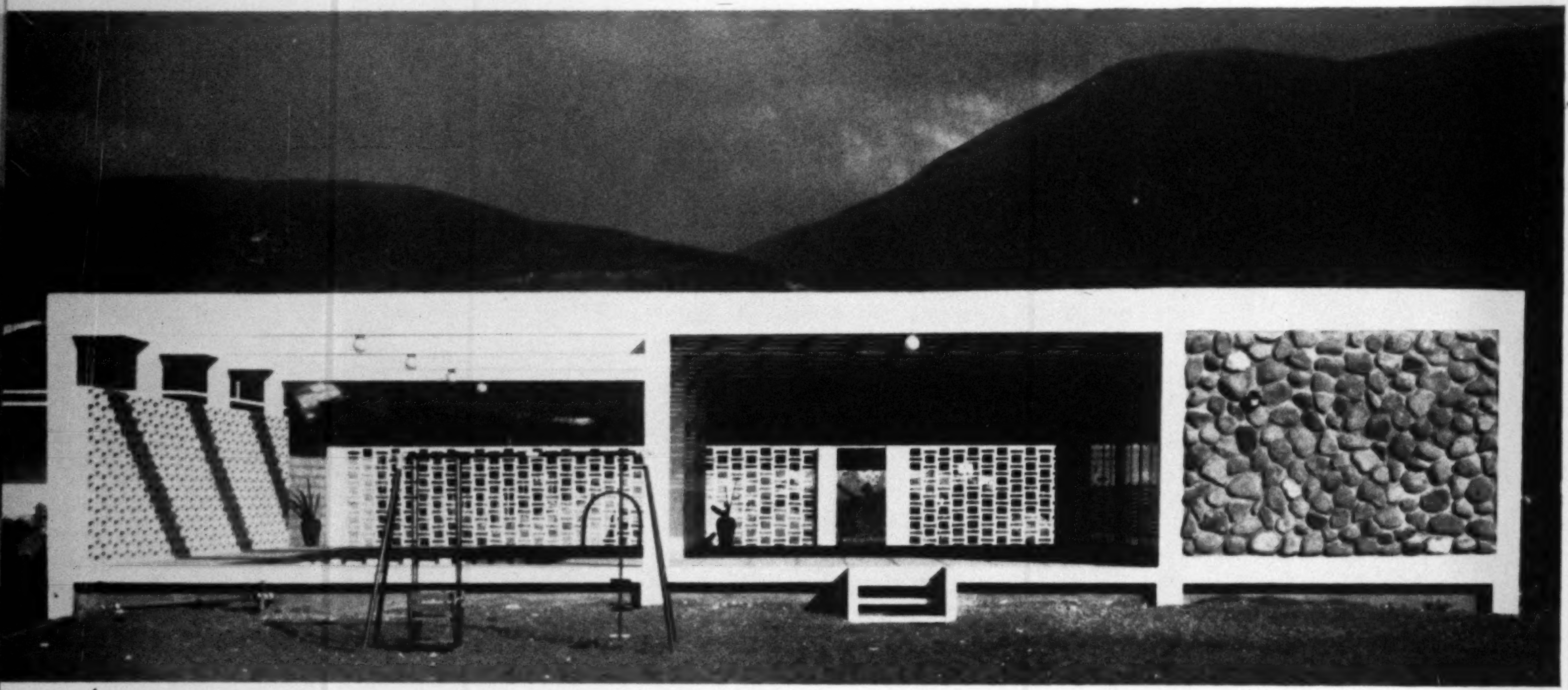
1, carpentry and joinery.
2, machine cutting.
3, plumbing.
4, building science.
5, covered areas.
6, metrology.
7, strength of materials.
8, applied mechanics.
9, auto shop.
10, welding and sheet metal.
11, general workshop.
12, heat treatment.
13, 16, 17, machine workshop.
14, fuel technology.
15, heat engines.
18, electrical laboratory.



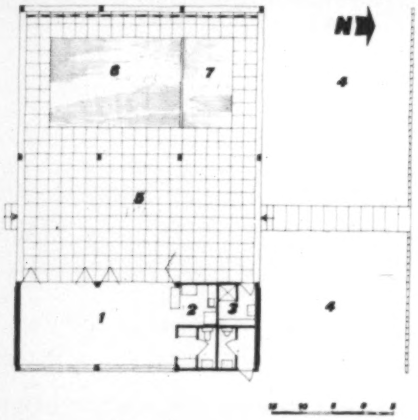
3



JAMAICA



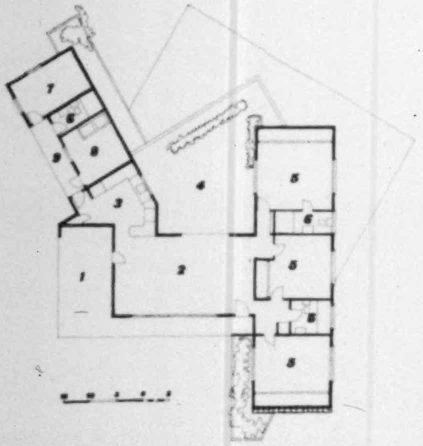
4



4 (above), beach cottage at Bull Bay (architect, Denis G. M. Chalmers): *for day and occasional night use. The main room, which can be divided in two by a curtain to serve as living and sleeping room, opens on to a covered patio (see plan on left) with swimming pool and children's pool. Construction is reinforced concrete with panels of seastones from the site. The screen-wall seen in the background in the photograph gives privacy from a main road beyond. The ground between screen and cottage is to be planted as a garden.*

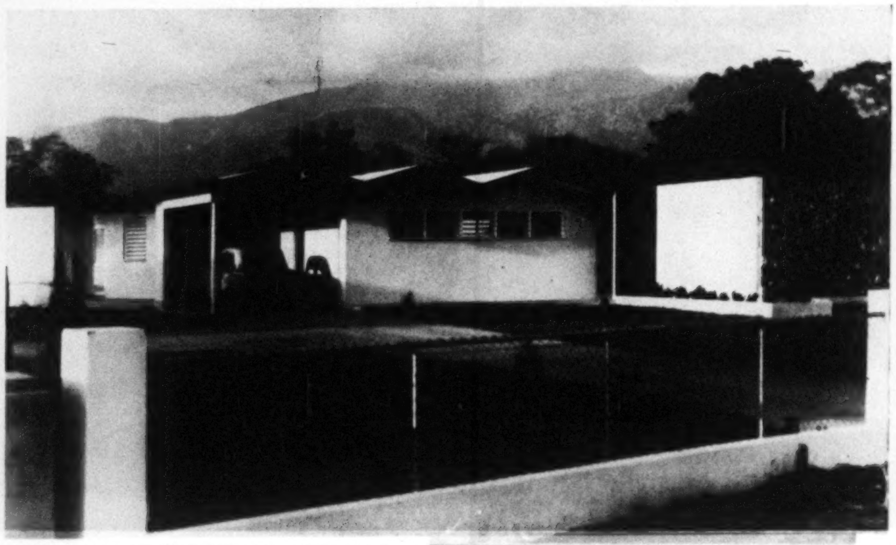
key
1, living and sleeping.
2, kitchen.
3, change.
4, gardens.
5, patio.
6, pool.
7, children's pool.

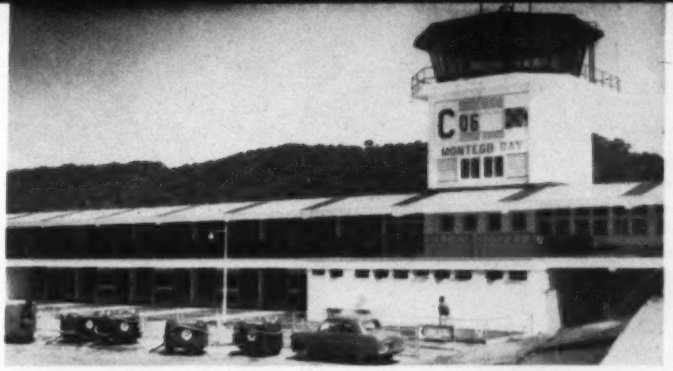
5, (below right), house at St. Andrew (architect, Wilson Chong): *single-storey, planned round a paved terrace—see plan below—with car-port under an extension of the living-room roof. The latter is reinforced concrete, consisting of flat slab and hipped plates. Walls are load-bearing reinforced blocks, plastered. Windows are timber.*



key 1, car port. 2, dining and living. 3, kitchen. 4, patio. 5, bedrooms. 6, bathrooms. 7, maid's room. 8, laundry. 9, walkway.

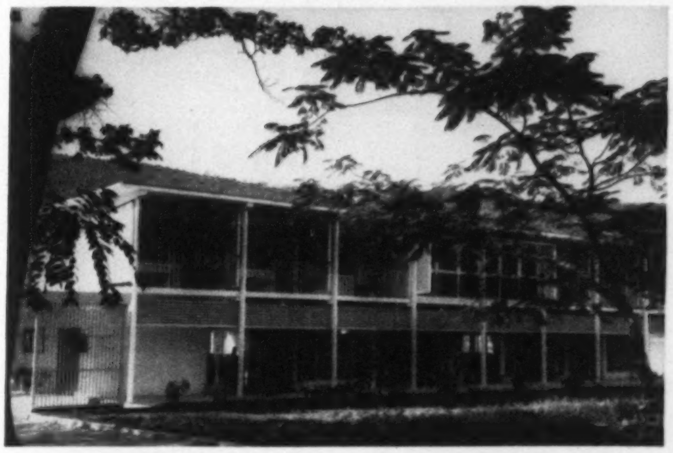
5





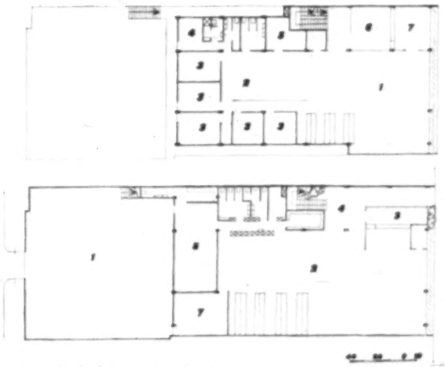
6

6, terminal building, Montego Bay airport (architects, Norman and Dawbarn), designed to allow expansion at either end—one end has already had a restaurant added—and to allow a free flow of air through the concourses. The air-side (shown in the photograph) has two-storey offices; the other side is single-storey. The curved roof, which has a precast concrete frame, oversails both sides to shade the windows. The main structural frame is also precast, with wall panels of local stone or concrete blocks.



7

7, senior common-room, University College of the West Indies (architects, Norman and Dawbarn): the latest addition to the large group of college buildings illustrated in the AR, October, 1953. It provides recreation and dining-rooms for the senior academic staff and, on the first floor, a library and six visitors' bedrooms. It faces north with views to the Blue Mountains. It has a reinforced concrete frame with concrete block walls.



offices at Kingston

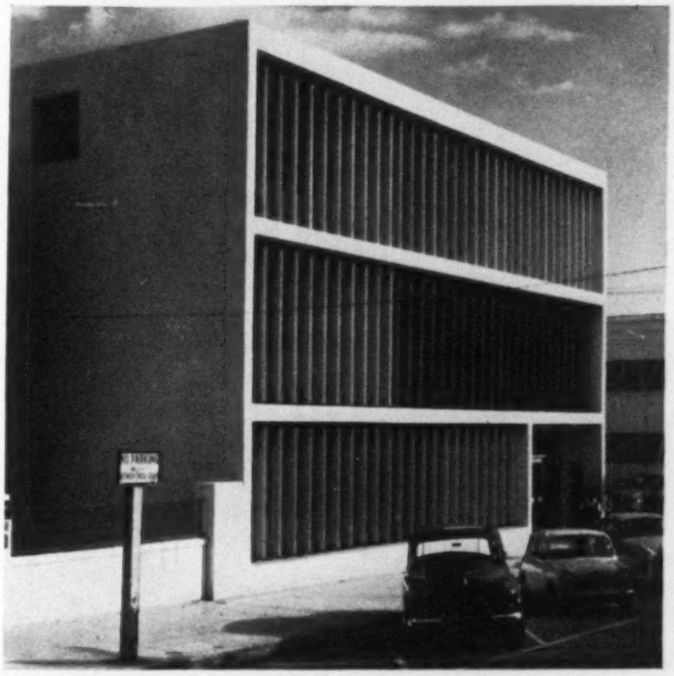
key

ground floor plan

1, car park.
2, general office.
3, public waiting space.
4, lobby.
5, lunch room.

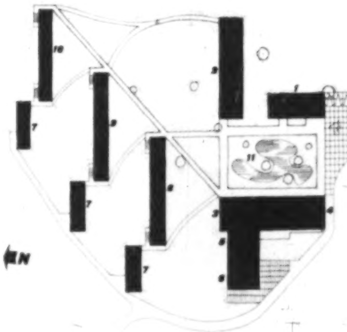
first floor plan

1, general office.
2, secretaries.
3, offices.
4, library.
5, vault.
6, public waiting space.
7, reception.



8

8, offices in the business centre of Kingston (architects, Ashwell, Dunn and Associates). The building (see plans above) contains general office space and the offices of the architects who designed it. The structure is reinforced concrete with reinforced block infill panels and movable louvres protecting the street front. The roof is insulated against sun by 3in. of water contained by an asphalt membrane. The offices are air-conditioned.



site plan of farm school

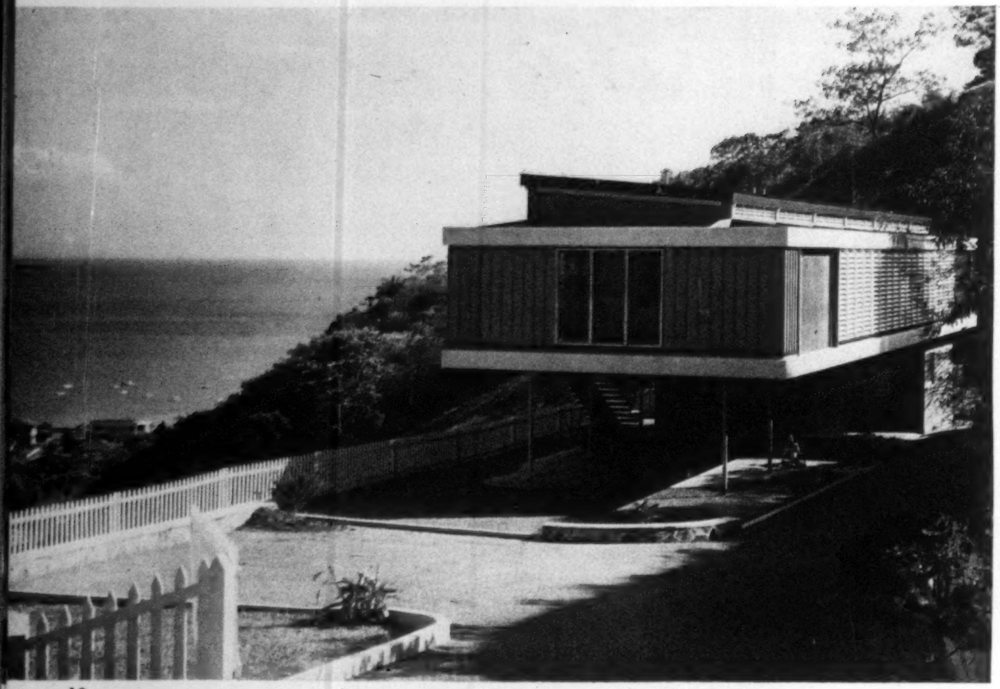
key

1, admin. and library.
2, classrooms and laboratories.
3, dining hall.
4, assembly hall.
5, kitchen.
6, laundry.
7, lavatories and cycle sheds.
8, 9, 10, dormitories.
11, quadrangle.

9

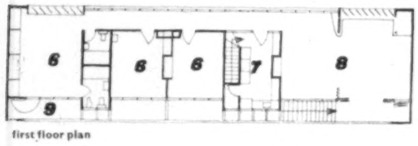
9, Government farm school, between Kingston and Spanish Town (architects, Ashwell, Dunn and Associates): a residential training school for 160 students, on a plateau in the Liguanea Plain. The buildings (laid out in parallel east-west blocks to avoid sun-penetration—see site plan above) are connected by covered ways. The photograph shows the administration and one of the classroom blocks looking eastwards across the garden courtyard. Construction is reinforced concrete with concrete block walls.

6, bathrooms, 7, maid's room, 8, laundry, 9, walkway.

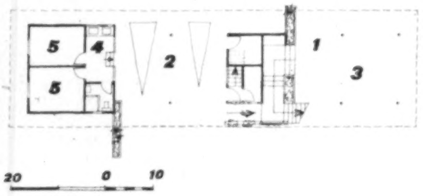


10

10 and 12 (*facing page*), *seaside house overlooking the Gulf of Paria (architect, Anthony C. Lewis), on a steeply sloping site of which only a narrow strip was levelled. The main rooms are on the upper floor (see plans below), raised on steel columns. The superstructure is reinforced concrete, with continuous concrete fascia top and bottom. The landward elevation, 12, facing west, has both vertical and horizontal louvres. The upper roof is a clerestory with fixed louvres for convection. Cladding is plywood with cedar cover-strips. Ground floor walls are brick. 10 shows the approach from the north-west.*



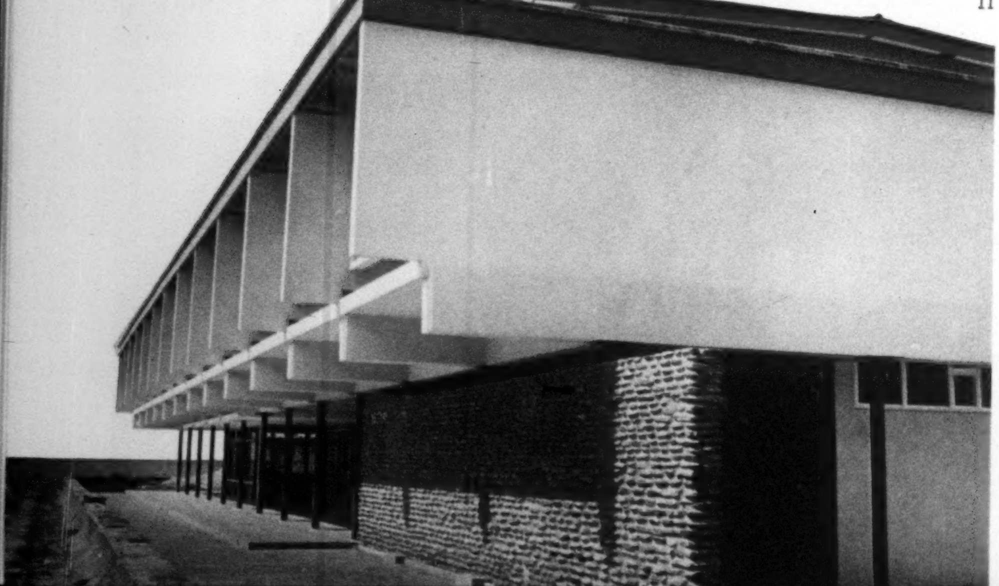
first floor plan



ground floor plan

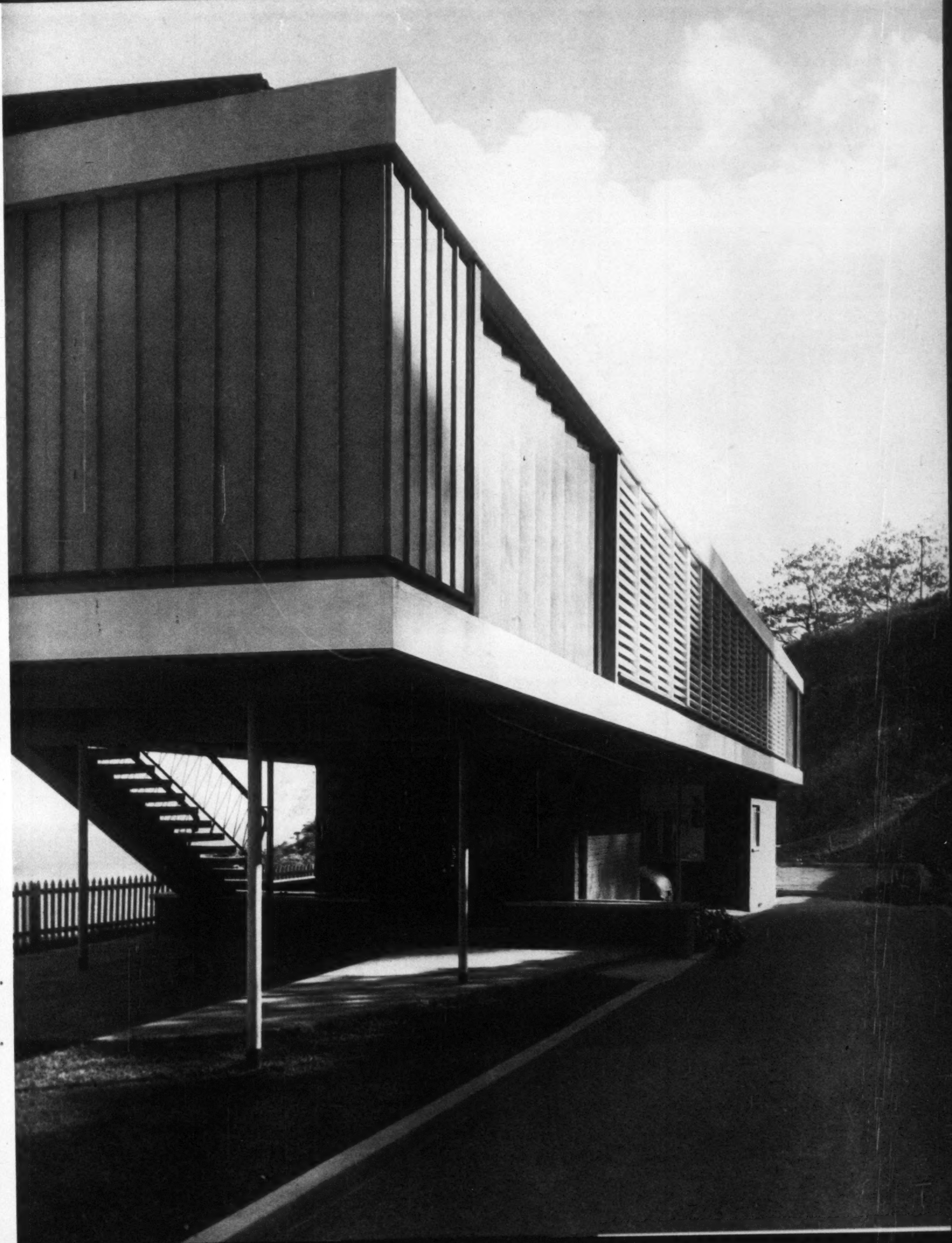
key
1, entry.
2, car port.
3, garden porch.
4, laundry.
5, maid.
6, bedrooms.
7, kitchen.
8, living and dining room.
9, balcony.

12→



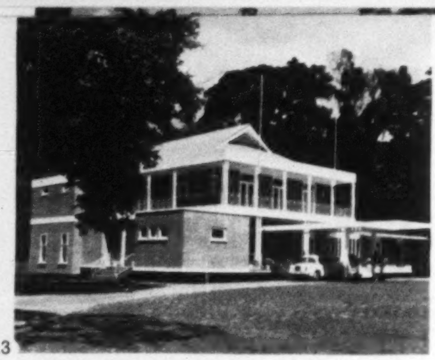
11

11, *Shorelands Hotel, on a promontory overlooking the Gulf of Paria (architect, Anthony C. Lewis). The twelve guest-rooms are in a row on the first floor, each with bathroom and private balcony. The latter have projecting side walls to give greater privacy. The ground floor has informally planned entrance, reception and staircase opening on to a lounge with an open terrace on the south (sea) side. This is used for dining and is partly protected by plate-glass screens. Construction is steel columns with reinforced concrete beams. The low-pitched roof provides clerestory lighting and cross ventilation to the bedrooms over the top of the corridor. The free-standing ground-floor walls are of local stone.*

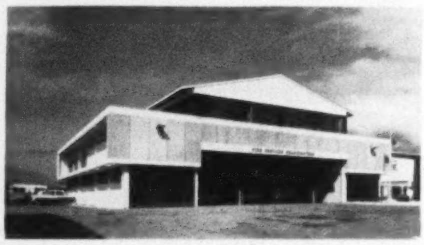


TRINIDAD

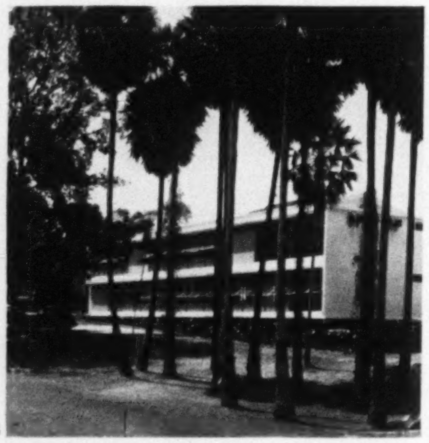
13, *new Government House at St. Ann's, Port-of-Spain (architects, Mence and Moore), required because the old one is now occupied by the Federal Governor-General. The accommodation is that of a large residence with provision for guests (including, on occasion, Royalty) and for large-scale entertaining. Construction is reinforced concrete with pipe columns and walls of concrete bricks.*

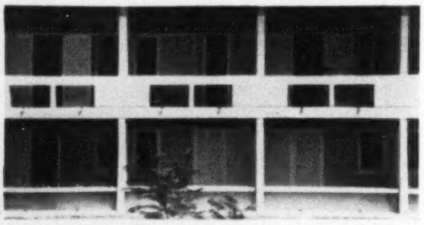

13

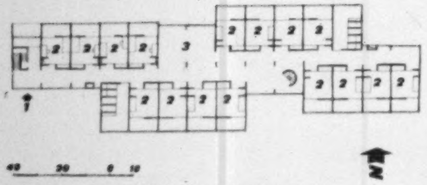
14, *fire services headquarters, Port-of-Spain (architects, Mence and Moore), with the usual accommodation for appliances and watch-rooms and dormitories above and in mezzanines at the sides. It has a reinforced concrete frame and timber floors. Anti-glare glass is used either side of the entrance.*


14

15, *office building, Port-of-Spain, for the Cocoa Board (architects, Mence and Moore): a reinforced concrete structure of 20ft. span with a 10ft. cantilever either side. Walls are metal windows and concrete blocks. The roof is timber.*


15

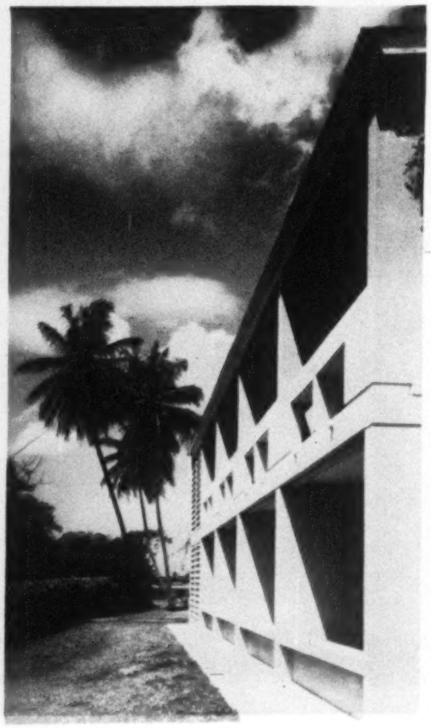

16



ground floor plan, students' quarters, St. Augustine

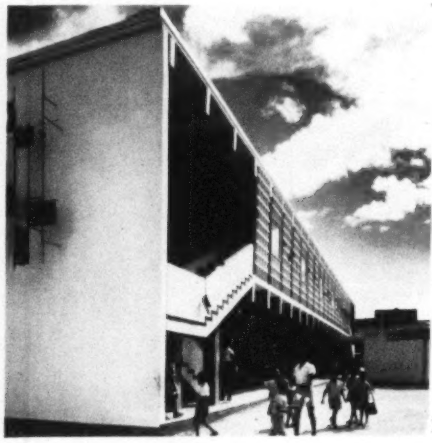
key 1, entrance. 2, students' rooms. 3, dining room.

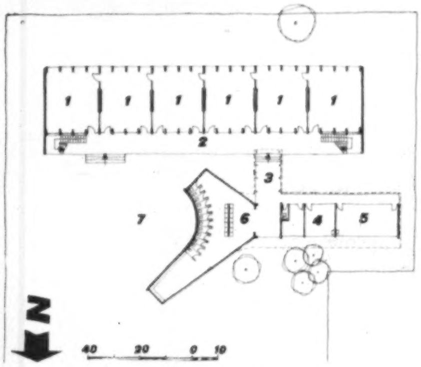
16 and 17, *students' quarters, with dining-room and kitchen, at the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, St. Augustine (architect, R. Llewelyn Davies; supervising architect, Colin Laird). The buildings run east-west for protection from the sun but are designed to catch cross-currents of wind, which is mainly easterly. The students' rooms are in two blocks,* 16, *each with sixteen rooms to a floor, arranged in groups of four—see plan above.* 17 *shows the dining-room with open timber grille and louvred doors to provide through ventilation. The structure is reinforced concrete with walls of hollow clay blocks.*


17

18→

18 *(facing page), office building at San Fernando (architects, Mence and Moore) for the Trinidad and Tobago Electricity Commission. The two storeys of offices, which are one room deep, oversail the ground floor, which is extended in the form of a single-storey wing at the back and contains reception and showroom. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with rough concrete facing slabs in the end wall and a low basement wall of concrete bricks. The staircase window has horizontal metal louvres. The offices are protected by aluminium and timber sunbreakers.*


19



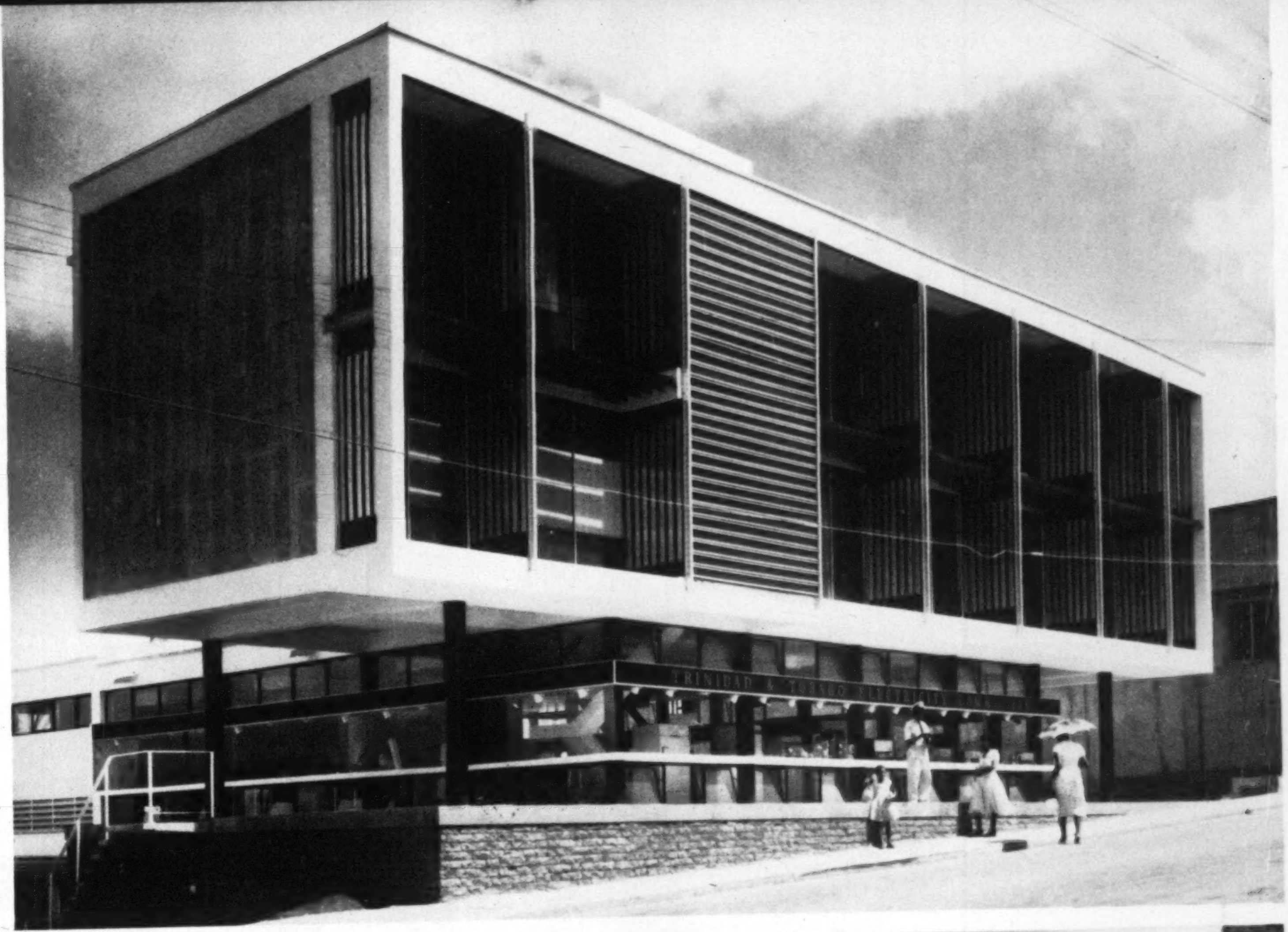
ground floor plan, primary boys' school, Port-of-Spain

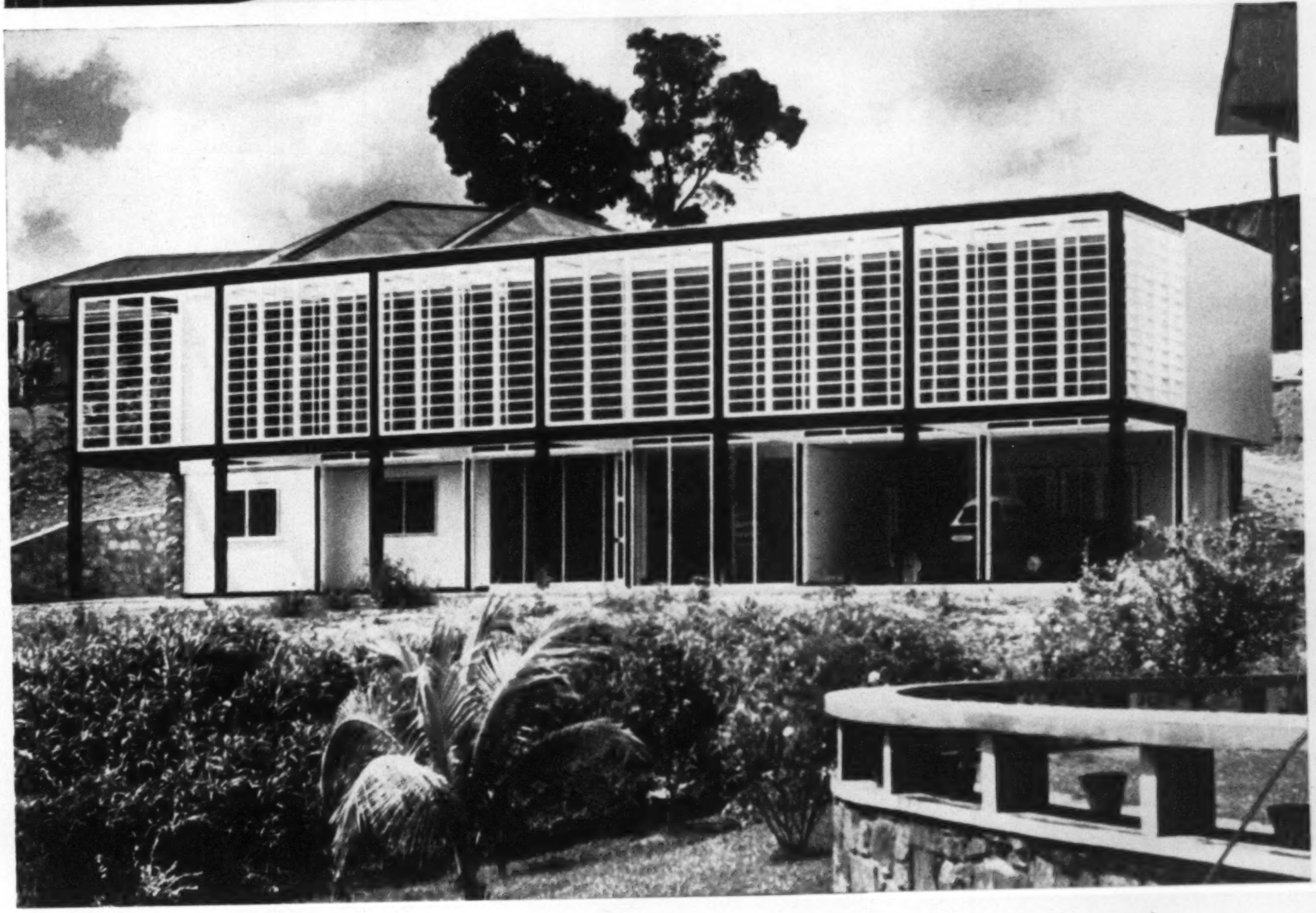
key 1, classrooms. 2, corridor. 3, covered way. 4, head teacher. 5, staff room. 6, lavatories. 7, playground.

19 *(above), boys' primary school, Port-of-Spain (architect, Colin Laird). The photograph shows the two-storey classroom block—see plan. Construction is precast reinforced concrete frame with prefabricated timber cladding units of egg-crate form on the north side to protect the classroom corridor from north-easterly driving rain.*

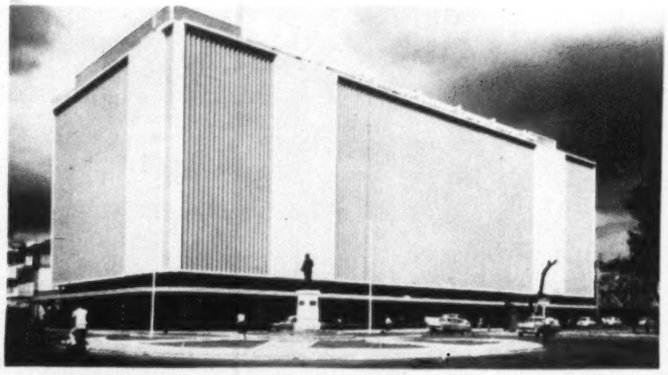
20 *(facing page), staff houses for an oil company, St. Joseph Village (architects, Bolton and Barnstone of Houston, Texas; supervising architect, Colin Laird): built to a semi-standard plan used by the company in various territories. One of the pair of houses looks inward to a patio; the other outwards towards open country and the prevailing breeze. Construction is timber on stone bases.*

20→


TRINIDAD & TOBAGO ELECTRICITY

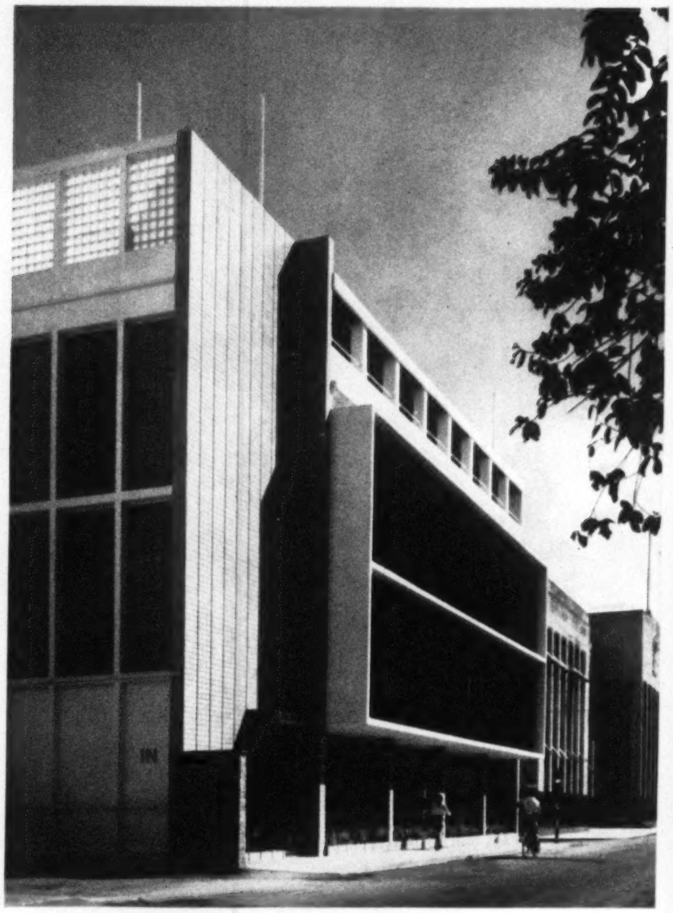


TRINIDAD



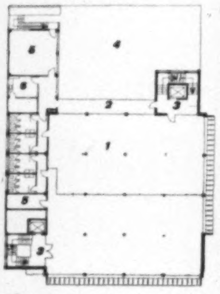
21

21, *office and store building, Port-of-Spain (architects, W. H. Watkins and Partners): the tallest building in Trinidad, 106ft. high. The sales area occupies the general and first floors, which are connected by escalators. Above are four floors of lettable office space and on the top floor a caretaker's flat and eleven luxury apartments with views south and west to the Gulf of Paria and north to the mountains. The whole building is air-conditioned. The main façades have continuous curtain-wall glazing, protected against glare by fixed vertical aluminium louvres.*

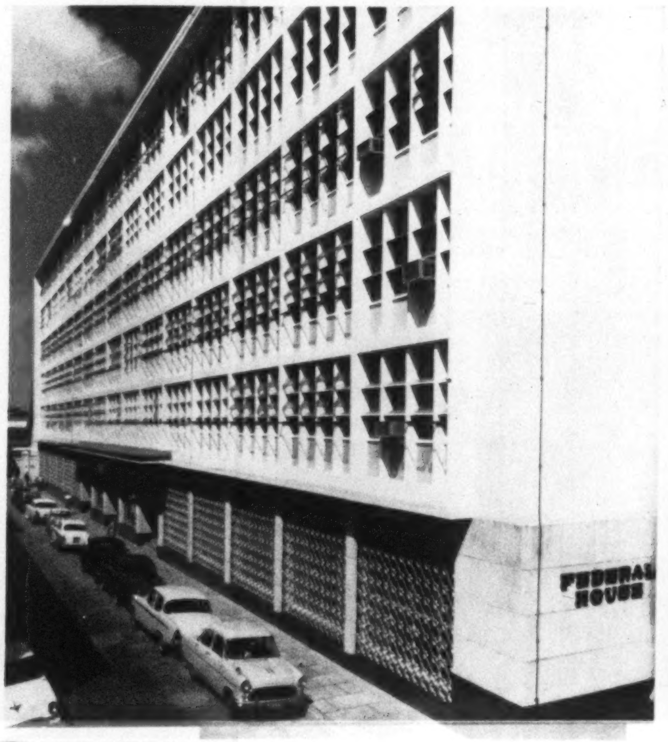


22

22, *office building, Port-of-Spain (architects, Prior, Lourenco and Nothnagel): a three-storey block designed for the later addition of two more floors. The ground floor provides showroom space, and this and the office space above (see plan) has lifts and staircase at the south-west and north-east corners and services grouped along the west side to allow freedom to sub-divide the floor-space as required. Construction is reinforced concrete. The south and east façades are protected by vertical adjustable louvres. The building is air-conditioned.*

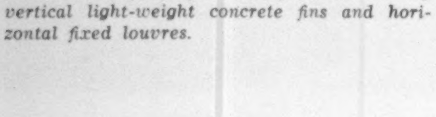


key
1. general office.
2. balcony.
3. foyers.
4. yard below.
5. stores.
6. tea room.



23

23 (*right*), *Federal House, Port-of-Spain (architects, Trinidad Works Department; architect in charge, L. E. Cornialliac): a six-storey office building originally designed for the Colony Government but subsequently leased to the new Federal Authority. It is fully air-conditioned.*

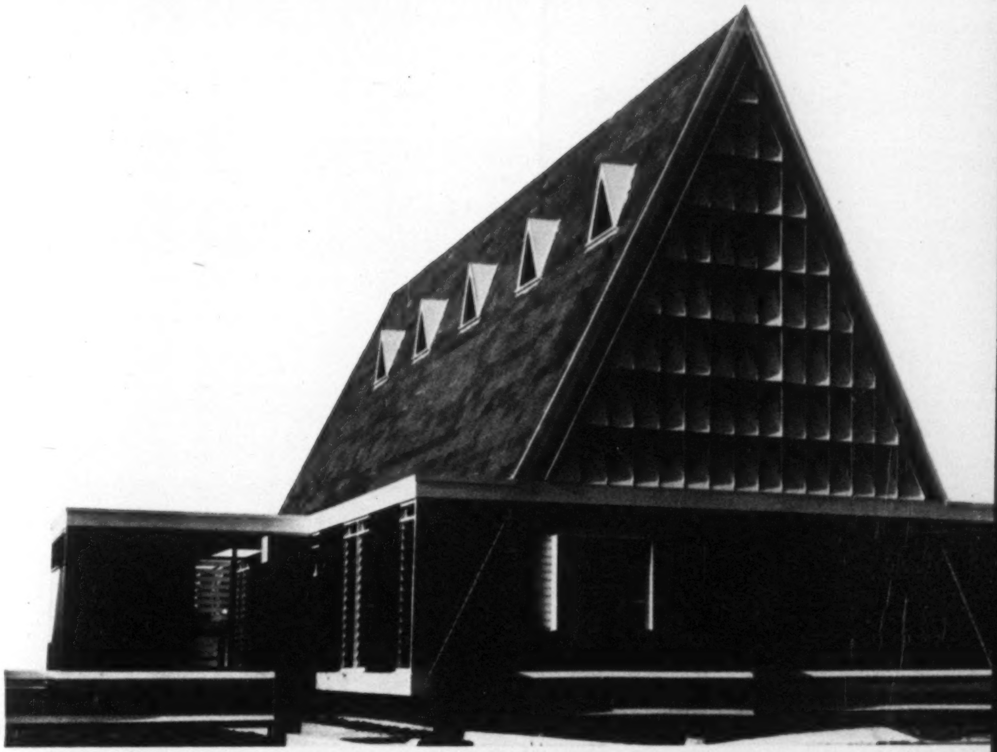


24

24 (*above*), *office building, Point Fortin (architects, Prior, Lourenco and Nothnagel): a four-storey air-conditioned block with floor-space designed for maximum flexibility of subdivision by steel partitions. Construction is reinforced concrete with two north-east and south-west façades protected from the sun by vertical light-weight concrete fins and horizontal fixed louvres.*

BRITISH GUIANA

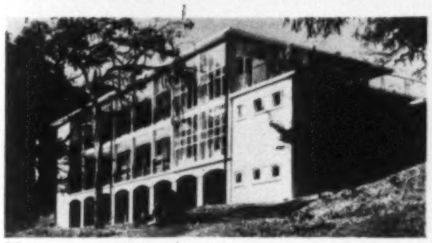
25, Christian Science church, British Guiana (architects, Mence and Moore), seating 100 people. It is built wholly of timber: local hardwoods treated against termites. The main roof beams are of greenheart and are unsupported between the ground and the ridge. They are 10ft. apart and they and the secondary rafters are exposed internally. The roof is covered with grey asbestos slates. Boarded walls are oiled, with fascias painted white. The fixed louvres in the north and south gables are of asbestos in hardwood mullions. The dormer windows have green anti-sun glass.


25

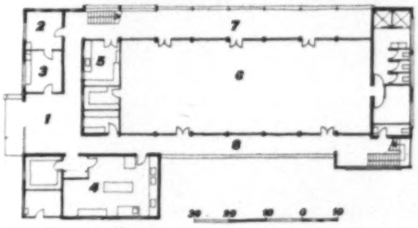
WINDWARD ISLANDS

26, Victoria Hospital, St. Lucia (architect, Michael V. Smith, executive government architect, Windward Islands): the new T.B. ward, which is the first stage of the rebuilding of a nineteenth-century hospital on a very steep site. The floor above the arcade contains the female ward and the top floor the male ward.

27, Princess Margaret Hospital, Dominica (architect, Michael V. Smith, executive government architect, Windward Islands), laid out in parallel blocks, running north-south, connected by covered ways. (See plan beneath photograph) and largely built by direct labour. The photograph shows the private patients' block.


26

27



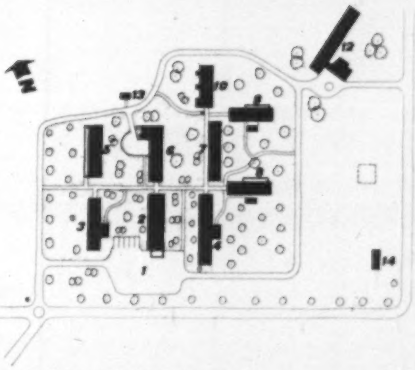
typical floor plan, Victoria Hospital, St. Lucia

key

1, waiting.
2, doctor's office.
3, treatment room.
4, kitchen.
5, ward pantry.
6, female ward.
7, verandah.
8, covered way.

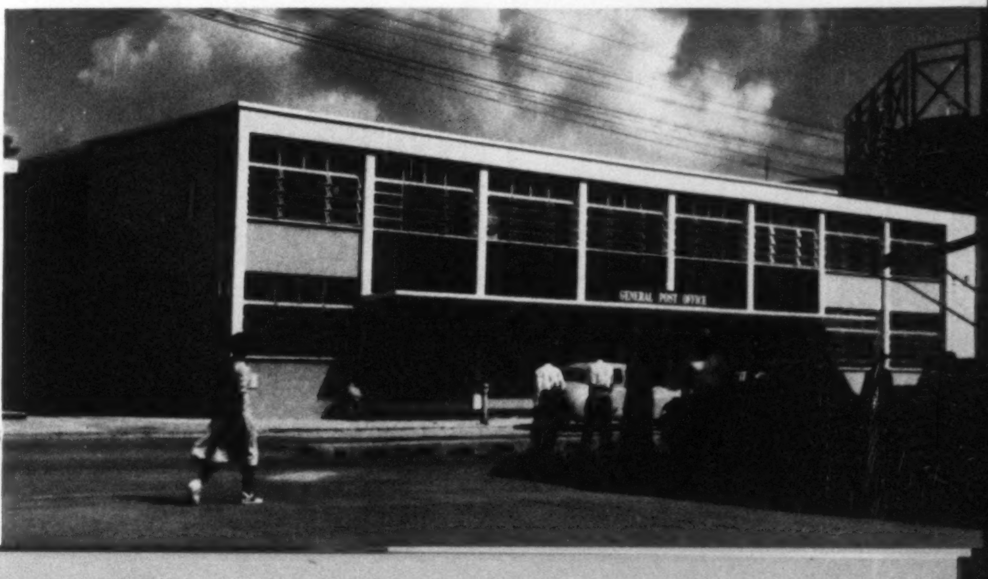
key: hospital at Dominika

1, car parking.
2, admin.
3, medical wards.
4, maternity and children's wards.
5, isolation and observation wards.
6, laundry and kitchen.
7, operating theatre and x-ray.
8, female surgical block.
9, male surgical block.
10, private patients.
12, nurses' hostel.
13, mortuary.
14, matron's quarters.



site plan, hospital at Dominika

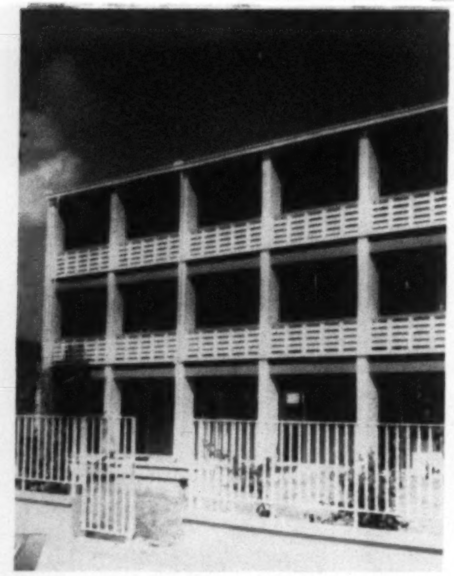
28, post office, Castries, St. Lucia (architect, Michael V. Smith, executive government architect, Windward Islands). It was constructed after the fire in 1948 which destroyed the whole commercial centre of the town.



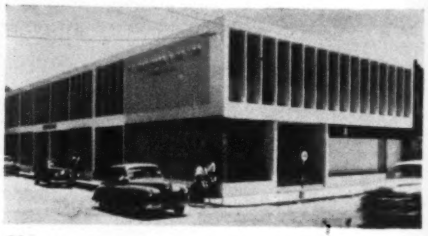
28

LEEWARD ISLANDS

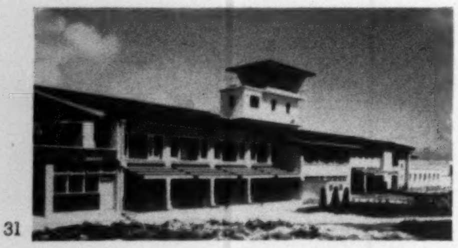
29, *Government offices, St. John's, Antigua (architects, Robertson Ward Associates). The building also contains the offices of the Administrator and the Ministers and their staffs. It is one room deep to give cross ventilation, with access galleries on the lee side of the building. It has a reinforced concrete frame with concrete block walls and steel truss roof covered in asbestos. Balustrading to the galleries is precast concrete.*


29

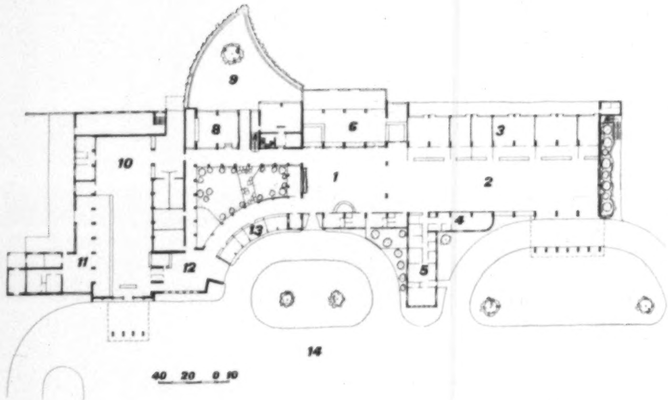
30 *(below), offices and warehouse, Basseterre, St. Kitt's (architects, McMorris and Sibley), sited close to the harbour and containing also a retail shop and a travel agency. The structure is reinforced concrete with walls of local limestone and concrete blocks. On the south-west and north-west elevations (seen in photograph) aluminium louvred windows are fitted between vertical concrete fins.*


30

BARBADOS

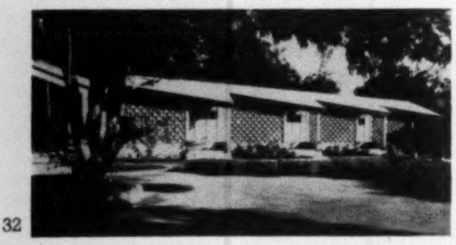

31

31, *terminal building, Seawell Airport (architect, K. J. Tomlin, Director of Public Works, Barbados), planned round an open patio—see plan on right; on the first floor are the main concourse and restaurant. Walls and columns are of local coral limestone, with steel roof covered in asbestos.*

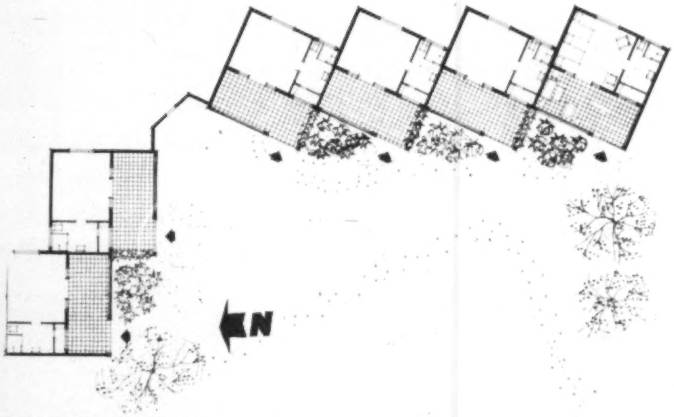


key
1, waiting room.
2, airlines' concourse.
3, airlines' offices.
4, aircrews' room.
5, general office.
6, departure lounge.
8, cocktail lounge.
9, observation patio.
10, customs and immigration.
11, baggage unloading.
12, reception hall.
13, shops.
14, car park.

ground floor plan, terminal building, Seawell Airport


32

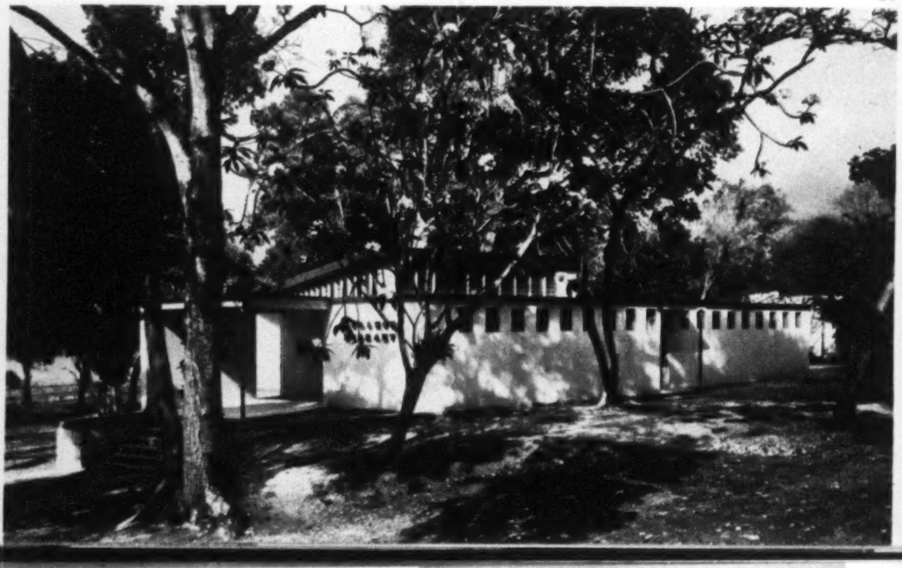
32, *hotel extension (architect, Barbara Hill): two blocks with six cabana-type luxury apartments—see plan on right—serving also to shelter the swimming-pool from the wind. Gardens are reached through the connecting wall. The apartments are staggered in plan to give privacy. The front panels are a grille formed of local clay pots.*



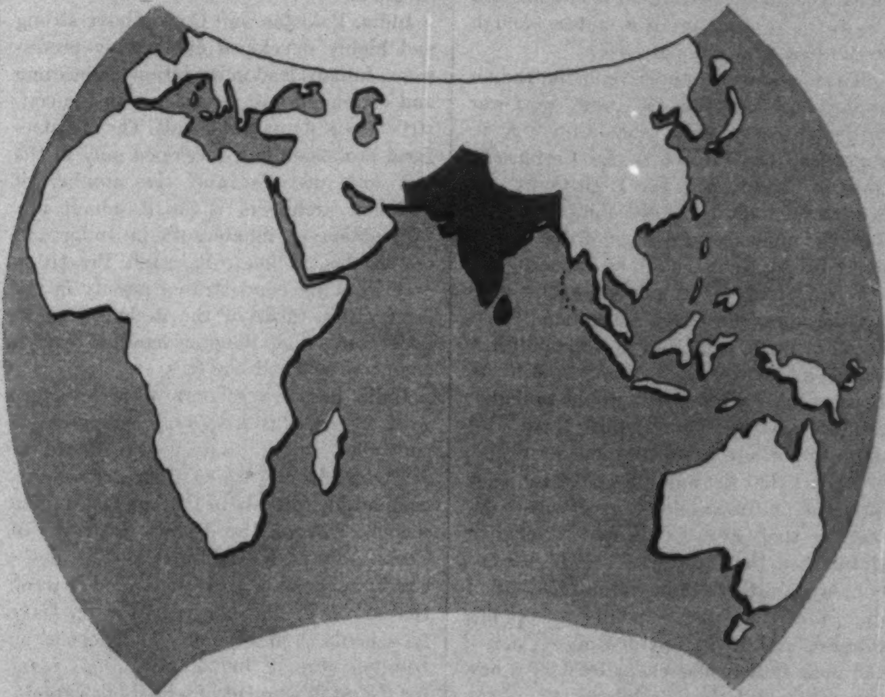
ground floor plan, hotel extension

33 *(right), school library (architect, Anthony C. Lewis)—for Harrison College, but sited in a wooded area away from the other school buildings. The walls have a saw-tooth plan to increase the extent of wall-space for shelving. A clerestory roof increases convection. The photograph shows the library from the rear, with the reference wing on the right.*

33



O. H. Koenigsberger



INDIA, PAKISTAN AND CEYLON

For the poor of Asia shelter has always been, and still is, a matter of self-help. The peasants of India, Pakistan and Ceylon need but little of it, because most of their lives are spent in the open; but they do need some protection from sun and rain, occasional privacy, and safe storage places for their belongings. Their urge to beautify and decorate is seldom applied to the whole house, but to essential parts, such as the door or threshold (the Indian housewife decorates the threshold of her house every morning with patterns of rice flour), to images of domestic gods, oil lamps, clay or brass pots and other objects of daily use. The flowers used to adorn the domestic altar and the hair-do of women are significant signs of the need to brighten an incredibly hard and drab life.

The poor man's (and woman's) need for spectacular buildings as subjects of his day-dreams was catered for in the past by the houses of his gods with their incredible wealth of figurative decoration, and by the splendour of the palaces of maharajas and emperors. The fact that the architecture of the imperial palaces from the Moguls to the British Viceroys was basically foreign and that of the maharajas imitated the worst Victorian horrors did not affect its capacity to satisfy this need.

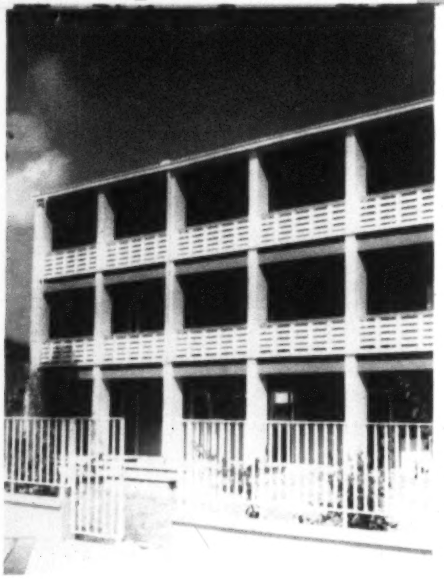
Independence brought a complete change. Gandhi and his disciples had established an image of a new country that was both romantic (going back to the simple life and self-contained economy of the village, wearing hand-spun and hand-woven cloth) and puritan (prohibition, reduction of top pay-scales, abolition of rajahs, imposition of a luxury tax). The leaders of the new India accepted Lutyens's New Delhi as a convenience, but resented it as an inappropriate setting for the hard-working public servants of a poor country. They prepared five-year plans for a community of responsible citizens and scorned any idea of fobbing off the ruled with *panem et circenses.*

It was in keeping with this general attitude, which prevailed to a lesser degree also in the first years of the new Pakistan and Ceylon, that architectural interest concentrated at first almost exclusively on low-cost housing. The best brains of the three countries were concerned with new towns (India started twelve between 1945 and 1951), prefabrication, village improvement and community development.

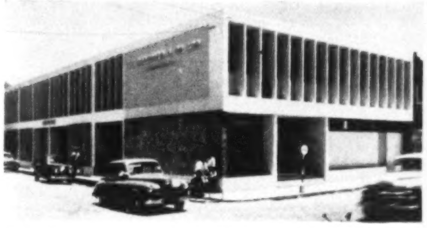
Public buildings, instead of being welcomed as opportunities of expressing the aspirations of the new countries, were treated as necessary evils. Confusion reigned as to their shape and style. The 'moderns' wanted to prove that Asians could do as well or better than the West in applying new technologies. The traditionalists advocated a return to historical patterns in the belief that one could

LEEWARD ISLANDS

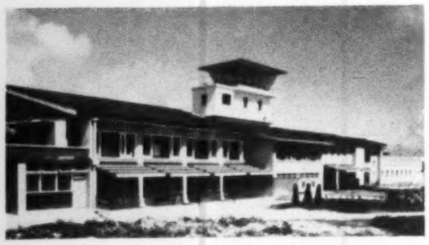
29, Government offices, St. John's, Antigua (architects, Robertson Ward Associates). The building also contains the offices of the Administrator and the Ministers and their staffs. It is one room deep to give cross ventilation, with access galleries on the lee side of the building. It has a reinforced concrete frame with concrete block walls and steel truss roof covered in asbestos. Balustrading to the galleries is precast concrete.


29

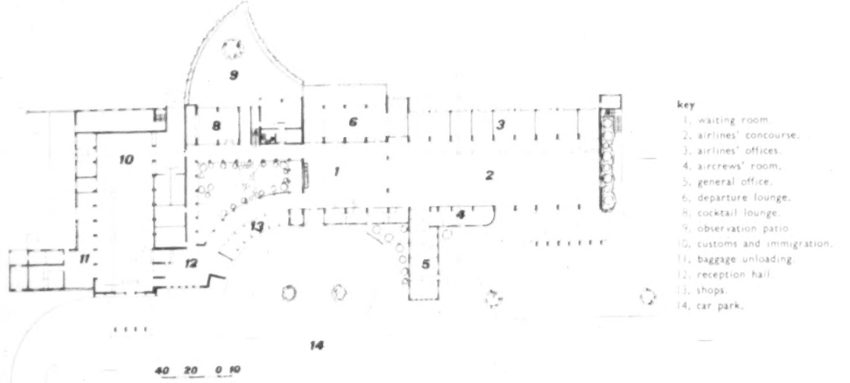
30 (below), offices and warehouse, Basseterre, St. Kitt's (architects, McMorris and Sibley), sited close to the harbour and containing also a retail shop and a travel agency. The structure is reinforced concrete with walls of local limestone and concrete blocks. On the south-west and north-west elevations (seen in photograph) aluminium louvred windows are fitted between vertical concrete fins.


30

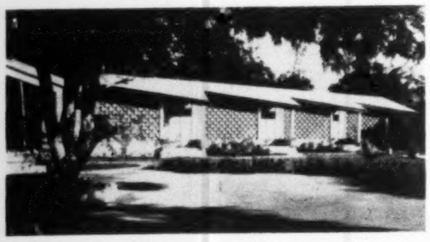
BARBADOS


31

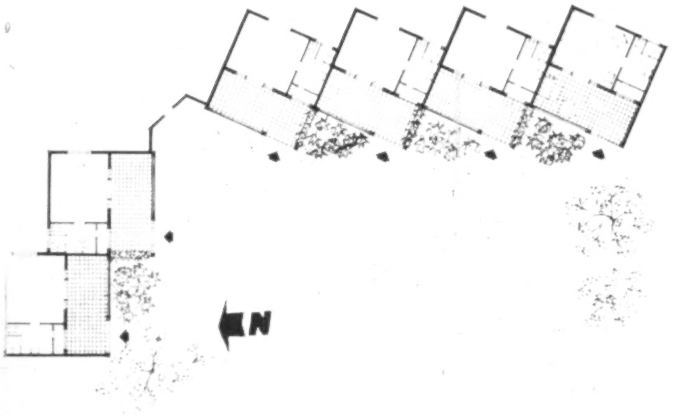
31, terminal building, Seawell Airport (architect, K. J. Tomlin, Director of Public Works, Barbados), planned round an open patio—see plan on right; on the first floor are the main concourse and restaurant. Walls and columns are of local coral limestone, with steel roof covered in asbestos.


9
8
6
3
10
1
2
4
13
11
12
5
14
40 20 0 10
key
1, waiting room.
2, airlines' concourse.
3, airlines' offices.
4, aircrews' room.
5, general office.
6, departure lounge.
8, cocktail lounge.
9, observation patio.
10, customs and immigration.
11, baggage unloading.
12, reception hall.
13, shops.
14, car park.

ground floor plan, terminal building, Seawell Airport


32

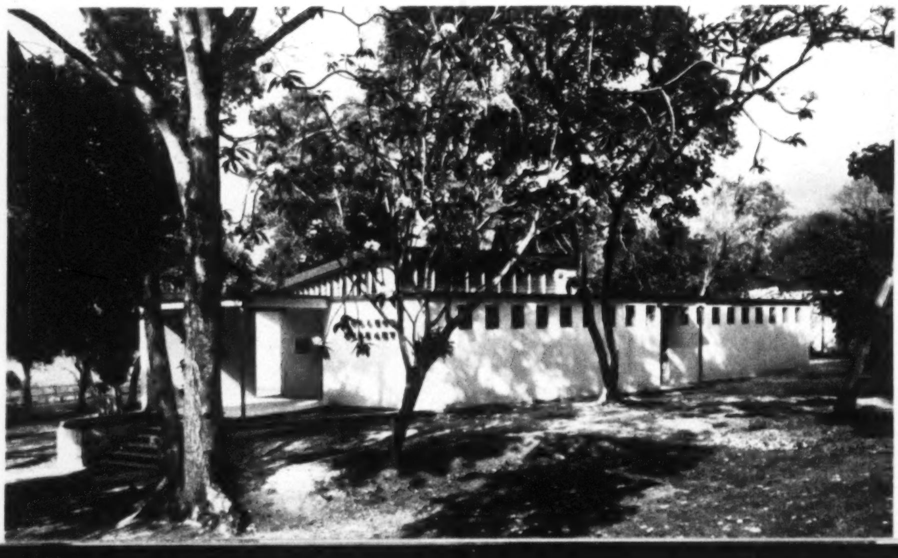
32, hotel extension (architect, Barbara Hill): two blocks with six cabana-type luxury apartments—see plan on right—serving also to shelter the swimming-pool from the wind. Gardens are reached through the connecting wall. The apartments are staggered in plan to give privacy. The front panels are a grille formed of local clay pots.



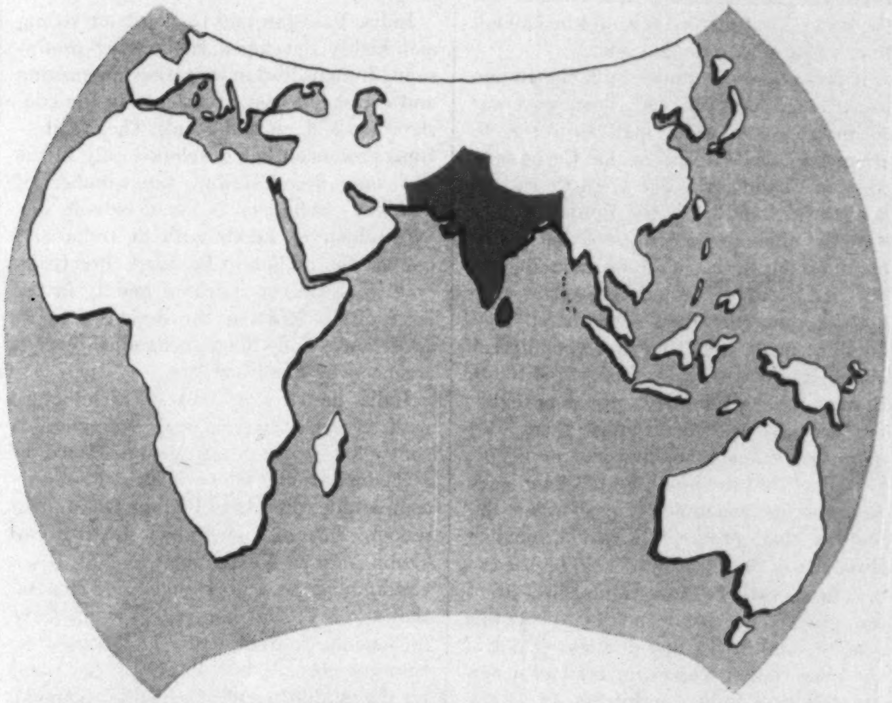
ground floor plan, hotel extension

33 (right), school library (architect, Anthony C. Lewis)—for Harrison College, but sited in a wooded area away from the other school buildings. The walls have a saw-tooth plan to increase the extent of wall-space for shelving. A clerestory roof increases convection. The photograph shows the library from the rear, with the reference wing on the right.

33



O. H. Koenigsberger



INDIA, PAKISTAN AND CEYLON

For the poor of Asia shelter has always been, and still is, a matter of self-help. The peasants of India, Pakistan and Ceylon need but little of it, because most of their lives are spent in the open; but they do need some protection from sun and rain, occasional privacy, and safe storage places for their belongings. Their urge to beautify and decorate is seldom applied to the whole house, but to essential parts, such as the door or threshold (the Indian housewife decorates the threshold of her house every morning with patterns of rice flour), to images of domestic gods, oil lamps, clay or brass pots and other objects of daily use. The flowers used to adorn the domestic altar and the hair-do of women are significant signs of the need to brighten an incredibly hard and drab life.

The poor man's (and woman's) need for spectacular buildings as subjects of his day-dreams was catered for in the past by the houses of his gods with their incredible wealth of figurative decoration, and by the splendour of the palaces of maharajas and emperors. The fact that the architecture of the imperial palaces from the Moguls to the British Viceroys was basically foreign and that of the maharajas imitated the worst Victorian horrors did not affect its capacity to satisfy this need.

Independence brought a complete change. Gandhi and his disciples had established an image of a new country that was both romantic (going back to the simple life and self-contained economy of the village, wearing hand-spun and hand-woven cloth) and puritan (prohibition, reduction of top pay-scales, abolition of rajahs, imposition of a luxury tax). The leaders of the new India accepted Lutyens's New Delhi as a convenience, but resented it as an inappropriate setting for the hard-working public servants of a poor country. They prepared five-year plans for a community of responsible citizens and scorned any idea of fobbing off the ruled with *panem et circenses*.

It was in keeping with this general attitude, which prevailed to a lesser degree also in the first years of the new Pakistan and Ceylon, that architectural interest concentrated at first almost exclusively on low-cost housing. The best brains of the three countries were concerned with new towns (India started twelve between 1945 and 1951), prefabrication, village improvement and community development.

Public buildings, instead of being welcomed as opportunities of expressing the aspirations of the new countries, were treated as necessary evils. Confusion reigned as to their shape and style. The 'moderns' wanted to prove that Asians could do as well or better than the West in applying new technologies. The traditionalists advocated a return to historical patterns in the belief that one could thereby create something typically Pakistani, Indian or Ceylonese. Many intellectuals thought that attention to climate and the use of local materials would be enough to create a new national style.

It is necessary to understand the Indian background as well as these post-war currents of emotion and thinking to appreciate the impact of Le Corbusier's work at Chandigarh. The High Court and Secretariat building of the Punjab capital were the urgently needed proof that public buildings in India could be modern, yet different from contemporary work—even by the same architect—elsewhere. That does not mean that they were popular. A public-opinion poll amongst literate Indians (still a minority) would probably produce a strong vote against them. But more important than approval or dislike is the fact that the buildings of Chandigarh were the first examples of post-war architecture that aroused heated discussion throughout the country. Their high costs enhanced rather than diminished their importance as focal points of public interest, and of the day-dreams—if not of the poor Indian masses, at least of a new generation of Indian architects.

After the completion of these Chandigarh buildings we find at various points of the sub-continent architects who if they do not exactly imitate Le Corbusier, have the courage of their own convictions and try to find their own mode of expression. They are still lonely swallows, but they *are* emerging. Their efforts are helped by the trends of the second and third five-year plans which have gone far towards restoring the balance between village development on the one side and industrialization and modern technology on the other and have increased confidence in technical progress.

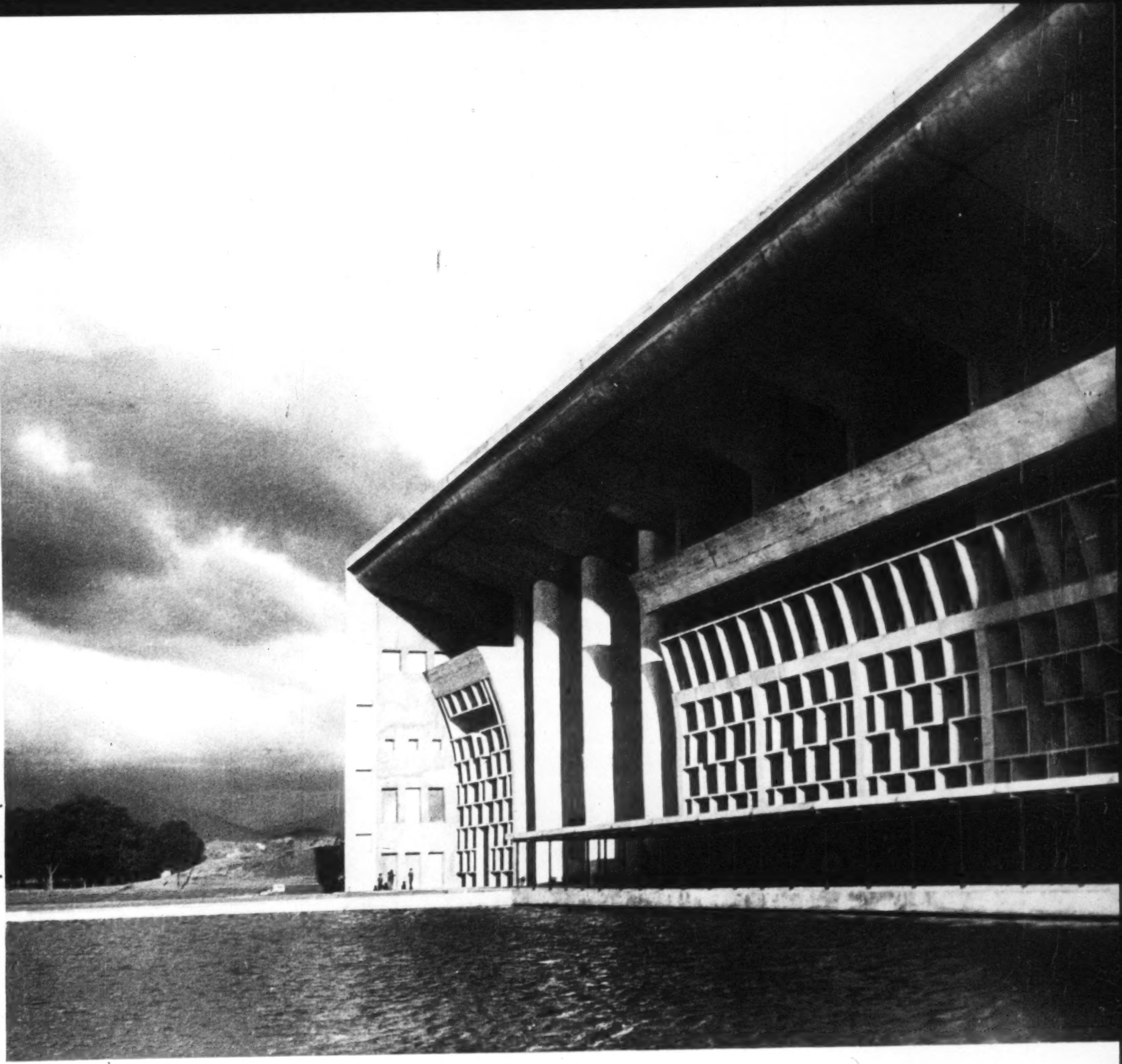
India, Pakistan and Ceylon have strong and highly developed engineering professions. Indians lead in irrigation engineering and command vast experience in the construction of dams and canals. The architectural profession has developed only in the last four decades, and the number of qualified architects is small—about one per million of inhabitants in India and one per ten million in Pakistan. Practising architects are concentrated mainly in the large cities. Most of the design work in small towns and villages is handled by civil engineers or small builders.

India has five schools of architecture with five-year courses and examinations controlled by a governmental Board of Technical Studies which aims at standards comparable to those in Britain. One Indian school, that of the Indian Institute of Technology at Kharagpur (Bengal), has a Graduate School of Design modelled on that of MIT. Pakistan and Ceylon have no schools of architecture and depend on training abroad, but Pakistan has plans for the establishment of schools at Karachi, Lahore and Dacca, one under Colombo Plan auspices and the other two with the help of the Ford Foundation.

An architect practising in Bombay or Calcutta could in theory command all the materials and equipment available to his colleagues in the West. In practice, he is restricted by shortages of steel (Indian steel production is increasing rapidly, but is still far short of the country's needs), and his choice of panelling and cladding materials and fittings is limited. More and more building materials and components are made in India, but many of the less frequently used items must be imported. The shortage of steel accounts for the almost complete absence of steel-frame construction and the preponderance of concrete. The use of large areas of glass is ruled out by climatic considerations.

Air conditioning is used more and more in important commercial and public buildings, but is still far too expensive for universal application. In most buildings, the architect must combat severe climatic conditions without it. India, Pakistan and Ceylon include climatic regions of great variety and contrast, ranging from the warm-humid equatorial areas of Western Ceylon, the Malabar Coast and Bengal to the hot-dry desert or near-desert conditions of Rajputana and Sind. Large areas of the sub-continent have Intermediate or Monsoon climates; that is, they are hot and dry for almost two-thirds of the year and warm and humid for the remainder. The hill-towns of the Himalayas have to cope with severe winters, settlements in Assam and in the Malnad 'boast' of the highest rainfall figures in the world and some areas such as the Mysore plateau enjoy a pleasant almost sub-tropical climate.

Traditional building practices and local materials vary in accordance with the different climates, and these affect contemporary buildings as they have affected those of the past. It is still far too early to discern clearly Indian, Pakistani, or Ceylonese architectural movements. The new countries of Asia need time to develop modern vernaculars of their own, but promising beginnings can be found as the following pages show.

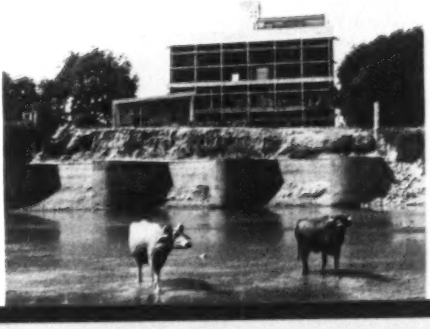


1

1. *the High Court at Chandigarh, the new capital of East Punjab, of which Le Corbusier is the planner as well as being the architect of this and other public buildings. The High Court forms one of a group of buildings, all of fully exposed reinforced concrete, raised up above the rest of the city on what is known as the capitol, at the northern end of the main axis. The photograph shows the southern side, seen across an artificial pool.*

INDIA

2



2. *the Millowners' Building at Ahmedabad (architect, Le Corbusier): an office building, containing also conference and meeting rooms, for the local Association of Millowners. It is of exposed reinforced concrete construction and is shown in the photograph from across the Sabarnati river.*

thereby create something typically Pakistani, Indian or Ceylonese. Many intellectuals thought that attention to climate and the use of local materials would be enough to create a new national style.

It is necessary to understand the Indian background as well as these post-war currents of emotion and thinking to appreciate the impact of Le Corbusier's work at Chandigarh. The High Court and Secretariat building of the Punjab capital were the urgently needed proof that public buildings in India could be modern, yet different from contemporary work—even by the same architect—elsewhere. That does not mean that they were popular. A public-opinion poll amongst literate Indians (still a minority) would probably produce a strong vote against them. But more important than approval or dislike is the fact that the buildings of Chandigarh were the first examples of post-war architecture that aroused heated discussion throughout the country. Their high costs enhanced rather than diminished their importance as focal points of public interest, and of the day-dreams—if not of the poor Indian masses, at least of a new generation of Indian architects.

After the completion of these Chandigarh buildings we find at various points of the sub-continent architects who if they do not exactly imitate Le Corbusier, have the courage of their own convictions and try to find their own mode of expression. They are still lonely swallows, but they *are* emerging. Their efforts are helped by the trends of the second and third five-year plans which have gone far towards restoring the balance between village development on the one side and industrialization and modern technology on the other and have increased confidence in technical progress.

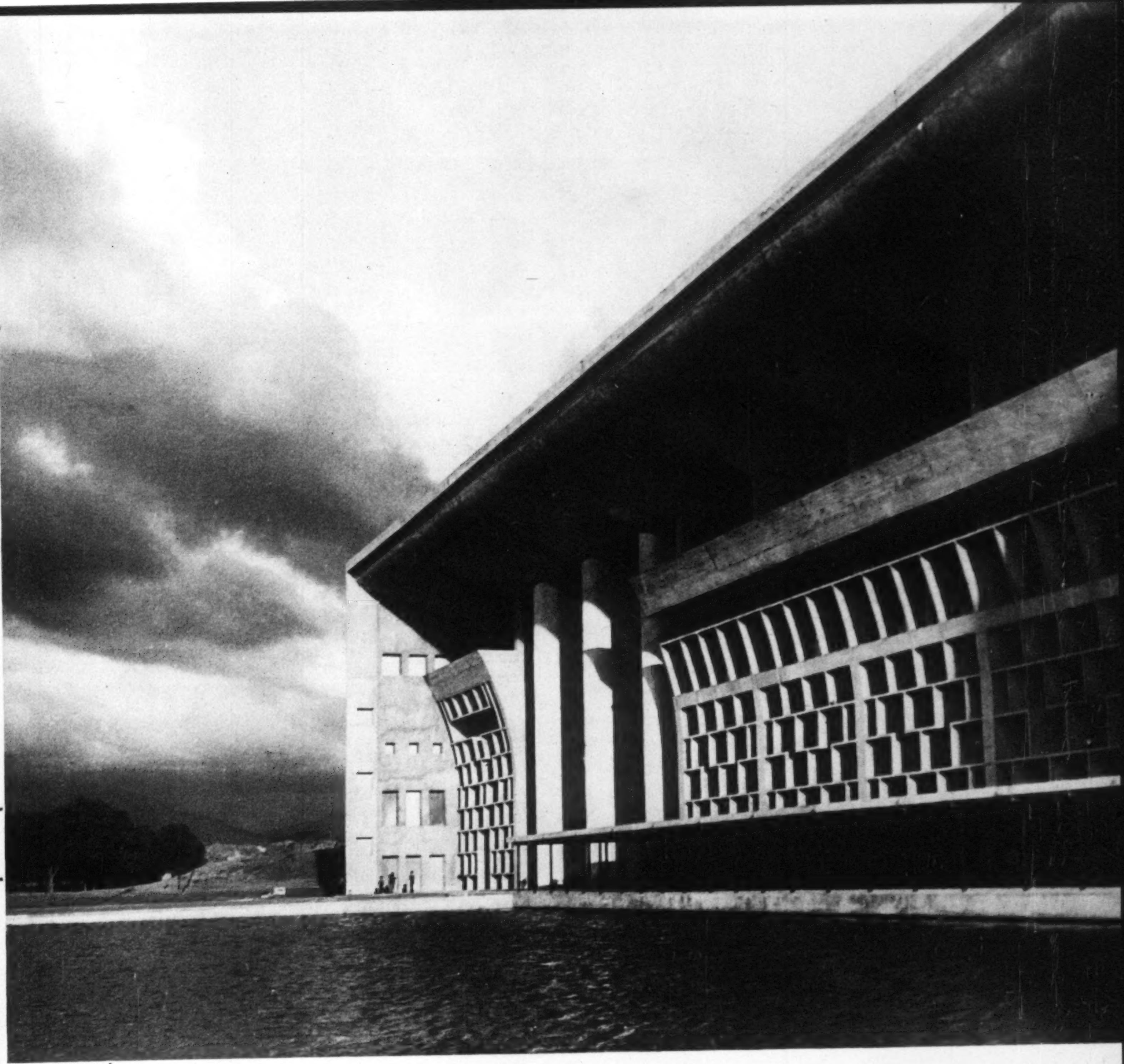
India, Pakistan and Ceylon have strong and highly developed engineering professions. Indians lead in irrigation engineering and command vast experience in the construction of dams and canals. The architectural profession has developed only in the last four decades, and the number of qualified architects is small—about one per million of inhabitants in India and one per ten million in Pakistan. Practising architects are concentrated mainly in the large cities. Most of the design work in small towns and villages is handled by civil engineers or small builders.

India has five schools of architecture with five-year courses and examinations controlled by a governmental Board of Technical Studies which aims at standards comparable to those in Britain. One Indian school, that of the Indian Institute of Technology at Kharagpur (Bengal), has a Graduate School of Design modelled on that of MIT. Pakistan and Ceylon have no schools of architecture and depend on training abroad, but Pakistan has plans for the establishment of schools at Karachi, Lahore and Dacca, one under Colombo Plan auspices and the other two with the help of the Ford Foundation.

An architect practising in Bombay or Calcutta could in theory command all the materials and equipment available to his colleagues in the West. In practice, he is restricted by shortages of steel (Indian steel production is increasing rapidly, but is still far short of the country's needs), and his choice of panelling and cladding materials and fittings is limited. More and more building materials and components are made in India, but many of the less frequently used items must be imported. The shortage of steel accounts for the almost complete absence of steel-frame construction and the preponderance of concrete. The use of large areas of glass is ruled out by climatic considerations.

Air conditioning is used more and more in important commercial and public buildings, but is still far too expensive for universal application. In most buildings, the architect must combat severe climatic conditions without it. India, Pakistan and Ceylon include climatic regions of great variety and contrast, ranging from the warm-humid equatorial areas of Western Ceylon, the Malabar Coast and Bengal to the hot-dry desert or near-desert conditions of Rajputana and Sind. Large areas of the sub-continent have Intermediate or Monsoon climates; that is, they are hot and dry for almost two-thirds of the year and warm and humid for the remainder. The hill-towns of the Himalayas have to cope with severe winters, settlements in Assam and in the Malnad 'boast' of the highest rainfall figures in the world and some areas such as the Mysore plateau enjoy a pleasant almost sub-tropical climate.

Traditional building practices and local materials vary in accordance with the different climates, and these affect contemporary buildings as they have affected those of the past. It is still far too early to discern clearly Indian, Pakistani, or Ceylonese architectural movements. The new countries of Asia need time to develop modern vernaculars of their own, but promising beginnings can be found as the following pages show.

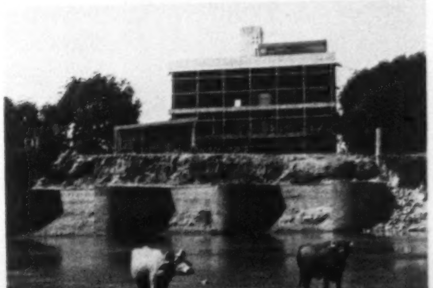


1

1. *the High Court at Chandigarh, the new capital of East Punjab, of which Le Corbusier is the planner as well as being the architect of this and other public buildings. The High Court forms one of a group of buildings, all of fully exposed reinforced concrete, raised up above the rest of the city on what is known as the capitol, at the northern end of the main axis. The photograph shows the southern side, seen across an artificial pool.*

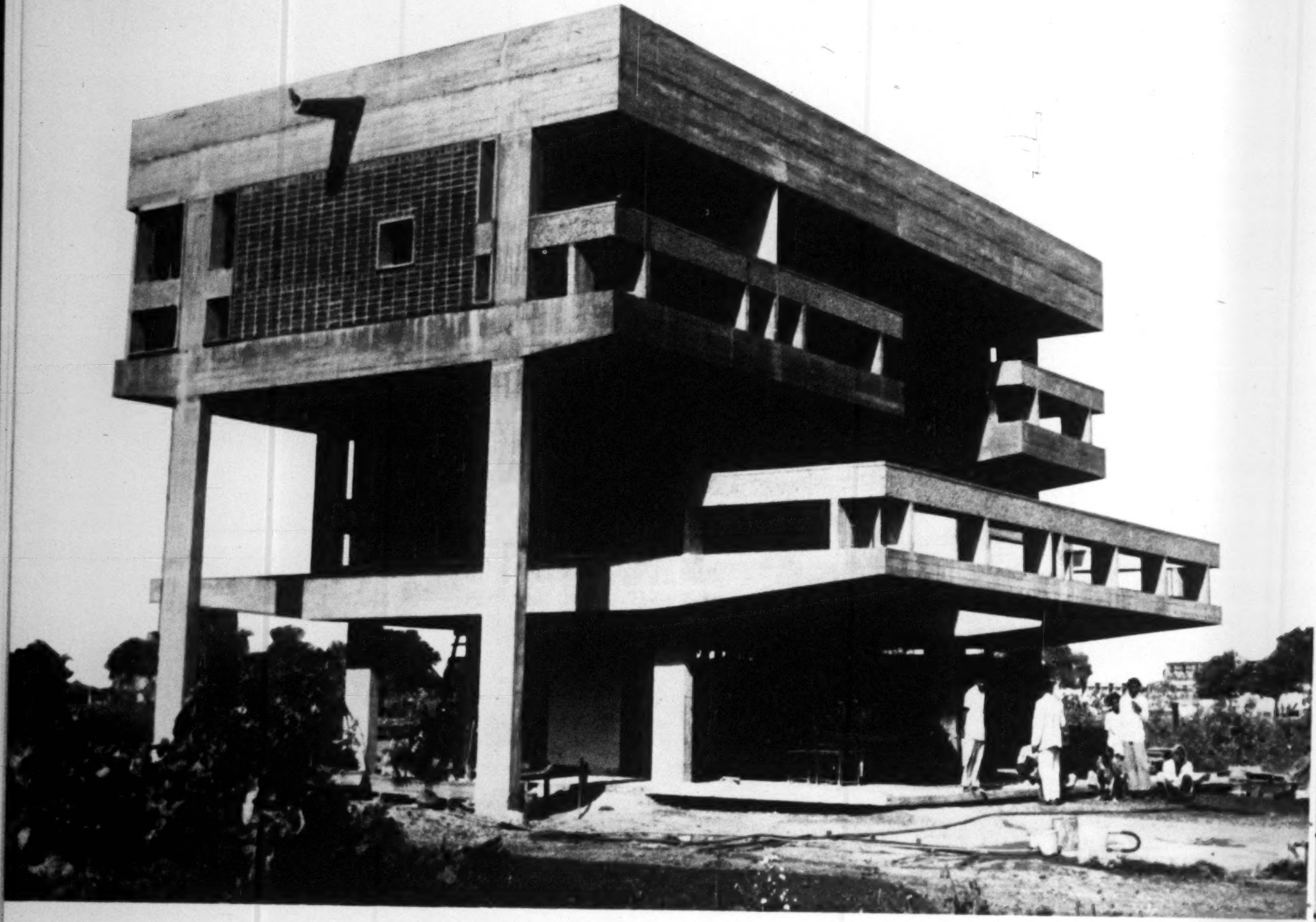
INDIA

2



2. *the Millowners' Building at Ahmedabad (architect, Le Corbusier): an office building, containing also conference and meeting rooms, for the local Association of Millowners. It is of exposed reinforced concrete construction and is shown in the photograph from across the Sabarnati river.*

INDIA



3

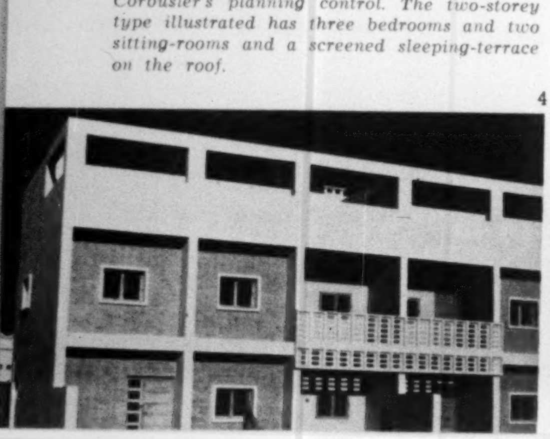
3 (above), Chinubhai house at Ahmedabad (architects, Vastu-Shilpa): a three-storey house with exposed reinforced concrete frame incorporating cantilevered slabs forming balconies. The small amount of infill walling is of narrow red bricks laid with straight joints.

4 (below), housing at Chandigarh, East Punjab (architect, E. Maxwell Fry): part of a terrace of one of the numerous standardized house-types evolved for the residential quarters of the city by Maxwell Fry, Jane Drew and Pierre Jeanneret, all working under Le Corbusier's planning control. The two-storey type illustrated has three bedrooms and two sitting-rooms and a screened sleeping-terrace on the roof.

5, Shodhan house at Ahmedabad (architect, Le Corbusier): in exposed concrete showing the imprint of the timber shuttering, except on the soffit of the roof where the surface is smooth, derived from sheet-metal shuttering, and brightly coloured. The house has a complicated section with the main living-rooms, etc., half-way up. This floor and the mezzanine below it are reached by an internal ramp.

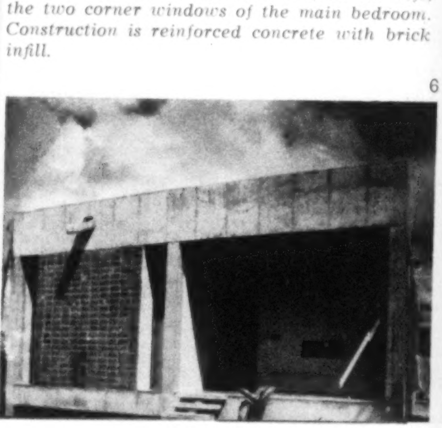
6, Nalini Banker house, Ahmedabad (architects, Vastu-Shilpa; partner in charge, Balkrishna V. Doshi): a single-storey, two-bedroom house, rectangular in plan with a central courtyard open on one side. The photograph shows the south end, with recessed porch leading straight into the living-room and, on the left, the two corner windows of the main bedroom. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill.

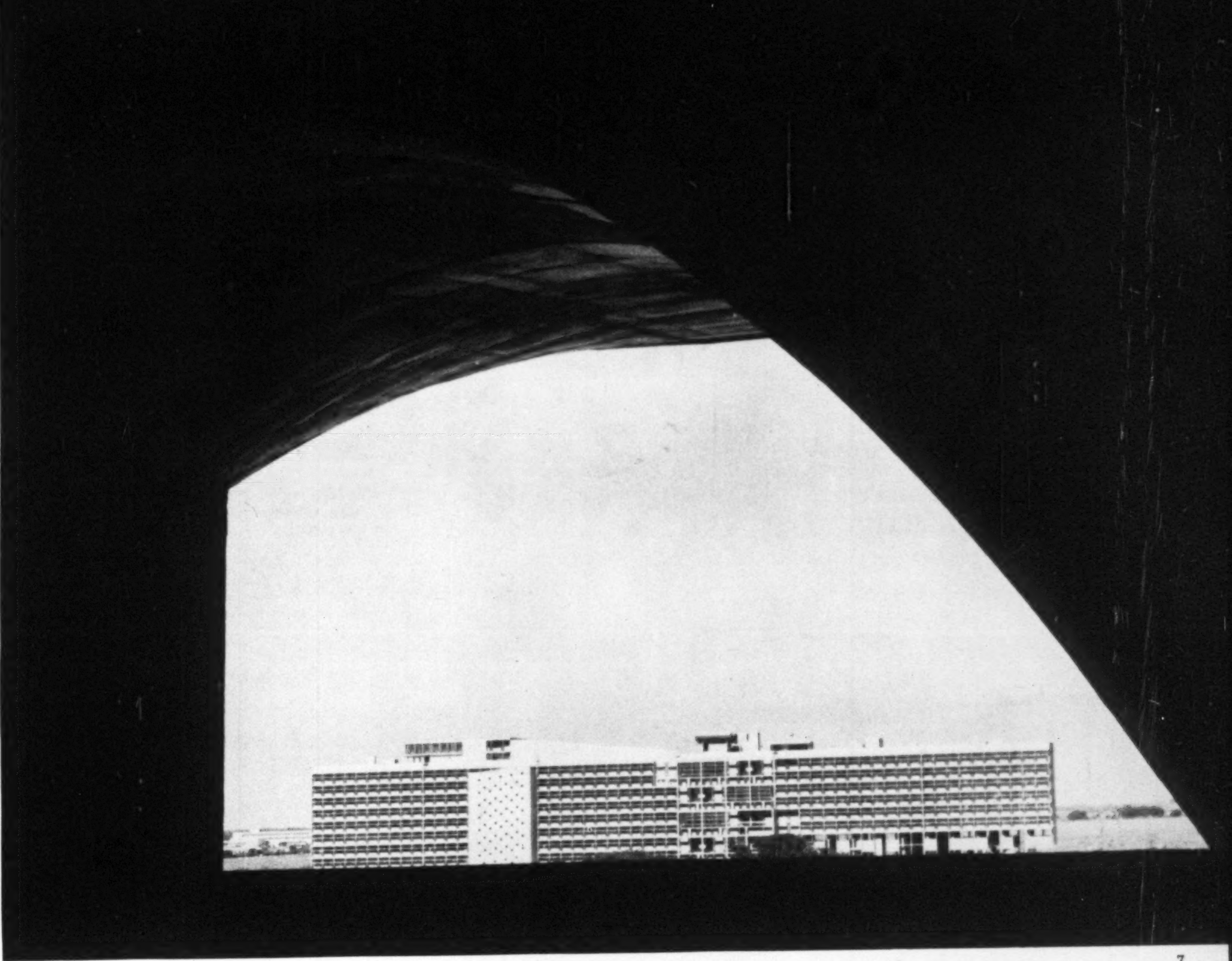
4



5

6



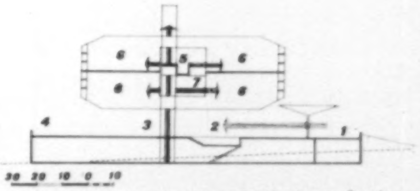


7

7 (above), the Secretariat, Chandigarh (architect, Le Corbusier). It stands on the capitol at the northern end of the city, but at the opposite side from the High Court (see page 55), from the roof of which the photograph is taken, looking north-west. Eventually the parliament building will be between them. It accommodates 3,000 employees and is divided vertically by a series of expansion joints into six ministerial blocks, each consisting of office-space either side of a central corridor. The wall with small apertures to the left of the centre of the façade is that of an enclosed ramp standing out at an angle and serving all floors. The section further to the right, with a changing pattern of brise-soleil, is that of the Ministers' offices. The roof-top structures house club-rooms, etc.

8 (below), Utkal University, Bhubeneswar in Orissa Province (architects, Chatterjee and Polk): the still uncompleted range of buildings sited on the flat plain north-west of the bay of Bengal.

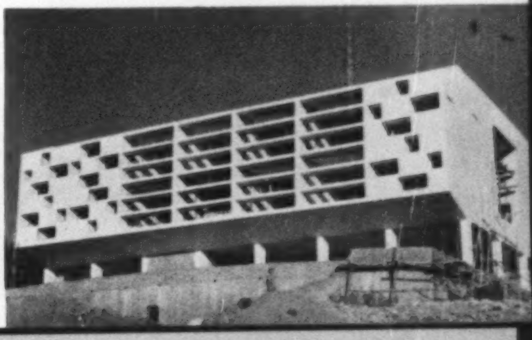
9 (far right), hotel at Ahmedabad (architect, C. M. Correa). The riverside site slopes steeply and the entrance driveway takes cars up to first floor level, where the public lounges, dining-rooms, etc., are placed—see section right. At the lower level is a general-purpose public room opening on to the garden and a shopping arcade. The bedrooms above are planned round an internal garden and a lift and service core. The base of the building is of exposed brick and the upper part plastered white.



key 1, drive. 2, entrance. 3, lounge. 4, terrace. 5, bridge. 6, rooms. 7, garden.

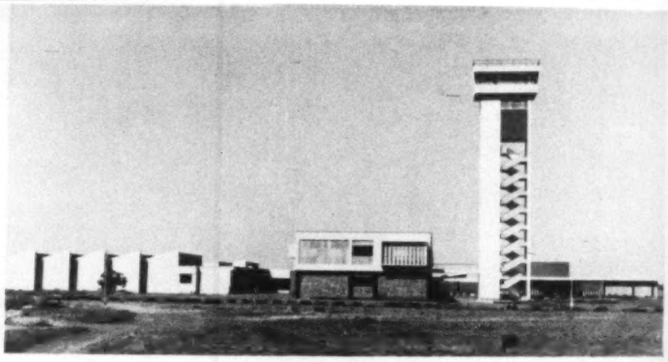
8

9

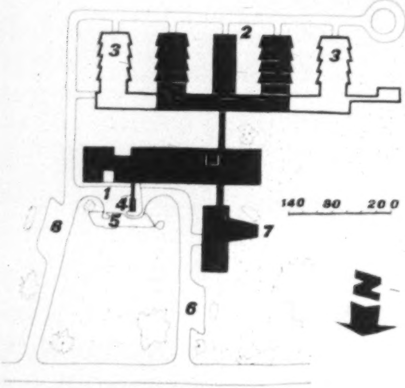


INDIA

10 (far right), Central Electronics Research Institute, Pilani, Rajasthan province (architects, Kanvinde and Rai): one of a chain of national research laboratories. The buildings, on a flat site, are in three groups—see plan on right: the main group, housing the quieter activities (centre of photograph), including offices, research laboratories, museum and library; a lecture theatre and cafeteria group (on the right behind the tower), and a technological group containing workshops, etc. (on the left). The tower, which is linked to the main buildings by a bridge, is for cosmic ray research. The structure is a reinforced concrete frame with brick infill walls, faced with stone on the main buildings which also have a system cf vertical adjustable asbestos louvres for sun-protection.


10

key
1, entrance to main block.
2, technological block.
3, future extensions.
4, tower.
5, cooling pond.
6, car park.
7, auditorium.

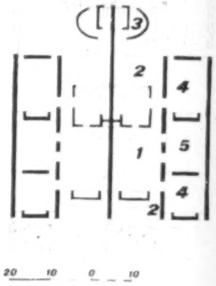


site plan, Central Electroni: Research Institute, Pilani.

11

11 (above), staff houses for the Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad (architects, Vastu-Shilpa; partner in charge, Balkrishna V. Doshi): one of a series of dwelling types evolved for research organizations. Construction is wholly brick, including the vaulted roofs. Windows are unglazed, and have either wooden shutters or metal louvres. The 4in. slit under the vault has only flywire.

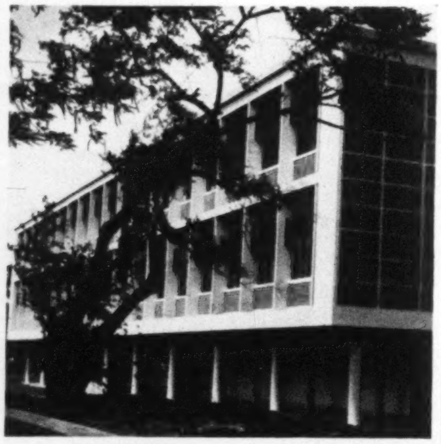
key
1, living room.
2, verandahs.
3, lavatory.
4, bedrooms.
5, courtyard.



plan, staff houses at Ahmedabad.

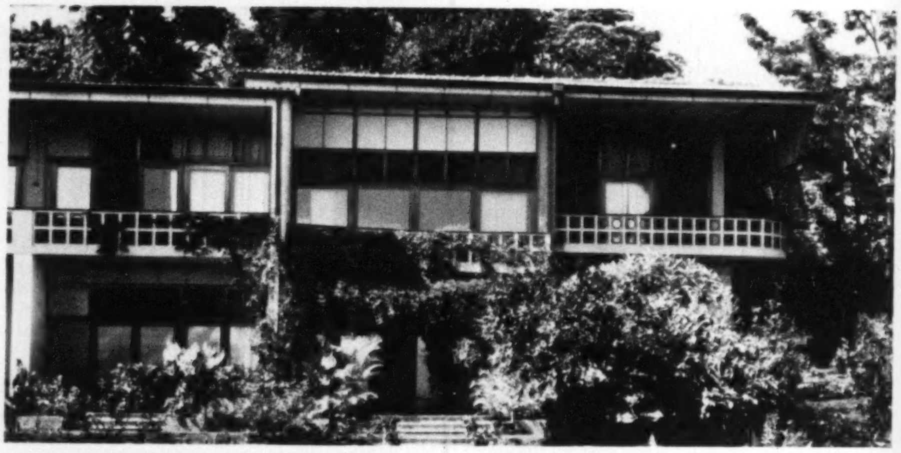
PAKISTAN

12, public library, Dacca (architect, Muzharul Islam). It is of reinforced concrete construction and the reading-room wing on the far side has a vaulted roof of shell concrete. Also in Dacca (capital of East Pakistan) is a Government institute of arts by the same architect.


12

CEYLON

13, house at Kandy (architect, Minnette de Silva). The photograph shows the garden front. The different sections of the house change level to follow the slope of the ground. Construction is reinforced concrete and timber.

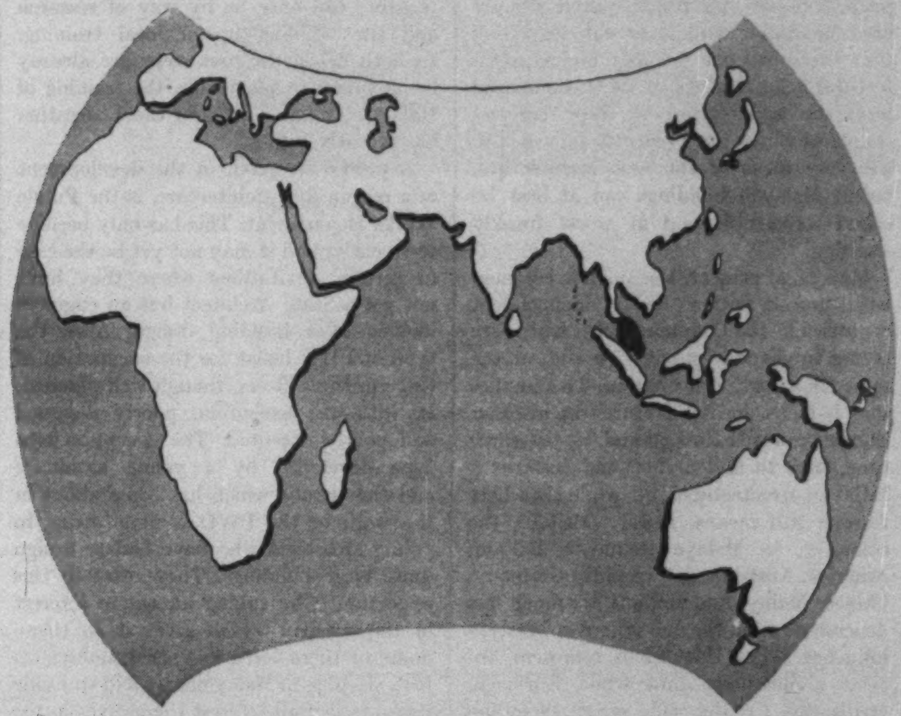

13

14 and 15, house at Colombo (architect, Minnette de Silva): a reinforced concrete structure planned round a garden court. 14, looking from the entrance through the living-room into the garden. On the left is a wooden trellis between living-room and courtyard. 15, shows the car-port beneath the overhanging first floor, with the courtyard to the left. The triangular vents in the gable are traditional in shape and also serve as niches for oil-lamps during festivals.

14

15

Julius Posener



MALAYA

The Federation of Malayan States occupies that thin limb which the Asian continent throws out in a south-easterly direction, very nearly touching the Equator, known geographically as the Malacca Peninsula. It is virtually an island, the smallest of the Sunda Archipelago isles which include Sumatra and Borneo. Architecturally it possesses but thin local traditions and, consequently, few viable local prototypes of buildings. At the same time, it lies across the main road of world trade and is, therefore, immeasurably more advanced and Westernized than its neighbours.

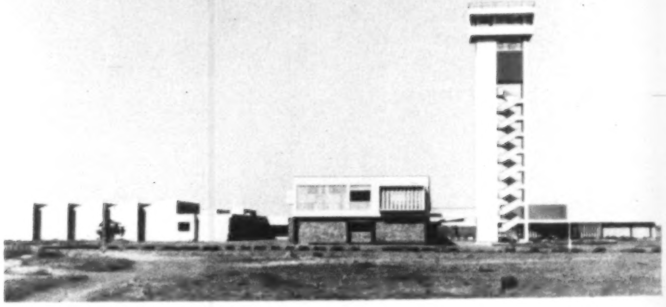
Half the present population consists of recent immigrants: Chinese, Indians, Europeans. Of these, the Chinese form by far the largest, and also the most conspicuous, element. The other half, though having a much older birthright in the peninsula, is likewise not indigenous, for the Malays, too, are immigrants. The truly native element is represented by the remnants of tribal population living in the hills of the less Westernized among the Malayan states. As a subject for study, in particular for their ways of living in houses and building them, they are full of interest; as a community in the Federation they are practically without influence.

A near-island, then, and a new country. Its population of over five million—rapidly increasing—is living on the still flourishing industries of tin-mining and rubber-growing. It has recently achieved independence, as a federal monarchy, remaining in the Commonwealth, and is very much a country on the move. Kuala Lumpur, the capital, at present a city of about 450,000 inhabitants, is expected to pass the million mark within the next twenty-five years. Its face is changing almost monthly. It has the outcrop of miniature skyscrapers which is so typical of up-and-coming places—with the traffic problems following in their wake. It has many cinemas, some of them very smart indeed. You can hear concerts and plays there; it has its Radio Malaya; it has libraries, high schools; even a division of the University of Malaya is moving up from Singapore. Recently a grand, indeed a grandiloquent, avenue has been completed which was meant to lead to the 'diplomatic enclave,' a piece of high ground in the rubber hills west of the town where every embassy was supposed to build its seat. This may never happen; but something is bound to happen on those newly developed sites. There is no lack of movement, if it is not always in the best direction.

This optimism is based upon one thing mainly: the talent and enthusiasm to be found in both the large communities—Malay and Chinese. If one remembers that architecture, as the West understands it

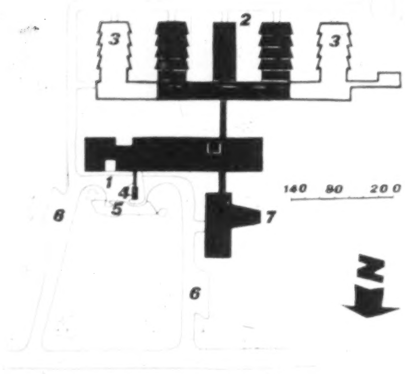
INDIA

10 *(far right), Central Electronics Research Institute, Pilani, Rajasthan province (architects, Kanvinde and Rai): one of a chain of national research laboratories. The buildings, on a flat site, are in three groups—see plan on right: the main group, housing the quieter activities (centre of photograph), including offices, research laboratories, museum and library; a lecture theatre and cafeteria group (on the right behind the tower), and a technological group containing workshops, etc. (on the left). The tower, which is linked to the main buildings by a bridge, is for cosmic ray research. The structure is a reinforced concrete frame with brick infill walls, faced with stone on the main buildings which also have a system of vertical adjustable asbestos louvres for sun-protection.*

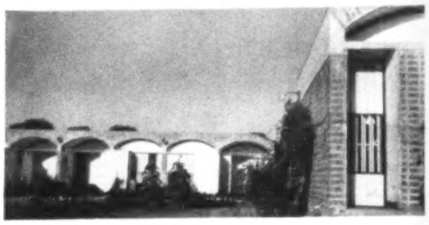


10

key
1, entrance to main block.
2, technological block.
3, future extensions.
4, tower.
5, cooling pond.
6, car park.
7, auditorium.



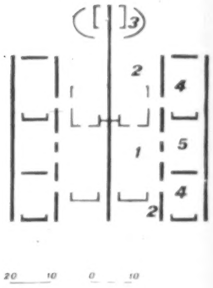
site plan, Central Electroni: Research Institute, Pilani.



11

11 *(above), staff houses for the Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad (architects, Vastu-Shilpa; partner in charge, Balkrishna V. Doshi): one of a series of dwelling types evolved for research organizations. Construction is wholly brick, including the vaulted roofs. Windows are unglazed, and have either wooden shutters or metal louvres. The 4in. slit under the vault has only flywire.*

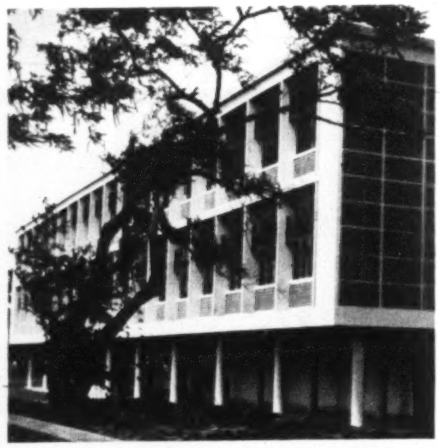
key
1, living room.
2, verandahs.
3, lavatory.
4, bedrooms.
5, courtyard.



plan, staff houses at Ahmedabad.

PAKISTAN

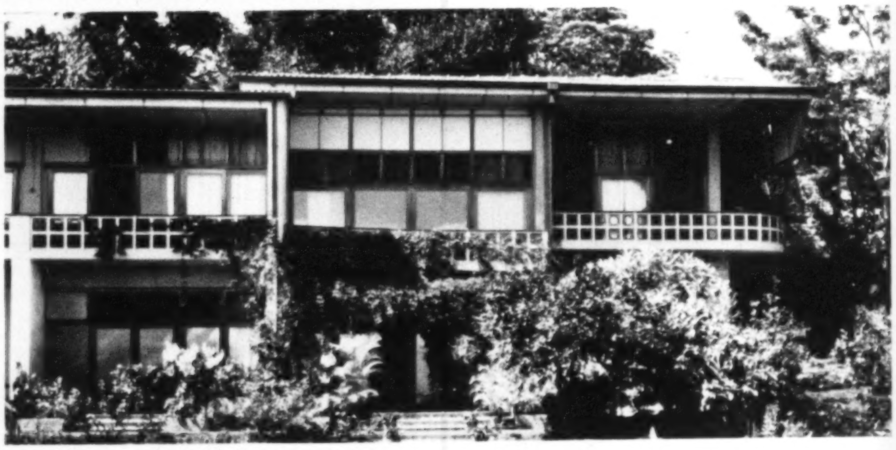
12, *public library, Dacca (architect, Muzharul Islam). It is of reinforced concrete construction and the reading-room wing on the far side has a vaulted roof of shell concrete. Also in Dacca (capital of East Pakistan) is a Government institute of arts by the same architect.*



12

CEYLON

13, *house at Kandy (architect, Minnette de Silva). The photograph shows the garden front. The different sections of the house change level to follow the slope of the ground. Construction is reinforced concrete and timber.*



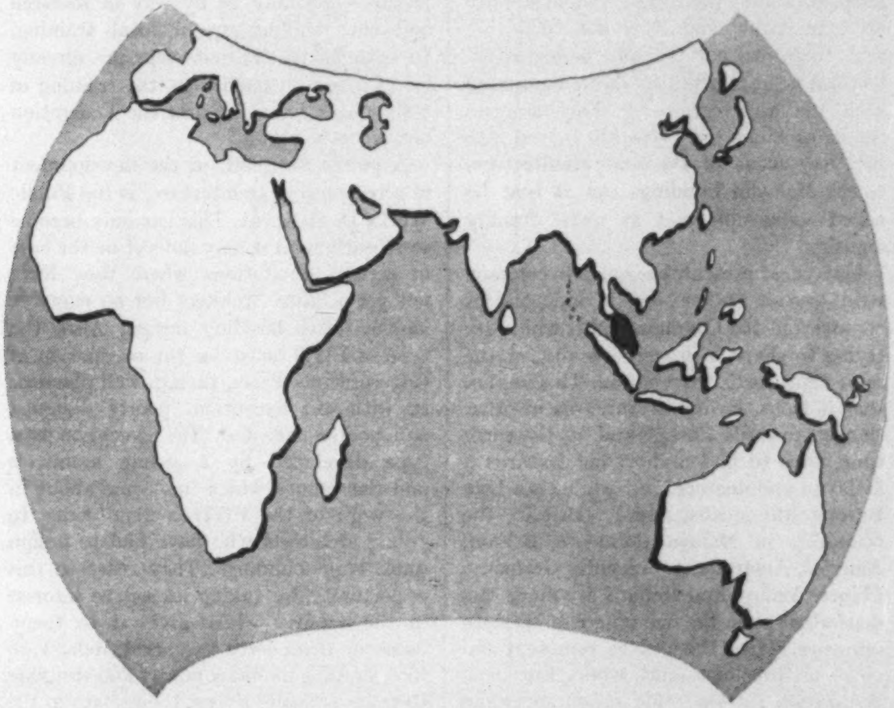
13

14 *and* 15, *house at Colombo (architect, Minnette de Silva): a reinforced concrete structure planned round a garden court.* 14, *looking from the entrance through the living-room into the garden. On the left is a wooden trellis between living-room and courtyard.* 15, *shows the car-port beneath the overhanging first floor, with the courtyard to the left. The triangular vents in the gable are traditional in shape and also serve as niches for oil-lamps during festivals.*

14

15

Julius Posener



MALAYA

The Federation of Malayan States occupies that thin limb which the Asian continent throws out in a south-easterly direction, very nearly touching the Equator, known geographically as the Malacca Peninsula. It is virtually an island, the smallest of the Sunda Archipelago isles which include Sumatra and Borneo. Architecturally it possesses but thin local traditions and, consequently, few viable local prototypes of buildings. At the same time, it lies across the main road of world trade and is, therefore, immeasurably more advanced and Westernized than its neighbours.

Half the present population consists of recent immigrants: Chinese, Indians, Europeans. Of these, the Chinese form by far the largest, and also the most conspicuous, element. The other half, though having a much older birthright in the peninsula, is likewise not indigenous, for the Malays, too, are immigrants. The truly native element is represented by the remnants of tribal population living in the hills of the less Westernized among the Malayan states. As a subject for study, in particular for their ways of living in houses and building them, they are full of interest; as a community in the Federation they are practically without influence.

A near-island, then, and a new country. Its population of over five million—rapidly increasing—is living on the still flourishing industries of tin-mining and rubber-growing. It has recently achieved independence, as a federal monarchy, remaining in the Commonwealth, and is very much a country on the move. Kuala Lumpur, the capital, at present a city of about 450,000 inhabitants, is expected to pass the million mark within the next twenty-five years. Its face is changing almost monthly. It has the outcrop of miniature skyscrapers which is so typical of up-and-coming places—with the traffic problems following in their wake. It has many cinemas, some of them very smart indeed. You can hear concerts and plays there; it has its Radio Malaya; it has libraries, high schools; even a division of the University of Malaya is moving up from Singapore. Recently a grand, indeed a grandiloquent, avenue has been completed which was meant to lead to the 'diplomatic enclave,' a piece of high ground in the rubber hills west of the town where every embassy was supposed to build its seat. This may never happen; but something is bound to happen on those newly developed sites. There is no lack of movement, if it is not always in the best direction.

This optimism is based upon one thing mainly: the talent and enthusiasm to be found in both the large communities—Malay and Chinese. If one remembers that architecture, as the West understands it at present, town-planning and housing are all in Malaya very new crafts and sciences indeed, the results visible already are remarkable and it is not surprising that there are not yet any major architectural achievements to show. Compared with the architecture of those tropical countries which have recently moved into the very focus of the new architecture, recent Malayan buildings can at best be called responsible and at worst frankly amusing.

Malaya, at present, has much in common with certain other newly independent countries in the Commonwealth which are trying to shape a progressive and, at the same time, distinctive nation. This implies that it looks, in architecture—as in other things—towards Europe and, at the same time, tries to find a short cut towards a Malayan architecture. But while elsewhere Europe still means, mainly, Britain, the colonizer, in Malaya it means Britain, America, Australia and recently Germany. Chinese Malays and Indians are much less dependant upon the one source of Western influence. They themselves represent ancient civilizations; and while European civilization (in the wide sense, including oversea Europeanized countries) seems as inevitable here as it would seem to be elsewhere, Chinese and Malays do exercise a choice. They have been meeting Europeans on equal terms since long before Independence, they have been mixing socially, they have been working together in business, in administration, in schools; and there, also, on equal terms.

This greater maturity brings with it its own problems. At present, every foreign plant is being put into the architectural soil of the Federation: and it grows! Nobody can say that the designs made by the many young Chinese architects trained oversea—mostly in Melbourne—are less foreign than the designs of the British architects still guiding the building effort of the Public Works Department, many of the larger municipalities and such public utility bodies as the Central Electricity Board. It may seem paradoxical but it is largely true that the local British architect cares more about a tropical architecture—and certainly no less about a 'Malayan' one—than his Asian colleague. He is also the one who most vigorously campaigns for the use of the local building material, timber, and who devotes a loving interest to the study of traditional Malay and tribal houses. The situation, at times, recalls that ancient cartoon where Serenissimus, visiting a village in his principality, is shown in local garb while the village notables receive him dressed in their towny best.

All recognize, however, that the way towards a suitable tropical architecture for this country—which, in time, may or may not develop into a Malayan architecture—can only be by way of research and the building up of local training. In both fields, the first steps are already being taken; in particular, the training of Malayan architects within the Federation has recently begun.

A power for good, in the development of a responsible architecture, is the Public Works Department. This has only become so recently, and it may not yet be the case in certain outstations where they have not yet a State Architect but an engineer looking after building design. Also, the type of PWD house for the occupation of Government officers, though well planned, is, with one exception, poorly designed and poorly executed. The exception is a type developed by a young architect; and the change which has come about in the work of the PWD is mainly due to young architects who have had to design quite large buildings. They react to this opportunity by taking an active interest in the country which gives it to them. Some of them have traversed Malaya on foot, sleeping in Malay houses and studying them; nearly all interest themselves in the training of architects locally and one, Norman Lehey, has given up his post in PWD to take up full-time teaching at the Technical College.

But their most significant contribution of PWD to the hoped-for future architecture of Malaya is found in its work, some of which is shown on the following pages. Its design may be 'international' or 'European'—it is difficult to see how it could be anything else—but it is sober, restrained and thoughtful. The buildings are, on the whole, well planned and (which is possibly even more important) well detailed; last, but not least, it shows a tendency towards a correct tropical—if not actually a Malayan—way of building. Among practising local architects, there are also some who are moving in the same direction, but the conditions prevailing in a large public office which is its own client are more favourable to experiment.

Another organization with a large and enterprising programme is the Housing Trust, which was established in 1950 and is now working under the Ministry of the Interior. The gigantic nature of the task it has to tackle is indicated by the following extract from a statement issued by the Trust last November:

'From the 1957 census it is found that there are approximately 70,000 families living in squatter huts in urban areas, that a further 45,000 families are living as sub-tenants, mostly in one room, and that in order to house the annual increase in the population, which amounts to 3 per cent, a further 25,000 houses will be needed every year. This means that at least 120,000 houses are needed now to provide homes for badly housed families, in addition to the 25,000 required each year. Although these figures may not seem large to Western eyes, it should be remembered that the total of households in the Federation is 1,258,561.'

The figures are, indeed, desperately large and out of all proportion to funds available. The Housing Trust has mainly, since 1953 when its full staff was appointed, built low-cost houses for re-sale in outlying parts of towns and in the 'new town' of Petaling Jaya. More recently, after the fire of 1956, it has built, jointly with the municipality, two major housing schemes, including flats and shops, in the heart of Kuala Lumpur; more recently still, it is developing minimum types of houses and, in conjunction with the Forestry Department of the Government, it is designing timber houses which can be mainly built by the purchaser himself, and helping the purchaser to acquire them.

Finally, something must be said about one-family private houses, because these are the playground of Malaya's young architecture. Kuala Lumpur, which is marvellously situated at the foot of the central chain of hills—a kind of Malayan Apennines rising to over 6,500 feet, densely covered with jungle—is surrounded by lower hills, and these are now being covered with the new garden suburbs. The most popular is Kenny Hill, overlooking the high chains and their rocky cave-riddled forehills. The houses here and in similar places are often amusing, endearing even, and brimming with the newest and the best from everywhere.

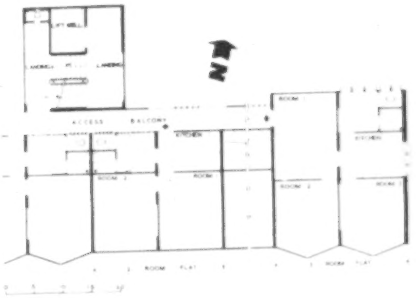
Some of their architects are not fully qualified but shelter behind the signature of a qualified friend; others are by qualified architects, mostly with Australian degrees, the majority Chinese. These architects are full of zest, ready at any moment to fire all their guns at once; and they are not necessarily their own guns either: butterfly roofs or other roofing oddities, V-shaped supports, all sorts of concrete grilles, louvres, fins, eccentric canopies, framed windows deeply boxed out, etc. Every house must show as many building materials as is feasible: rubble, brick and, recently, timber; also ornamental grilles, and, should any surface remain unadorned, abstract murals. Often, however, the houses are very well planned, including nearly always a double-height living space with rooms leading off at different levels. One architect proudly proclaimed that his house, on a steep slope—they are nearly all slope-houses—has seven levels. The designers say that every hooded window, ornamental concrete grille and broken-up roof has been designed 'to suit the climate,'

[continued on page 65

MALAYA

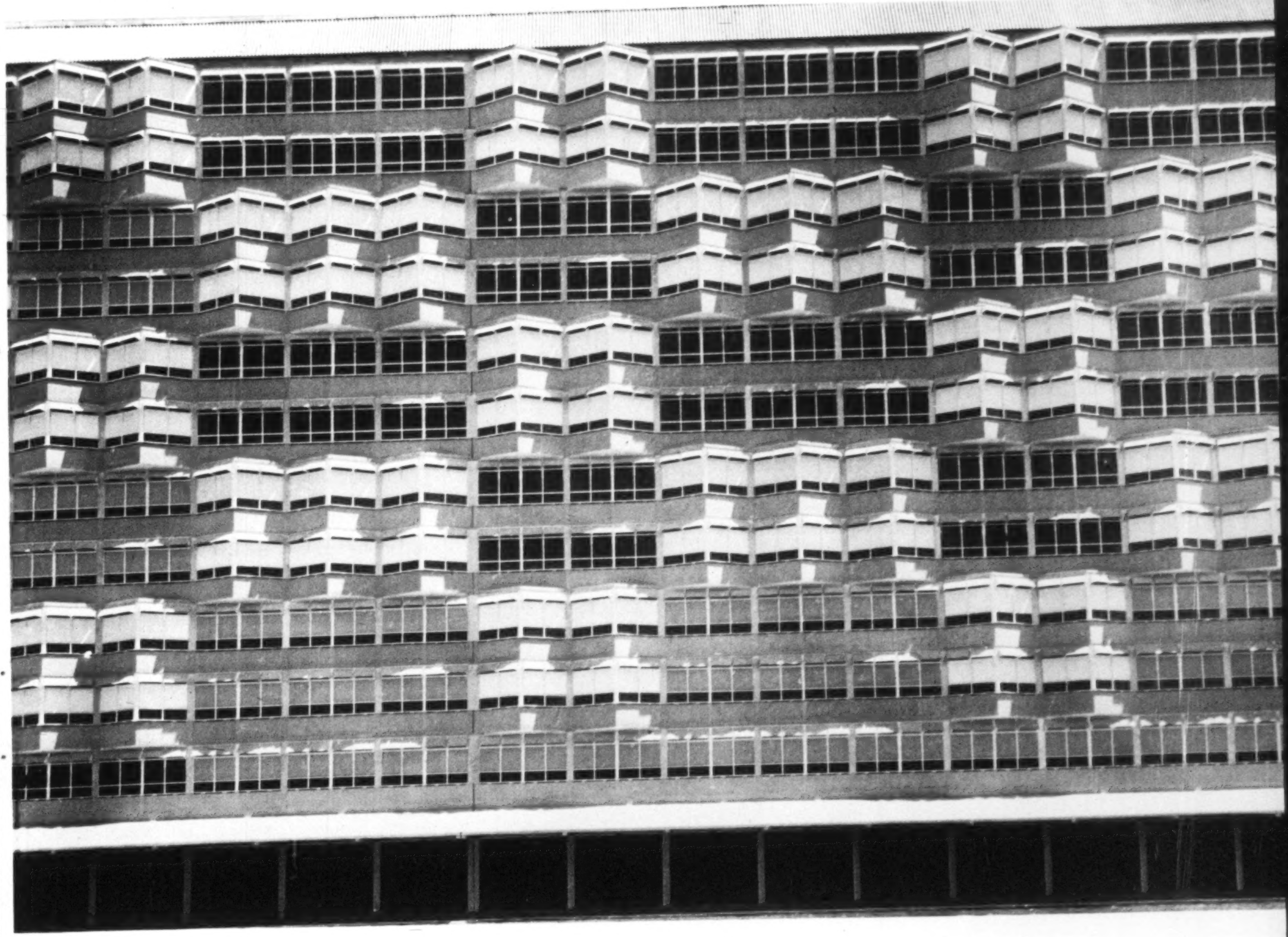
1 and 2. *flats at Kuala Lumpur (architect, R. H. H. Davis, chief architect, Federation of Malaya Housing Trust); part of a large housing scheme for really poor people see plan on right. There are 280 flats in all. The twelve-storey block illustrated is one of two separated by a courtyard. The access balconies face inwards, so that the flats themselves face north in one block and south in the other almost identical aspects only three degrees north of the equator. Construction is a reinforced concrete box-frame with cantilevered galleries. The external façades are enlivened (see 2, below) by projecting groups of two or three windows as triangular bays. The windows are shuttered, with a hooded top section for permanent ventilation. Groups of the shutters are painted in different colours yellow, grey, white and olive green, and the walls behind the access galleries on the other side in dark red. These can be seen in the background of 1, the view approaching Kuala Lumpur down Batu Road.*

1


LIFT WELL
LANDING
LANDING
N
ACCESS BALCONY
KITCHEN
ROOM 2
ROOM
ROOM 1
ROOM 2
KITCHEN
ROOM 1
ROOM FLAT
ROOM FLAT
0 5 10 15 20

plan of typical flats.

2



at present, town-planning and housing are all in Malaya very new crafts and sciences indeed, the results visible already are remarkable and it is not surprising that there are not yet any major architectural achievements to show. Compared with the architecture of those tropical countries which have recently moved into the very focus of the new architecture, recent Malayan buildings can at best be called responsible and at worst frankly amusing.

Malaya, at present, has much in common with certain other newly independent countries in the Commonwealth which are trying to shape a progressive and, at the same time, distinctive nation. This implies that it looks, in architecture—as in other things—towards Europe and, at the same time, tries to find a short cut towards a Malayan architecture. But while elsewhere Europe still means, mainly, Britain, the colonizer, in Malaya it means Britain, America, Australia and recently Germany. Chinese Malays and Indians are much less dependant upon the one source of Western influence. They themselves represent ancient civilizations; and while European civilization (in the wide sense, including oversea Europeanized countries) seems as inevitable here as it would seem to be elsewhere, Chinese and Malays do exercise a choice. They have been meeting Europeans on equal terms since long before Independence, they have been mixing socially, they have been working together in business, in administration, in schools; and there, also, on equal terms.

This greater maturity brings with it its own problems. At present, every foreign plant is being put into the architectural soil of the Federation: and it grows! Nobody can say that the designs made by the many young Chinese architects trained oversea—mostly in Melbourne—are less foreign than the designs of the British architects still guiding the building effort of the Public Works Department, many of the larger municipalities and such public utility bodies as the Central Electricity Board. It may seem paradoxical but it is largely true that the local British architect cares more about a tropical architecture—and certainly no less about a 'Malayan' one—than his Asian colleague. He is also the one who most vigorously campaigns for the use of the local building material, timber, and who devotes a loving interest to the study of traditional Malay and tribal houses. The situation, at times, recalls that ancient cartoon where Serenissimus, visiting a village in his principality, is shown in local garb while the village notables receive him dressed in their towny best.

All recognize, however, that the way towards a suitable tropical architecture for this country—which, in time, may or may not develop into a Malayan architecture—can only be by way of research and the building up of local training. In both fields, the first steps are already being taken; in particular, the training of Malayan architects within the Federation has recently begun.

A power for good, in the development of a responsible architecture, is the Public Works Department. This has only become so recently, and it may not yet be the case in certain outstations where they have not yet a State Architect but an engineer looking after building design. Also, the type of PWD house for the occupation of Government officers, though well planned, is, with one exception, poorly designed and poorly executed. The exception is a type developed by a young architect; and the change which has come about in the work of the PWD is mainly due to young architects who have had to design quite large buildings. They react to this opportunity by taking an active interest in the country which gives it to them. Some of them have traversed Malaya on foot, sleeping in Malay houses and studying them; nearly all interest themselves in the training of architects locally and one, Norman Lehey, has given up his post in PWD to take up full-time teaching at the Technical College.

But their most significant contribution of PWD to the hoped-for future architecture of Malaya is found in its work, some of which is shown on the following pages. Its design may be 'international' or 'European'—it is difficult to see how it could be anything else—but it is sober, restrained and thoughtful. The buildings are, on the whole, well planned and (which is possibly even more important) well detailed; last, but not least, it shows a tendency towards a correct tropical—if not actually a Malayan—way of building. Among practising local architects, there are also some who are moving in the same direction, but the conditions prevailing in a large public office which is its own client are more favourable to experiment.

Another organization with a large and enterprising programme is the Housing Trust, which was established in 1950 and is now working under the Ministry of the Interior. The gigantic nature of the task it has to tackle is indicated by the following extract from a statement issued by the Trust last November:

'From the 1957 census it is found that there are approximately 70,000 families living in squatter huts in urban areas, that a further 45,000 families are living as sub-tenants, mostly in one room, and that in order to house the annual increase in the population, which amounts to 3 per cent, a further 25,000 houses will be needed every year. This means that at least 120,000 houses are needed now to provide homes for badly housed families, in addition to the 25,000 required each year. Although these figures may not seem large to Western eyes, it should be remembered that the total of households in the Federation is 1,258,561.'

The figures are, indeed, desperately large and out of all proportion to funds available. The Housing Trust has mainly, since 1953 when its full staff was appointed, built low-cost houses for re-sale in outlying parts of towns and in the 'new town' of Petaling Jaya. More recently, after the fire of 1956, it has built, jointly with the municipality, two major housing schemes, including flats and shops, in the heart of Kuala Lumpur; more recently still, it is developing minimum types of houses and, in conjunction with the Forestry Department of the Government, it is designing timber houses which can be mainly built by the purchaser himself, and helping the purchaser to acquire them.

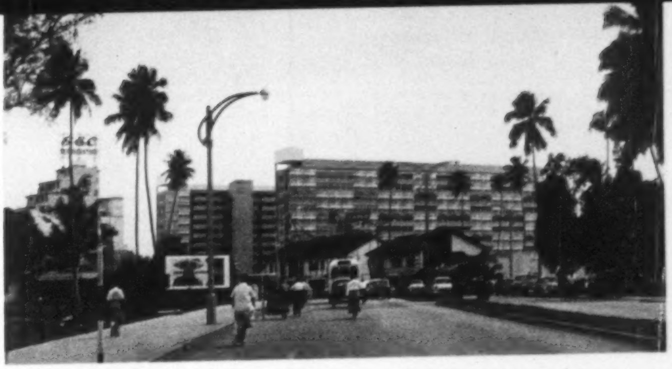
Finally, something must be said about one-family private houses, because these are the playground of Malaya's young architecture. Kuala Lumpur, which is marvellously situated at the foot of the central chain of hills—a kind of Malayan Apennines rising to over 6,500 feet, densely covered with jungle—is surrounded by lower hills, and these are now being covered with the new garden suburbs. The most popular is Kenny Hill, overlooking the high chains and their rocky cave-riddled forehills. The houses here and in similar places are often amusing, endearing even, and brimming with the newest and the best from everywhere.

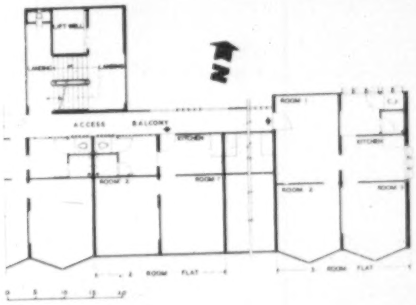
Some of their architects are not fully qualified but shelter behind the signature of a qualified friend; others are by qualified architects, mostly with Australian degrees, the majority Chinese. These architects are full of zest, ready at any moment to fire all their guns at once; and they are not necessarily their own guns either: butterfly roofs or other roofing oddities, V-shaped supports, all sorts of concrete grilles, louvres, fins, eccentric canopies, framed windows deeply boxed out, etc. Every house must show as many building materials as is feasible: rubble, brick and, recently, timber; also ornamental grilles, and, should any surface remain unadorned, abstract murals. Often, however, the houses are very well planned, including nearly always a double-height living space with rooms leading off at different levels. One architect proudly proclaimed that his house, on a steep slope—they are nearly all slope-houses—has seven levels. The designers say that every hooded window, ornamental concrete grille and broken-up roof has been designed 'to suit the climate,'

[*continued on page 65*

MALAYA

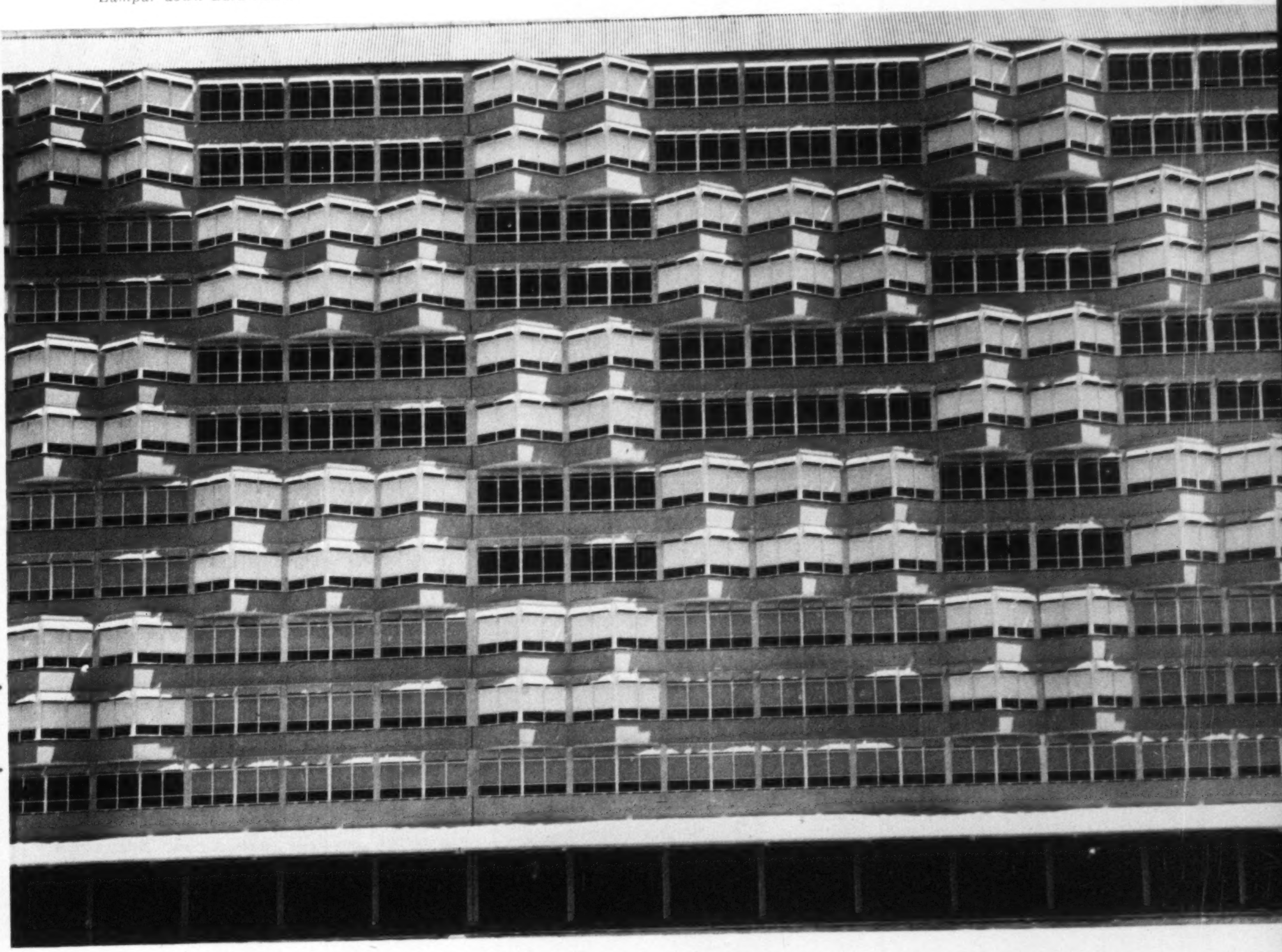
1 and 2, flats at Kuala Lumpur (architect, R. H. H. Davis, chief architect, Federation of Malaya Housing Trust): part of a large housing scheme for really poor people—see plan on right. There are 280 flats in all. The twelve-storey block illustrated is one of two separated by a courtyard. The access balconies face inwards, so that the flats themselves face north in one block and south in the other—almost identical aspects only three degrees north of the equator. Construction is a reinforced concrete box-frame with cantilevered galleries. The external façades are enlivened (see 2, below) by projecting groups of two or three windows as triangular bays. The windows are shuttered, with a hooded top section for permanent ventilation. Groups of the shutters are painted in different colours: yellow, grey, white and olive green, and the walls behind the access galleries on the other side in dark red. These can be seen in the background of 1, the view approaching Kuala Lumpur down Batu Road.

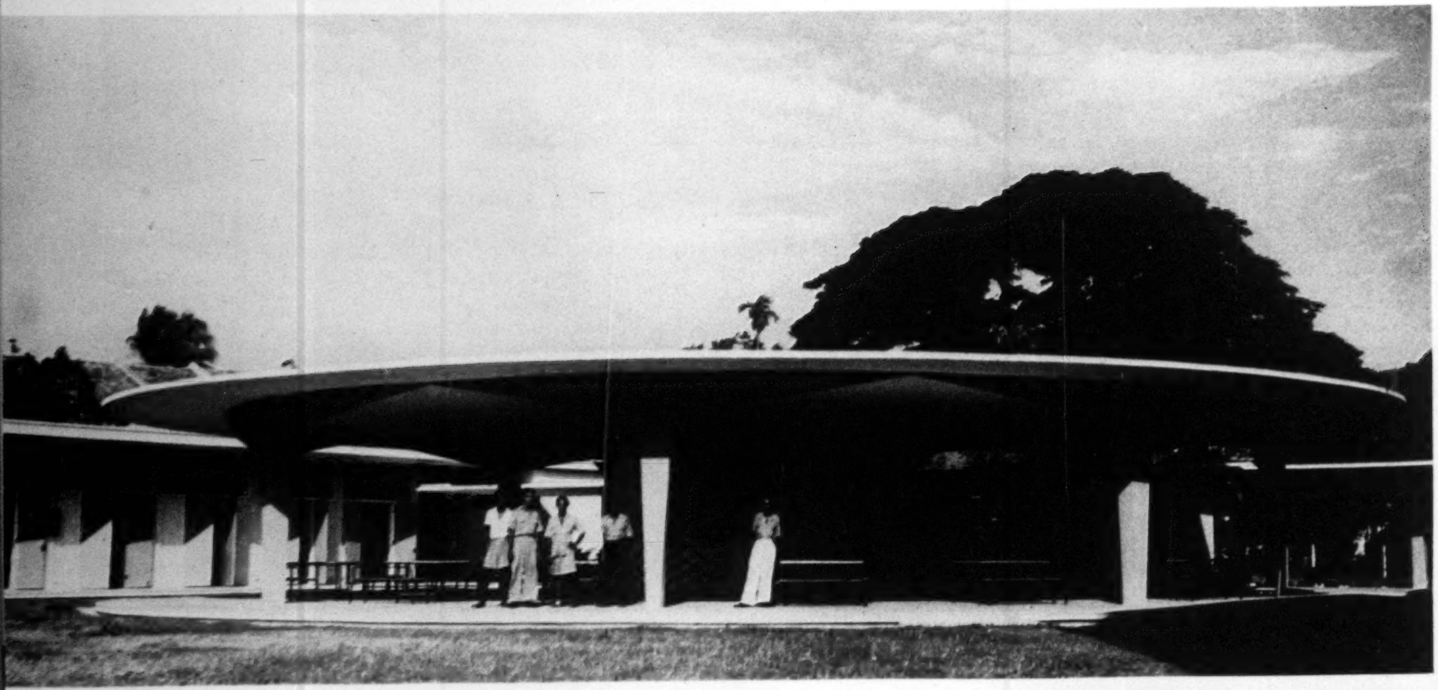

1


LIFT WELL
LANDING
LANDING
N
ACCESS BALCONY
KITCHEN
ROOM 2
ROOM 1
ROOM 1
ROOM 2
KITCHEN
ROOM 1
2 ROOM FLAT
3 ROOM FLAT
0
5
10
15
20

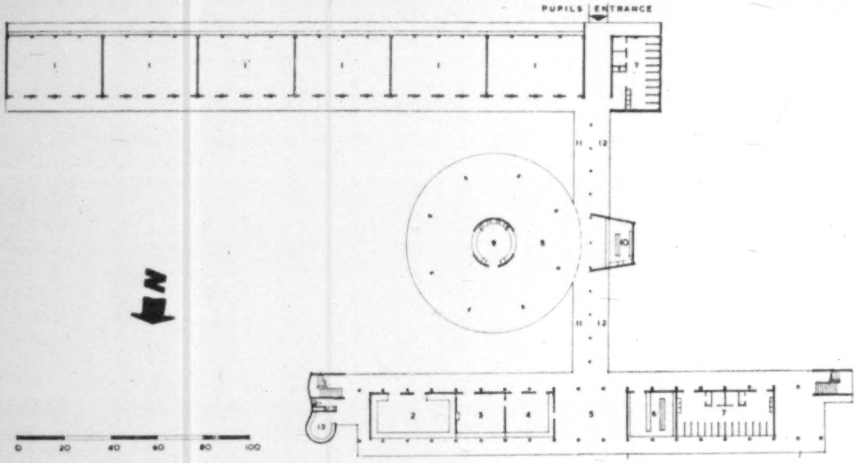
plan of typical flats.

2



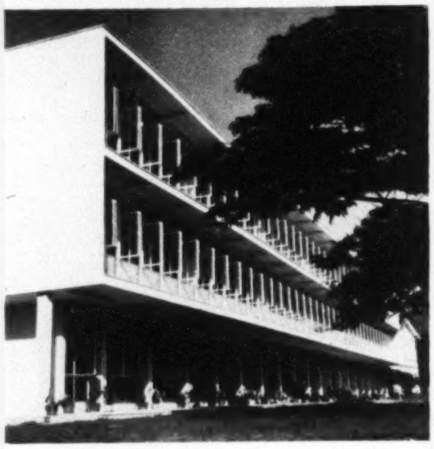


3



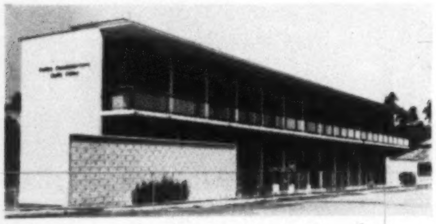
key

1, classrooms.
2, staffroom.
3, principal.
4, clerks.
5, foyer.
6, bookshop.
7, lavatory.
8, canteen.
9, kitchen.
10, tuckshop.
11, covered way.
12, bicycle shed.
13, store.
14, car park.



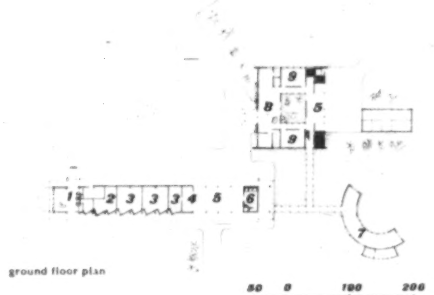
4

3 and 4, girls' school, Penang (architect, W. I. Shipley, Public Works Department, Penang). It consists of a three-storey classroom block with staffrooms on the ground floor, 4, a single-storey classroom block and a circular canteen and tuckshop, 3 above—see plan on left. The buildings are connected by covered ways and are of reinforced concrete. Windows are metal, with coloured glass panels below, backed by built-in furniture.



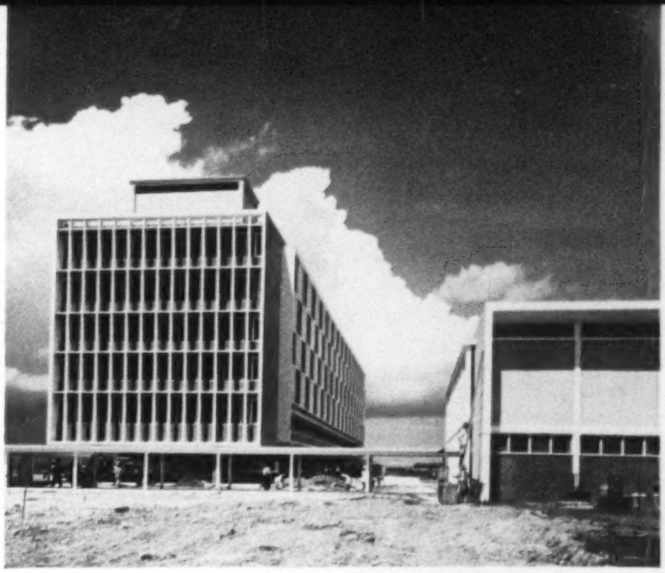
5

5, police-station and district headquarters, Balik Pulau (architect, W. I. Shipley, Public Works Department, Penang): a group comprising a two-storey building (shown in photograph) containing police-station, cells and offices, and single-storey canteen and recreation block, garage block and fire station. The two-storey block is reinforced concrete with window panels of yellow enamelled sheet metal.



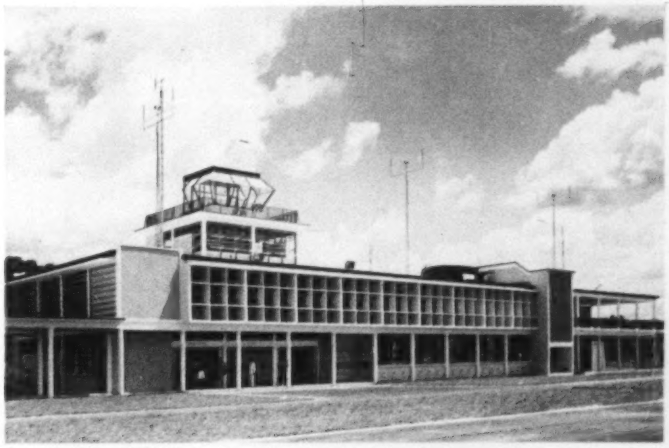
ground floor plan

key
1, office entrance.
2, air-conditioning plant.
3, air-conditioning stores.
4, post office.
5, car port.
6, secondary entrance.
7, canteen.
8, laboratory block entrance and offices.
9, laboratories.



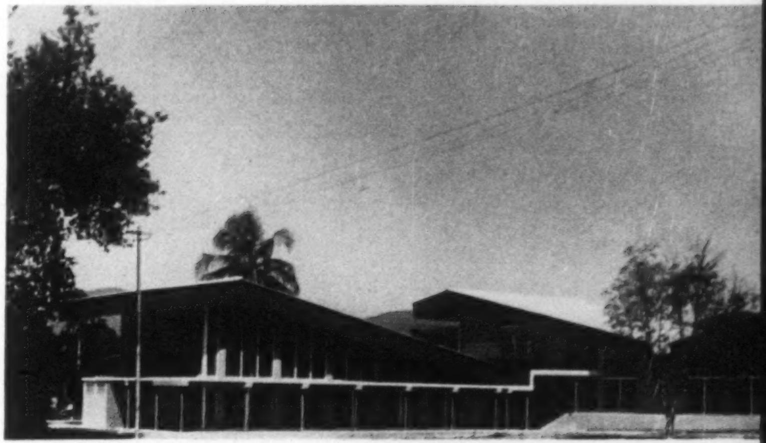
6

6, government offices at Petaling Jaya, the site of a new satellite town planned near Kuala Lumpur (architect, P. S. Merer, succeeded by Howard Ashley, Public Works Department). The main building—a six-storey block—runs north and south. Linked to it by a covered way are a square two-storey chemical research building and a canteen—see plan above. The office block is of reinforced concrete with a 12ft. cantilever on the long sides. These have continuous windows protected by a concrete grille 18in. in front. The short sides have vertical concrete fins to protect the staircase and lavatory windows. The walls are grey mosaic and the window panels red. The building is air-conditioned.



7

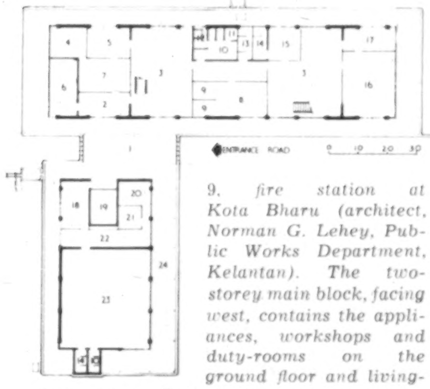
7, terminal building, Kuala Lumpur Airport (architect, P. S. Merer, Public Works Department). Concourse, restaurant, passenger controls and customs are on the ground floor, with offices and a viewing lounge above. At the west end (on the left of the photograph) is another single-storey lounge. The control tower was originally intended to be above the main staircase (right of photograph). The windows are protected by vertical aluminium fins inserted between the members of a continuous concrete frame. The staircase has a blue ceramic grille.

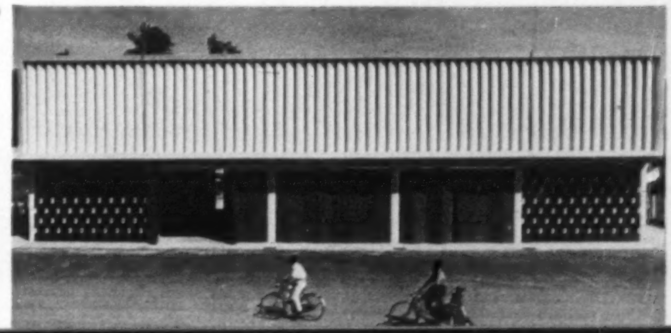


8

8, offices and courthouse at Ipoh, for the Department of Religious Affairs and Malay Custom (architect, P. G. Morley, Public Works Department, Perak)—see plan below. The office building (right of photograph) has a mezzanine floor at either end of a V-shaped roof which slopes inwards to a reinforced concrete gutter wide enough for a cleaner to walk along it. Both buildings have reinforced concrete portal frames of diminishing height; the lower parts of the walls are composed of glazed steel doors pivoted top and bottom, and the upper part of wooden frames with fixed glass louvres for permanent ventilation.

key
1, porch.
2, foyer.
3, general office.
4, mufti and katib.
5, super kathis.
6, canteen.
7, library.
8, missionary.
9, fund section.
10, men's lavatory.
11, store.
12, bath.
13, president's lavatory.
14, women's lavatory.
15, female clerks.
16, president.
17, secretary.
18, appeal committee.
19, witnesses.
20, 21, offices.
22, clerk and registrar.
23, appeal court.
24, covered way.

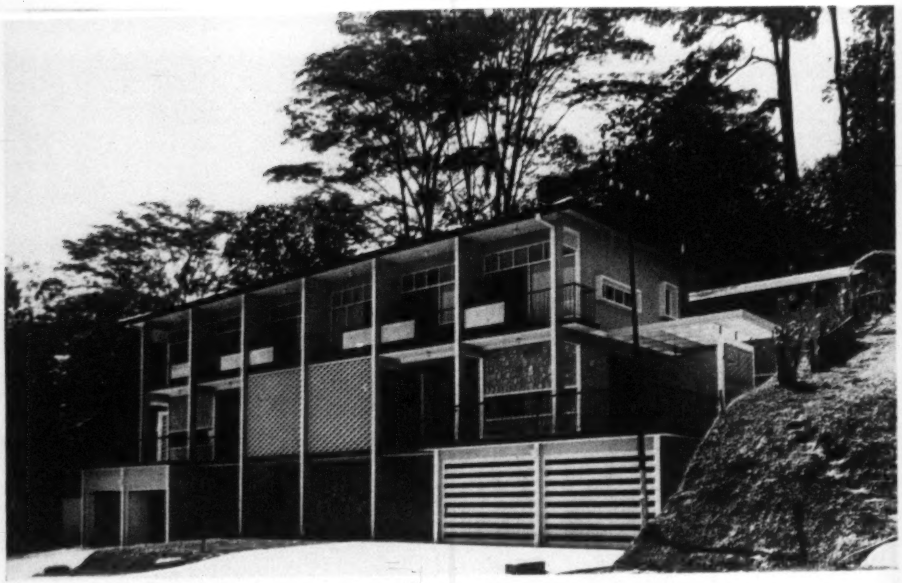




9

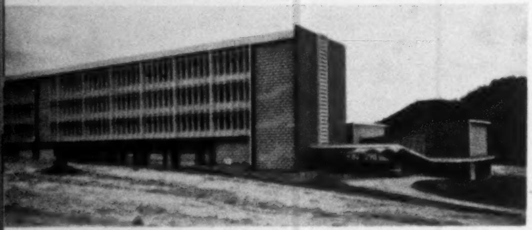
9, fire station at Kota Bharu (architect, Norman G. Lehey, Public Works Department, Kelantan). The two-storey main block, facing west, contains the appliances, workshops and duty-rooms on the ground floor and living-quarters over. Behind is a single-storey instruction and office wing, enclosing a parade and training ground. The living quarters are screened by vertical precast concrete fins, with reinforced concrete beams top and bottom.

MALAYA



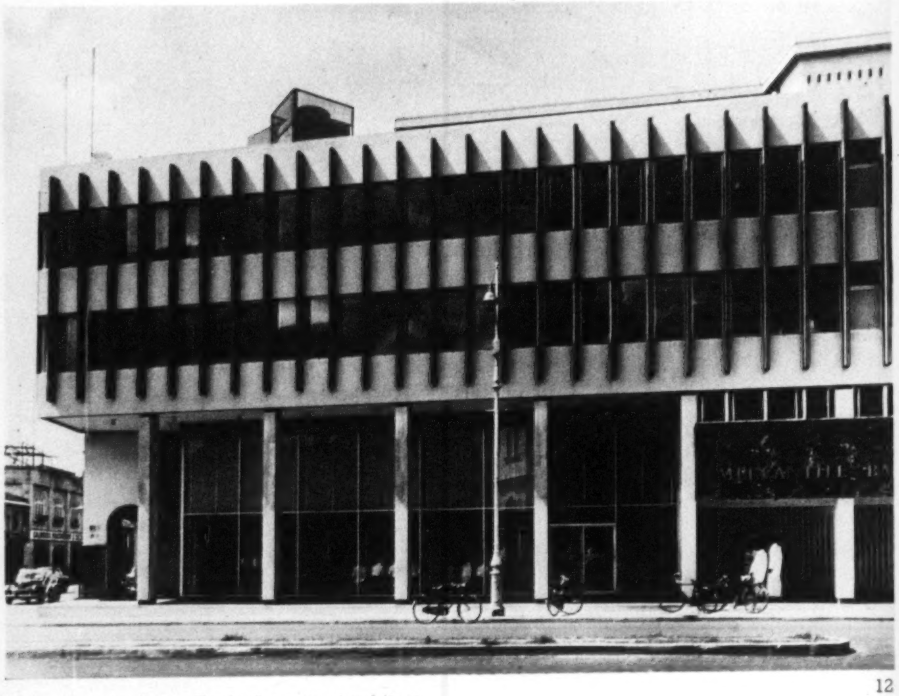
10

10, pair of houses, Kuala Lumpur (architect, P. S. Merer of Booty, Edwards and Partners). These are staff houses for the Mercantile Bank. They are entered from a terrace at first-floor level, the ground floor being occupied by garages and existing only at the front owing to the steeply sloping site. The verandah which covers the whole façade is closed in in the centre by a concrete grille to form a porch and is sub-divided vertically to give privacy to the second-floor balconies.



11

11 (above), arts building, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur—the main body of the university being at Singapore (architect, Bill Cheng of Palmer and Turner). The main four-storey block with open ground floor has three lecture-halls behind (on the right in the photograph) linked by covered ways. Concrete grilles protect the windows from the sun.



12

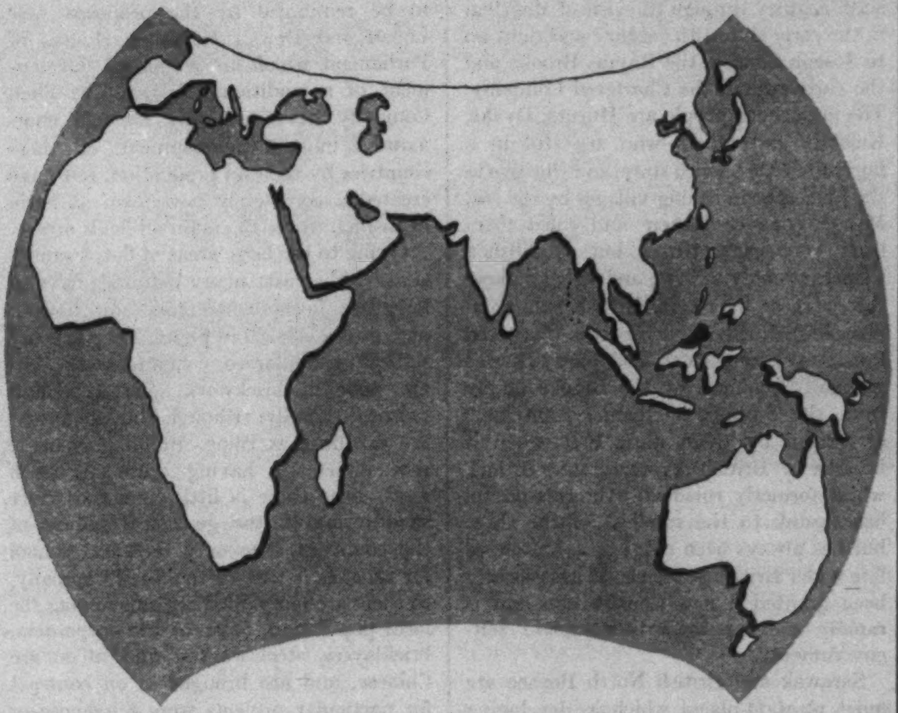
12, bank and offices, Kuala Lumpur (architect, P. S. Merer of Booty, Edwards and Partners): a temporary building to serve between the demolition of the old premises of the Mercantile Bank and the erection of a new larger building by the same architects. It occupies an awkward triangular corner site in Mountbatten Road, in the business centre. The office floors are reached by a circular staircase from the ground-floor bank. The building is concrete framed with exposed diagrid floor-slabs and fixed vertical fins to protect the office windows. It is air-conditioned.

continued from page 60]

the owners believe it and call their house cool—which quite often it is on these windswept slopes—and it would be unfair not to admit that those features, before they became mere decoration, had meaning as protection against sun and glare; and this includes strong colours which are always agreeable here.

However, the predominance of such designs has been challenged in recent years, and all sorts of houses are now going up, from the gaily vulgar to 'architects' austere,' with the majority finding themselves a shelf somewhere between those extremes. Even more promising, there begin to appear among those houses more and more whose designers seem to have given thought to the climate and to deal with it in a less haphazard way.

Lincoln Page



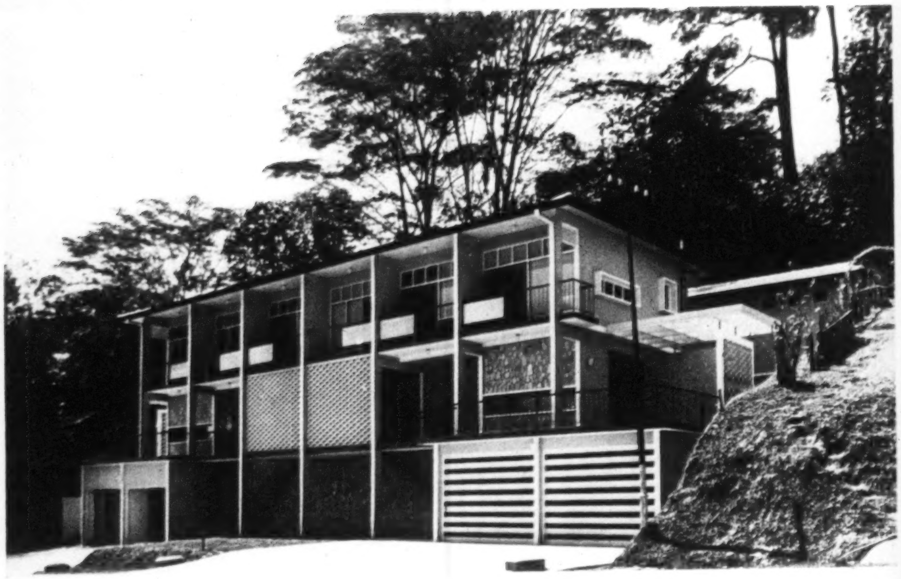
SINGAPORE

Any assessment of recent architecture in Singapore must be made against the background of a fine traditional Palladian idiom, originating in England and exported to India by the East India Company and thence to Singapore when that colony was founded in 1819. The military engineer-officers and architects of the British Army in India, often using pattern books of the classical orders, were quick to see how adaptable the Doric and Tuscan orders were to tropical use. So was evolved what might be called the colonial classic style, with its dignified white façades, buildings one room deep for free air movement, its wide verandahs and footways behind the colonnades, giving shade and protection to the inner walls and sensible louvred openings and hooded windows.

This splendid tradition deserves emphasis because the local understanding of climate upon which it was based has since been lost sight of. Present work shows a good deal of insincerity in design, and while the new tropical architecture of the central Americas and other low latitude territories is entering a brilliant and vital phase, the architects of Singapore seem not to have comprehended the fundamentals of the new approach and have been content to apply the outward forms and elements of the modern movement indiscriminately to their work. We see irritating architectural mannerisms repeatedly used, together with such structural forms as the hyperbolic paraboloid simply because the architect felt he was being 'modern' in using them. There is no recognizable evolution from the past of a contemporary local style. In fact, a sharp break has been made with the past, which is perhaps understandable in a place where influences from East and West converge. Singapore is an entrepôt city through which is channelled the materials and ideas of the world and it is not surprising that the superficialities of an international style should be seized on by this rapidly expanding and cosmopolitan city as an expression of its ambitions.

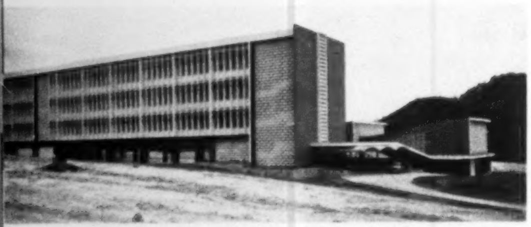
New European and American materials are everywhere in evidence. The ease with which they are obtained has resulted in the use of all the standard building elements manufactured in those countries so that the office block recently completed on Collyer Quay, Singapore, for instance, would not look out of place in London or New York. The traditional materials were local bricks laid and plastered in lime and sand and roofs covered with palm thatch or locally made Chinese tiles, which gave great character to the building. The latter, unfortunately, have given way to the Marseille pattern tile. Bricks and cement blocks are manufactured in Singapore, cement and steel being imported. Excellent timber from Malaya is available and Chinese labour is capable of a high standard of workmanship.

Life in low latitude territories where the climate is hot and humid is only tolerable when buildings are designed to keep people cool. That is why the early buildings were so successful. In Singapore there is considerable thermal discomfort. Winds which are light and variable cannot be counted on to keep one cool. Air temperatures of 84 deg., with a relative humidity of 85 per cent., are of common occurrence. Design considerations should, therefore, provide for free air movement to prevent the inside temperature rising above the shade temperature. This process is defeated if the air is allowed to move across hot surfaces like the tops of concrete roofs and areas of paving, thereby heating it up before it enters the building. Large openings are needed to give the greatest benefit on those days when there is only a slight breeze. Buildings should be orientated to take advantage of the prevailing winds and to minimize the effect of the sun, which is most intense on the east and west. It is desirable to expose as little wall surface as possible to these points of the compass and to protect exposed walls by shading and projections. All openings must have protection from the sun, glare and driving rain in the form of canopies, verandahs and various kinds of louvred sun-breaker. The latter offer some degree of protection at the same time as admitting air. Permanent openings are necessary at ceiling and floor level and the roof space should be well ventilated and insulated. All surfaces should be light



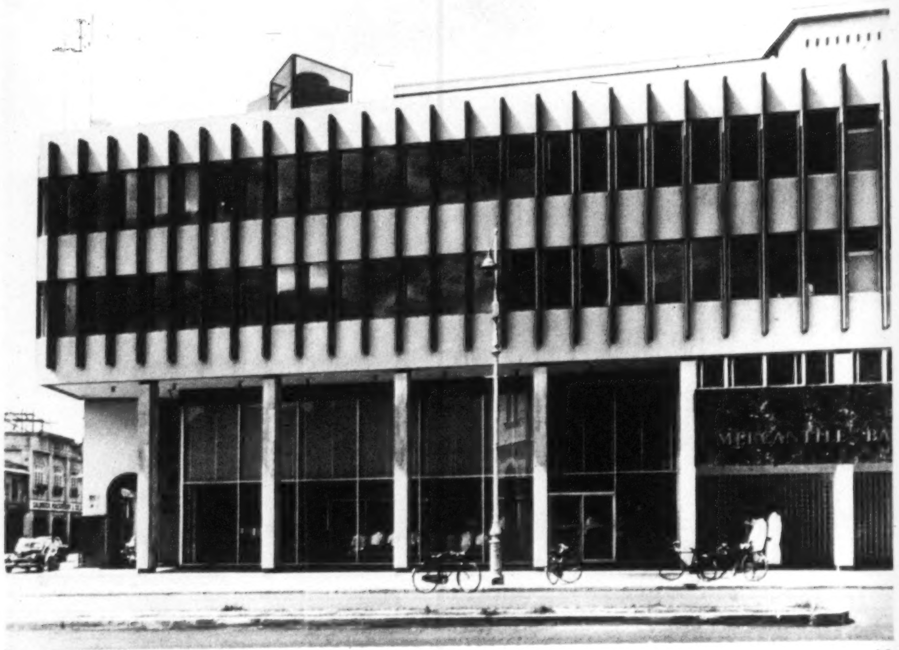
10

10, pair of houses, Kuala Lumpur (architect, P. S. Merer of Booty, Edwards and Partners). These are staff houses for the Mercantile Bank. They are entered from a terrace at first-floor level, the ground floor being occupied by garages and existing only at the front owing to the steeply sloping site. The verandah which covers the whole façade is closed in in the centre by a concrete grille to form a porch and is sub-divided vertically to give privacy to the second-floor balconies.



11

11 (above), arts building, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur—the main body of the university being at Singapore (architect, Bill Cheng of Palmer and Turner). The main four-storey block with open ground floor has three lecture-halls behind (on the right in the photograph) linked by covered ways. Concrete grilles protect the windows from the sun.



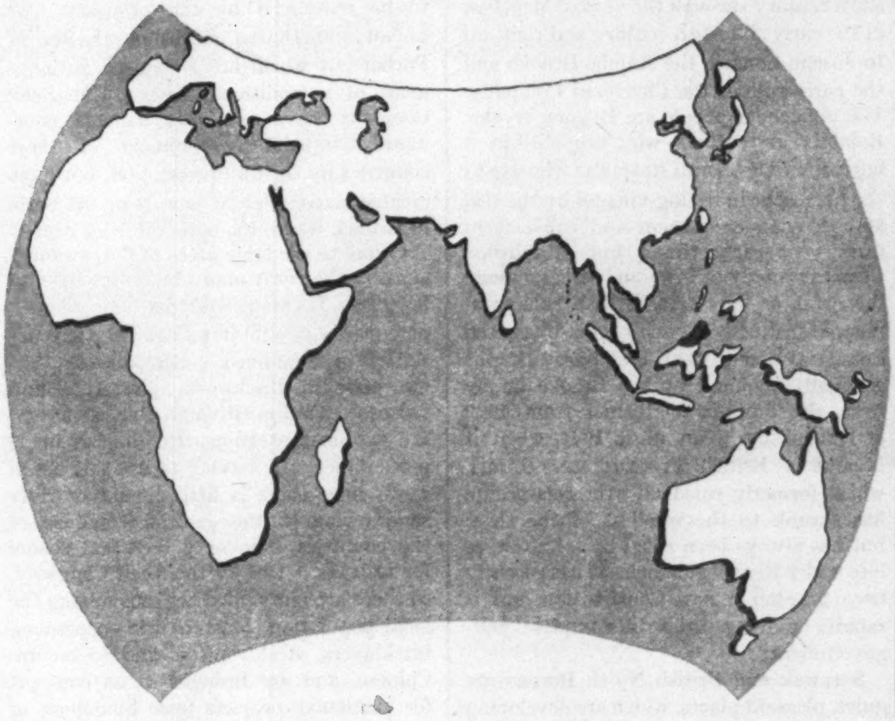
12

12. bank and offices, Kuala Lumpur (architect, P. S. Merer of Booty, Edwards and Partners): a temporary building to serve between the demolition of the old premises of the Mercantile Bank and the erection of a new larger building by the same architects. It occupies an awkward triangular corner site in Mountbatten Road, in the business centre. The office floors are reached by a circular staircase from the ground-floor bank. The building is concrete framed with exposed diagrid floor-slabs and fixed vertical fins to protect the office windows. It is air-conditioned.

continued from page 60]

the owners believe it and call their house cool—which quite often it is on these windswept slopes—and it would be unfair not to admit that those features, before they became mere decoration, had meaning as protection against sun and glare; and this includes strong colours which are always agreeable here.

However, the predominance of such designs has been challenged in recent years, and all sorts of houses are now going up, from the gaily vulgar to 'architects' austere,' with the majority finding themselves a shelf somewhere between those extremes. Even more promising, there begin to appear among those houses more and more whose designers seem to have given thought to the climate and to deal with it in a less haphazard way.



SINGAPORE

Lincoln Page

Any assessment of recent architecture in Singapore must be made against the background of a fine traditional Palladian idiom, originating in England and exported to India by the East India Company and thence to Singapore when that colony was founded in 1819. The military engineer-officers and architects of the British Army in India, often using pattern books of the classical orders, were quick to see how adaptable the Doric and Tuscan orders were to tropical use. So was evolved what might be called the colonial classic style, with its dignified white façades, buildings one room deep for free air movement, its wide verandahs and footways behind the colonnades, giving shade and protection to the inner walls and sensible louvred openings and hooded windows.

This splendid tradition deserves emphasis because the local understanding of climate upon which it was based has since been lost sight of. Present work shows a good deal of insincerity in design, and while the new tropical architecture of the central Americas and other low latitude territories is entering a brilliant and vital phase, the architects of Singapore seem not to have comprehended the fundamentals of the new approach and have been content to apply the outward forms and elements of the modern movement indiscriminately to their work. We see irritating architectural mannerisms repeatedly used, together with such structural forms as the hyperbolic paraboloid simply because the architect felt he was being 'modern' in using them. There is no recognizable evolution from the past of a contemporary local style. In fact, a sharp break has been made with the past, which is perhaps understandable in a place where influences from East and West converge. Singapore is an entrepôt city through which is channelled the materials and ideas of the world and it is not surprising that the superficialities of an international style should be seized on by this rapidly expanding and cosmopolitan city as an expression of its ambitions.

New European and American materials are everywhere in evidence. The ease with which they are obtained has resulted in the use of all the standard building elements manufactured in those countries so that the office block recently completed on Collyer Quay, Singapore, for instance, would not look out of place in London or New York. The traditional materials were local bricks laid and plastered in lime and sand and roofs covered with palm thatch or locally made Chinese tiles, which gave great character to the building. The latter, unfortunately, have given way to the Marseille pattern tile. Bricks and cement blocks are manufactured in Singapore, cement and steel being imported. Excellent timber from Malaya is available and Chinese labour is capable of a high standard of workmanship.

Life in low latitude territories where the climate is hot and humid is only tolerable when buildings are designed to keep people cool. That is why the early buildings were so successful. In Singapore there is considerable thermal discomfort. Winds which are light and variable cannot be counted on to keep one cool. Air temperatures of 84 deg., with a relative humidity of 85 per cent., are of common occurrence. Design considerations should, therefore, provide for free air movement to prevent the inside temperature rising above the shade temperature. This process is defeated if the air is allowed to move across hot surfaces like the tops of concrete roofs and areas of paving, thereby heating it up before it enters the building. Large openings are needed to give the greatest benefit on those days when there is only a slight breeze. Buildings should be orientated to take advantage of the prevailing winds and to minimize the effect of the sun, which is most intense on the east and west. It is desirable to expose as little wall surface as possible to these points of the compass and to protect exposed walls by shading and projections. All openings must have protection from the sun, glare and driving rain in the form of canopies, verandahs and various kinds of louvred sun-breaker. The latter offer some degree of protection at the same time as admitting air. Permanent openings are necessary at ceiling and floor level and the roof space should be well ventilated and insulated. All surfaces should be light in colour to reduce the transmission of heat into the building.

These are stringent requirements, and the success of the designs have depended on the degree to which the architect has satisfied them. Unfortunately, they are often neglected or, if considered, misapplied. The sun-breaker, for instance, is used in a clumsy and unscientific way—the device is not fully understood. From the point of view of the people who have to live and work in these buildings, there is much cause for complaint. Large areas of glass are exposed to the sun, thereby intensifying heat and glare and subsequent steps have to be taken to combat this with blinds, hoods, fans, air-conditioning and other means. The need to allow for maximum air movement is overlooked, as can be seen by the absence of permanent ventilation at ceiling and floor level and by the use of fenestration copied from European examples and therefore unsuitable for the tropics.

There are, however, a few recent examples of work that redeem this sombre picture, and do show that there is some basic thinking about the fundamentals of good architecture, but there is little evidence of real understanding of the exciting trends elsewhere. The poverty of design cannot be for want of stimulus from nature. What more could an architect demand as a setting for his buildings than the brilliant sunshine giving heavy, luminous shadows and the bright colours and lush, green vegetation? Those public authorities that are engaged in building, such as the Singapore Improvement Trust, the Public Works Department and the Services have a great opportunity and responsibility to further the interests of good architecture because they carry out such a large proportion of the total work. In the field of private work, more and more will be executed by Asian architects who have been trained in the traditions of the West. There are outstanding exceptions, but generally their approach is naïve. There is no reason, however, why they should not in due course bring the freshness to their solutions that can be seen in Japan to-day.

To bring about an improvement in the standard of design, architectural education of a liberal kind will have to be instituted as a first step. Some progress in this direction had already been made, but the new self-governing state has suppressed this to the detriment of architectural progress. It is to be hoped that the folly of this step will soon be realized. Ultimately, it is the integrity and vision of the architect and his response to the conditions for which he is designing which will enable modern Singapore architecture to bring about a significant contribution to the contemporary scene.

Peter Morley

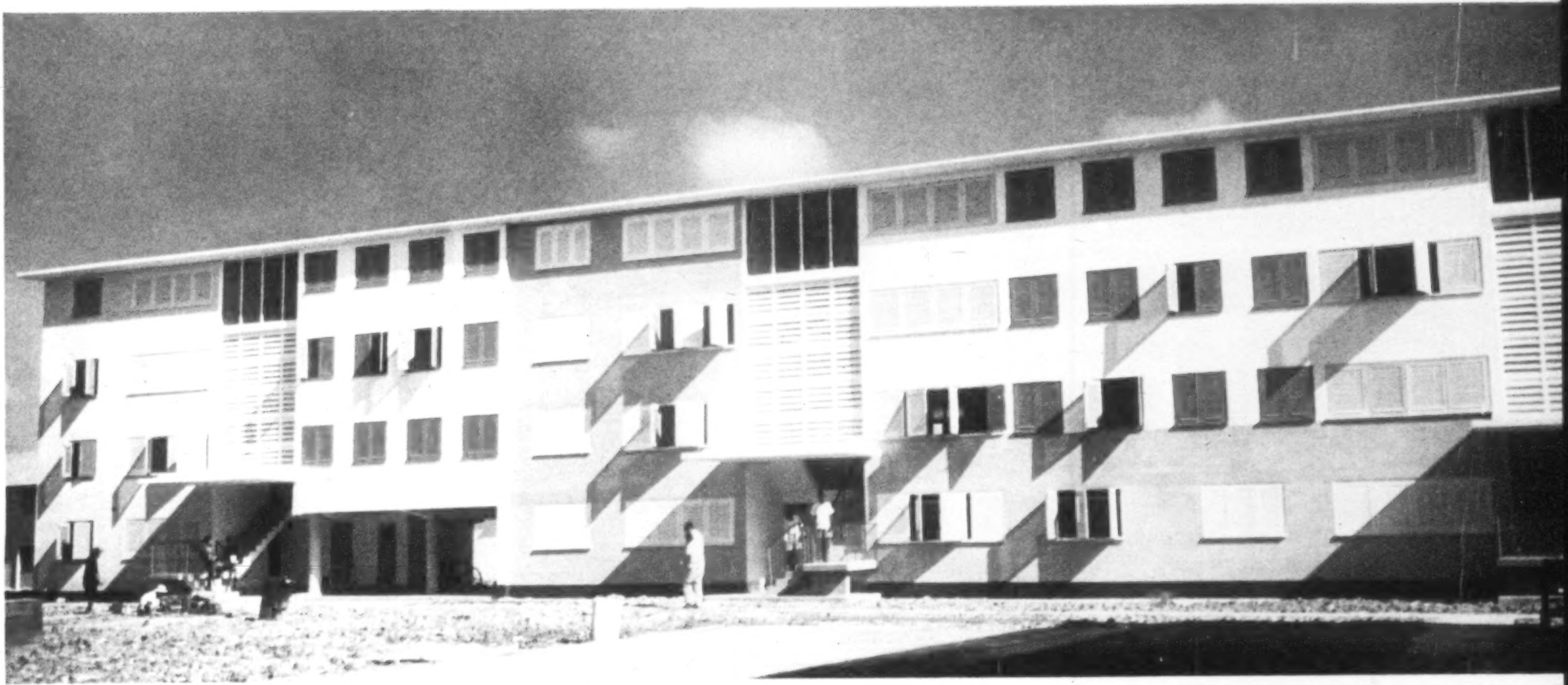
BRUNEI, SARAWAK AND NORTH BORNEO

These three territories have an ancient history of trading in spices, camphor and gold, of conquest by Malay sultans, of piracy and general adventure ranging from visits by Chinese merchants in the sixth century through the visit of Magellan in the early sixteenth century and right up to Joseph Conrad, the Rajahs Brooke and the early rule of the Chartered Company. The indigenous people are Muruts, Dyaks, Kelabits and others who are still in a fairly underdeveloped state, and who live in the jungles or in fishing-villages by the sea. Malays conquered them and ruled them from very early times, but established themselves only in town and villages along the coast or by rivers. British rule commenced in North Borneo by the Chartered Company about 1870, and Sarawak was gradually acquired by the Brooke family from the Sultans of Brunei from 1839 and ruled by them until 1946 when it became a British Protectorate. Brunei, which formerly ruled all over this group, has shrunk to the smallest of the three but has always been ruled by a Sultan, of late under British guidance. It has recently been granted a new Constitution and is rapidly moving towards complete self-government.

Sarawak and British North Borneo are quiet, pleasant places, which are developing slowly on a good stable basis. Towns are growing, industry and agriculture are being developed and there is every reason for the inhabitants to look to a steady and fairly prosperous future. Most of the towns were razed by one side or the other in the last war but have since been rebuilt to unexciting but sensible straightforward plans. The State of Brunei has a totally different post-war history. It too was devastated during the war, but the enormous increase in the production of oil by the Brunei Shell Petroleum Company has led to a very rapid rebuilding of the towns. There has unfortunately been no town-plan, and a great opportunity was lost when a whole town sprang up with many good modern buildings, both private and government, which had little relationship to each other. Large parts of the original river town, consisting of wooden and thatched buildings on stilts, remain however. Many such surround the new mosque, which was one of the first post-war buildings to be started, built to a basically traditional design as required by the Sultan. It provides a focal point in the town (which is built on flat land), a focal point soon to be reinforced by the proposed new Lapau and Dewan Majlis or Houses of Parliament which are a modern development of a traditional design. The Shell Company have not only assisted enormously in the development of these countries by their oil production, but have created a completely new town at Seria in Brunei, where the main oil fields are.

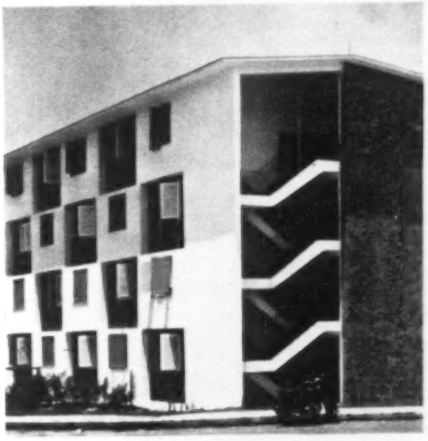
Owing to the large areas of flat, swampy land by the coast many buildings have to be piled. Local contractors now have a high degree of skill in piling. They also are skilled in reinforced concrete work, but are poor in brickwork, plastering and finishes generally, although Chinese masons are excellent at tiling. Building is made more difficult by having to use salt beach sand, since there is little inland or river sand owing to the geological nature of the countries. The only technical school for artisans is run by the Shell Company, so there are few skilled artisans among the local population. Most of the carpenters, bricklayers, steel workers and so on are Chinese, and are brought in on contract for particular projects from Singapore or Hong Kong.

The problems of building in this climate are now well known. Heat and humidity are the main things to overcome and, if it is to be done by natural means, this involves basic one-room-deep buildings with the maximum cross ventilation and the use of ceiling fans. This then raises the problem of wind control, so some form of adjustable louvre is generally used in windows. The advantages of complete air conditioning of buildings are now being recognized and many new projects are being so treated. The additional expense is, of course, generally not great since the cube of the buildings can be reduced. Roofs, pitched or flat, must be insulated and sun and rain must be kept from walls and windows. This is achieved traditionally by overhanging eaves or open verandahs, but a variety of adjustable or fixed brise soleils, screen walls and so on are now also used.



1

1 (above), housing on the Princess Estate, Queenstown (architect, P. R. Davison, Singapore Improvement Trust): planned in four-storey blocks with variety given to the façades by changes in the colour and texture of walls and window-shutters; load-bearing cross-wall construction, using hollow blocks for thermal insulation.



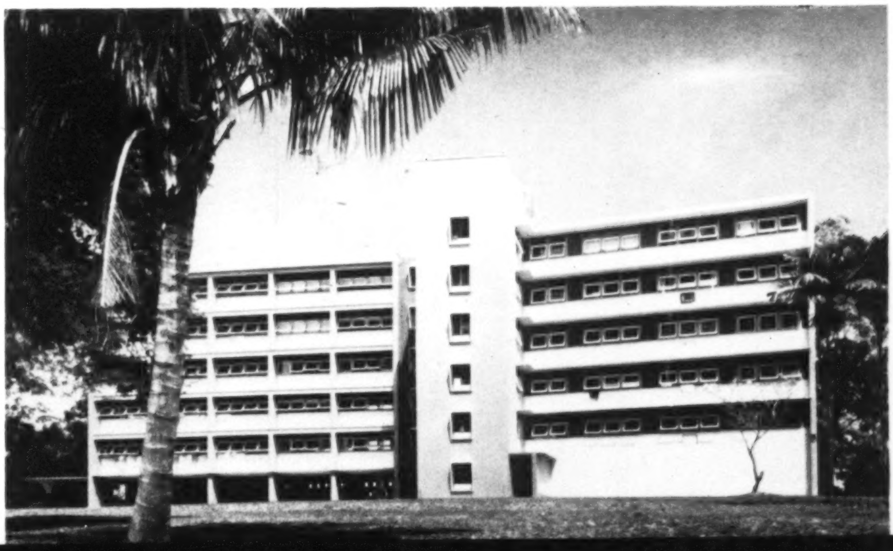
2

2 (right), housing at Queenstown (architect, Lincoln Page, Singapore Improvement Trust): balcony access with semi-enclosed stair at each end. The recessed panels on the façade (which are coloured deep blue) arise from the variation in room-depth required by bathrooms and kitchens. These are opposite handed on alternate floors to give the chequer effect.

3

3 (above), housing at Tiong Bahru (architect, Lincoln Page, Singapore Improvement Trust). There are six flats to each stair and shops on the ground floor. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with cement block infill walls, rendered brick-red on the main façade with surrounds in white.

4



4 (below), flats for senior Government officers (architect, M. J. Cotton, Public Works Department). They have either two or three bedrooms, with lift and staircase access. The open part of the ground floor provides a children's covered play-space. Construction is reinforced concrete.

in colour to reduce the transmission of heat into the building.

These are stringent requirements, and the success of the designs have depended on the degree to which the architect has satisfied them. Unfortunately, they are often neglected or, if considered, misapplied. The sun-breaker, for instance, is used in a clumsy and unscientific way—the device is not fully understood. From the point of view of the people who have to live and work in these buildings, there is much cause for complaint. Large areas of glass are exposed to the sun, thereby intensifying heat and glare and subsequent steps have to be taken to combat this with blinds, hoods, fans, air-conditioning and other means. The need to allow for maximum air movement is overlooked, as can be seen by the absence of permanent ventilation at ceiling and floor level and by the use of fenestration copied from European examples and therefore unsuitable for the tropics.

There are, however, a few recent examples of work that redeem this sombre picture, and do show that there is some basic thinking about the fundamentals of good architecture, but there is little evidence of real understanding of the exciting trends elsewhere. The poverty of design cannot be for want of stimulus from nature. What more could an architect demand as a setting for his buildings than the brilliant sunshine giving heavy, luminous shadows and the bright colours and lush, green vegetation? Those public authorities that are engaged in building, such as the Singapore Improvement Trust, the Public Works Department and the Services have a great opportunity and responsibility to further the interests of good architecture because they carry out such a large proportion of the total work. In the field of private work, more and more will be executed by Asian architects who have been trained in the traditions of the West. There are outstanding exceptions, but generally their approach is naïve. There is no reason, however, why they should not in due course bring the freshness to their solutions that can be seen in Japan to-day.

To bring about an improvement in the standard of design, architectural education of a liberal kind will have to be instituted as a first step. Some progress in this direction had already been made, but the new self-governing state has suppressed this to the detriment of architectural progress. It is to be hoped that the folly of this step will soon be realized. Ultimately, it is the integrity and vision of the architect and his response to the conditions for which he is designing which will enable modern Singapore architecture to bring about a significant contribution to the contemporary scene.

Peter Morley

BRUNEI, SARAWAK AND NORTH BORNEO

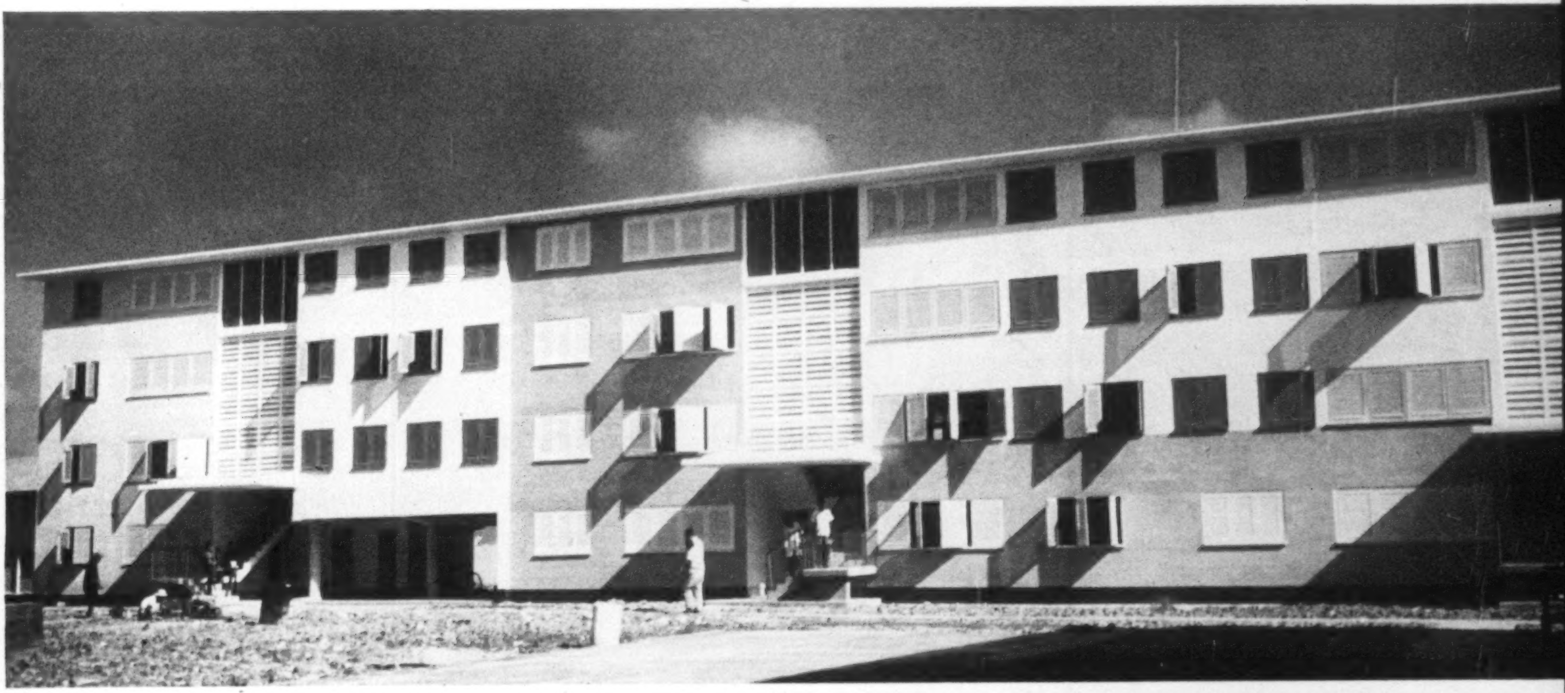
These three territories have an ancient history of trading in spices, camphor and gold, of conquest by Malay sultans, of piracy and general adventure ranging from visits by Chinese merchants in the sixth century through the visit of Magellan in the early sixteenth century and right up to Joseph Conrad, the Rajahs Brooke and the early rule of the Chartered Company. The indigenous people are Muruts, Dyaks, Kelabits and others who are still in a fairly underdeveloped state, and who live in the jungles or in fishing-villages by the sea. Malays conquered them and ruled them from very early times, but established themselves only in town and villages along the coast or by rivers. British rule commenced in North Borneo by the Chartered Company about 1870, and Sarawak was gradually acquired by the Brooke family from the Sultans of Brunei from 1839 and ruled by them until 1946 when it became a British Protectorate. Brunei, which formerly ruled all over this group, has shrunk to the smallest of the three but has always been ruled by a Sultan, of late under British guidance. It has recently been granted a new Constitution and is rapidly moving towards complete self-government.

Sarawak and British North Borneo are quiet, pleasant places, which are developing slowly on a good stable basis. Towns are growing, industry and agriculture are being developed and there is every reason for the inhabitants to look to a steady and fairly prosperous future. Most of the towns were razed by one side or the other in the last war but have since been rebuilt to unexciting but sensible straightforward plans. The State of Brunei has a totally different post-war history. It too was devastated during the war, but the enormous increase in the production of oil by the Brunei Shell Petroleum Company has led to a very rapid rebuilding of the towns. There has unfortunately been no town-plan, and a great opportunity was lost when a whole town sprang up with many good modern buildings, both private and government, which had little relationship to each other. Large parts of the original river town, consisting of wooden and thatched buildings on stilts, remain however. Many such surround the new mosque, which was one of the first post-war buildings to be started, built to a basically traditional design as required by the Sultan. It provides a focal point in the town (which is built on flat land), a focal point soon to be reinforced by the proposed new Lapau and Dewan Majlis or Houses of Parliament which are a modern development of a traditional design. The Shell Company have not only assisted enormously in the development of these countries by their oil production, but have created a completely new town at Seria in Brunei, where the main oil fields are.

Owing to the large areas of flat, swampy land by the coast many buildings have to be piled. Local contractors now have a high degree of skill in piling. They also are skilled in reinforced concrete work, but are poor in brickwork, plastering and finishes generally, although Chinese masons are excellent at tiling. Building is made more difficult by having to use salt beach sand, since there is little inland or river sand owing to the geological nature of the countries. The only technical school for artisans is run by the Shell Company, so there are few skilled artisans among the local population. Most of the carpenters, bricklayers, steel workers and so on are Chinese, and are brought in on contract for particular projects from Singapore or Hong Kong.

The problems of building in this climate are now well known. Heat and humidity are the main things to overcome and, if it is to be done by natural means, this involves basic one-room-deep buildings with the maximum cross ventilation and the use of ceiling fans. This then raises the problem of wind control, so some form of adjustable louvre is generally used in windows. The advantages of complete air conditioning of buildings are now being recognized and many new projects are being so treated. The additional expense is, of course, generally not great since the cube of the buildings can be reduced. Roofs, pitched or flat, must be insulated and sun and rain must be kept from walls and windows. This is achieved traditionally by overhanging eaves or open verandahs, but a variety of adjustable or fixed brise soleils, screen walls and so on are now also used.

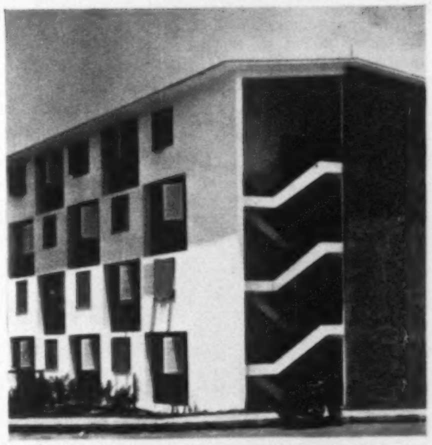
SINGAPORE



1

1 (above), housing on the Princess Estate, Queenstown (architect, P. R. Davison, Singapore Improvement Trust): planned in four-storey blocks with variety given to the façades by changes in the colour and texture of walls and window-shutters—load-bearing cross-wall construction, using hollow blocks for thermal insulation.

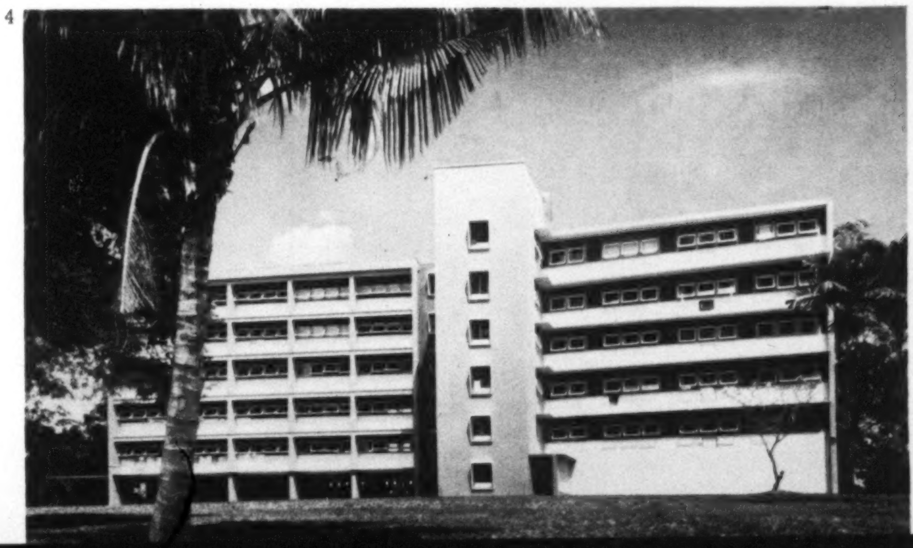
2 (right), housing at Queenstown (architect, Lincoln Page, Singapore Improvement Trust): balcony access with semi-enclosed stair at each end. The recessed panels on the façade (which are coloured deep blue) arise from the variation in room-depth required by bathrooms and kitchens. These are opposite handed on alternate floors to give the chequer effect.

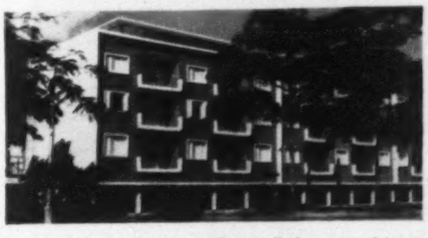


2

4 (below), flats for senior Government officers (architect, M. J. Cotton, Public Works Department). They have either two or three bedrooms, with lift and staircase access. The open part of the ground floor provides a children's covered play-space. Construction is reinforced concrete.

4

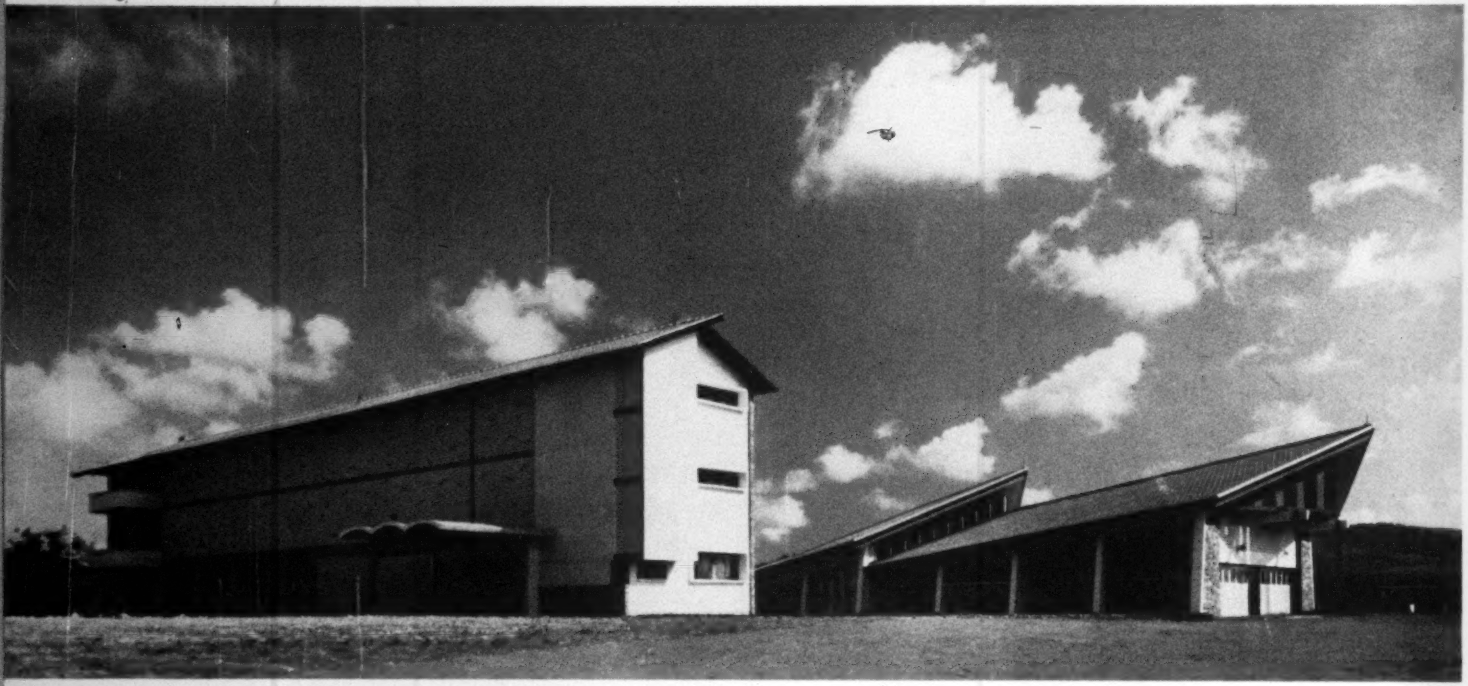




3

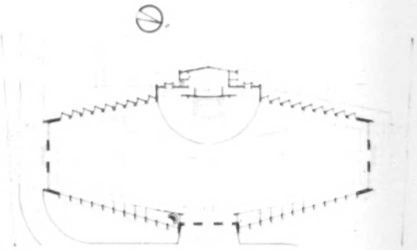
3 (above), housing at Tiong Bahru (architect, Lincoln Page, Singapore Improvement Trust). There are six flats to each stair and shops on the ground floor. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with cement block infill walls, rendered brick-red on the main façade with surrounds in white.

5

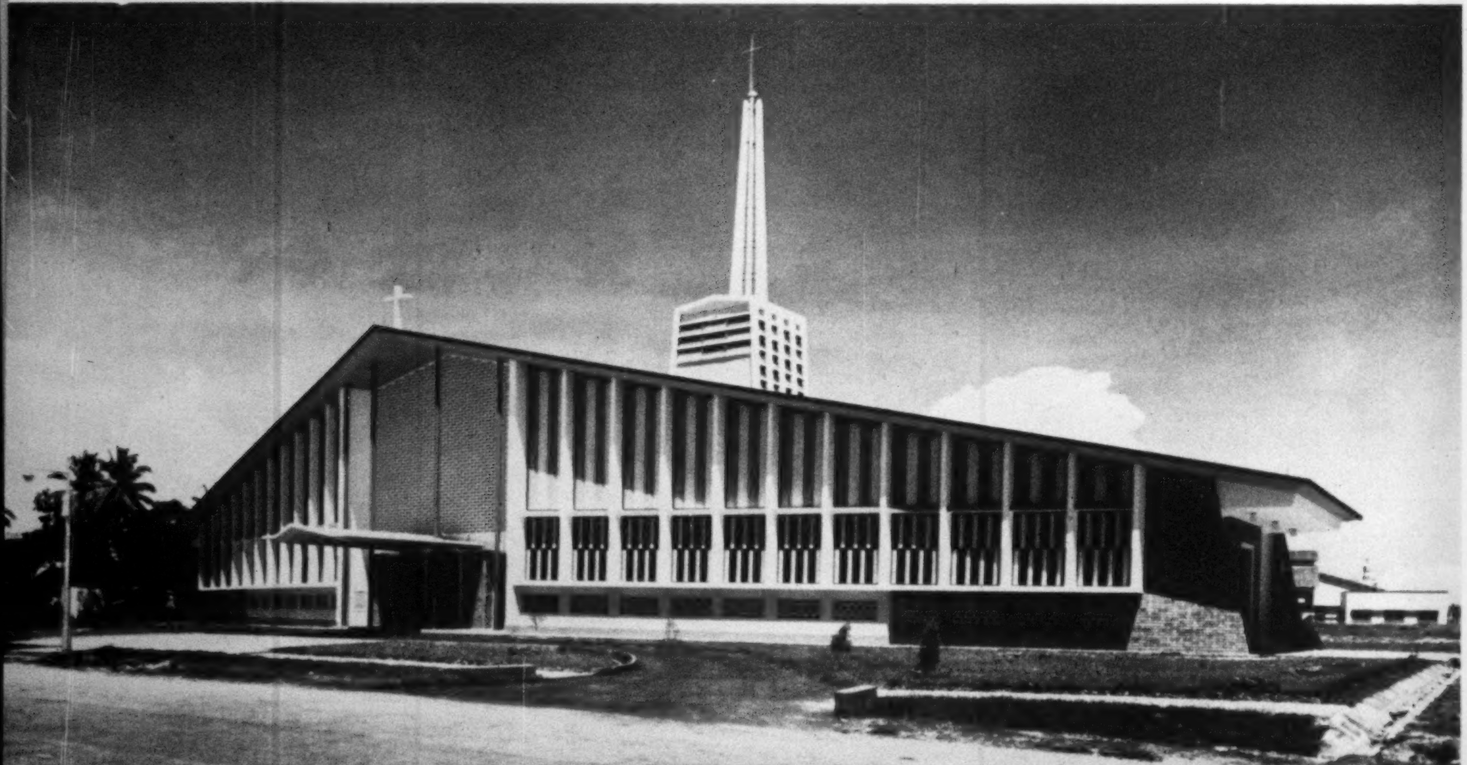


5 (above), *St. Anthony's Friary (architect, Alfred Wong): for the Franciscan Fathers. The site is about 15 miles from Singapore city with wide views of the surrounding countryside. The main building (on left of photograph) has the refectory, workroom and reception-rooms on the ground floor and fourteen bedrooms above. It is connected by a covered way to the chapel (right in photograph), which has roofs at two levels, forming a clerestory that admits light to the altar. Construction is reinforced concrete with tiled timber roofs.*

6 (below), *Roman Catholic church (architect, Alfred Wong)—dedicated to St. Bernadette. It seats 1,200 and has reinforced concrete columns and steel beams, exposed internally, supporting a light steel deck roof. There is a choir balcony over the main entrance. Bells are housed in the small tower below the flèche—plan on right.*

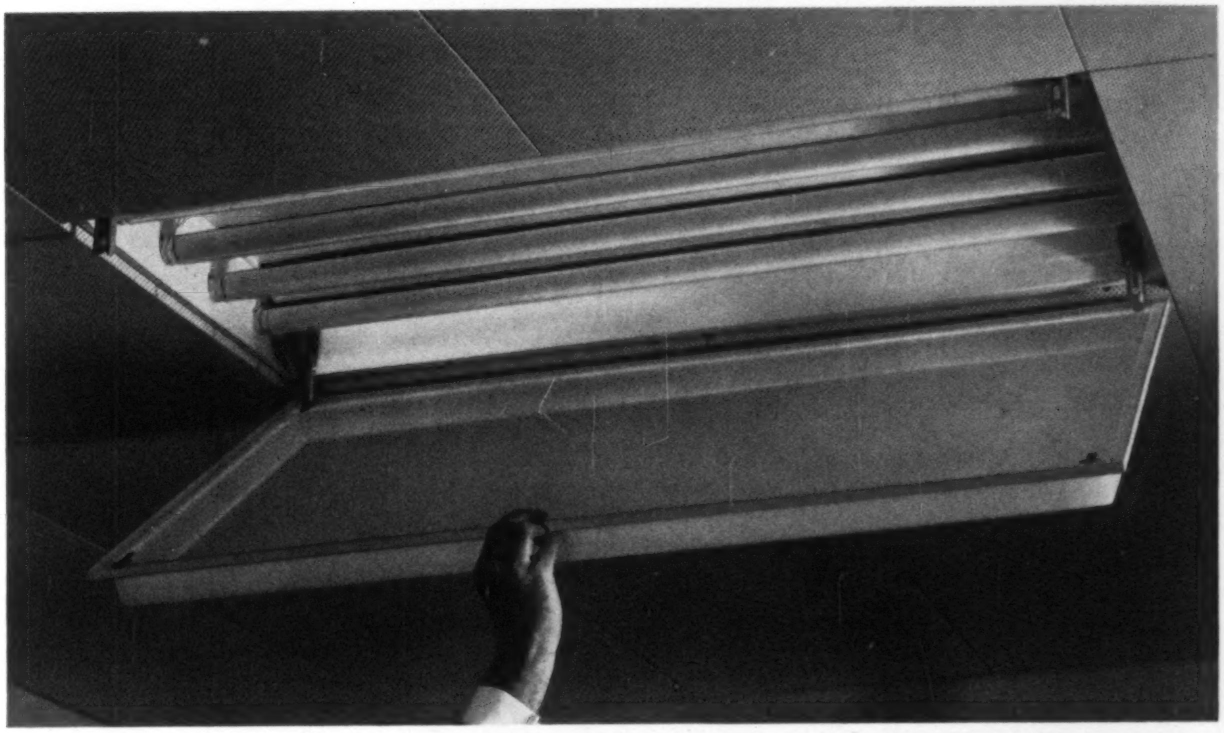


6



ALLOM HEFFER

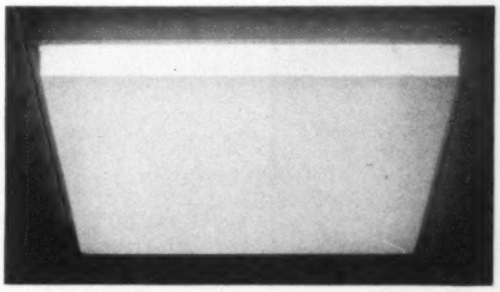
AND COMPANY LIMITED



The recessed fittings illustrated are made in various sizes and incorporate a completely new method of securing simple maintenance by means of the Allom Heffer patent locking device (Patent Application No. 32933/59) which provides:

- A positive method of opening and shutting on a pull-push principle.
- Hinging on either side of the fitting when fully clear of the ceiling.
- Complete detachment of the diffuser when required.

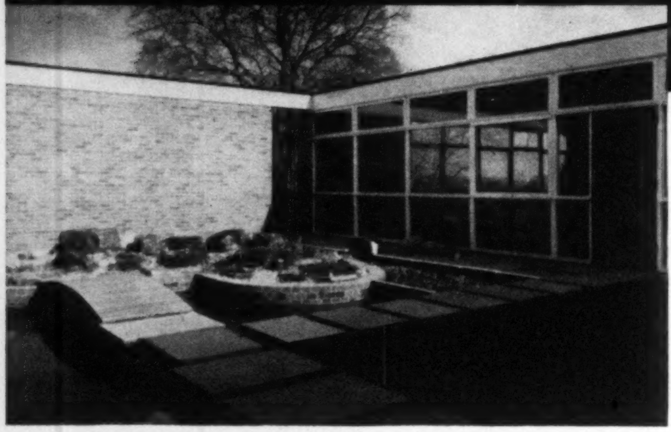
Apply for Brochure series 707



17 MONTPELIER STREET • KNIGHTSBRIDGE • LONDON • SW7 • TELEPHONE KNIGHTSBRIDGE 6897-8

Ibstock Facing Bricks

were used for the new Science Extension at Bryanston School, Dorset



Architects: Architects Co-Partnership.
General Contractors: D. Singleton & Son, Ltd.
Bricks: 2⅝" Hand-made Multi-Golden Brown Sandstocks.

Whether it be an extension or a whole building, there is an Ibstock Facing Brick which will blend in naturally with the existing structures.

Architects everywhere specify Ibstock Facing Bricks for durability and appearance.

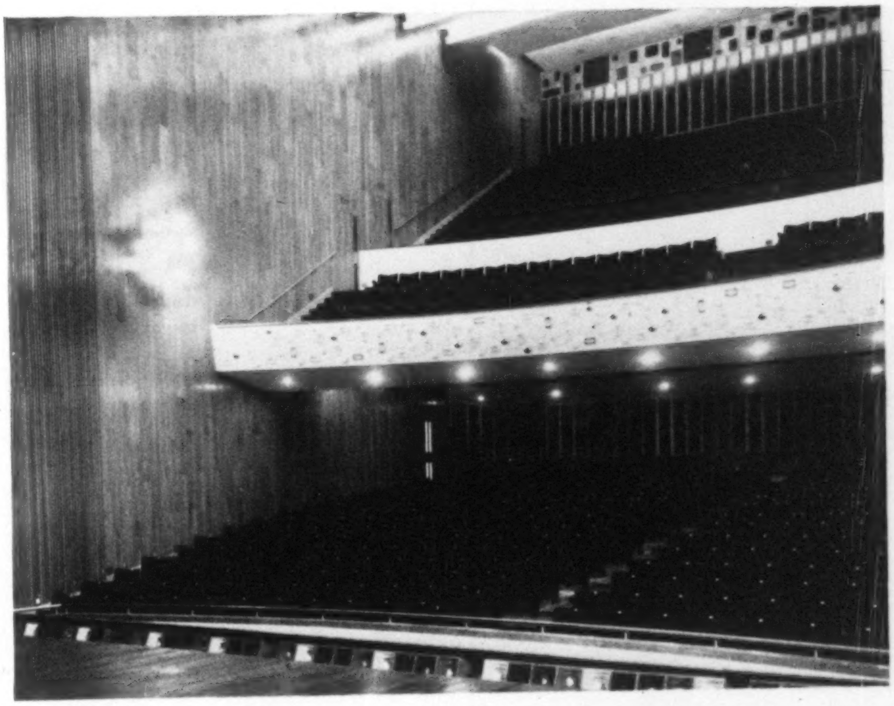
Most facing bricks are now in short supply and all orders should be placed as far ahead as ever possible. We are, of course, anxious to receive enquiries for future deliveries and shall be happy to make reservations against architects' specifications.

Send for samples and full details

Ibstock **FACING BRICKS**

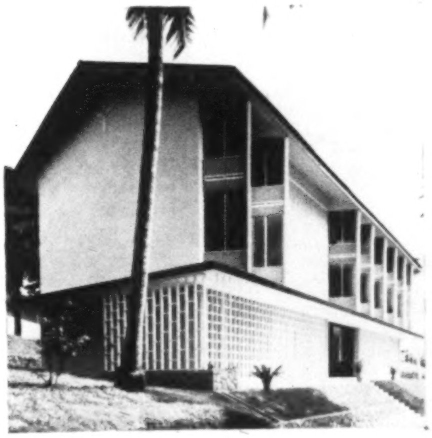
IBSTOCK BRICK & TILE COMPANY LIMITED, Ibstock near Leicester — *Telephone:* Ibstock 591 (3 lines)
London: B.R. Goods Depot, Wright's Lane, Kensington, W.8. — *Telephone:* Western 1281 (2 lines)

7, Victoria Theatre (architects, James Cubitt, Leonard Manasseh and Partners): the internal reconstruction of a theatre of 1896 within the original walls. The air-conditioned main auditorium has 950 seats and is designed for use as a theatre, cinema and concert-hall and for public meetings. There are also a rehearsal theatre seating 150, a large foyer, four bars and dressing-rooms for 75.



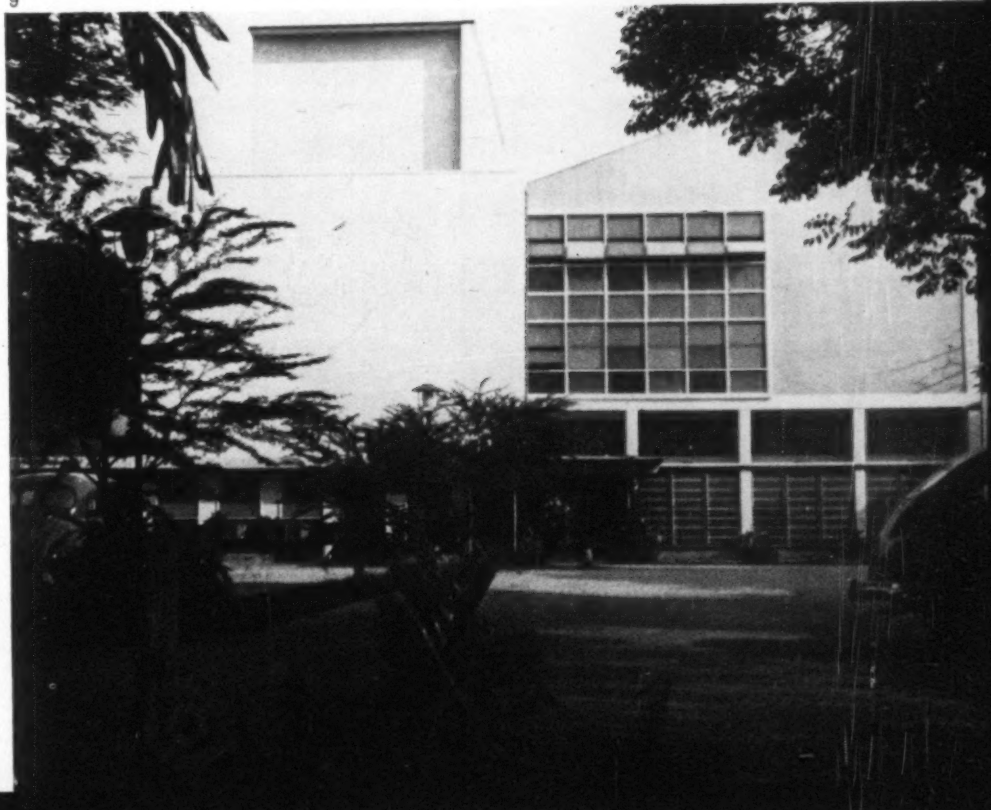
7

8 (below), St. Peter's Hall, a residential college for Anglican students (architects, E. E. Keen and Partners). Accommodation includes chapel, refectory, library, common-room, three small flats for married students and fifteen rooms for single students. The site slopes steeply, but a level platform was left by the demolition of an earlier building. This produced an east-west orientation for the main frontages; hence the angled windows to protect rooms from the morning and afternoon sun. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill walls and a timber roof.



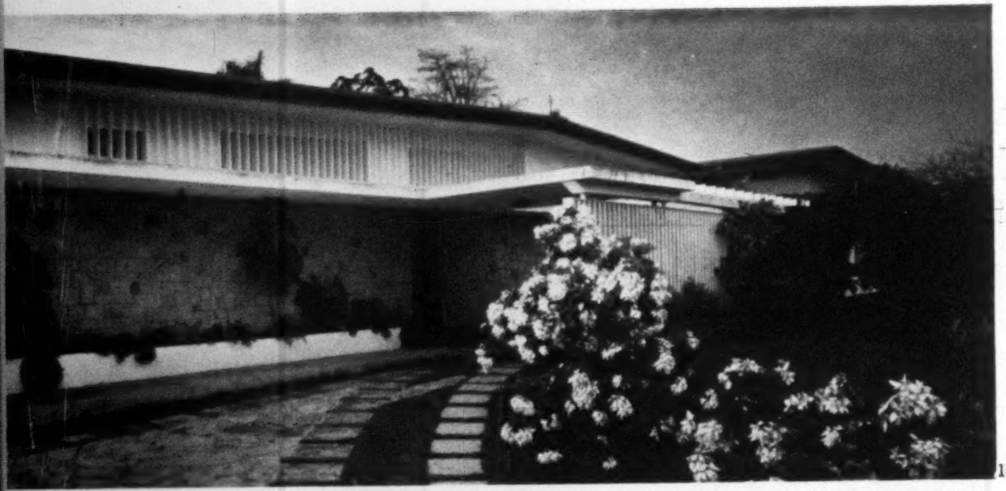
8

9



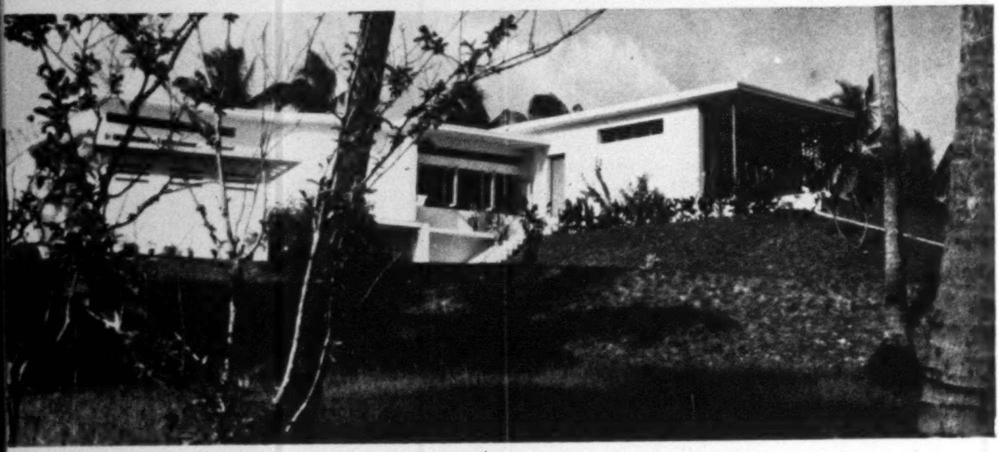
9 (right), Government adult education centre (architect, M. J. Cotton, Public Works Department). The building contains an air-conditioned theatre seating 350 people with a full stage. The theatre is at the upper level, and below it are study-rooms, offices and a bar. Construction is reinforced concrete.

SINGAPORE



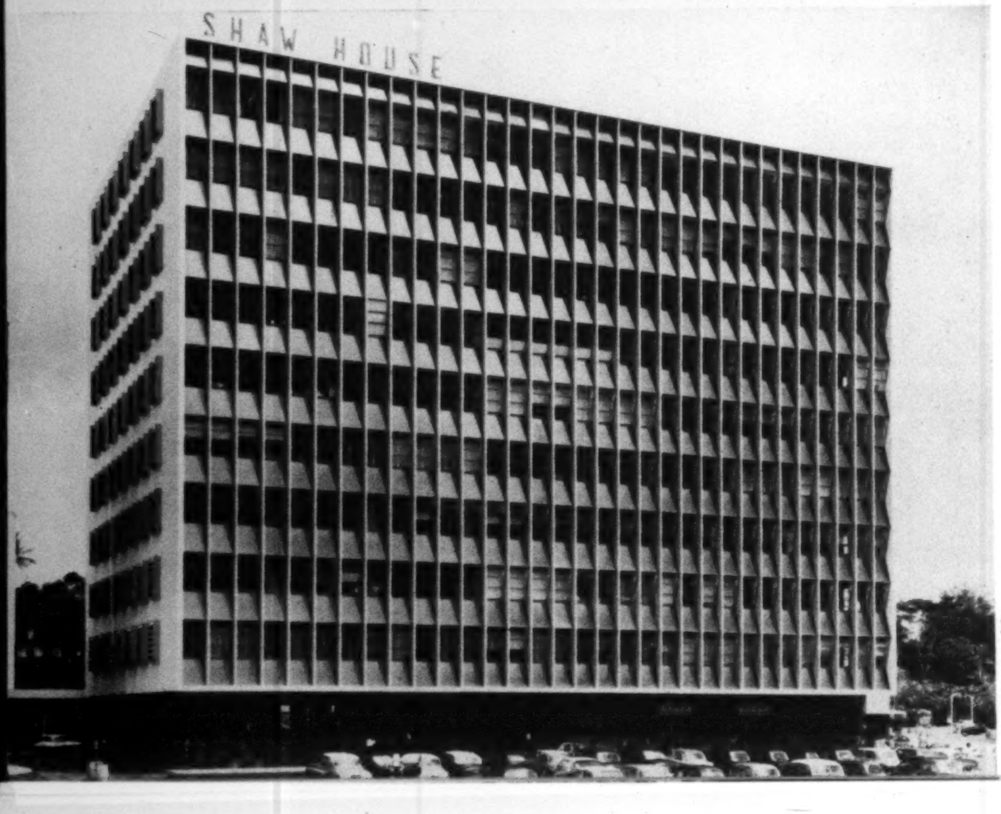
10

10, house at Belmont (architects, James W. Ferrier and Partners): on a suburban site and with the main interest on the garden side, shown in the photograph. The living and dining room on a lower level are connected with the bedroom wing, which overlooks a private courtyard, by a bridge across a garden pool.

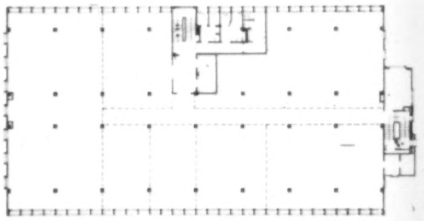


11

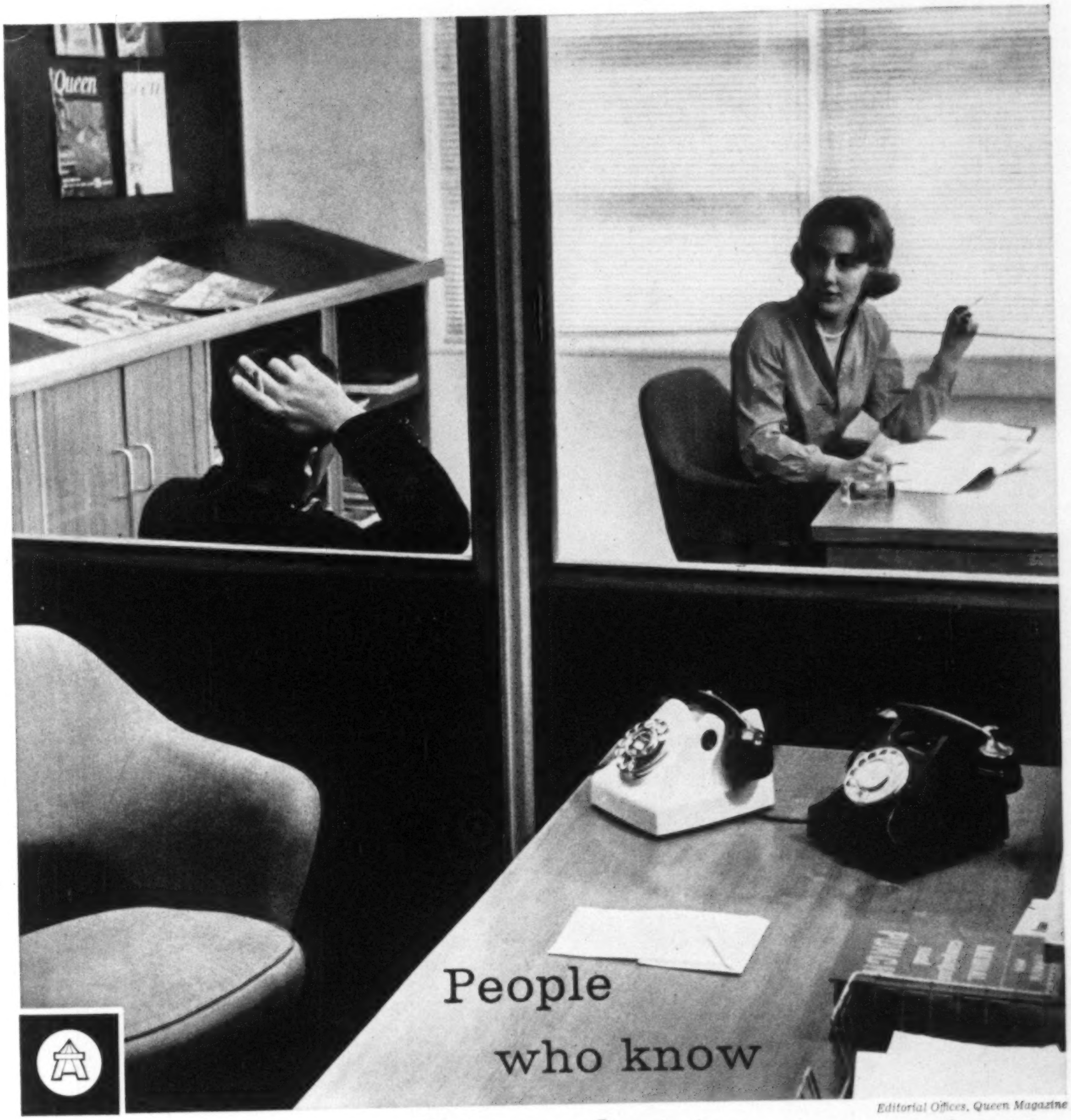
11, senior officers' quarters, Kay Siang Road (architect, Lincoln Page, Singapore Improvement Trust): planned with changing levels, determined by the slope of the site. The lowest level has the garage, main entrance, stores and servants' rooms. Steps from this level lead to a central lounge that separates feeding from living areas, and a few more steps lead to the bedroom and bathroom wing which runs at right angles to the lower part of the building (on the right in the photograph). Load-bearing walls are of hollow blocks.



12



12, office building (architects, van Sitteren and Partners), incorporating a cinema. The office floors are designed for easy sub-division for letting and each floor is separately air-conditioned. Construction is reinforced concrete, with dark green marble facing on the ground floor and white bush-hammered plaster above. The fins are faced with yellow glass mosaic and the windows on the main (west) façade have asbestos louvres. On the north and south façades they are angled to give protection from the sun. The steel windows are locally made.



Editorial Offices, Queen Magazine

People
who know
are talking about

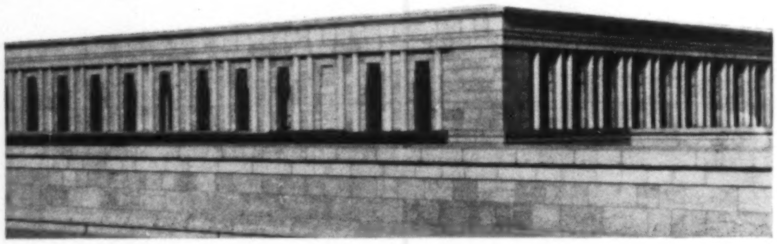
. . . the daylight saving devices in the Queen Magazine's new editorial offices (shown here) . . . the well-furnished but uncluttered look of the new A. E. I. executive suite in London . . . the controlled use of textures in the World Headquarters of Castrol Oil Group . . . and the scores of other furnishing and designing jobs carried out by **HEAL'S**

CONTRACTS LIMITED

196 Tottenham Court Road London W1 Museum 1666

The Houses of Parliament—BAGHDAD

An example, of world wide renown, of the efficient all round collaboration of two outstanding specialist firms with the architect and the general contractors.



Architect: *J. Brian Cooper, F.R.I.B.A.*
General Contractors: *Etablissements Derviche Y. Haddad Co.W.L.L.*

Elliotts of Reading

CRAFTSMEN IN WOOD AND METAL

Entrance doors of Honduras Mahogany with decorative veneers, 9ft. 8ins. high, to the senate and the commons chamber, made and supplied by Samuel Elliott & Sons (Reading) Ltd., England, and hung overhead with sliding door gear made by P. C. Henderson Limited, Romford, England.

Henderson SLIDING DOOR GEAR

for any Door, Window or Partition that slides or folds

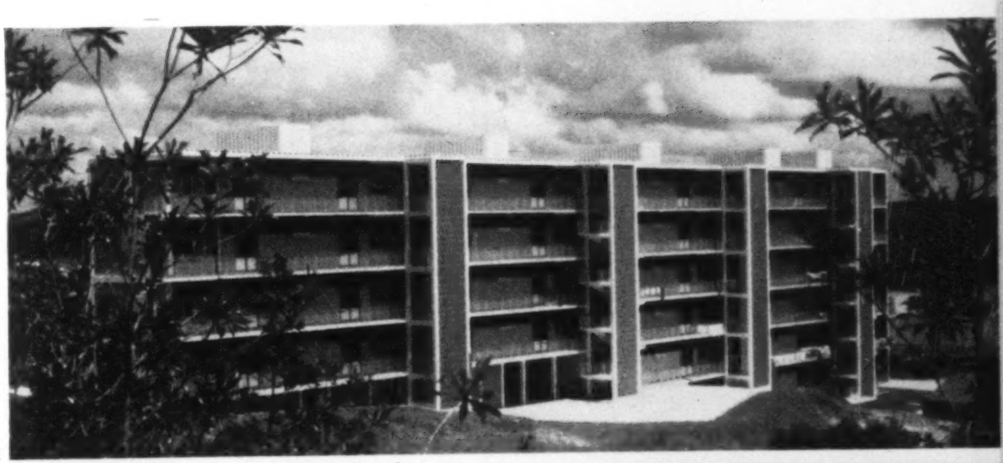
Qualified technical representatives willingly wait upon architects everywhere without obligation.
General Catalogue No.55 should be available in every room in every architect's office.

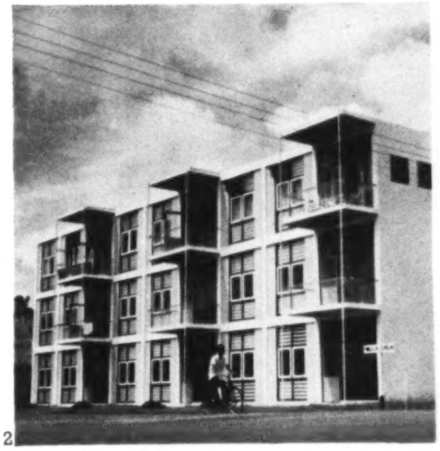
SAMUEL ELLIOTT & SONS (Reading) Ltd.,
READING · BERKS.
Telephone: Reading 71536-7-8

P. C. HENDERSON LIMITED,
HAROLD HILL · ROMFORD · ESSEX
Telephone: Ingrebourne 41111. Dial IL4

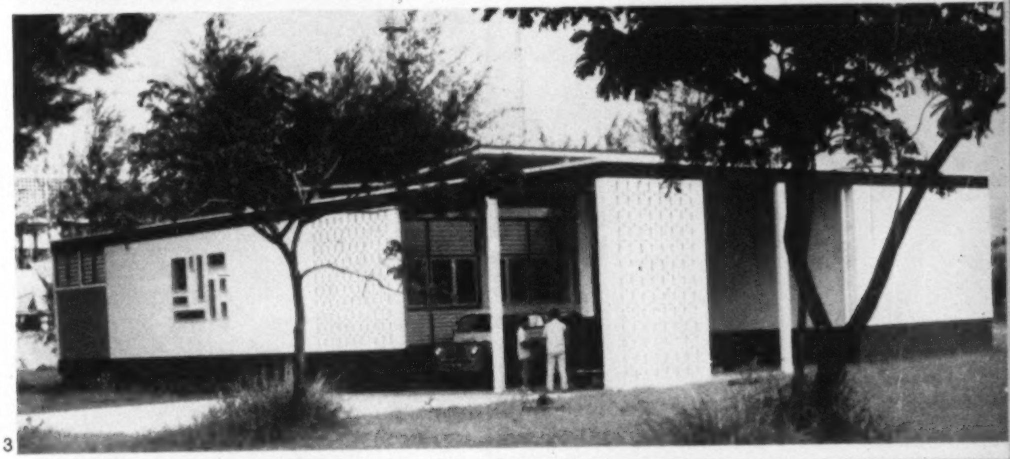
BRUNEI

1, *flats at Tasek (architect, J. Bailey): a rectangular block built across the contours of a sloping site, so that there are six storeys at one end and four at the other. The building contains 50 flats altogether, each with a living-room facing south and two bedrooms facing north. The photograph shows the south side with projecting staircase-towers and access balconies.*

1


2


2 *(above), flats in Brunei town (architects, Booty, Edwards and Partners): a three-storey block with covered balconies the full width of each living-room. Access is by a semi-open staircase at the end of the block. Construction is reinforced concrete.*

3


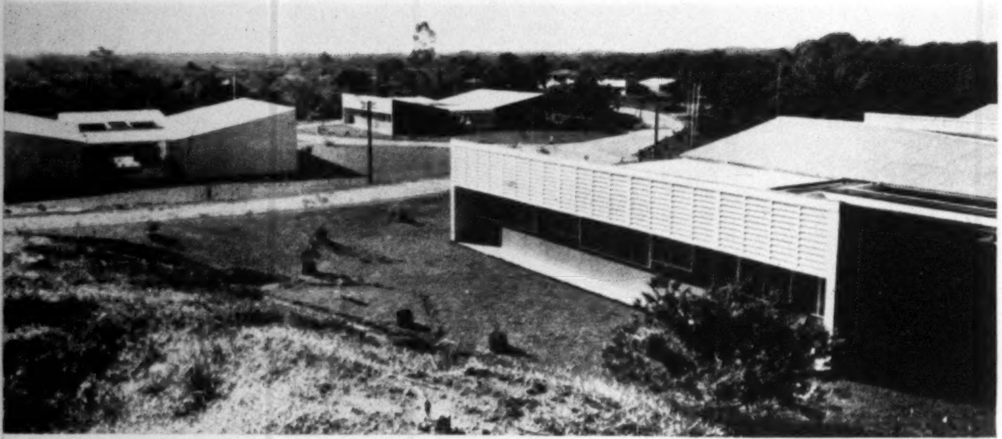
3 *(above right), broadcasting studios, Kuala Belait (architects, James Cubitt, Leonard Manasseh and Partners). Contains studios, library, offices, control-rooms and waiting-space, all air-conditioned, planned round small garden courts. Construction is reinforced concrete. The building is raised in the centre to give clerestory lighting and ventilation.*

4 *(right), Government offices, etc., Kuala Belait (architects, Booty, Edwards and Partners): a group of buildings including offices, post-office and court-house. The main office block is on the right in the photograph, with the octagonal post-office in the background. The structure, including piling, is reinforced concrete. All windows, doors and sun-breakers are of anodized aluminium because of the highly corrosive salt atmosphere.*

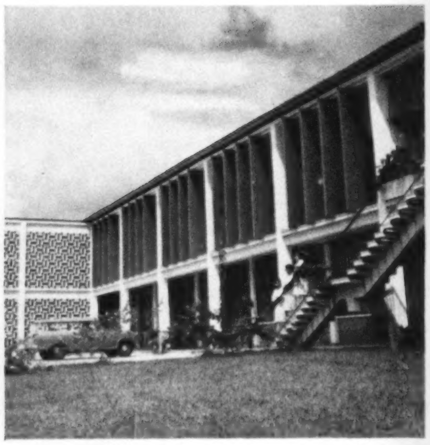
4

BRUNEI

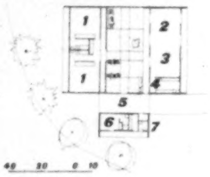
5



6



5, senior Government officers' quarters (architects, Public Works Department, Brunei): a group of identical single-storey houses, each with living-rooms and bedrooms separated by a courtyard—plan of individual house on right. The two wings of each house are linked by a trellis. They have load-bearing cavity end walls. The side walls, facing both inwards and outwards, are all window or louvred panels.



ground floor plan, officers' quarters

key

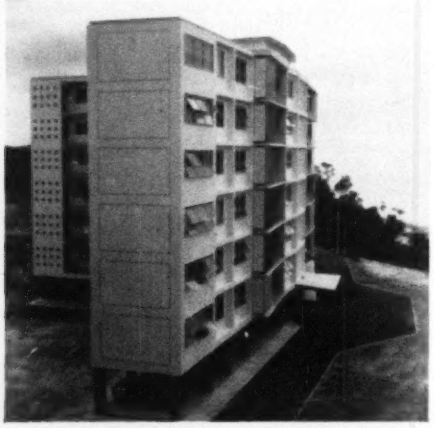
1, bedrooms.
2, living area.
3, dining area.
4, kitchen.
5, garage.
6, servants.
7, laundry.

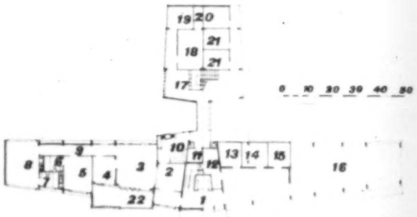
6, girls' school, Brunei town (architects, Booty, Edwards and Partners): a two-storey building planned round an open court, with sun-screening either by means of vertical fins (right of photograph) or decorative concrete grilles (on the left). Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill panels and timber roofs. The roofs are covered with glazed tiles.

NORTH BORNEO

7, flats at Signal Hill, Jesselton (architects, Palmer and Turner): twelve two- or three-bedroom flats with servants' quarters additional, planned in two linked blocks at right-angles—see plan, far right. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill panels.

7

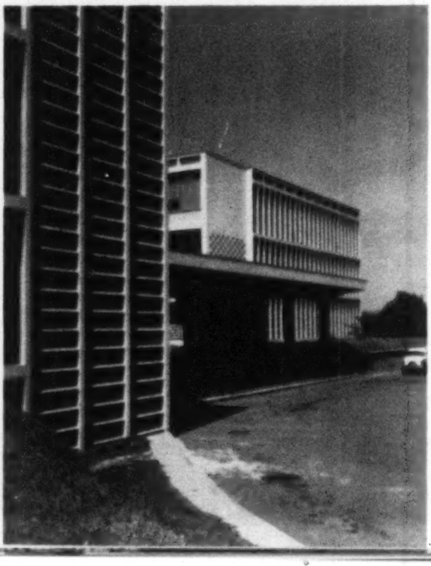


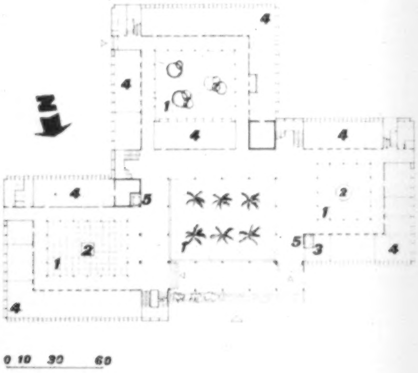


half upper floor plan (left) and ground floor plan (right) flats at Jesselton
key 1, lift lobby. 2, dining room. 3, living room. 4, study. 5, 8, bedrooms. 6, 7, bathrooms. 9, passage. 10, kitchen. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, stores. 16, garage. 17, ironing. 18, servant. 19, servant's kitchen. 20, lavatory. 21, store. 22, terrace.

8, central Government offices, Jesselton (architect, R. Gordon Brown). Three blocks, each planned round a courtyard, form three sides of a tree-planted square—see plan, far right. Construction is reinforced concrete on a 2ft. 8in. grid, on concrete piling. Sun-control is by galvanized steel or slatted timber louvres and an air-space between the double reinforced concrete roof.

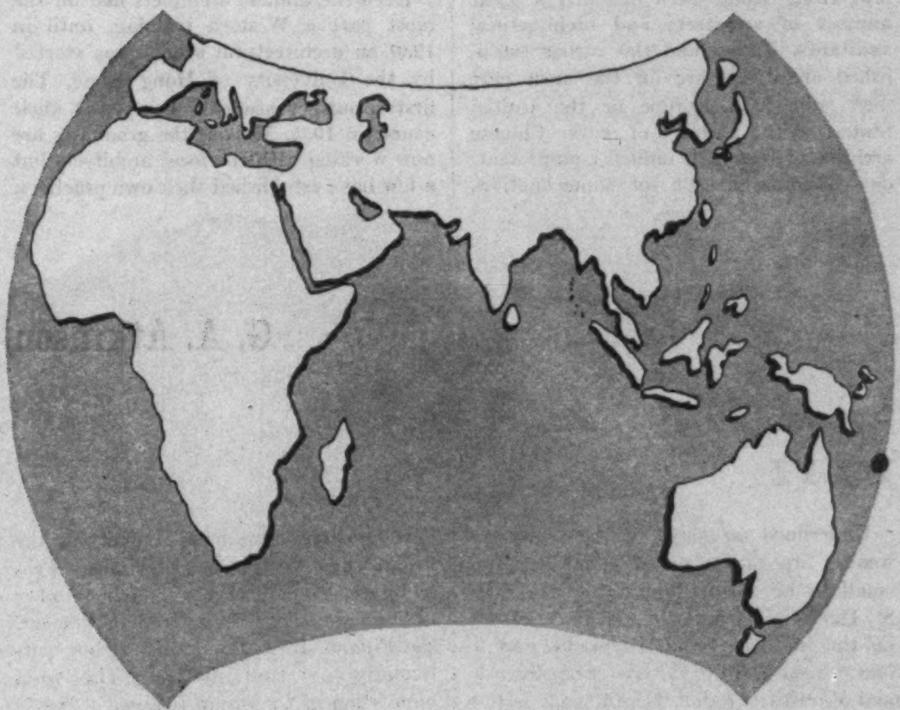
8





ground floor plan, central government offices at Jesselton
key 1, terraces. 2, fountains. 3, enquiry office. 4, offices. 5, lifts.

Eric Cumine



HONG KONG

In 1841 this barren island rock was ceded to the British with a population of about 4,000 villagers and fishermen, living in some 50 villages or hamlets. In 1860 the colony was extended on to the Kowloon Peninsula, and in 1898 the British again extended, acquiring under a 99-year lease a substantial piece of the mainland near Kowloon and a group of islands, now together known as the New Territories. Urban development has been concentrated largely in Victoria, on Hong Kong Island itself, though since the war Kowloon—across the harbour from the island—has also grown enormously.

The area available on Hong Kong Island for urban building was originally no more than a narrow strip of comparatively level ground along the foreshore. As the nineteenth century proceeded, the tiers of houses gradually rose up the sides of the rock, the fashionable residential area rising at the same time.

Reclamation of land from the sea began in the Colony's earliest days, and continued in spite of much opposition from the principal commercial houses with foreshore sites. It failed, however, to keep apace with the increasing population. In 1870 the central part of Victoria, chiefly by now occupied by Chinese, was seriously overcrowded and insanitary. This was one of the factors that led the European community to climb even higher and develop the summits of the Peak as a residential area, a movement hastened from 1888 onwards when Peak and city were linked by a funicular railway. The Colony continued thereafter to grow steadily, but its most spectacular increase in population took place after the end of the second World War.

A brief period of military administration was followed by the formal re-establishment of civil government in May, 1946. From the moment of liberation from the Japanese, Hong Kong made an astonishing recovery. In August, 1945, it was estimated that the population had been reduced to about 600,000. Eighteen months later at least 1,000,000 people had returned, and the population was still rising. Once again there was an acute housing problem and water shortage. At the end of 1959 the population was estimated at 2,919,000.

One of the most striking features of the post-war years has been the steadily increasing part which the Government has begun to play, directly or indirectly, in the provision of housing and other forms of social services for this increasing population, and especially for the poorer sections of the community. But in addition private building on a wide scale has transformed and modernized much of the urban areas and the more accessible parts of the New Territories. Particularly in Kowloon and Tsuen Wan, industrialists have opened large modern factories, producing a wide range of goods for export throughout the world. To meet the demand for more land for industry and housing, the Government has continued the traditional policy of reclamation. It has also embarked on a large-scale reconstruction of the Colony's road network. More rigorous traffic controls have been introduced in the face of enlarged public transport services and the increase in number, and in size, of private cars in daily use. The railway has changed from steam to diesel-electric traction.

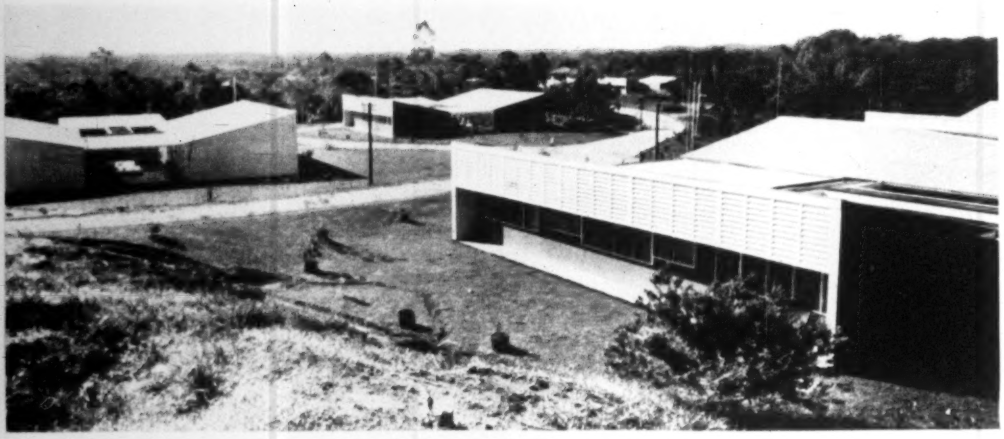
The Government, with an unusually progressive and well staffed Public Works Department, has also been active in the provision of schools and hospitals. One of Hong Kong's major problems, at a time of continual refugee influx, has been the provision of adequate medical and health facilities, both official and unofficial. The Colony's earliest hospitals were run by missionary bodies, as indeed are a number at the present time. The first Government hospital was the Civil Hospital, founded in 1859. Part of its large old-fashioned buildings is still in use, and on the remainder of the original site there stands today the spacious and modern Tsan Yuk Maternity Hospital, opened in 1925, and the Queen Mary Hospital, one of the largest and most up to date in Asia, opened in 1937. This is now being doubled in size.

An increased, and ever increasing, tempo is apparent in every aspect of Hong Kong's daily life, but it is the growth of local industry which came into being to replace the traditional entrepôt trade of the Colony which has been the most significant feature, after population growth, of the post-war years.

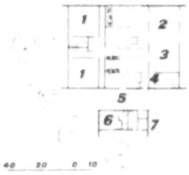
In 1955 two changes in the law allowed much higher building, and made it very much easier to get possession of tenanted buildings by compensating the evicted tenants. As a result, buildings between fourteen and twenty storeys high are becoming common, particularly in Victoria and in the newly built area to the east, from Causeway Bay to North Point, in a burst of building in which Hong Kong is trying to catch up with the demand for housing. The old solution of making land by reclamation or levelling is still in vigorous progress; but instead of the new land being covered with closely packed buildings there are tall square blocks, with plenty of breathing space between. In the town centres, particularly in Victoria, buildings sometimes in excellent repair are being torn down to be replaced by much higher ones. Gradually the pre-war, arcaded building, with square pillars covered in Chinese characters denoting the names of the shops, is giving way to the steel-framed structures whose overhanging, if any, needs no pillars and leaves the pavement clear.

BRUNEI

5



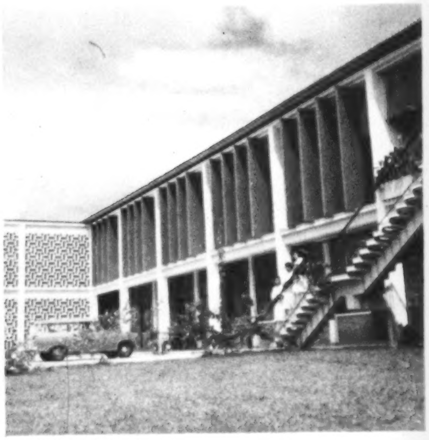
5, *senior Government officers' quarters (architects, Public Works Department, Brunei): a group of identical single-storey houses, each with living-rooms and bedrooms separated by a courtyard—plan of individual house on right. The two wings of each house are linked by a trellis. They have load-bearing cavity end walls. The side walls, facing both inwards and outwards, are all window or louvred panels.*



ground floor plan, officers' quarters

key
1, bedrooms.
2, living area.
3, dining area.
4, kitchen.
5, garage.
6, servants.
7, laundry.

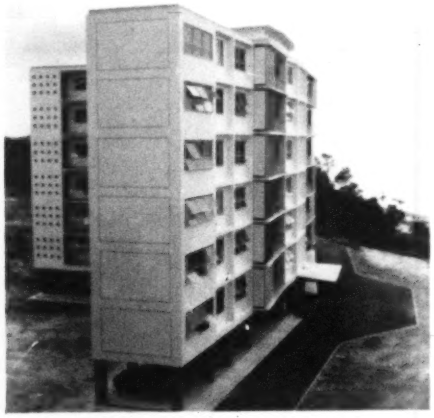
6



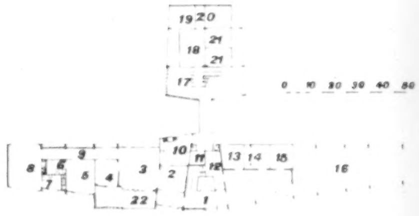
6, *girls' school, Brunei town (architects, Booty, Edwards and Partners): a two-storey building planned round an open court, with sun-screening either by means of vertical fins (right of photograph) or decorative concrete grilles (on the left). Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill panels and timber roofs. The roofs are covered with glazed tiles.*

NORTH BORNEO

7

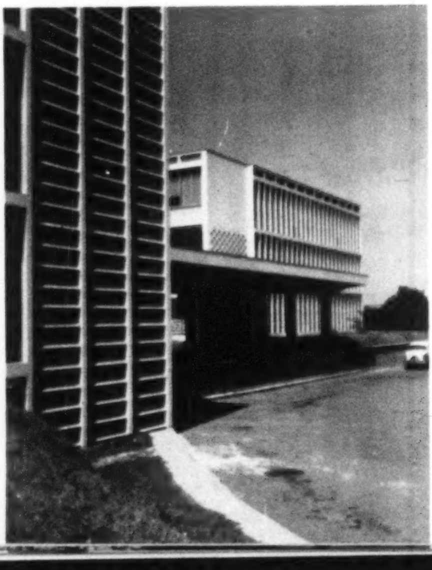


7, *flats at Signal Hill, Jesselton (architects, Palmer and Turner): twelve two- or three-bedroom flats with servants' quarters additional, planned in two linked blocks at right-angles—see plan, far right. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill panels.*

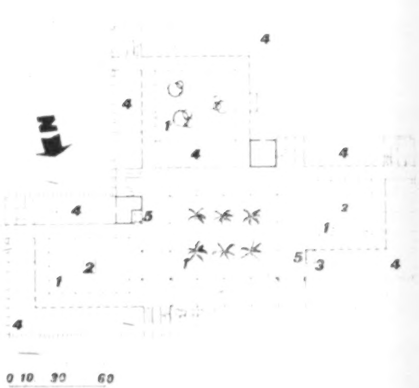


half upper floor plan (left) and ground floor plan (right) flats at Jesselton
key 1, lift lobby. 2, dining room. 3, living room. 4, study. 5, 8, bedrooms. 6, 7, bathrooms. 9, passage. 10, kitchen. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, stores. 16, garage. 17, ironing. 18, servant. 19, servant's kitchen. 20, lavatory. 21, store. 22, terrace.

8

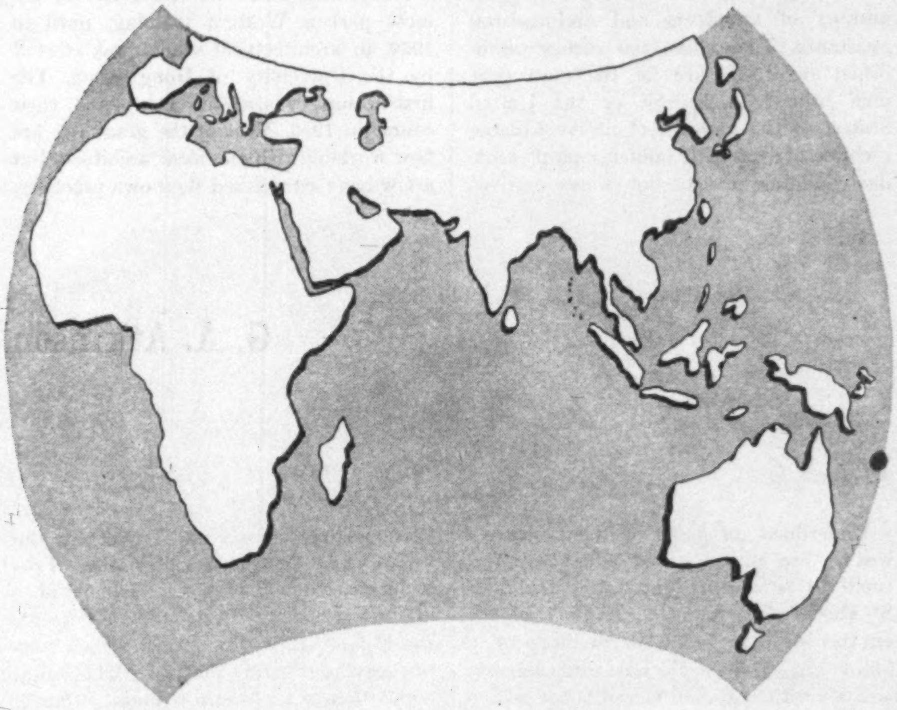


8, *central Government offices, Jesselton (architect, R. Gordon Brown). Three blocks, each planned round a courtyard, form three sides of a tree-planted square—see plan, far right. Construction is reinforced concrete on a 2ft. 8in. grid, on concrete piling. Sun-control is by galvanized steel or slatted timber louvres and an air-space between the double reinforced concrete roof.*



ground floor plan, central government offices at Jesselton
key 1, terraces. 2, fountains. 3, enquiry office. 4, offices. 5, lifts.

Eric Cumine



HONG KONG

In 1841 this barren island rock was ceded to the British with a population of about 4,000 villagers and fishermen, living in some 50 villages or hamlets. In 1860 the colony was extended on to the Kowloon Peninsula, and in 1898 the British again extended, acquiring under a 99-year lease a substantial piece of the mainland near Kowloon and a group of islands, now together known as the New Territories. Urban development has been concentrated largely in Victoria, on Hong Kong Island itself, though since the war Kowloon—across the harbour from the island—has also grown enormously.

The area available on Hong Kong Island for urban building was originally no more than a narrow strip of comparatively level ground along the foreshore. As the nineteenth century proceeded, the tiers of houses gradually rose up the sides of the rock, the fashionable residential area rising at the same time.

Reclamation of land from the sea began in the Colony's earliest days, and continued in spite of much opposition from the principal commercial houses with foreshore sites. It failed, however, to keep apace with the increasing population. In 1870 the central part of Victoria, chiefly by now occupied by Chinese, was seriously overcrowded and insanitary. This was one of the factors that led the European community to climb even higher and develop the summits of the Peak as a residential area, a movement hastened from 1888 onwards when Peak and city were linked by a funicular railway. The Colony continued thereafter to grow steadily, but its most spectacular increase in population took place after the end of the second World War.

A brief period of military administration was followed by the formal re-establishment of civil government in May, 1946. From the moment of liberation from the Japanese, Hong Kong made an astonishing recovery. In August, 1945, it was estimated that the population had been reduced to about 600,000. Eighteen months later at least 1,000,000 people had returned, and the population was still rising. Once again there was an acute housing problem and water shortage. At the end of 1959 the population was estimated at 2,919,000.

One of the most striking features of the post-war years has been the steadily increasing part which the Government has begun to play, directly or indirectly, in the provision of housing and other forms of social services for this increasing population, and especially for the poorer sections of the community. But in addition private building on a wide scale has transformed and modernized much of the urban areas and the more accessible parts of the New Territories. Particularly in Kowloon and Tsuen Wan, industrialists have opened large modern factories, producing a wide range of goods for export throughout the world. To meet the demand for more land for industry and housing, the Government has continued the traditional policy of reclamation. It has also embarked on a large-scale reconstruction of the Colony's road network. More rigorous traffic controls have been introduced in the face of enlarged public transport services and the increase in number, and in size, of private cars in daily use. The railway has changed from steam to diesel-electric traction.

The Government, with an unusually progressive and well staffed Public Works Department, has also been active in the provision of schools and hospitals. One of Hong Kong's major problems, at a time of continual refugee influx, has been the provision of adequate medical and health facilities, both official and unofficial. The Colony's earliest hospitals were run by missionary bodies, as indeed are a number at the present time. The first Government hospital was the Civil Hospital, founded in 1859. Part of its large old-fashioned buildings is still in use, and on the remainder of the original site there stands today the spacious and modern Tsan Yuk Maternity Hospital, opened in 1925, and the Queen Mary Hospital, one of the largest and most up to date in Asia, opened in 1937. This is now being doubled in size.

An increased, and ever increasing, tempo is apparent in every aspect of Hong Kong's daily life, but it is the growth of local industry which came into being to replace the traditional entrepôt trade of the Colony which has been the most significant feature, after population growth, of the post-war years.

In 1955 two changes in the law allowed much higher building, and made it very much easier to get possession of tenanted buildings by compensating the evicted tenants. As a result, buildings between fourteen and twenty storeys high are becoming common, particularly in Victoria and in the newly built area to the east, from Causeway Bay to North Point, in a burst of building in which Hong Kong is trying to catch up with the demand for housing. The old solution of making land by reclamation or levelling is still in vigorous progress; but instead of the new land being covered with closely packed buildings there are tall square blocks, with plenty of breathing space between. In the town centres, particularly in Victoria, buildings sometimes in excellent repair are being torn down to be replaced by much higher ones. Gradually the pre-war, arcaded building, with square pillars covered in Chinese characters denoting the names of the shops, is giving way to the steel-framed structures whose overhanging, if any, needs no pillars and leaves the pavement clear.

The provision of housing, probably the most important field of enterprise in Hong Kong at the present time, is faced by planning problems quite different from those of the West, if only because of the shortage of land on which to build and the extremes of accommodation demanded. These range from flats with space-standards as low as 35 sq. ft. per person, plus kitchen and lavatory, to flats and houses of Western standard, from 800 to as much as 3,000 sq. ft. in area, but with quarters for living-in servants. The servants' rooms are generally next to the kitchen and must not be seen from the main rooms.

Chinese cooking, which involves a lot of deep-fat frying, together with the high cost and expensive upkeep of mechanical ventilation, makes internal kitchens and bathrooms undesirable. As a result the average plan of a block of flats has a large perimeter, with all such rooms provided with windows on an outside wall.

Speculative building is organized on the basis of a quick return of the capital invested (between three to five years), which limits the architect's scope in the way of refinements in details and demands the use of lasting materials. Such speedy designing and building tend to result in buildings which are cliché-ridden. Novel features introduced into any building are repeated in others *ad nauseam*. Such repetition in itself is partially, however, responsible for a place producing its own style—or a style with its own peculiar clichés, and Hong Kong's contacts with the outside world are so close, conditions for import are so liberal, that anything which is economically viable is adopted and adapted.

Hong Kong is about 20 deg. north of the Equator and has a hot, humid summer and a dry winter period of several months, during which the temperature never falls to freezing but cold winds and clouded skies make heating in buildings necessary. It is in the typhoon area, and winds of 134 miles per hour have been recorded. The building industry is highly skilled and local materials are good though limited to sand and stone.

Excellent well-seasoned teak is available and is much used for flooring, outdoor woodwork and furniture. The Chinese carpenter uses primitive tools but is a sensitive and competent craftsman. Locally manufactured bricks and tiles now replace those formerly imported from China, but their range is limited. There are also local ceramic units, which are widely used for grilles and the like.

In the pre-war days, most of the practising architects either came from abroad or had set up on their own after serving as articled pupils under the same architects. Since the second World War the refugees from mainland China who have flooded into Hong Kong have included a great number of architects and architectural assistants. These, like the earlier established architects, are for the most part men trained in Europe or the United States, so the heritage of native Chinese architecture has little influence on present-day building, except for some motives derived from it, employed in such details as decorative grilles.

Even the Chinese architects had for the most part a Western training, until in 1950 an architectural school was started by the University of Hong Kong. The first group of students completed their course in 1955. Most of the graduates are now working with the local architects but a few have established their own practices.

G. A. Atkinson

FIJI

Underlined on maps of the Commonwealth are many island territories too small to be coloured in red: places like St. Helena, once important as a port of call on the route to India; Bermuda, now a luxury resort off the US Eastern Seaboard; and Mauritius, Indian Ocean sugar island whose people—though mostly Hindu—speak French. The largest number of these islands lie in the Caribbean Sea and the Pacific Ocean. The West Indies are well known; their architecture is described and illustrated elsewhere in this issue.

We know less about the Pacific Islands. Before the Japanese War the names which came first to mind would have been Tahiti, a French island, and Hawaii, which recently became the 49th of the United States. Japanese invasion and American reconquest gave fame to such names as Guadalcanal in the British Solomon Islands and Tarawa, one of the Gilbert and Ellis Islands. The personality of Queen Salote interested Coronation Londoners in Tonga, another small Pacific island.

Most important of these islands is the Fiji Group which straddle the 180 deg. meridian and lie about 1,200 miles south of the equator on the air route from Hawaii to Australia. They include 300 islands, about 100 of which are inhabited; but only two are of any importance, Viti Levu and Vanua Levu. It is on the first, Viti Levu, where are to be found the islands' capital, Suva, its international airport, Nandi, and two of its main sources of wealth—sugar and gold. Its other main source of wealth—the growing of coconuts for copra, a romantically lazy but not very profitable pastime—is distributed throughout the group.

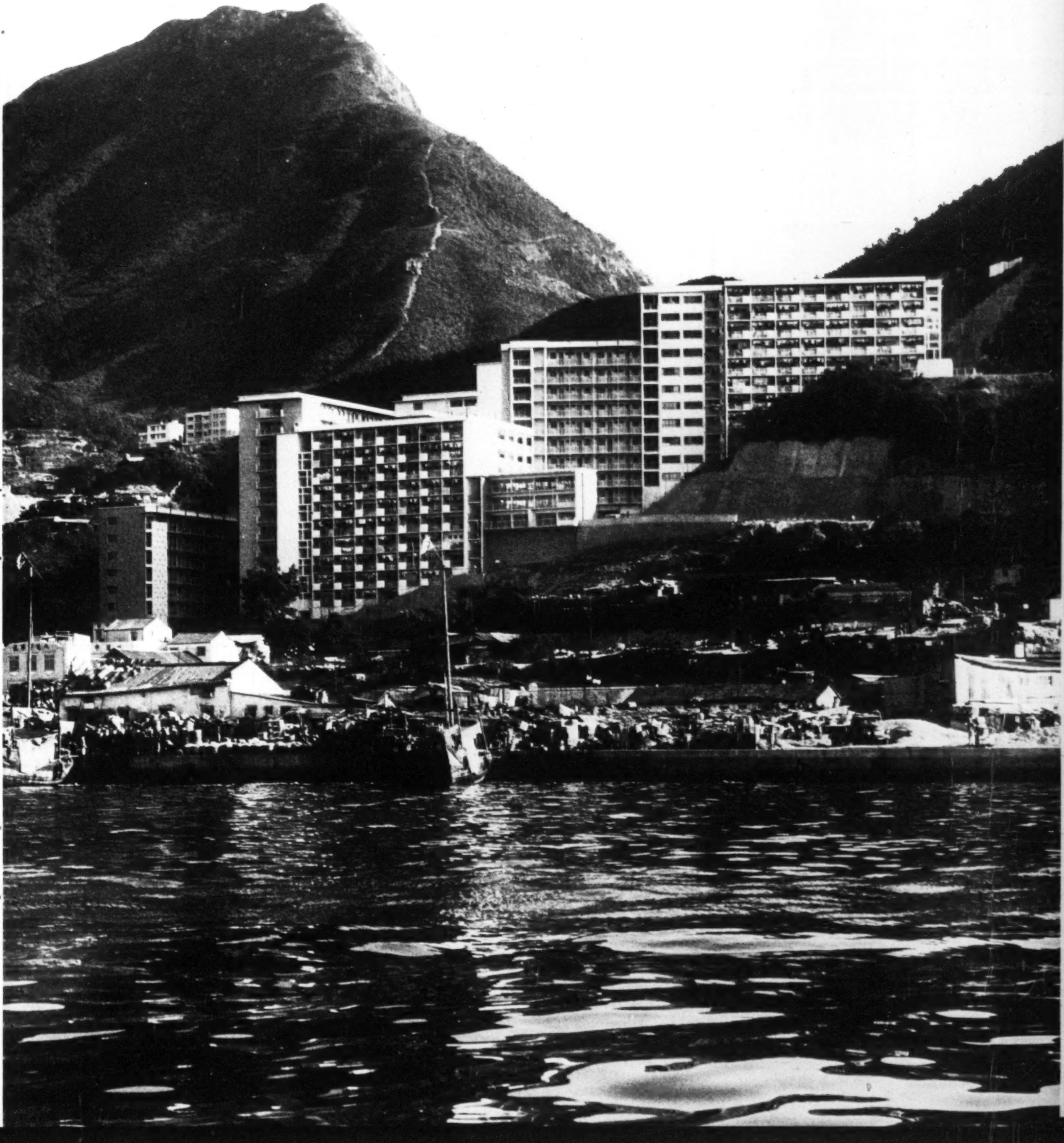
First mapped by William Bligh of *Bounty* fame, the islands were mainly inhabited by a predominantly Melanesian people, when in 1874, under a Deed of Cession, they were handed over by the Fijian Chiefs to Queen Victoria as a Protectorate. Though now second in number to immigrant peoples of Indian descent, the Fijians still enjoy special rights, particularly on land matters. The total population of the group is about 370,000.

An engraving of the 1874 cession ceremonies shows a verandahed range of corrugated iron roofed offices where the new Administration had established its headquarters. They contrast sadly with the Fijians' own traditional thatched 'bures.' Unfortunately, as in many other countries, the materials needed for traditional rural building techniques—like reeds and bamboos, which grow wild—are becoming scarce as more land comes under cultivation. Skills are dying out, and the 'bures' are being replaced by timber and sheeted cottages. Until recently, much of the building in Fiji was in wood, usually with corrugated iron or asbestos cement sheet roofs. Many of the architects and builders came from New Zealand or Australia and brought techniques and styles with them. In recent years, concrete has become a popular material. Cement and most other building materials have to be imported. The only local material of any importance is timber, likely to be used increasingly as modern preservation techniques are introduced. (Fiji suffers seriously from dry wood termite infestation.)

Lying 18 deg. south, Fiji enjoys a tropical island climate tempered by cool breezes in the winter season (May to October). Suva, the capital, is on the wetter side of Viti Levu. Its climate, being more humid, less sunny and with more breezeless days, is less pleasant than that at Nandi, on the north-west coast. Like other islands lying towards the tropics, Fiji from time to time is struck by hurricanes, the last serious storm being in 1952.

HONG KONG

1



1. low-cost housing at Sai Wan Chuen (West Bay Village), for the Hong Kong Housing Authority (architect, T. S. C. Feltham). Consists of five blocks of one-room deep flats—to provide cross-ventilation—placed across the contours of a hillside site. The approach road enters the scheme at the half-way level, from which there are lifts to all floors above but stairs only to the floors below. There are 640 flats altogether, varying in size for four-, five- and six-person families. Both balcony and staircase access are used.

The provision of housing, probably the most important field of enterprise in Hong Kong at the present time, is faced by planning problems quite different from those of the West, if only because of the shortage of land on which to build and the extremes of accommodation demanded. These range from flats with space-standards as low as 35 sq. ft. per person, plus kitchen and lavatory, to flats and houses of Western standard, from 800 to as much as 3,000 sq. ft. in area, but with quarters for living-in servants. The servants' rooms are generally next to the kitchen and must not be seen from the main rooms.

Chinese cooking, which involves a lot of deep-fat frying, together with the high cost and expensive upkeep of mechanical ventilation, makes internal kitchens and bathrooms undesirable. As a result the average plan of a block of flats has a large perimeter, with all such rooms provided with windows on an outside wall.

Speculative building is organized on the basis of a quick return of the capital invested (between three to five years), which limits the architect's scope in the way of refinements in details and demands the use of lasting materials. Such speedy designing and building tend to result in buildings which are cliché-ridden. Novel features introduced into any building are repeated in others *ad nauseam*. Such repetition in itself is partially, however, responsible for a place producing its own style—or a style with its own peculiar clichés, and Hong Kong's contacts with the outside world are so close, conditions for import are so liberal, that anything which is economically viable is adopted and adapted.

Hong Kong is about 20 deg. north of the Equator and has a hot, humid summer and a dry winter period of several months, during which the temperature never falls to freezing but cold winds and clouded skies make heating in buildings necessary. It is in the typhoon area, and winds of 134 miles per hour have been recorded. The building industry is highly skilled and local materials are good though limited to sand and stone.

Excellent well-seasoned teak is available and is much used for flooring, outdoor woodwork and furniture. The Chinese carpenter uses primitive tools but is a sensitive and competent craftsman. Locally manufactured bricks and tiles now replace those formerly imported from China, but their range is limited. There are also local ceramic units, which are widely used for grilles and the like.

In the pre-war days, most of the practising architects either came from abroad or had set up on their own after serving as articled pupils under the same architects. Since the second World War the refugees from mainland China who have flooded into Hong Kong have included a great number of architects and architectural assistants. These, like the earlier established architects, are for the most part men trained in Europe or the United States, so the heritage of native Chinese architecture has little influence on present-day building, except for some motives derived from it, employed in such details as decorative grilles.

Even the Chinese architects had for the most part a Western training, until in 1950 an architectural school was started by the University of Hong Kong. The first group of students completed their course in 1955. Most of the graduates are now working with the local architects but a few have established their own practices.

G. A. Atkinson

FIJI

Underlined on maps of the Commonwealth are many island territories too small to be coloured in red: places like St. Helena, once important as a port of call on the route to India; Bermuda, now a luxury resort off the US Eastern Seaboard; and Mauritius, Indian Ocean sugar island whose people—though mostly Hindu—speak French. The largest number of these islands lie in the Caribbean Sea and the Pacific Ocean. The West Indies are well known; their architecture is described and illustrated elsewhere in this issue.

We know less about the Pacific Islands. Before the Japanese War the names which came first to mind would have been Tahiti, a French island, and Hawaii, which recently became the 49th of the United States. Japanese invasion and American reconquest gave fame to such names as Guadalcanal in the British Solomon Islands and Tarawa, one of the Gilbert and Ellis Islands. The personality of Queen Salote interested Coronation Londoners in Tonga, another small Pacific island.

Most important of these islands is the Fiji Group which straddle the 180 deg. meridian and lie about 1,200 miles south of the equator on the air route from Hawaii to Australia. They include 300 islands, about 100 of which are inhabited; but only two are of any importance, Viti Levu and Vanua Levu. It is on the first, Viti Levu, where are to be found the islands' capital, Suva, its international airport, Nandi, and two of its main sources of wealth—sugar and gold. Its other main source of wealth—the growing of coconuts for copra, a romantically lazy but not very profitable pastime—is distributed throughout the group.

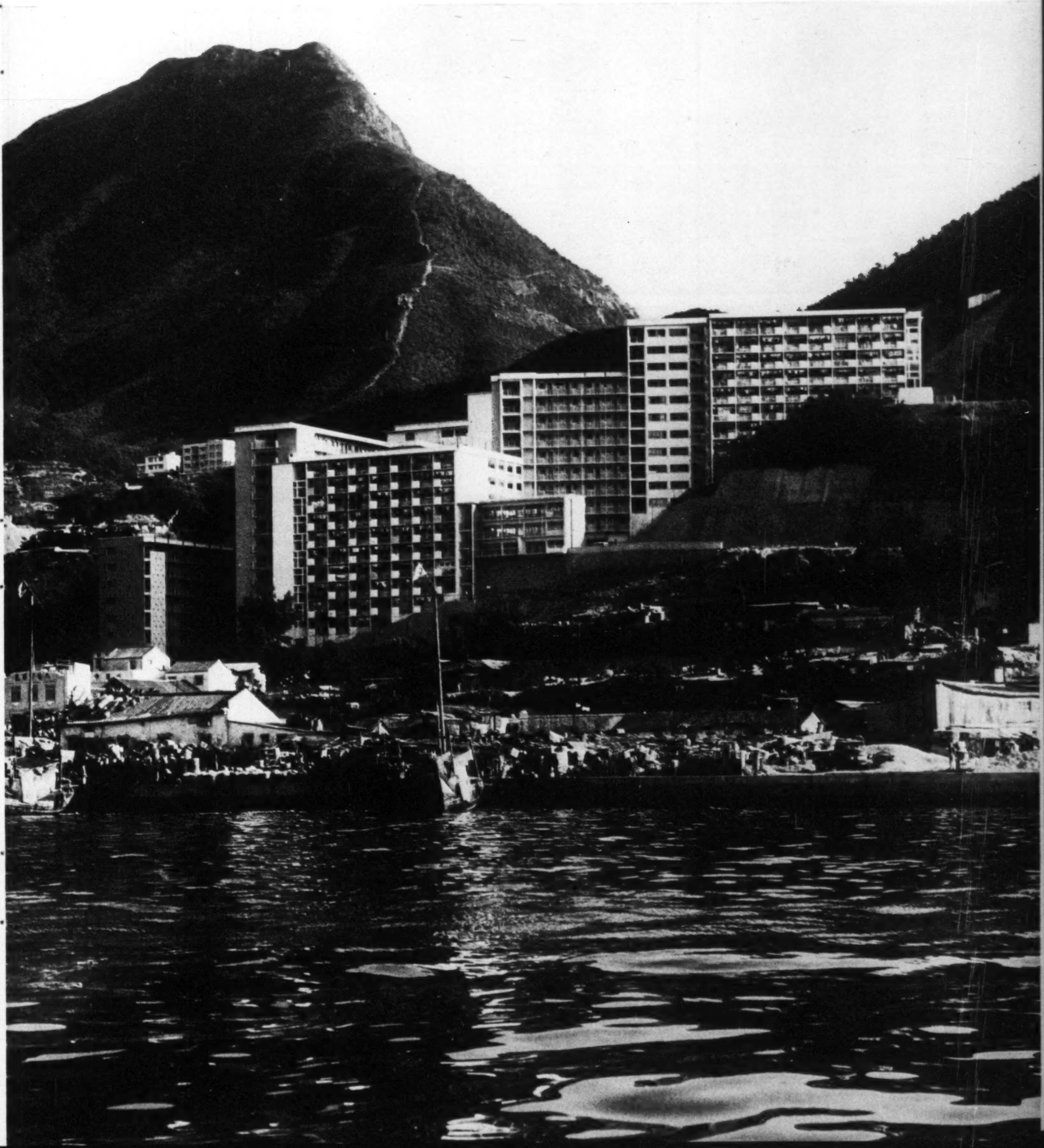
First mapped by William Bligh of *Bounty* fame, the islands were mainly inhabited by a predominantly Melanesian people, when in 1874, under a Deed of Cession, they were handed over by the Fijian Chiefs to Queen Victoria as a Protectorate. Though now second in number to immigrant peoples of Indian descent, the Fijians still enjoy special rights, particularly on land matters. The total population of the group is about 370,000.

An engraving of the 1874 cession ceremonies shows a verandahed range of corrugated iron roofed offices where the new Administration had established its headquarters. They contrast sadly with the Fijians' own traditional thatched 'bures.' Unfortunately, as in many other countries, the materials needed for traditional rural building techniques—like reeds and bamboos, which grow wild—are becoming scarce as more land comes under cultivation. Skills are dying out, and the 'bures' are being replaced by timber and sheeted cottages. Until recently, much of the building in Fiji was in wood, usually with corrugated iron or asbestos cement sheet roofs. Many of the architects and builders came from New Zealand or Australia and brought techniques and styles with them. In recent years, concrete has become a popular material. Cement and most other building materials have to be imported. The only local material of any importance is timber, likely to be used increasingly as modern preservation techniques are introduced. (Fiji suffers seriously from dry wood termite infestation.)

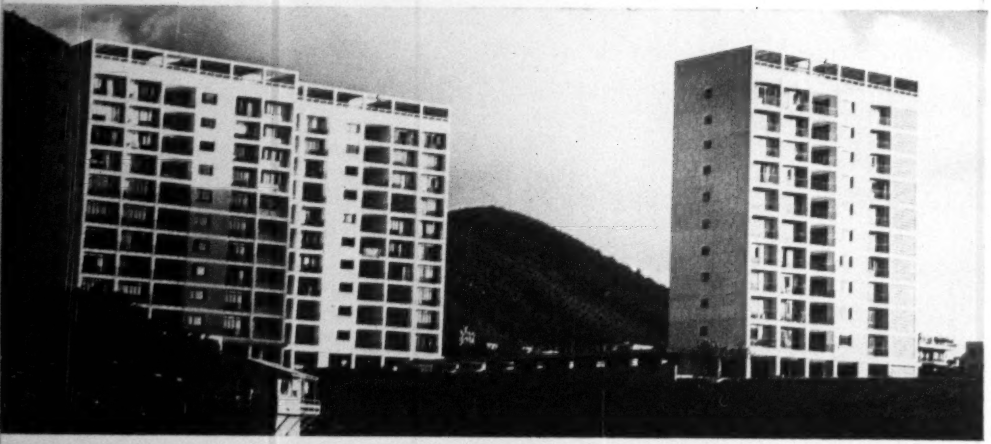
Lying 18 deg. south, Fiji enjoys a tropical island climate tempered by cool breezes in the winter season (May to October). Suva, the capital, is on the wetter side of Viti Levu. Its climate, being more humid, less sunny and with more breezeless days, is less pleasant than that at Nandi, on the north-west coast. Like other islands lying towards the tropics, Fiji from time to time is struck by hurricanes, the last serious storm being in 1952.

1

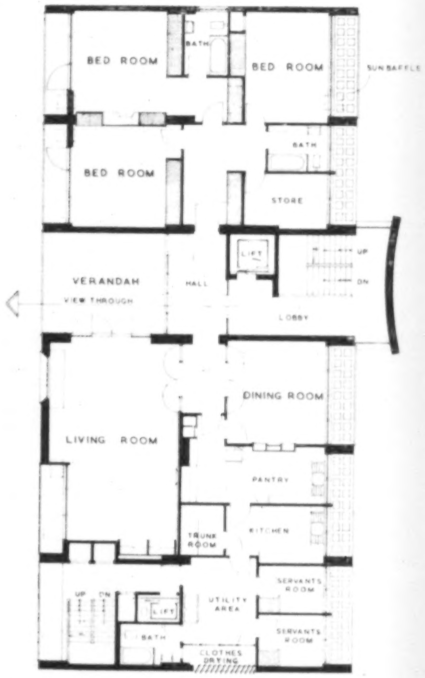
1, low-cost housing at Sai Wan Chuen (West Bay Village), for the Hong Kong Housing Authority (architect, T. S. C. Feltham). Consists of five blocks of one-room deep flats—to provide cross-ventilation—placed across the contours of a hillside site. The approach road enters the scheme at the half-way level, from which there are lifts to all floors above but stairs only to the floors below. There are 640 flats altogether, varying in size for four-, five- and six-person families. Both balcony and staircase access are used.



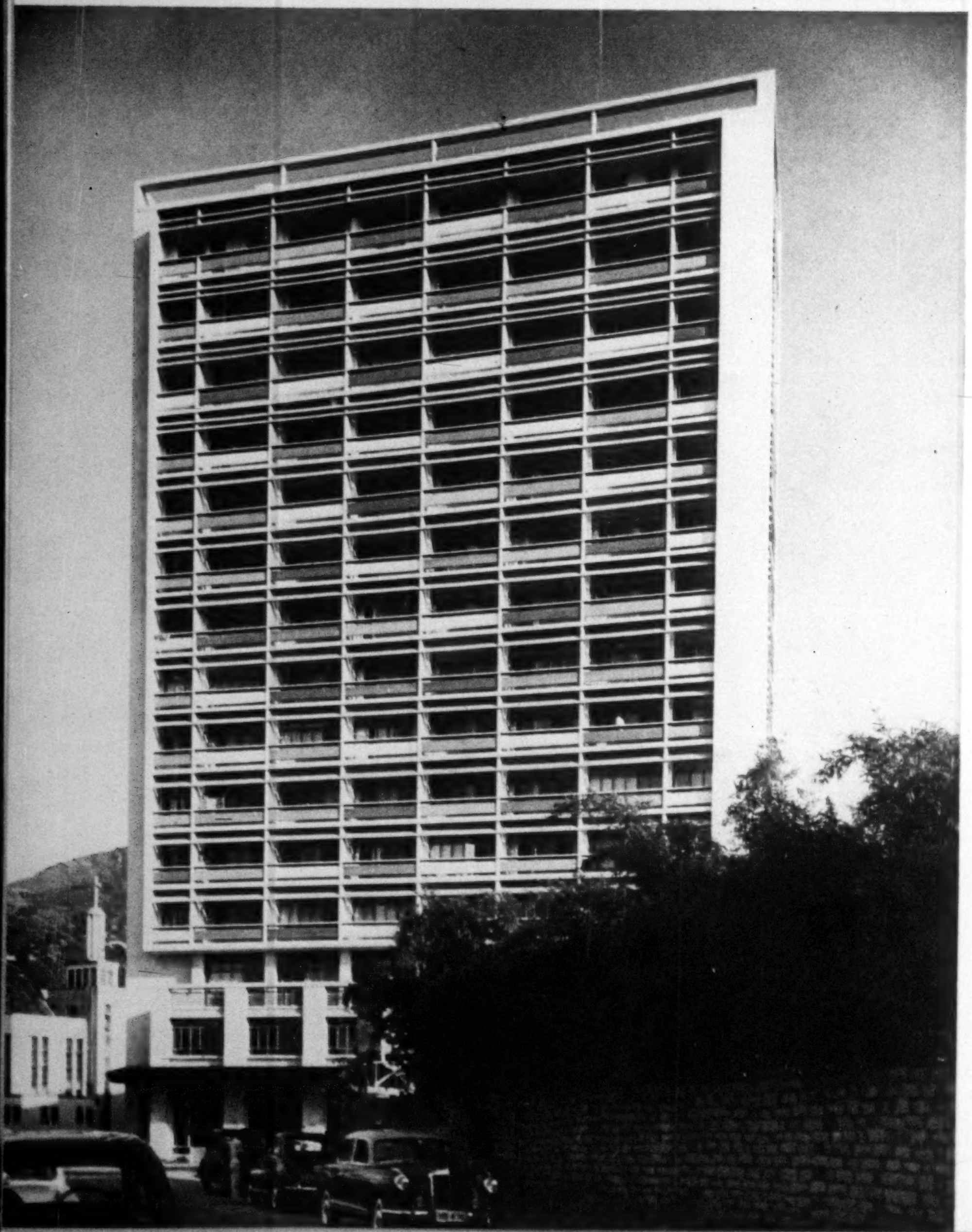
HONG KONG



2

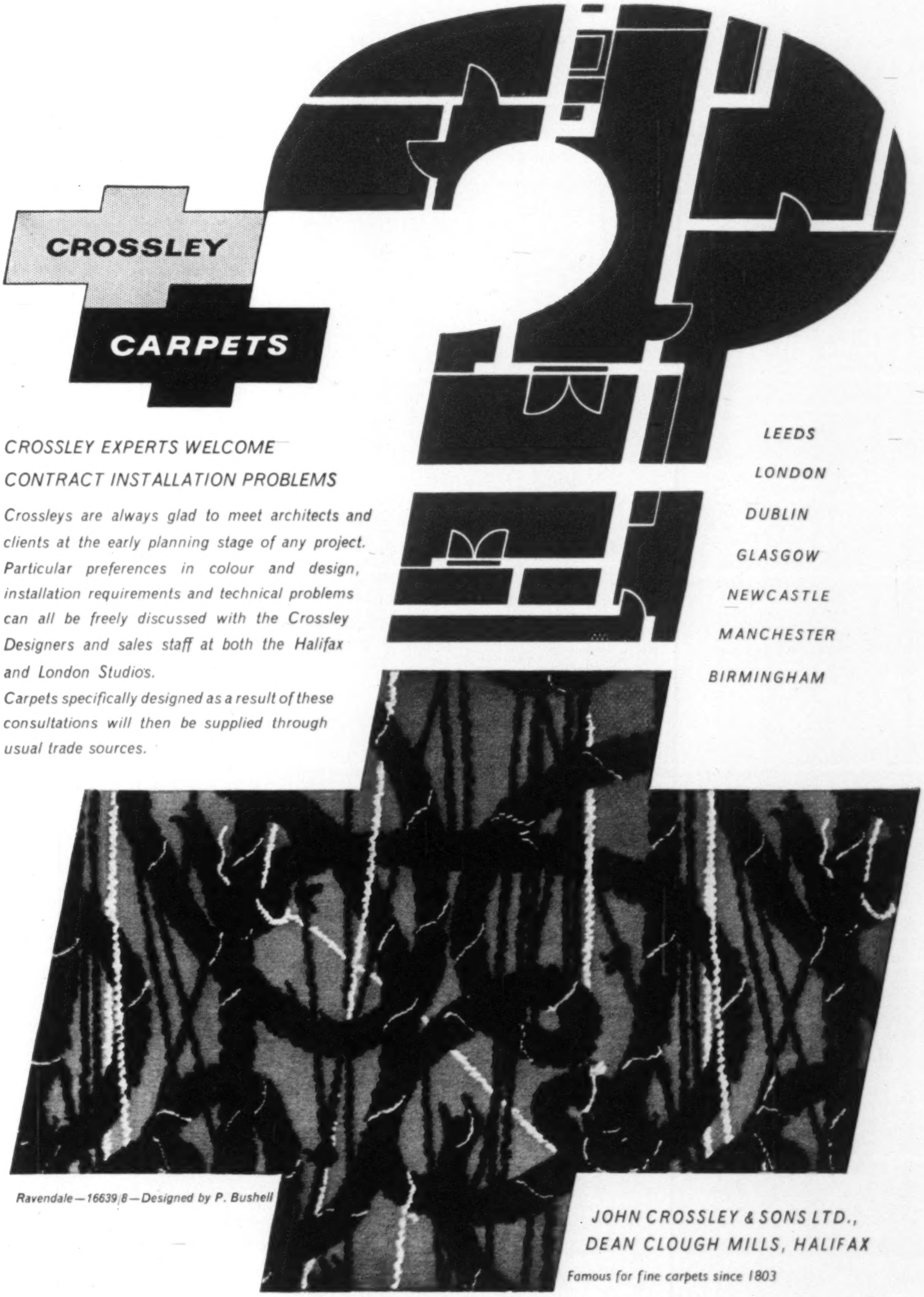

BED ROOM
BATH
BED ROOM
SUN BAFFLE
BATH
BED ROOM
STORE
LIFT
UP
DN
VERANDAH
VIEW THROUGH
HALL
LOBBY
DINING ROOM
LIVING ROOM
PANTRY
TRUNK ROOM
KITCHEN
SERVANTS ROOM
UP
DN
LIFT
UTILITY AREA
BATH
SERVANTS ROOM
CLOTHES DRYING

3



2 *(above left), staff quarters for the Hong Kong Electric Co., called Cavendish Heights (architects, Leigh and Orange): the blocks are linked by a courtyard and contain identical flats, one to each floor. They face north-west and south-east with views over the harbour. Since many of the occupants are engineers engaged on shift-work, the flats (see plan above) have been divided into noisy and quiet areas separated by the lift, staircase, entrance and main verandah. The quiet area, containing three bedrooms and two bathrooms, can be separately air-conditioned. The living-room and dining-room can be thrown into one. There is covered drying-space on the roof of each block.*

3, *flats — Tower Court — (architect, Eric Cumine): a block facing north and south containing a variety of flats from single-room studio flats to maisonettes that occupy almost two complete floors. All living and bedrooms have balconies and all bedrooms connected bathrooms. The maisonettes are entered at the bedroom level with the living-rooms above, in order to allow kitchens, etc., to face the back without interfering with horizontal circulation and to restrict noise-transmission from living-rooms to the bedrooms of the same flat. The whole eleventh floor is occupied as offices by the Indian Consulate together with a two-bedroom flat. The twelfth floor is one large flat. Half the thirteenth and the whole of the fourteenth floor together form a large penthouse maisonette with five bedrooms and living-room and dining-room which, when united by sliding doors, occupy half the floor-area of the building. The other half of the thirteenth floor is a full-width one-room flat.*



CROSSLEY
CARPETS

CROSSLEY EXPERTS WELCOME
CONTRACT INSTALLATION PROBLEMS

Crossleys are always glad to meet architects and clients at the early planning stage of any project. Particular preferences in colour and design, installation requirements and technical problems can all be freely discussed with the Crossley Designers and sales staff at both the Halifax and London Studios.
Carpets specifically designed as a result of these consultations will then be supplied through usual trade sources.

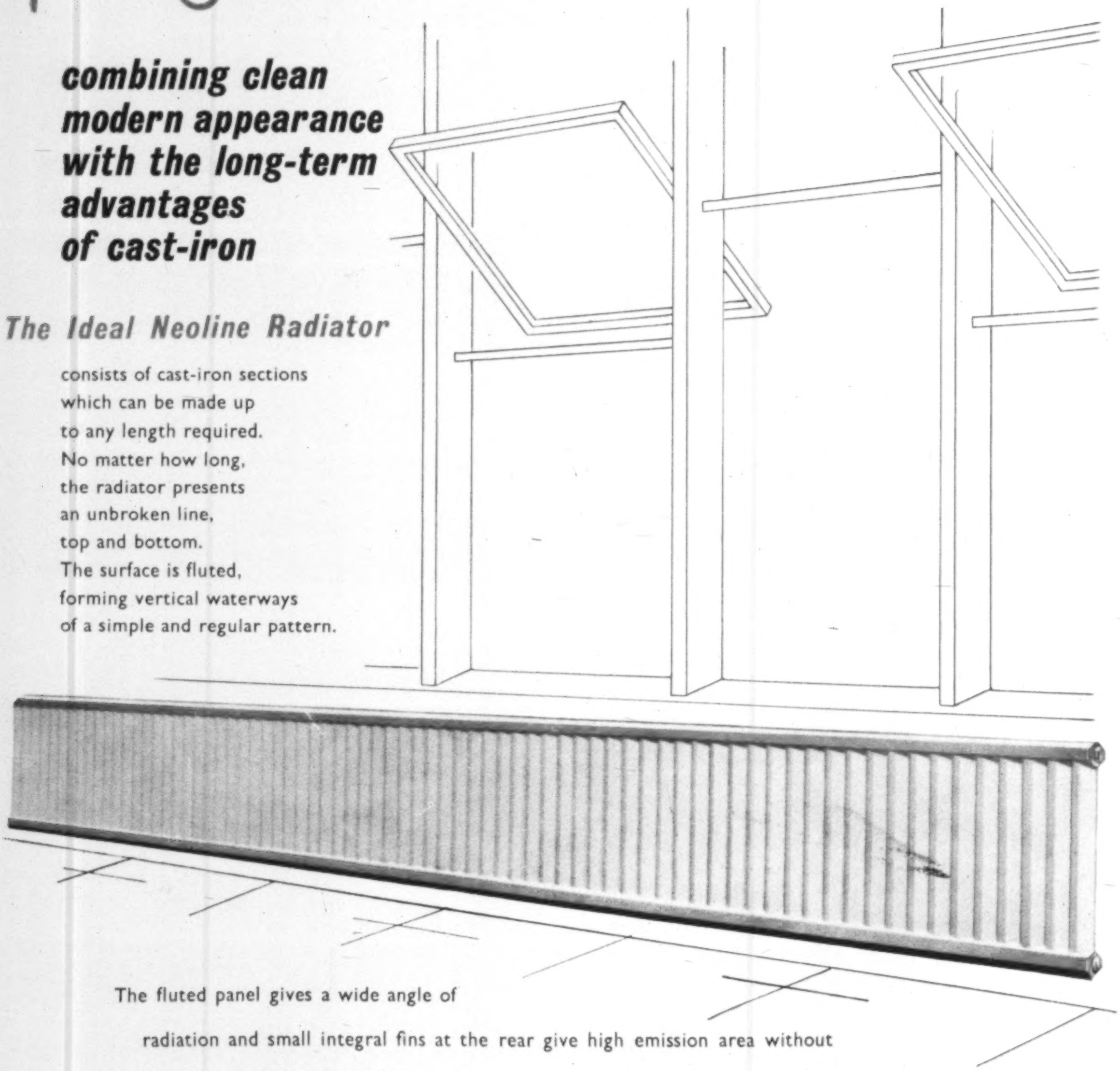
LEEDS
LONDON
DUBLIN
GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE
MANCHESTER
BIRMINGHAM

Ravendale—16639/8—Designed by P. Bushell

JOHN CROSSLEY & SONS LTD.,
DEAN CLOUGH MILLS, HALIFAX
Famous for fine carpets since 1803

A design in radiators...

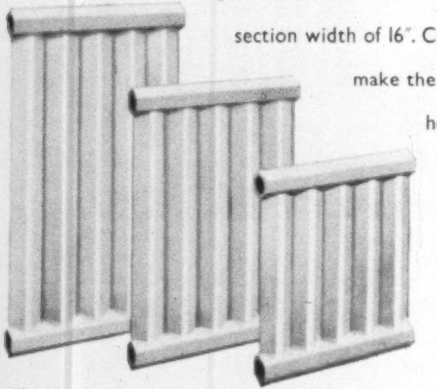
combining clean modern appearance with the long-term advantages of cast-iron



The Ideal Neoline Radiator

consists of cast-iron sections which can be made up to any length required. No matter how long, the radiator presents an unbroken line, top and bottom. The surface is fluted, forming vertical waterways of a simple and regular pattern.

The fluted panel gives a wide angle of radiation and small integral fins at the rear give high emission area without increasing the distance from wall to the front of the radiator, this being only 3½". The Radiators are available in three heights—18", 24" and 30"—all having a section width of 16". Clean design, a high efficiency and the long life of cast-iron make the Neoline Radiator the first choice in schools, offices, private houses . . . in fact wherever radiators of this type are called for.



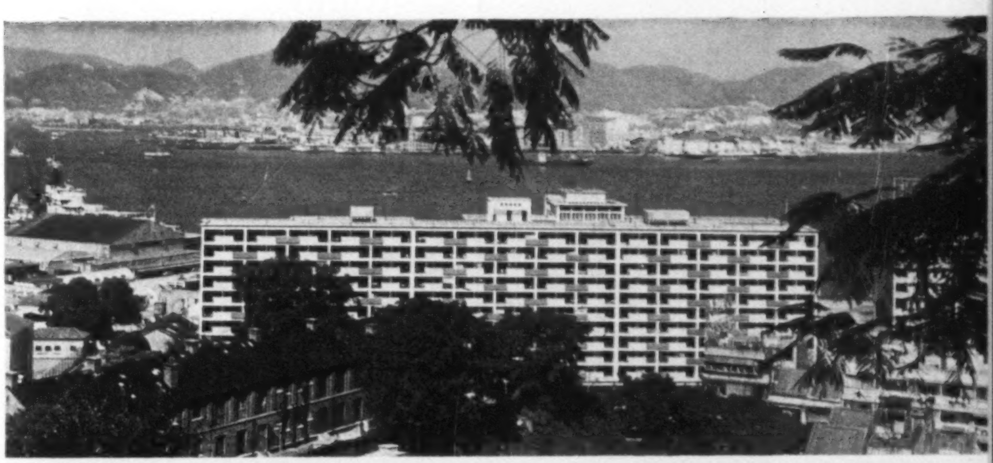
IDEAL CAST-IRON RADIATORS

Manufactured by
IDEAL BOILERS & RADIATORS LIMITED · IDEAL WORKS · HULL

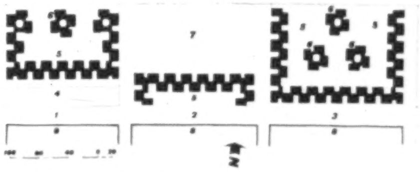
448

HONG KONG

4, police married quarters, Arsenal Yard (architects, Public Works Department; architect in charge, T. T. Wong). A primary school occupies the whole ground floor. Above are ten floors of thirty dwellings, each consisting of one large all-purpose room with a verandah facing south, the kitchen forming part of the verandah. Access is from balconies along the north side, reached by lifts. Lavatories and washrooms are grouped in two separate projecting wings, with a drying-space between. Construction is reinforced concrete bearing walls.



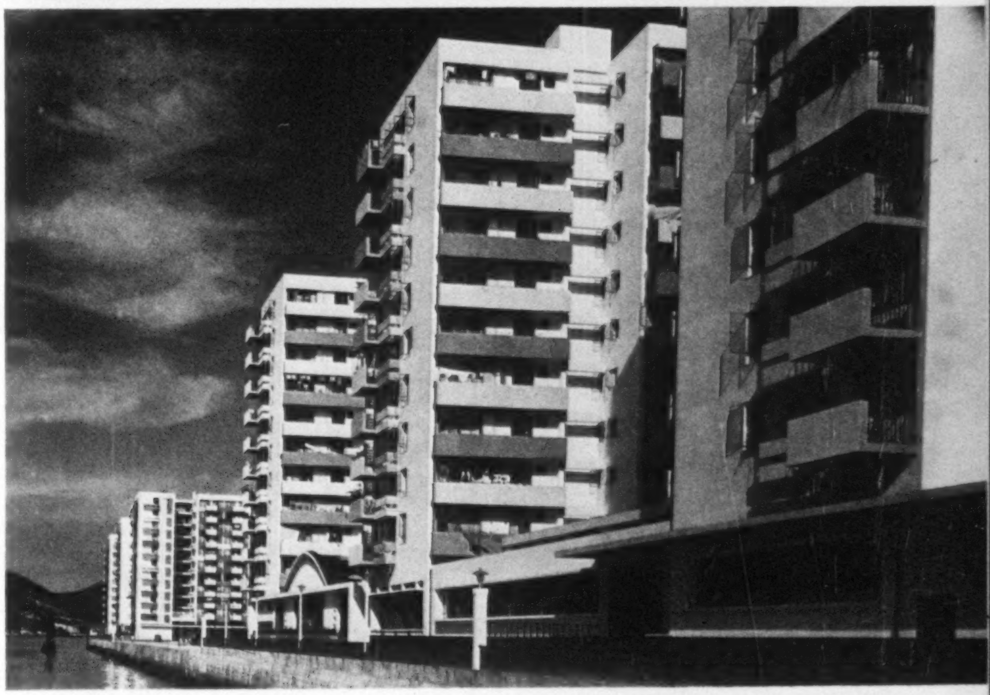
4



site plan, housing at North Point

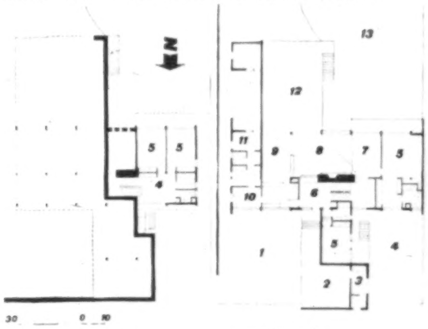
key 1, west estate. 2, centre estate. 3, east estate. 4, government printing works. 5, playgrounds. 6, point blocks. 7, bus concourse. 8, existing buildings.

5, low-cost housing, North Point (architect, Eric Cumine): a scheme for the Hong Kong Housing Authority, accommodating 12,300 people—see site plan above—giving a density of 2,000 per acre. There are wide promenades along the harbour frontage (shown in the photograph). The tower blocks in the middle of the two flanking sections have covered play-areas at ground level and ten floors of flats above. The scheme includes a community centre and 71 shops. Later there will be a bus terminus and a ferry pier. The flats vary in size to house from three to eight people. Construction is reinforced concrete with brick infill walls.



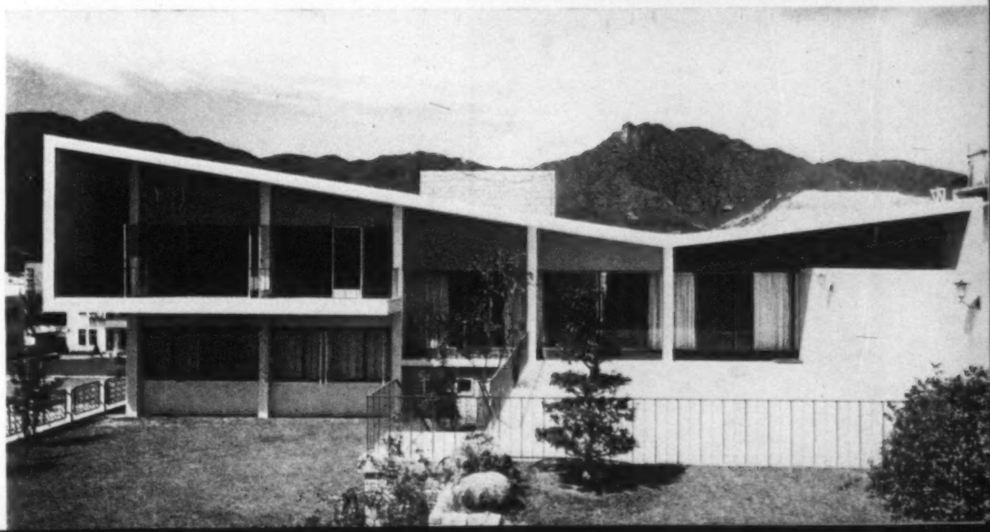
5

6 (below), house on a hillside site across the harbour from Hong Kong Island (architect, Stanley T. Kwok). It is on two levels—see plan below. All main rooms face south and get the benefit of the view and prevailing sea-breezes. The apparent size of the living-room is increased by a study-ante-room to the main bedroom in the form of a balcony. Beneath are children's bedrooms adjoining a play area and two more bathrooms. The house has a reinforced concrete frame.



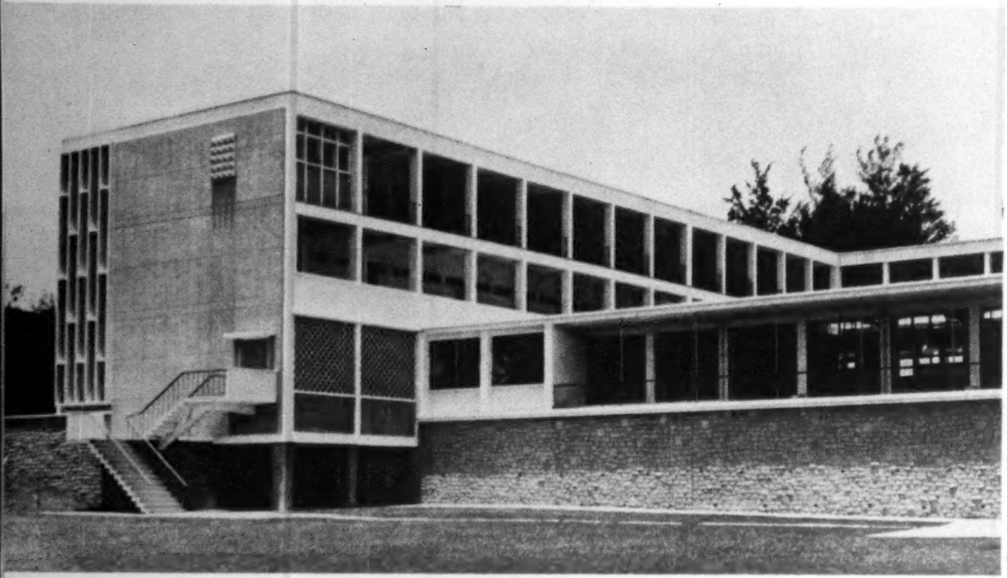
lower ground floor plan **ground floor plan**

key 1, yard. 2, garage. 3, chauffeur. 4, children's playing areas. 5, bedrooms. 6, foyer. 7, study. 8, living room. 9, dining room. 10, kitchen. 11, servants. 12, terrace. 13, garden.

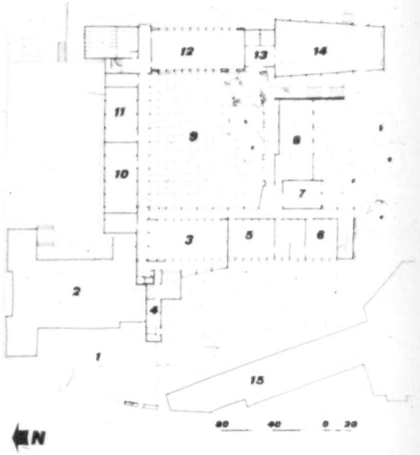


6

HONG KONG

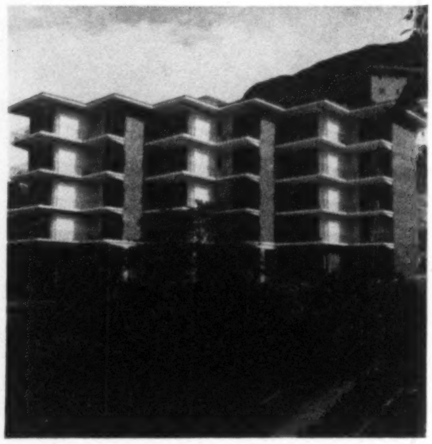


7



ground floor plan, teachers' training college, Kowloon
key 1, car park. 2, existing assembly hall. 3, dining room. 4, kitchen. 5, handicraft room. 6, pottery room. 7, project room. 8, study room. 9, paved area. 10, female students. 11, male students. 12, existing gymnasium. 13, foyer 14, lecture hall.

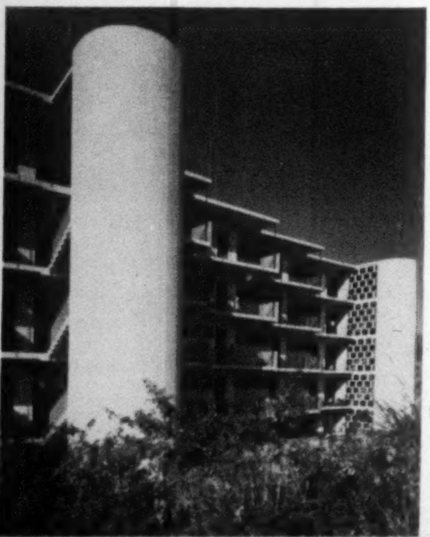
7 (above), teachers' training college, Kowloon (architects, Public Works Department; architect in charge, D. G. Farrow): an extension of the original Grantham training college. The new accommodation—see plan top right—consists of lecture and tutorial rooms and special classrooms, library, refectory and a lecture-hall seating 340 also used for practice instruction of primary school childen. Access balconies, projecting eaves, vertical fins and precast concrete grilles protect the rooms from the sun. Construction is reinforced concrete with a steel truss roof over the lecture hall. Infill walls are rendered brick.



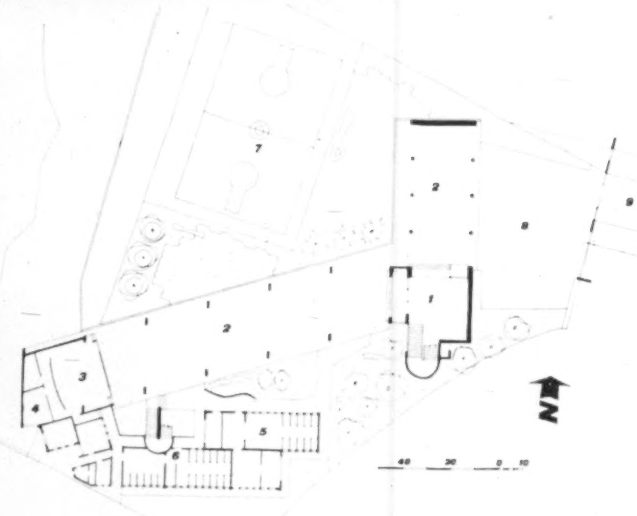
8

8 (left), university flats (architect, R. Gordon Brown)—see also AR, June, 1956: on a steep site in the university grounds, facing west over the harbour. The saw-tooth plan turns the windows away from the sun. There are three flats per floor, two with two bedrooms and one with one. Construction is a reinforced concrete frame with cross walls of local granite and louvres and other external woodwork of teak.

9 (below), Government primary school at Kowloon (architect, W. Szeto). It consists of 24 classrooms for 45 pupils each, three larger specialized teaching rooms, offices, staff rooms, etc. At ground-floor level—see plan to right of photograph—is a covered playground linking the staircase hall with the single-storey lavatory block and the classrooms over. These are given north lighting by a saw-tooth plan. The entrance block contains the special teaching and staff rooms, also over a covered playground.



9



ground floor plan, primary school at Kowloon

key
1, entrance hall.
2, covered playground.
3, platform.
4, dressing room.
5, boys' lavatory.
6, girls' lavatory.
7, basket ball court.
8, car park.
9, approach road.

THERMALITE

the
leading
name
in

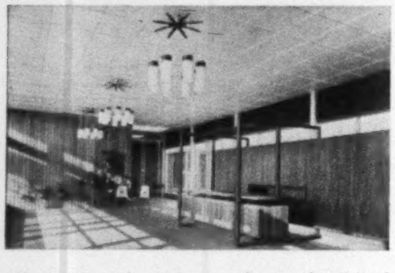
loadbearing
insulating
building
blocks

THERMALITE YTONG LIMITED
HAMS HALL LEA MARSTON SUTTON COLDFIELD WARWICKSHIRE
TELEPHONE: COLESHILL 2081

TEAMWORK *in Suspended Ceiling construction*

ONLY TEN DAYS to install more than 15,000 square feet of modern ceilings for

STANDARD TRIUMPH



Illustrations show (top to bottom): Board Room with specially-designed "Lumenated" lighting area. Conference Room and Rear Corridor with "Lumenated" Module Panels inset in "Burgess" Tile surrounds and Entrance Hall with contemporary light fittings.

The total stipulated contract-time for the construction of the recently-completed Directors' Suite at the Coventry works of the Standard Triumph organisation, was *ten weeks.* The time allowed for the installation of the modern Suspended Ceilings which are a feature throughout, was *ONLY TEN WORKING DAYS.* Careful planning and pre-assembly of materials by the three companies responsible for ceiling construction resulted in the fabrication of suspension systems and the installation of the following within the stipulated time:

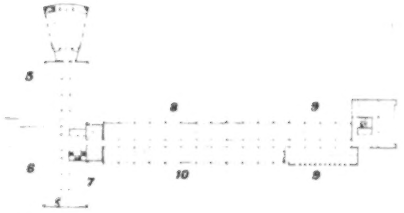
- 7,680 sq. ft. "LUMENATED" MODULE CEILING.
- 7,080 sq. ft. 24" x 24" "BURGESS" ACOUSTIC TILES.
- 3,460 sq. ft. 24" x 24" SPECIAL QUALITY SANDED GRADE ASBESTOLUX TILES.
- 2,400 sq. ft. SELF-DECORATIVE INSULATION BOARD.

The three companies concerned are always prepared to make similar special arrangements to collaborate with Architects or Builders in order to meet emergency requirements. They are . . .

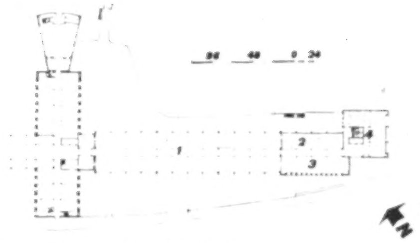
LUMENATED CEILINGS LTD.
(Main Ceiling Contractors and Manufacturers of "Lumenated" Module Ceilings)
Alliance House, Caxton Street, London S.W.1. *TELEPHONE: ABBEY 7113.*

BURGESS PRODUCTS CO. LTD. ***Acoustical Division***
(Manufacturers of "Burgess" Acoustic Tiles)
Hinckley, Leicestershire. *TELEPHONE: HINCKLEY 3701 (5 LINES)*

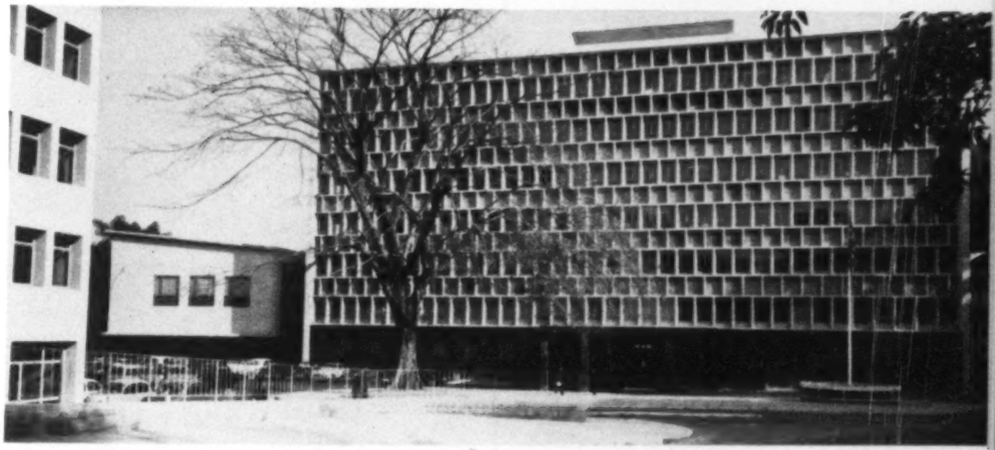
DRAFTSELE (LONDON) LTD.
(Specialist Fixing and Installation Contractors)
47, The Parade, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire. *TELEPHONE: LEAMINGTON SPA 1771.*
London Office: 231 Station Road, Harrow, Middlesex. *TELEPHONE: HARROW 6567.*
Associate Company of Draftsele Ltd., 44 Dean Street, Newcastle upon Tyne, 1.
TELEPHONE: NEWCASTLE 23696/7.



first floor plan

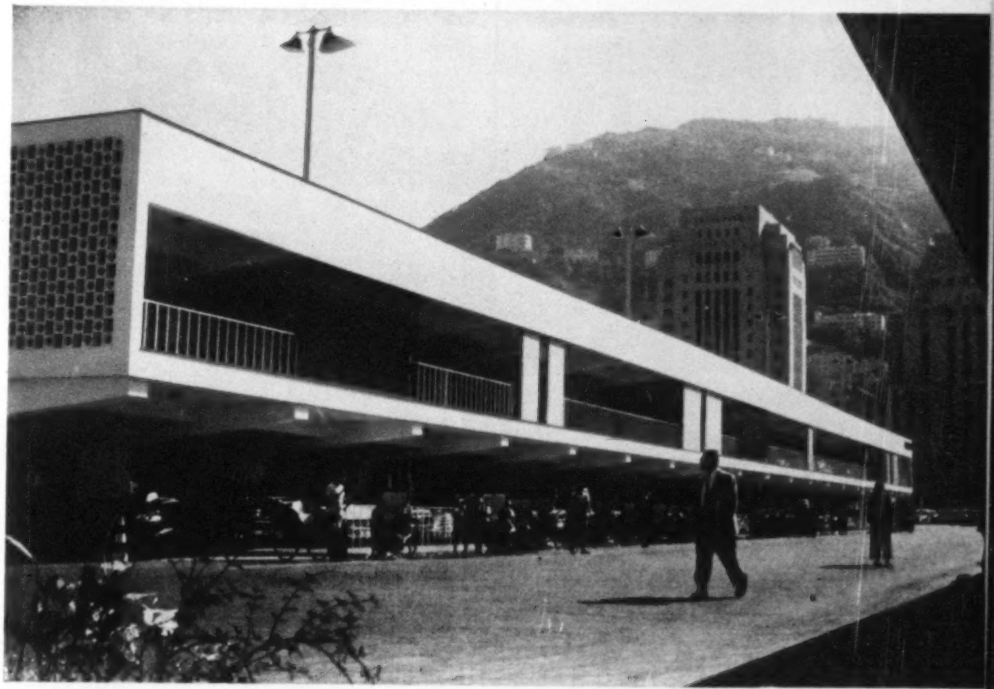


ground floor plan, central government offices
key 1, car park. 2, paying office. 3, dining room. 4, clinic. 5, council chamber suite. 6, quartering authority. 7, legal department. 8, 10, building ordinance offices. 9, port works offices.



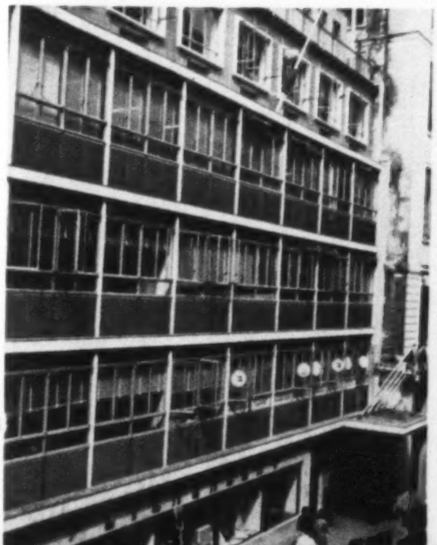
10

10 (above right), central Government offices (architects, Public Works Department; architects in charge, J. C. Charter, J. T. Mallorie, A. Fitch and J. B. Aitken): a T-shaped block of offices with a council chamber at the end of one wing—see plans above—sited above the central area of Victoria city. The height was kept low so as not to obstruct the views over the harbour from Government House, further up the hill. The offices, which are air-conditioned, are 19ft. deep and planned on a 4ft. 6in. window bay. The fins between windows are part of the structural reinforced concrete frame. Below the windows are slate panels separated by precast mullions.



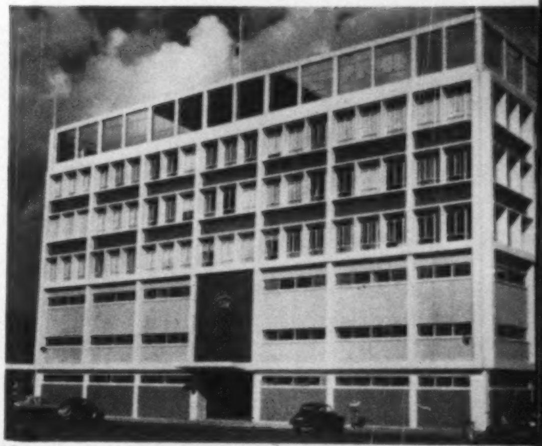
11

11 (right), ferry concourse and car-park (architects, Public Works Department; architects in charge, A. Fitch and R. J. Phillips): on land reclaimed from the harbour near the centre of the city and the future city hall. A three-tier car-park—seen in the photograph—is combined with pedestrian paved areas and covered waiting-spaces for the ferry that crosses the harbour to Kowloon. The upper levels of the car-park, which is of reinforced concrete cantilevered over the approach, are reached by structurally independent ramps. It accommodates 405 cars.



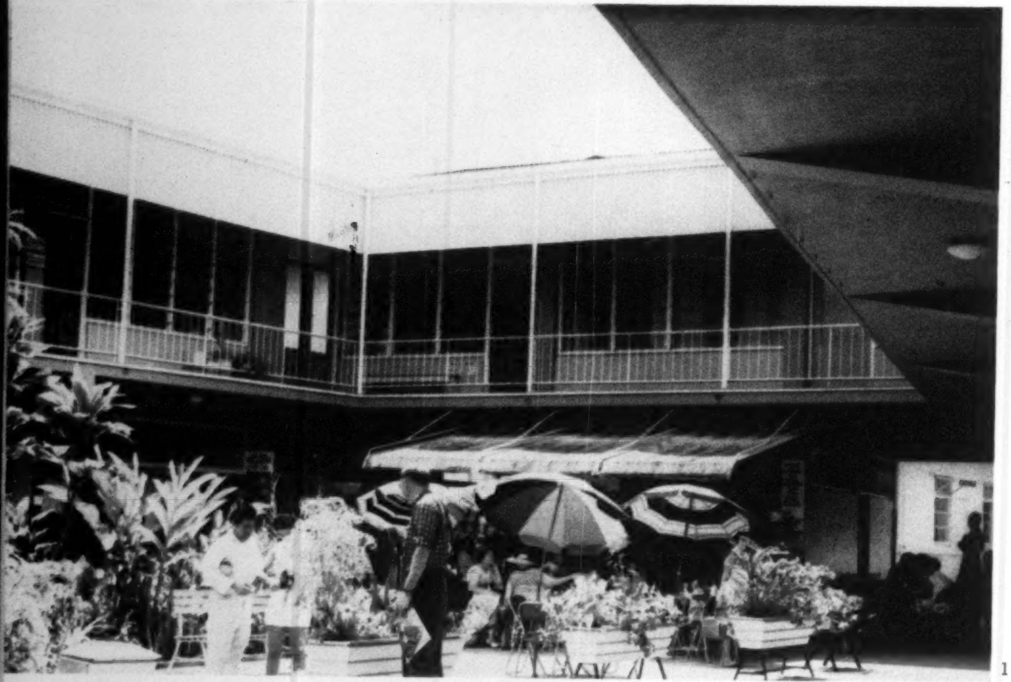
12

12 (right) office building (architects, Leigh and Orange) known as Caxton House. The façade treatment derives from the need to enable individual tenants to install their own air-conditioning, the units for which can be fitted behind the louvred panels beneath the windows, avoiding the unsightly exposure of air-conditioning units which often occurs when there is no central plant.



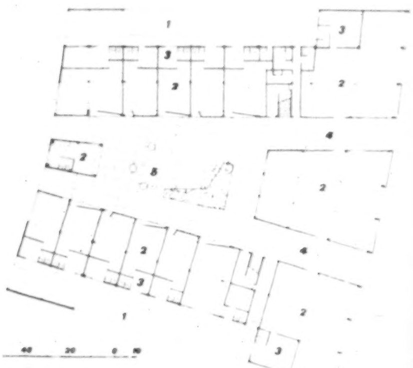
13

13 (far right), shipping offices and warehouse, North Point (architects, Palmer and Turner): a free-standing six-storey block for the Royal Inter-Ocean Lines planned round a central light-well—reinforced concrete frame construction. The lower three floors are given to storage of ships' gear and supplies.



1

1, *shopping arcade at Suva, with offices over (architect, Gordon J. Larsen), planned round three sides of a paved square, open to the south-east which is the direction of the prevailing breeze—see plan below. The offices are reached from a balcony that overhangs the entrances to the shops.*

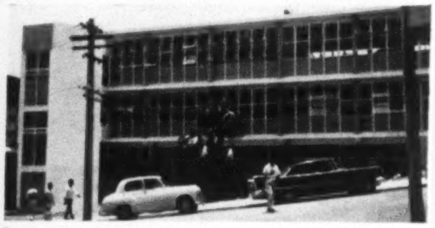


ground floor plan, shopping arcade at Suva

key 1, service courts. 2, shops. 3, stores. 4, access ways. 5, centre court.

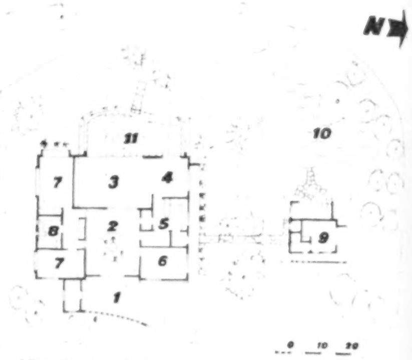
2

2, *central medical school (C. N. Nettleton, Government architect): contains hostel and teaching accommodation for 100 students. The U-shaped plan has a central wing containing the assembly-hall. Access is from open balconies—photograph from the north-east.*



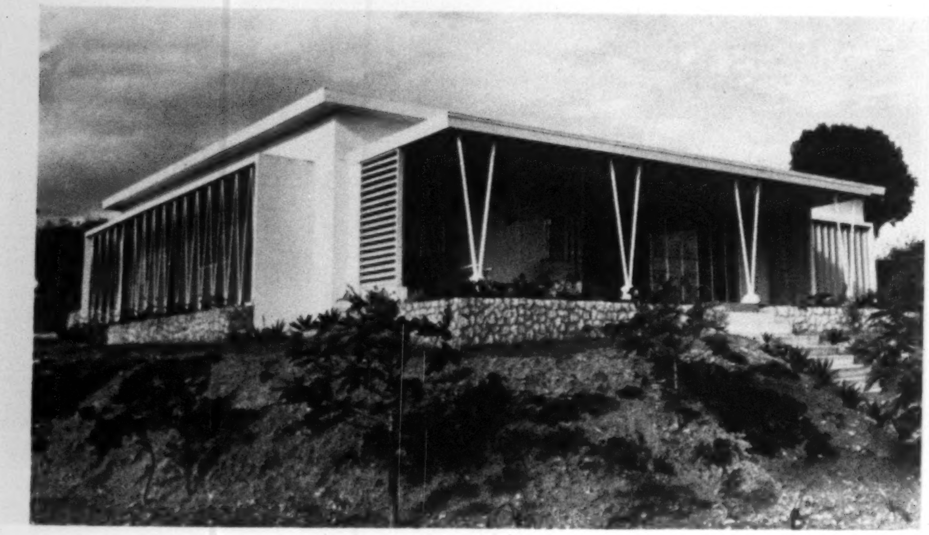
3

3, *offices and shops, Suva (architects, Larsen and Associates). Built across a sloping site, it has shops on the ground floor with two floors of office space above. At the lower end (left of photograph) is a free-standing stair-tower, elliptical in shape.*



ground floor plan, house at Tamavua

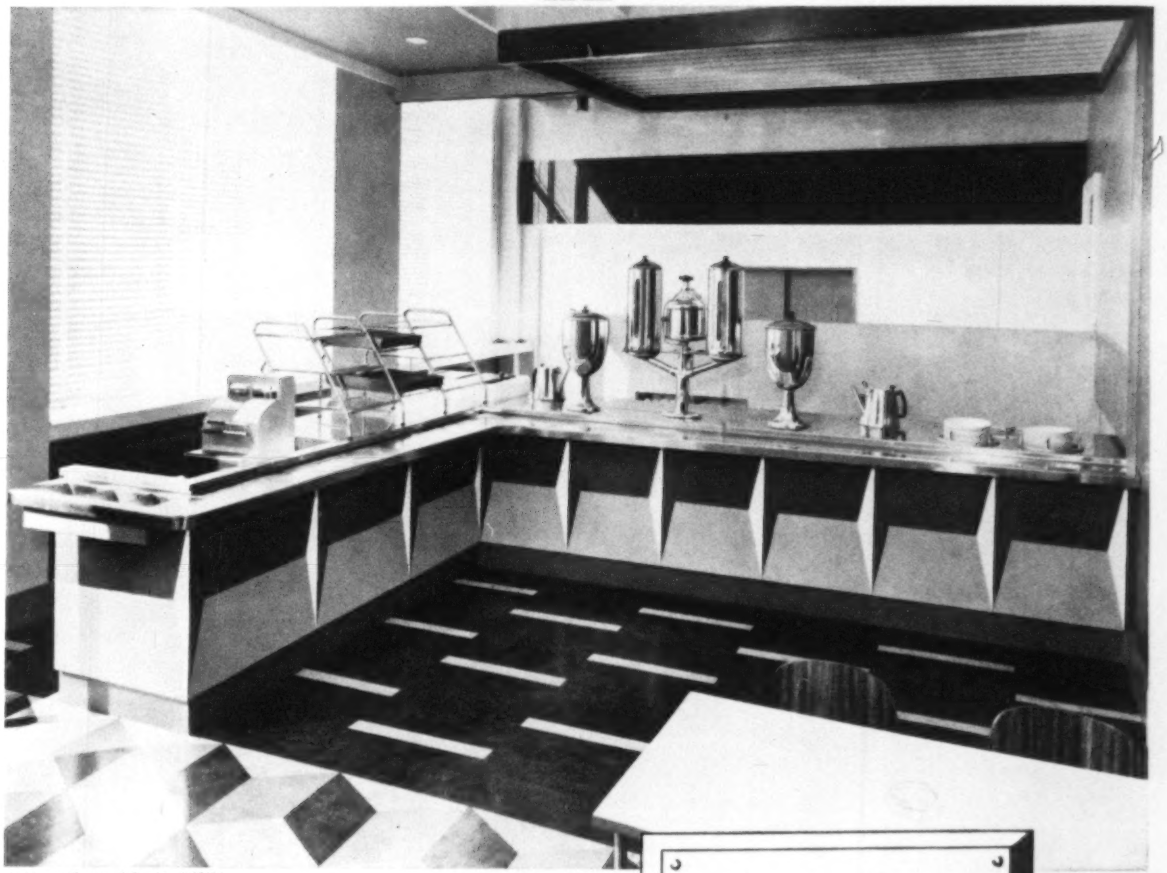
key 1, garage. 2, courtyard. 3, living room. 4, dining room. 5, kitchen. 6, study-bedroom. 7, bedrooms. 8, bathroom. 9, servants. 10, pool. 11, terrace.



4

4, *house at Tamavua (architect, Hans Furrer)—for the architect's own occupation. The site is high up, with a wide view over nearby hills and Suva harbour, and is orientated to face the view and make the best use of the prevailing breeze. Rooms are grouped round a central yard—see plan above—which is roofed with glass. The house has a reinforced concrete frame with concrete block panel-walls reinforced horizontally against earthquakes and hurricanes. Roofs are timber, treated against termites, covered with galvanized corrugated iron. The main bedroom has movable vertical sun-screens (far left in photograph) and the living-room verandah horizontal louvres.*

By Appointment to Her Majesty the Queen Manufacturers of Kitchen Equipment



Architects: Everson & Searles, A ARIBA

Putting it in the BANK

The new servery in the sixth floor tea and coffee bar at Westminster Bank's Head Office in Lothbury, London, E.C.2. was installed by Still's to the specification of the architects.

We have over 80 years experience in the manufacture of catering equipment, and offer the widest range of adaptable units for every catering purpose.

The service of our organization in the preparation of layouts for any type of catering installation is available to architects everywhere, without obligation.

We shall be pleased to send you our fully illustrated literature on request.

W. M. STILL & SONS LTD.

Manufacturing Engineers for over 80 years.
Registered Office: 29/31 Greville Street, London, E.C.1
Telephone: HOLborn 3744.

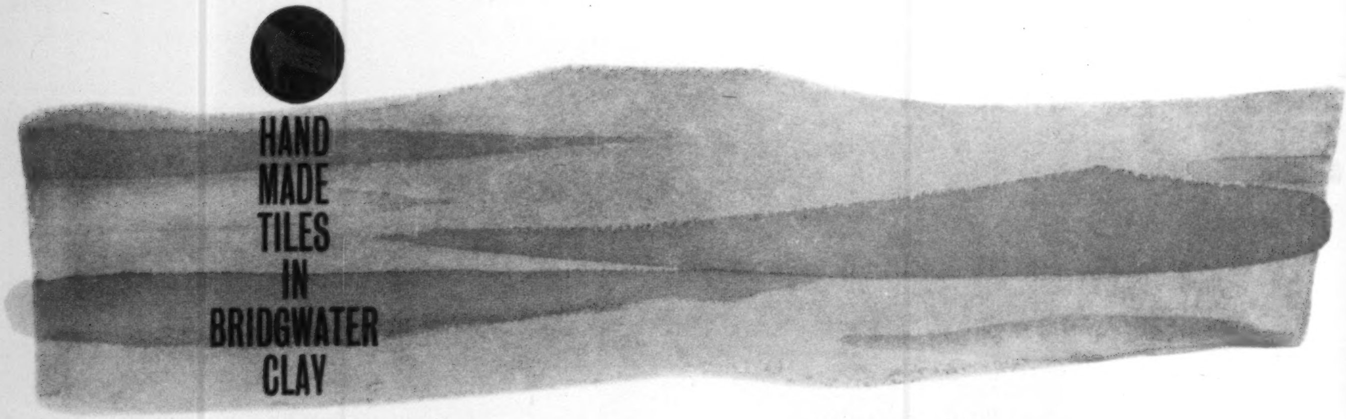
BRANCH OFFICES:

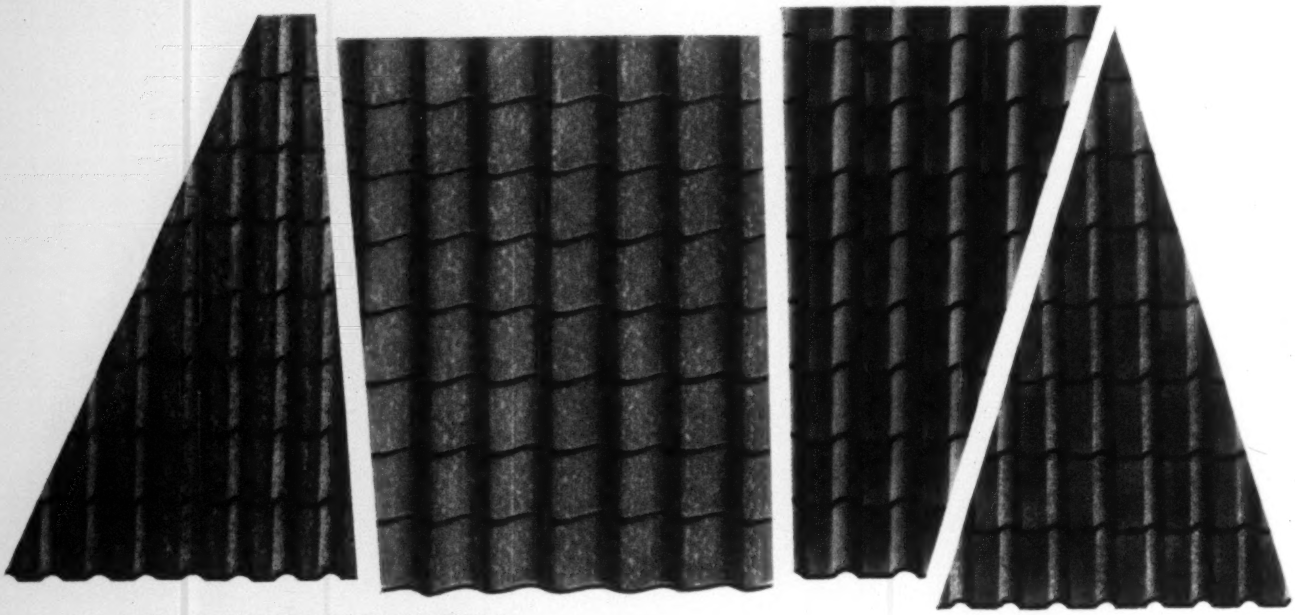
Manchester: *16, Tariff Street, Manchester, 1*
Telephone: Central 6339

Glasgow: *136 Renfield Street, Glasgow, C.2*
Telephone: Douglas 0444

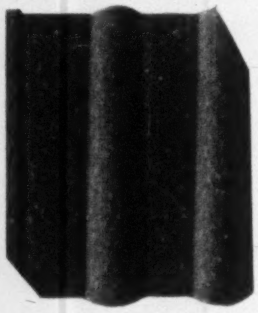
Bristol: *31 Lawrence Hill, Bristol 5*
Telephone: Bristol 58440

AP251





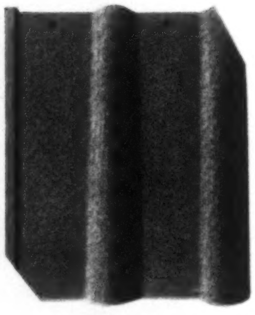
COLTHURST SYMONS



'REYNARDO' No 14

PANTILE No 6

'BAMBINO'



DOUBLE ROMAN No 9

Long famous for their fine appearance, durability and for the creative scope they offer the architect. Hand moulded from non-ferrous Bridgwater clay, they are available in a variety of shapes, colours and textures. Details of the tiles illustrated and of the full Colthurst, Symons range, available on request.

COLTHURST, SYMONS & CO LTD BRIDGWATER SOMERSET

In the four articles that follow authors with special experience outline and give as much practical information as possible on several problems peculiar to building in the tropics. George Atkinson, head of the Tropical Building Section of the Building Research Station, introduces the subject by outlining the problem of providing comfort conditions in the many different climates which are to be met in the tropical zone. He is followed by a heating engineer, Richard Harrison, who considers how far it is practicable to provide these conditions by using air-conditioning equipment. The last two articles are about the use of materials. Tom Ridley, a structural engineer, advises on the making of concrete and W. H. Ransom of BRS describes how our new man-made materials stand up to tropical use. The first and last articles are printed by kind permission of the Director of Building Research.

G. A. Atkinson

PRINCIPLES OF TROPICAL DESIGN

The author is head of the Tropical Building Section of BRS. He begins by listing the climatic data the architect must seek out. He then outlines a policy to be followed in respect of shade, air movement, thermal insulation, thermal capacity and air-conditioning.

'Where winter never comes' aptly describes the countries whose architecture is reviewed in this issue. Man builds for shelter against the heat of the sun; protection against the cold is secondary or unnecessary. But, within the generality of warm climates, there is marked diversity. To divide them, as is often done, into warm-humid and hot-dry is sometimes convenient; but it hides features of significance and, on occasion, can mislead inexperienced designers. (For example, Aden is hot and arid, yet being on the coast its air is humid.)

The climate at no two places is quite the same; invariably one at least of the determining influences—like latitude, height above sea level, nearness to sea or other large body of water, and to hills or mountains, wetness of the ground and the nature of its vegetation—is different. Moreover, man changes the climate by cutting down forests, draining swamps, damming rivers, and polluting the skies. Very local differences are likewise caused by buildings, roads and open spaces. Generally it is warmer and drier in the centre of a town; breezes blow less strongly; and the sun, because of dust and smoke, shines less fiercely. Descriptions of climates are usually based on meteorological observations made at the local airfield or an open site out of town. In tropical countries conditions in towns are likely to be more trying to man, and less so to his works.

The prudent designer by observation will become as acquainted with the detailed climate of place and site as with the landscape and topography, understanding the changes which his work will cause to the physical environment as well as to the setting. However, an architect may be called on to build in an unfamiliar place. Table 1 summarizes briefly the characteristics of different tropical climates from the standpoint of architectural design. Based on a subjective evaluation of places known to the author, it may guide both those working for the first time under unaccustomed conditions and those attempting to judge how relevant to their familiar circumstances are solutions worked out elsewhere. Approaching for the first time an unusual climate, one can be overwhelmed by a mass of data. It is better to concentrate attention on a few significant features. They include:

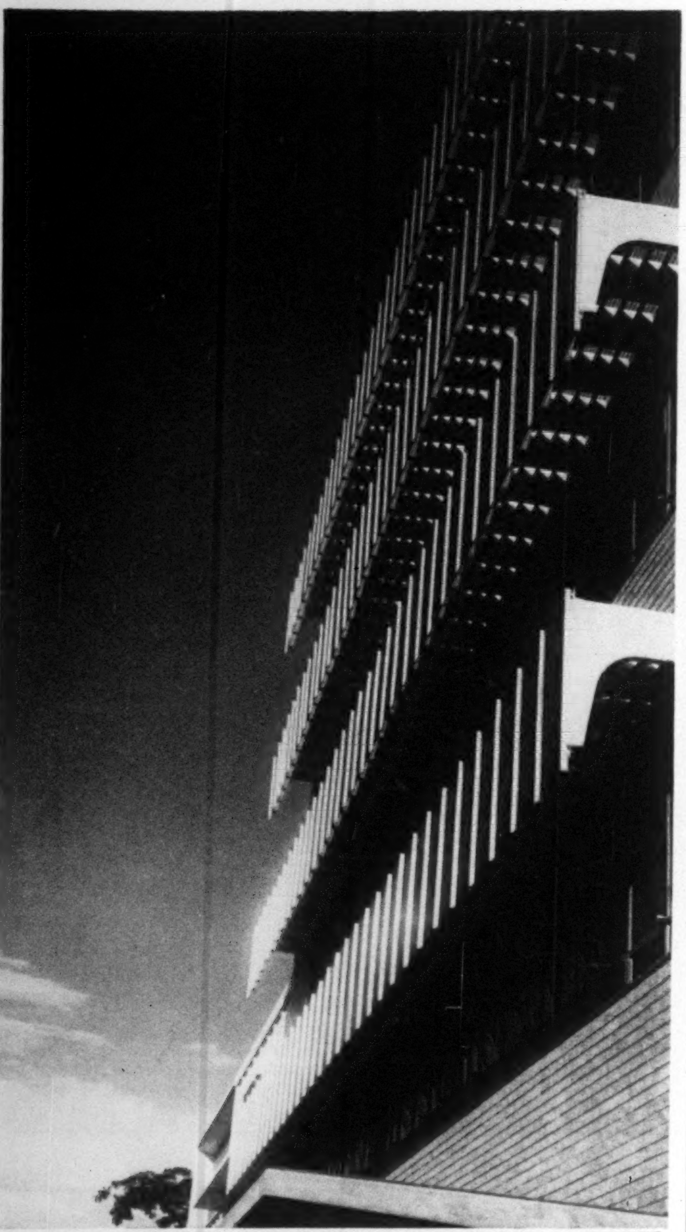
1. *Latitude:* Determines position of sun in sky at different seasons, also length of day; essential for shading design. Indicates how seasonal climate is. Within Tropics (23½ N. and S.), sun overhead at noon twice in year; but hottest on clear summer day between 30 deg. and 45 deg.

2. *Altitude:* With increasing height above sea level, the atmosphere becomes thinner, sunshine stronger and air cooler under otherwise comparable conditions. (In the free atmosphere, temperature diminishes with height: 3.6 deg. F. per 1,000 ft.)

3. *Continentality:* Away from sea

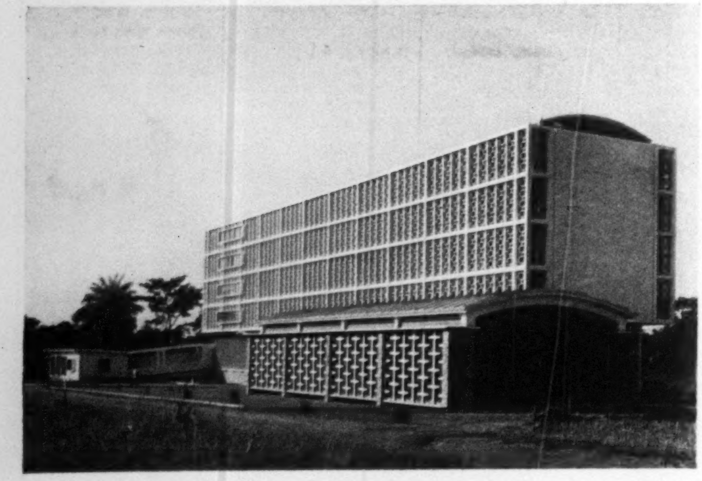
Table 1: a tentative classification of warm climates for building design

warm, humid		intermediate	hot, arid		cooler, uplands	
equatorial lowlands	tropical island, trade wind coast	tropical inland: savannah country	low latitude deserts, or semi-deserts		equatorial	tropical
			inland	maritime		
7½°N to 5°S of Equator; at or near sea level, and close to sea, large lake or river basin. Equable, never very hot nor very cold. Seasonal change may be less than 10°F. High wet bulb temperatures, average over 75°F. Air humid and often still especially at night. Heavy rainfall with rain most days of year. Cloudy skies but usually not overcast, sky therefore very bright. Abundant insect life, mould and vegetation	further north and south, and thus more seasonal. Still usually equable but more sunny and thus warmer by day and cooler by night. Humid but cooling breezes: trade winds, or off-on shore wind. Strong winds at times, especially on windward coasts; risk of cyclones (hurricanes). Wind, and particularly rainfall pattern much influenced by local topography. Blue, partly cloudy skies	inland away from Equator (5°–15° N and S). Seasonal due to latitude. Effect of altitude especially above 1,000–2,000 ft. noticeable. Less rainfall than equatorial lowlands with dry and wet season (or seasons). Total rainfall may vary from year to year. During wet season—sun overhead—conditions like equatorial lowlands; dry season, hotter by day and cooler by night. Open country—grasslands, or tropical deciduous forest	near and beyond Tropics: 20–25° N and S or, extremes, 15–30° N and S. Hottest and most arid places in world. Meagre and very variable rainfall. Absence of settlement—until recently (strategic or minerals)—except where underground sources of water (oasis); traditionally populated by nomads taking advantage of localized rains. Dry; large seasonal—may exceed 30°F.—and diurnal—20–40°F.—range in temperature. Cold at night, especially in winter. Dusty. Clear blue skies frequent. Very sunny	resembles hot arid (inland) but less extreme. High humidity, which offshore-onshore breeze only partly counteracts	altitude makes air temperature cooler, especially at night—50–55°F. Rainfall varies with wind pattern and topography. May be overcast periods. Length of day constant	more seasonal with higher latitudes. Rainfall more variable. Winter season with cool nights—may fall below 40°F.—and heating required



1, sun-protection in an office building at Ndola, Northern Rhodesia (architect, Julian Elliott)—see page 35. A projecting band of heat-absorbing glass in aluminium framing shades each row of windows. Horizontal louvres, between this band and the wall, allow hot air to escape up the face of the building.

2, a building whose architectural character is largely determined by the perforated concrete sun-screening that covers its north and south facades, permitting natural cross-ventilation: the library at University College, Ibadan (architects, Fry, Drew and Partners—see also page 18).



or other large body of water, likely to be drier with hotter days and cooler nights. May be less breeze.

4 *Annual range of temperature*[*]: Indicates how seasonal is climate Range small, little seasonal change; range large, markedly seasonal. Compare with latitude, rainfall and wind regime.

5. *Daily range of temperature*[*]: Distinguish between seasons if necessary. Range small, likely to be humid and not very hot. Range large, likely to be dry and sunny, very hot in the sun but cooling rapidly after dark in open.

6. *Rainfall pattern*[*]: Observe seasonal distribution as well as annual amount.

7. *Wind regime*[*]: Local topography has strong influence on wind pattern. Observe periods of calm, also time of day when they occur. Relate prevailing winds to rainfall pattern.

Shade

Whatever the climate, except in highlands or at and beyond the Tropics in the winter season, shade from the heat of the sun is of first importance. Anyone entering a 'wide vision' car which has been standing closed in the hot sun knows the benefits of shading. In a cool climate, we welcome the fact that ordinary glass discriminates between radiation of different wavelengths—letting in the sun's heat and light yet returning to the sky and our surroundings only a small part of the room's heat which is radiated at low temperature. But in a warm climate, there is little to be said for unshaded glass[†]—except for making solar heaters.

Shading devices—not always correctly used—have become the symbol of tropical architecture. A discussion of their design for different conditions of latitude, orientation and climate is beyond the limits of this review. Except in the early morning or the cool season, direct sunlight through windows and doors is to be avoided especially if they are glazed or the building air-conditioned. Shades should be outside the glass. North and south facing openings can be shaded with horizontal canopies which also permit windows to be kept open when it is raining. West and east facing openings, on the other hand, require vertical shades which, if fixed, screen the view and cut down the daylight. For this reason, especially, west-facing openings should be avoided.

Only in the winter season and beyond the Tropics, when the sun is low in the sky, does a roof receive less heat per unit area than any of the walls of a building. (Then, on a clear day, south-facing walls are most intensely heated by the sun.) In the summer season, though the roof receives most heat—hence the need for great care in roof design—the east and west-facing walls are the next most intensely heated parts of a building. This fact underlines the importance of siting tropical buildings with the long axis running east and west.

Air movement

When it is warm and especially when it is also humid, movement of air across the skin makes one feel cool. In a place like Singapore, where it never gets very hot or cold, a building not air conditioned is best made as open as possible to offer least resistance to light winds. But shade against the sun and protection against rain, sky glare and, probably, insects, intruders and gaze of neighbours usually makes screening necessary. It cuts down the breeze. Mechanical fans are used to move the air when the wind drops.

Especially during the late afternoon and evening, abundant fresh air is needed to keep an occupied building cool. The heat gained during the day by the structure has by then reached the interior. The wind is likely to be light (below 4 knots on an open site) and any exchange of air between indoors and outdoors is predominantly by stack effect. Webb has discussed natural ventilation under these conditions and shown how size and height of openings determine the ventilation rate. Here high ceilings or, rather, ventilators placed high up are advantageous or, better, two-storey buildings with open staircases. Away from the ground the wind is stronger, so the upper floors of high buildings are cooler.

In the trade-wind belts further from the Equator the wind blows persistently for most of the year at least on windward coasts. If a building is too open, papers and furnishings are blown about, yet for comfort some air movement is needed. It may be best to face away from the wind making the leeward side the more open.

In upland places like Nairobi and in the winter season at higher latitudes, for example in Hong Kong, a permanently open building is too well ventilated and will be too cold at times. Ventilation must be controlled. In hot, dry places like Kano it should also be under control to exclude the heat of the day and dust. But abundant fresh air is needed after sunset to cool the building. Mechanical ventilation—e.g. attic fans—helps to draw in the cooler night air.

Thermal insulation and capacity

In warm climates, the dominant thermal problem is to check the passage of the sun's heat into a building. At night, except at high altitudes and in the winter season at and beyond the Tropics, it is warmer—by up to 5 deg. F. or more—indoors than outdoors. Loss of heat is usually welcomed. Under such conditions, the heat transmission pattern is not the same as that familiar to designers in colder climates. This is true both in naturally ventilated and in air conditioned buildings though only in the latter can the effects of thermal design be costed.

First line of defence against solar heat gain is shade, particularly of roof, windows and west facing walls. Subject to practical considerations shades should be as light in weight and colour as possible. Their inside face is best of shiny metal. Where it is not practical to provide shades, the outside of a building should be light in colour to reflect the sun's heat.

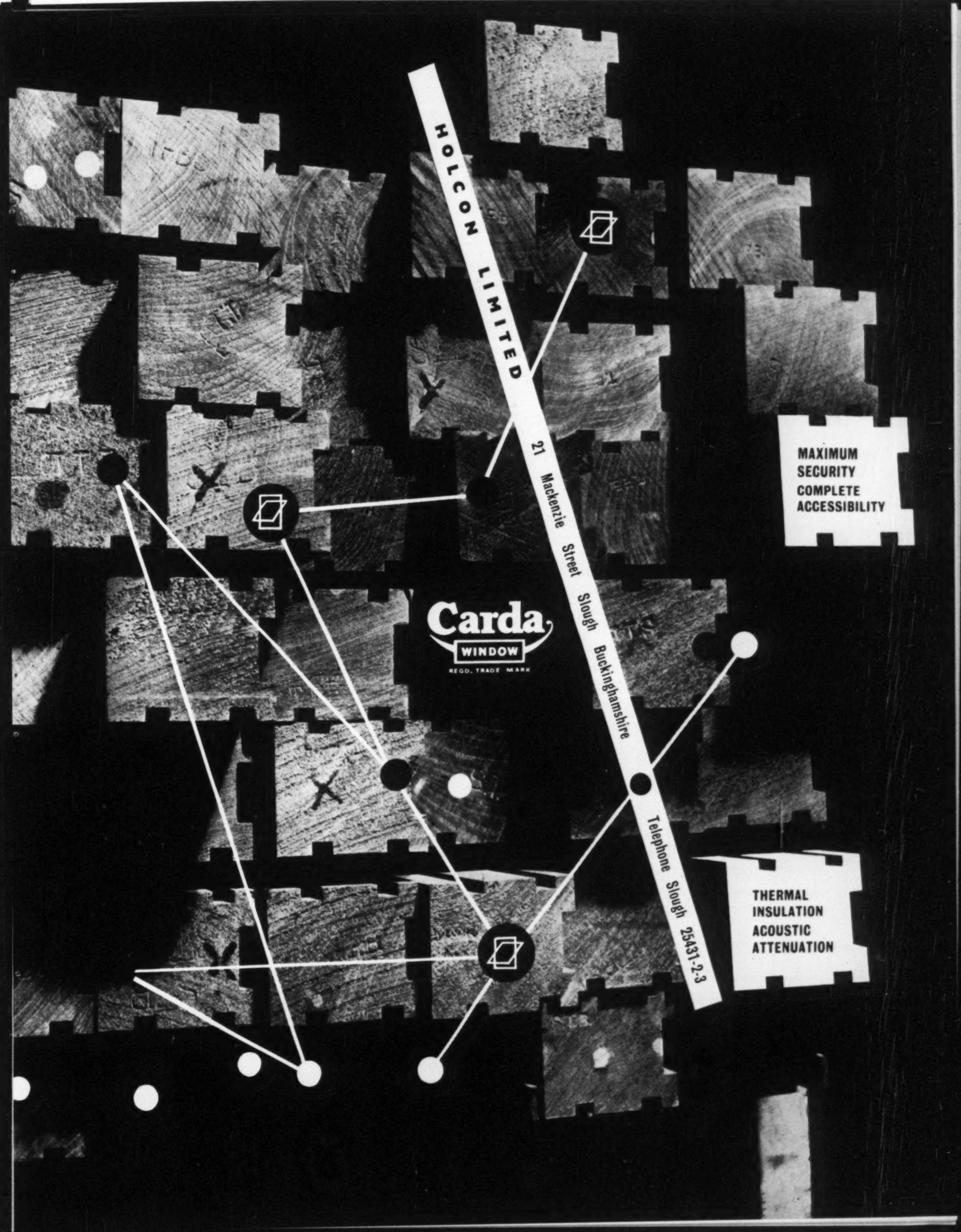
Whether the main structure should be well insulated or not, should be light or heavy in weight, or more accurately has a low or high thermal capacity, depends on whether the surface is sunlit or shaded, the diurnal range in temperature is large or small, whether day-time or night-time use is the more important and whether the building is naturally ventilated or air conditioned.

[continued on page 83

---

[*] These are meteorological properties caused by the first three geographical features.

[†] Though tinted glass absorbs more of the sun's heat, in so doing it heats up. It also lets through less light—but proportionately more heat—so that, although it may have a use in reducing sky and ground glare, its net effect in giving protection against the heat of the sun is slight as the users of buildings with large unshaded windows unfortunately discover. Figures giving heat reduction but omitting the coincident reduction in daylight can mislead.



HOLCON LIMITED 21 Mackenzie Street Slough Buckinghamshire Telephone Slough 25431-2-3

Carda
WINDOW
REGD. TRADE MARK

MAXIMUM
SECURITY
COMPLETE
ACCESSIBILITY
THERMAL
INSULATION
ACOUSTIC
ATTENUATION

Shower Song

Bending and turning and gaily carolling
Loving the feel of the tropical rain
Leaving to Leonard the job of controlling
Once she gets in she just wants to remain.

Gone are the quirks of the old fashioned mixer
Everything else but never just warm,
Thermostat Leonard is fitted to fix her
And keep the temp. fast at divinity's norm.

"Keeping the temp. fast" is just what Leonard control by thermostat does. It turns stone-cold and stinging-hot into steady warm—immovable until the bather moves it. It makes the shower, the Leonard shower, the best bath in the world. That's why the Leonard valve has come to be specified by architects everywhere not just for showers in hospitals and schools, but also in factories and mines and ships.

Please let us tell you more about Leonard thermostatic valves. We have composed literature to cover all applications in detail. Write for engrossing publication S.C.70 to: Walker Crosweller, Cheltenham. The impetuous should 'phone us at Cheltenham 56317 or, in London, at Holborn 2986.

WALKER, CROSWELLER
& COMPANY LIMITED
CHELTENHAM, ENGLAND.

Table 2: relative importance of thermal insulation and capacity under different conditions of climate and use

type of climate	predominant use	outside sunlit[1]		outside shaded	
		air-conditioned	naturally ventilated	air-conditioned	naturally ventilated
EQUATORIAL, *i.e. small diurnal temperature range* (average wet bulb temperature more than 75°F.)	at night	low thermal capacity, insulation not as important as vapour barrier	low-moderate thermal capacity, insulation secondary	low thermal capacity, insulation not as important as vapour barrier	low thermal capacity, insulation secondary
	during day	high thermal capacity, good or very good insulation, a vapour barrier	thermal capacity not important, good insulation	moderate thermal capacity, good insulation and vapour barrier	thermal capacity not important, insulation not important
TROPICAL, *i.e. large diurnal temperature range* (average wet bulb temperature less than 75°F.)	at night	low thermal capacity,[2] insulation not important	low thermal capacity,[3] unless night temperature low, then moderate; insulation secondary	low thermal capacity,[2] insulation not important	low thermal capacity,[3] insulation secondary
	during day	high thermal capacity, very good insulation	high thermal capacity, good insulation, best on outside	high thermal capacity, good insulation	high thermal capacity, insulation less important

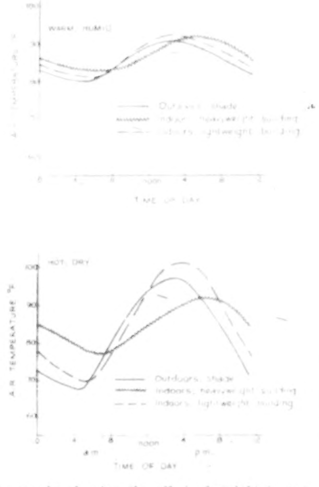
[1] white sunlit surfaces absorb little of the sun's heat and so are cooler, being next best to shade; dark surfaces, because they absorb much of the sun's heat, are to be avoided especially in sunny climates. Shiny metals reflect much of the sun's heat but cannot easily lose any heat absorbed.

[2] air conditioning not necessary, except to control noise, but for building design which prevents rapid loss of heat gained during day.

[3] when temperatures high, cooler to sleep outdoors.

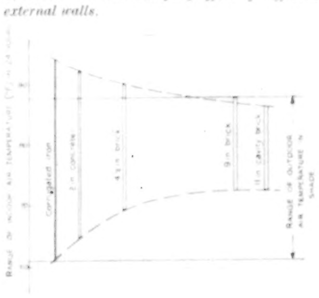
continued from page 82]

Table 2 attempts to show the relative importance of thermal insulation and capacity under different conditions. 3 illustrates the effect of weight in a warm, humid climate and a hot, dry climate. In the first, air temperature in shade varies by less than 10 deg. F. in the twenty-four hours; inside any type of building it will be a little warmer and usually a little drier at night time than in the open. A heavyweight building will be somewhat cooler until after noon but warmer in the evening, but its weight is not very important. In a hot, dry climate, however, the diurnal range may be 25–30 deg. F. and the damping effect of weight should not be ignored. (The relative damping effect of typical walls is shown in 4.) A heavy weight structure, with windows closed, will be markedly cooler until nightfall and then warmer.



3, *graphs showing the effect of weight in two different types of tropical climate.*

4, *relative thermal damping effect of different external walls.*



Artificial cooling: air conditioning

Shading and thermal insulation reduce the amount of heat passing into a building. Thermal capacity retards its passage which means that, as 3 shows, it can be cooler indoors during the day but will be hotter at night. None can make a building cooler than shade temperature over the twenty-four hours. (Normal buildings are likely to be 3–5 deg. F. warmer.) Air movement makes one feel cooler but, with one exception, cannot cool the air below shade temperature. The exception is in dry climates where the air temperature can be lowered by evaporative cooling, i.e. passing the air through a moist screen. None of these devices can dry the air; evaporative coolers make it moister—unimportant in a dry climate.

To cool a building over twenty-four hours, refrigeration is necessary, filtered air being drawn by fan over a chilled coil. Part of the moisture in the air is removed as condensate. Air conditioning practice is discussed in detail by Harrison (see page 84).

To cool a building costs possibly three times as much as to heat it volume for volume. In equatorial climates the system will be operating throughout the year. Air conditioning is, therefore, expensive. In most tropical countries it is likely to continue to be the exception rather than the rule. The cooling load should be kept down by shading and a high standard of insulation and, in a humid climate, by a vapour barrier. Sources of heat and moisture within the conditioned space should be treated at source. Building volume should be kept to a minimum and plans compact. (Buildings designed for efficient air conditioning are likely to be uncomfortable if the system fails.)

Rooms can be cooled by window units—most flexible but least efficient—by a central system; or by units serving a group of small rooms or a larger space. The last—rather similar in effect in planning as warm-air convector systems used in many post-war English schools—have the advantage of reasonable flexibility and permit the use of open and closed (conditioned) space in close proximity. (One of the social disadvantages of complete air conditioning is the creation of a barrier between its closed space and the rest of the tropical world.)

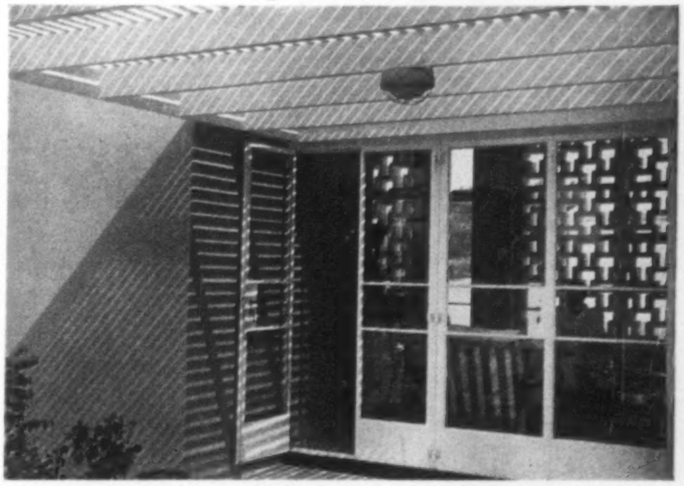
To sum up, the elements of tropical architecture are:

(i) *The open air:* too warm for living unless well shaded during the day but, particularly in drier climates, where the sky is clear, a most pleasant place to occupy at night. Importance of screens and vegetation.

(ii) *Screened and shaded open space:* open to natural breezes (and noises) but, by day, shading is needed against the bright light of clouds and other sunlit surfaces.

(iii) *Enclosed space:* closed against the heat of the day (and outside noises), a retreat—may have to be artificially cooled.

All have their place in warm climate design.



5, *in this house in the dry, arid climate of Kano, Nigeria, sun-protection is by a perforated screen covering the south facing facade (background of photograph), 3 ft. in front of the window-walls, and a wide roof-overhang on the north (architects, James Cubitt and Partners)—see also page 20.*

6, *the shading of windows by overhanging roofs and projecting walls in a school at Penang, Malaya (architect, J. R. Stewart, Public Works Department).*

Richard Harrison

AIR CONDITIONING

The author is a partner in the firm of consulting mechanical and electrical engineers, J. Roger Preston and Partners. He considers first the use of air-conditioning in the tropics, laying stress on the need to provide 'buffer zones' between fully conditioned areas and outdoors. He then considers the different methods of circulating air, the space requirements and the order of cost.

George Atkinson in his introductory article has already pointed out the importance of deciding the exact climate a building must endure. This must be a *reasonable* decision. If one selected the worst condition of dry bulb temperature and coincident relative humidity ever experienced, this would be absolutely safe and the plant designed on this basis would never fail to maintain the required inside condition. Such a plant would, however, be very extravagant because it would virtually never be used to its full capacity, and in practice it is always found more difficult to operate a plant satisfactorily at partial duty than at a condition approximating to its full duty. Furthermore the thermal fly-wheel effect of the building construction will tend to smooth out the effect of short term peak conditions so that they are not really felt inside the building. The selection of the outside design condition is therefore a matter of judgment to ensure satisfactory performance under normal maximum conditions while achieving the utmost economy in plant.

Table 3: external design conditions for Hong Kong
Lat. 22 deg. N. Long. 114 deg. E.

general
(data obtained from Royal Observatory)
meteorological results 1949 to 1953; meteorological records 1884 to 1950

hottest months: July, August
coldest months: January, February
absolute maximum: August 1900, 97 deg. FDB (dry bulb)
absolute monthly mean maximum: August 1933, 89.5 deg. FDB, 76 deg. FDP (dew point)
monthly mean maximum: 60 years, 86.7 deg. FDB, 74 deg. FDP
diurnal range: hot months, 8.8 deg. FDB, 2 deg. FDP

analysis of results

		FDB				FDP			
		90	91	92	93	78	79	80	81
June	1949	4	1						
	1950	1							
	1951	1							
	1952	9	2	1					
	1953	5							
July	1949	6	2	1		19	14	1	
	1950	6	4	3		8	11	6	
	1951	5	1	1		10	11	3	1
	1952	4	4			9	8	9	1
	1953	9	6	2		10	14	4	
August	1949	4	1			14	11	5	1
	1950	2	2	1		15	4	3	
	1951	4				9	4	5	3
	1952	3	1			17	4	1	
	1953	5	3	4	2	6	4	6	9

summary

no. of days over

FDB				FDP		
90	91	92	93	79	80	81
22	8	3	0.5	27	12	3

proposed external design temperatures

90 deg. FDB, 79.5 deg. FDP, 82 deg. FWB (wet bulb)

The basis of the selection must be the meteorological data for the particular area. Most countries publish printed data based on Observatory readings, and where such printed data exists it is best to use it in the standard form in which it is provided. It must be remembered, however, that strictly the data is only accurate for the location of the Observatory and may not be entirely valid for the surrounding locality, e.g. conditions near the coast may be more humid than those at an Observatory some miles inland and possibly on a hill.

Another source of reliable data is the local airport, though this again is probably some miles away from the town. Failing these, data can often be obtained from oil companies, from contractors working at a particular site and so on, and in the last resort it will be necessary to set up a station and obtain data for the particular site.

As an example of the use of the data obtained, Table 3 is abstracted from the published data of the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong. The table shows that there are on average:

1 day in two years when maximum temperature reaches 93 deg. F.
3 days per year when it reaches or exceeds 92 deg. F.
8 days per year when it reaches or exceeds 91 deg. F.
22 days per year when it reaches or exceeds 90 deg. F.

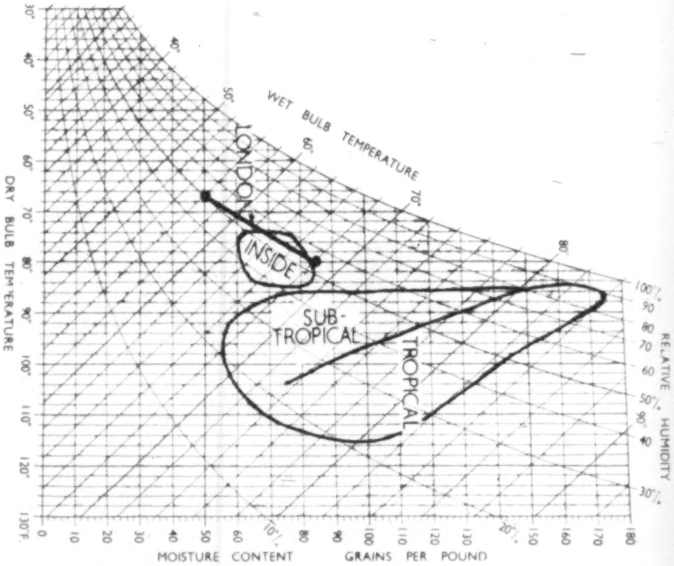
It will be seen that temperatures over 90 deg. F. are of infrequent occurrence and it can be ascertained from the detailed records that they are also of short duration. Accordingly 90 deg. F. might be selected as the outside design dry bulb temperature, and with this figure there would be only 8 days in an average year when the internal condition must be allowed to rise (1 deg. F. to 3 deg. F.) due to excessive outside temperature. This expedient is quite permissible and probably desirable. Similarly the dew point corresponding to the design day can be selected on the assumption that the maximum dew point occurs on the hottest days. A figure of 79½ deg. F. dew point corresponds to a convenient wet bulb figure (82 deg. F.) and this is selected.

The accompanying figure, 7, shows on a psychrometric chart zones embracing the recommended outside summer design conditions for many parts of the world, based on data from various authorities. It will be seen that the highest temperature within this zone is 115 deg. F. (and very dry) and the highest wet bulb is approximately 84 deg. F. at a fairly low dry bulb temperature. On the same chart has been shown the approximate zone of required internal conditions, which is naturally much more restricted in range than the external ones. As reference points the usual internal and external design points for London are shown connected by a line.

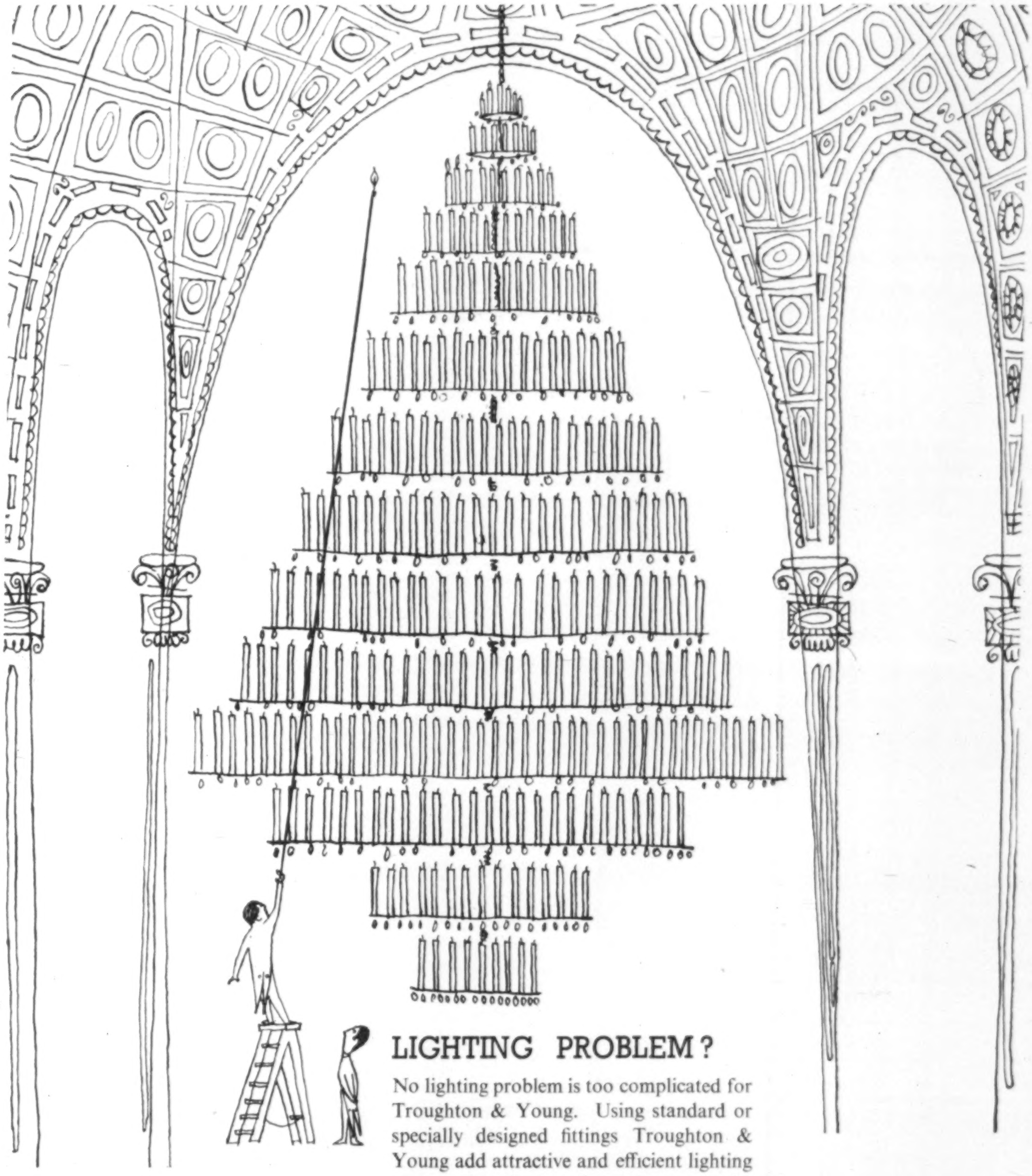
As to the inside condition, the selection may be considered under the following heads:

(*a*) Type of person using the building. If the occupants are foreigners it might be thought that the requirements for equal comfort would be somewhat different from those of people native to the locality, but in fact there does not seem to be any definite evidence that this point of view is valid; increasing residence of Europeans in the tropics has shown that they are as adaptable to the conditions as are the native population, and are able to work just as hard in reasonable comfort. The age, sex, general condition of health, amount of clothing, acclimatization and mental outlook are important factors whether the subject is native or foreign. There must, of course, be upper limits to the condi-

[continued on page 85

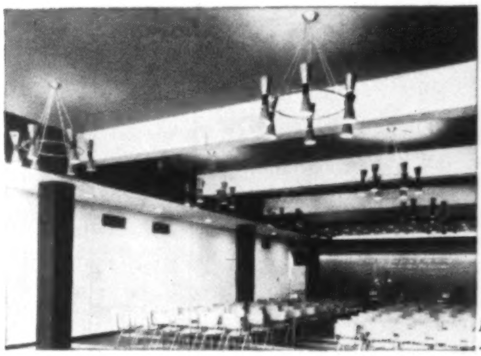


7, psychrometric chart showing zones covering recommended outside summer design conditions.



LIGHTING PROBLEM?

No lighting problem is too complicated for Troughton & Young. Using standard or specially designed fittings Troughton & Young add attractive and efficient lighting to any interior decoration as can be seen in the illustration below.

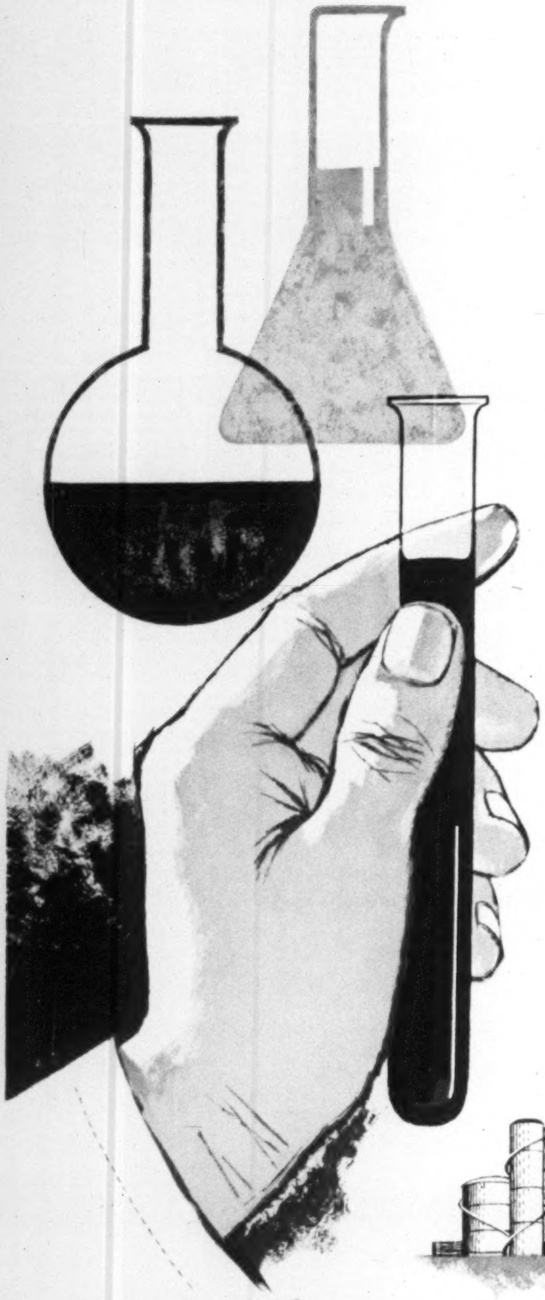


Kingdom Hall, International Bible Students Association, Architect: Keith P. Roberts of St. Albans, LRIBA.

Why not discuss *your* problem with

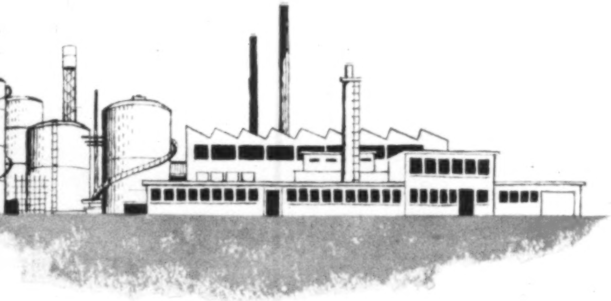
TROUGHTON & YOUNG

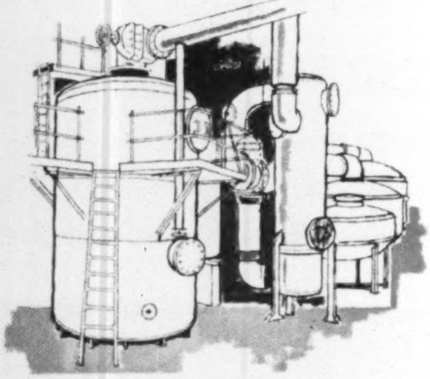
TROUGHTON & YOUNG (Lighting) LTD.,
The Lighting Centre, 143 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1.
Tel: KENsington 3444
And at Rodney Street, Liverpool 1.



ACIDS AND ALKALIS... AND L.&T.

It is, perhaps, not surprising that the chemical industry, which produces so great a variety of specialised products, should also require special qualities in its flooring. Not only must this be heavy-duty in a very real sense; it must be capable of rapid installation, so that interruption to highly-geared production processes is minimised and it must also be resistant to the effects of many industrial liquors. All these requirements are met by Limmer & Trinidad Industrial Flooring—the flooring which is quickly installed, extremely hard-wearing and capable, moreover, of being given the additional special qualities which individual industries require to enable their floor to withstand their own particular risks and hazards. Descriptive leaflets on request.





THE LIMMER & TRINIDAD LAKE ASPHALT CO. LTD.,
Trinidad Lake House, 232/242 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London, S.W.1.
Telephone: TATe Gallery 4388.

THE TRINIDAD LAKE ASPHALT CO. (NORTH WESTERN) LTD.,
India Buildings, Water Street, Liverpool 2. Central 8591.

THE WESTERN TRINIDAD LAKE ASPHALT CO. LTD.,
Asphalt House, St. Mary Street, Cardiff. Cardiff 24731.

MEMBERS OF THE

LIMMER & TRINIDAD GROUP OF COMPANIES

continued from page 84]

tions in which a person can work, and the efficiency of persons doing mental work shows a marked falling off at high wet bulb temperatures.

(*b*) Period of occupancy. There is no doubt that whatever the age or physical condition of a person he will feel a physiological shock on entering or leaving an air-conditioned space. It appears to take about 10 to 15 minutes before the body settles to a state of equilibrium, and during this period a person feels chilled often to the point of shivering. This is obviously of importance where occupants are entering and leaving within a short time, and the nature of occupancy should be carefully ascertained when selecting the inside design condition. In the typical case of the public hall of a bank, the customers may be indoors for perhaps 5 to 30 minutes, and in such a case it is best not to aim at complete air-conditioning in the public spaces but to allow the temperature therein to be at some point intermediate between that of the offices and cashiers' space, and that outside.

For continuous occupation, it is permissible, in the author's opinion, to design for an inside temperature of 27 deg. F. to 30 deg. F. below the outside design temperature, subject to the entrance zones and corridors of the building being put to best use as 'buffer zones' and being maintained at some temperature intermediate between that of the inner zones and the outside. At times when the outside temperature rises above the design condition then the inside temperature should certainly be raised correspondingly.

(*c*) The nature of the work done by the occupants has a fundamental effect upon the amount of heat and moisture which they emit, and both these must be taken into account in the air-conditioning calculations. In any case it is desirable to maintain somewhat lower temperatures in spaces where physical work is being done, than in such spaces as a cinema or hotel lounge.

(*d*) There is also a psychological effect upon the occupants of the size of room, amount of glare from windows, intensity of light and so on, which have been dealt with by other contributors.

The selection must therefore be a compromise, setting the maintaining of pleasant (i.e. cool and dry) conditions against the cost of the air-conditioning plant to achieve them, and subject to the temperature difference between inside and outside not being too great. Table 4, taken from the Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers' Guide to Current Practice, gives recommended internal summer design conditions for tropical climates. Since design conditions above 100 deg. F. will seldom be found associated with a design R.H. above 45 per cent, the recommendations in effect take separate account of hot humid and very arid climates.

Air circulated

The air circulated is introduced into the conditioned space at a temperature and humidity below that required, and by picking up heat and moisture in its passage it acts as a vehicle for the removal of the gains. The difference between the supply-air temperature and the room temperature is usually about 12–20 deg. F. in tropical installations. The greater it can safely be, without causing draughts, the less the quantity of air required to be circulated.

Most of the air is recirculated through the system, fresh air being introduced from outside only to the extent necessary for breathing, except that in cases of sparse occupancy the proportion of fresh air introduced should not be less than 10 per cent of the total air circulated so as to maintain a positive pressure within the building and so minimize the infiltration of unconditioned air from outside.

The absolute minimum required for breathing is about 600 cubic feet per person per hour, but it is recommended that this figure should be increased to not less than 1,200 and preferably more.

The design of the air-conditioning plant should be such that the proportion of fresh air may be increased to take advantage of those periods when the outside air is at such a condition that it can be used direct to do cooling, thus reducing the period of use of the refrigeration plant.

In most buildings the differing incidence of the solar radiation during the day will cause wide fluctuations in the internal temperature unless steps are taken to obviate this. Large air-conditioning installations are therefore invariably divided into zones each with their own controls and each serving a portion of the building of like aspect. For small buildings one plant may be used for several zones delivering air at a basic condition, and with separate re-heaters for each zone. This is not an economical arrangement in all cases since all the air must be cooled to its lowest condition, and a large part of it then reheated.

Another method and one which gives the individual occupant control over the conditions in his own room is the use of a double-duct system consisting of two supply ducts, one fed with air at a fixed minimum condition, and the other with warmer air; each room then being provided with a blender or mixing device of some kind taking part of its air from each duct. This system lends itself well to the supply of air at high velocity since the blender can be in the form of an acoustically-lined cabinet (usually under the window) with grilles discharging the mixed air into the room.

Another application of high velocity systems is to introduce the fresh air only, into the room, through a cabinet containing nozzles so arranged as to induce a secondary circulation of air from the room, and to mix it with the primary air supplied by the duct. Such units require additionally a heating/cooling battery supplied with warm- or chilled water according to season, so as to temper the air supply. This system, however, has the disadvantage that both ducts and pipes are required to each unit, and while it is simple in its arrangement it is not as economical in operation as other systems in the intermediate seasons. It is also not possible with this system to do heating with one unit and cooling with another since the water supply is either warm or chilled and must be changed over on a specific day.

High velocity systems have the great advantage of keeping duct space to a minimum. For instance, a main duct to the floor of a building might be 10 in. diameter instead of 24 in. by 12 in. This is a considerable advantage from the architect's point of view. On the other hand the sound-absorbing units which are a necessary part of high velocity systems will occupy additional space; and from the purely engineering point of view the standard of ductwork, etc., must be very high if air leaks are to be avoided. In addition the running cost of such a system is relatively high due to the increased fan horse-powers required.

Table 4: recommended internal summer design conditions for tropical climates

	external design conditions	internal design conditions	
		for continuous occupancy	for transient occupancy (15-30 min.)
dry bulb temperature (deg. F.)	above 100 deg. F.	78 deg. F. to 83 deg. F. (a)	80 deg. F. to 85 deg. F. (b)
	below 100 deg. F.	74 deg. F. to 78 deg. F.	76 deg. F. to 80 deg. F.
relative humidity at design condition	above 45 per cent	not to exceed 60 per cent	
	less than 45 per cent	not to exceed 50 to 55 per cent	

Notes

(a) for continuous occupancy (over 30 minutes) it is recommended that the difference between external and internal design dry bulb temperature should not exceed 27 deg. F. to 30 deg. F.

(b) it is recommended that the difference between the external design temperature and that in the space, should not exceed 20 deg. F. For such spaces as corridors and entrance halls where the occupants are passing straight through into a fully conditioned space the temperature in the corridor, etc., should be approximately midway between that outside and that of the conditioned space.

The cost of a high velocity air-conditioning system from the plant point of view is not much different from that of an orthodox system, but in the overall cost, account must be taken of the value of space saved, the greater height sometimes available due to the less depth of sub-ceilings required to conceal ducts, and so on. The refrigeration plant itself is the same, both as to cost and space, for either system.

For smaller installations or those in existing buildings where structural adaptation is difficult, the self-contained room unit is often used. It consists of a small compressor with its own evaporator and condenser coils, air filter, fan, and inlet and discharge grilles, all enclosed in a cabinet which may stand on the floor or be mounted at the bottom of the window opening. All the heat removed from the room must be disposed of through the condenser, which may be air-cooled or water-cooled. In the former case outside air is used and an additional quantity of outside air may be drawn into the room through the unit. The self-contained units are convenient in certain cases but due to their cost and to the fact that an electrical supply and usually a drainage point is required for each, they do not lend themselves to extensive installations.

Cost of installations

It is impossible to give any hard and fast rule for the cost of installations related to the cubic content or floor area of the building due not only to the great variation in building construction but also in localities and orientations. It is difficult even to

Table 5: space occupied by air-conditioning plant

building	floor area of plant spaces as a percentage of gross area[1]		
	refrigeration plant	air-conditioning plants	total
tropics			
public building	4.6% [2]	5.0%	9.6%
do.	3.1% [3]	9.2%	12.3%
air terminal	2.9% [6]	3.2%	6.1%
bank building	3.0% [3]	2.8%	5.8%
do.	2.4% [4]	4.7%	7.1%
office building	9.0% Total[7]		9.0%
United Kingdom			
public building	1.4% [5]	4.7%	6.1%
office block	3.6% [5]	10.7% [8]	14.3%
electronic equipment building	9.0% [3]	8.0%	17.0%

Notes

[1] gross area includes staircases, duct risers, tank spaces, etc., as well as the AC plant spaces.

[2] plus cooling towers on roof.

[3] includes cooling towers on roof or in open compound.

[4] includes economizer-condenser.

[5] includes cooling-towers.

[6] plus sea-water-cooling pumping plant.

[7] self-contained air-conditioning plants with cooling tower on roof.

[8] includes calorifiers, etc.

General

boiler plant, fuel space, tanks, heating equipment, fire pumps and electrical equipment (other than AC starter panels) excluded in all cases.

give a rough guide, and any rule of thumb, while it may help to visualize the magnitude of the problem, can be dangerous as a basis for final conclusions. However, as a first approximation the air-conditioning load will be of the order of 1 ton r. for every 2,500 to 4,000 cubic feet of an ordinary building. (One ton of refrigeration, originally derived from the heat absorbed by the melting of a short ton of ice in 24 hours, equals 1,200 btu/hour extracted.)

As to the cost of the installations these vary widely in different parts of the world. Costs as small as £200 per ton and as expensive as £700 per ton or more are met, but at a figure of £450 to £500 per ton the cost works out at about 3s. per cubic foot of conditioned space. Each case must certainly be considered on its merits and calculations made to a reasonable degree of accuracy before a realistic estimate can be made. In this connection it is most important that there should be close collaboration between the architect and the air-conditioning engineer from the very first so as to ensure on the one hand that the design and building construction lend themselves to air-conditioning as far as possible, and on the other that the air-conditioning installations selected are the most suitable for that particular building.

Space required

The planning of the building must take account of the space requirements of the air-conditioning equipment, under the following heads for a central chilled water system:

(*a*) Cabinets under the windows or elsewhere: and/or diffusers and grilles in walls or ceilings.

(*b*) Ducts and/or pipes serving the air-supply and extract points. These may involve sub-ceilings, particularly to conceal the main duct-runs in corridors; and casings to conceal the main rising ducts. Access is required to dampers, control instruments, etc., in the ducts. All supply-air ducts, and sometimes the recirculation ducts, should be insulated, and may have to be acoustically treated, also.

(*c*) Trenches and risers for the chilled-water piping between the refrigeration plant and the zone-plants. Electric wiring and cable runs for the motive and control circuits for these plants.

(*d*) Space for the zone-plants themselves, with fresh-air intakes and outgoing ducts. Access to all such spaces, for plant removal and for maintenance.

(*e*) Central refrigeration plant room, which preferably should be separate from the main structure, but in any case should have solid foundations for the heavy plant. Good access with provision for lifting. Space for engineers' stores and minor workshop.

(*f*) Cooling of the condensers: in some localities this may be by the use of water from lake or sea, requiring pumping plant and mains. Otherwise by some form of forced-draught evaporative cooling towers, located on the roof of the building or of the compressor-room, or separately in the open air.

A recent development is a tendency away from large central refrigeration plant in favour of packaged zone plants each with their own compressor, on the grounds of flexibility and elimination of extensive chilled water circulations. Each such compressor plant would, of course, have to be provided with a supply of condenser cooling water (or have an air-cooled condenser) and vibration problems might be encountered.

The amount of space occupied by the plant will vary greatly depending on whether the spaces available lend themselves to the plant layout; on the use of the building and its subdivision, e.g. an air terminal consists of large undivided spaces, whereas an office building has a large number of small rooms. Table 5 gives some idea of the space occupied by the plant in some recent fully air-conditioned buildings in the Tropics, with a few United Kingdom examples by way of comparison.

Tom Ridley

DESIGN OF CONCRETE

Many architects working in the tropics have had to accept disappointing concrete work. The author of this article, Tom Ridley of Ove Arup and Partners, describes the causes of poor results—high temperatures, variable humidities, badly graded aggregates and cement which has been kept too long—and advises how all can be overcome.

The effect of climate on the properties of concrete is chiefly through the influence of temperature and humidity. In tropical climates the daily maximum shade temperatures may often be as high as 95 deg. F., and the out-of-shade temperature under which concrete production is often carried out may reach 110 deg. F., or more. Humidity will usually vary with the change of seasons, and may be as high as 95 per cent relative humidity, or as low as 65 per cent.

During recent work in West Africa it was observed that the high temperature of mixing and curing had the effect of reducing the 28-day strength of concrete by approximately 15 per cent.

The rate of strength gain of concrete under these conditions is more rapid in the early ages up to seven days, but this rate of gain at later ages is much reduced. This means that the proportion of 28-day strength achieved after seven days may be as high as 85 per cent, the exact figure depending on the type of mix being used. This proportion compares with a value of approximately 70 per cent under the climatic conditions in this country, and thus considerably influences any predictions made of the strength of 28-day concrete cubes from the 7-day figures.

When high strength is required for prestressed concrete work, the concrete mix proportions need to be carefully designed. As a result of the reduction in strength due to high temperature, a special allowance must be made in mix design for this type of concrete in the Tropics. The result of this is usually the need to adopt a lower water/cement ratio to give the increased high strength required, with a consequent deterioration in the workability of the concrete. To overcome this effect a cement of special strength characteristics can be used, i.e. rapid-hardening; which gives an increased rate of hardening at early ages, and also increased 28-day strength of sufficient amount to permit an increase of the water content. The use of a 2 per cent addition of calcium chloride, by the weight of cement, has also proved to be advantageous in this respect when ordinary cement is being adopted. An increase of up to 25 per cent of 28-day strength has been obtained when compared to mixes without the calcium chloride addition.

For concrete mixes to be used in normal reinforced concrete work which has been designed to the current Codes of Practice used in this country, a cube strength of more than 5,000 lb/sq. in. is not usually necessary. A reduction of water/cement ratio in this case, and the resultant deterioration of workability, can be overcome by using a slightly increased cement content. This means that to achieve the desired concrete strengths for this type of work the contractor must be allowed some scope within the specifications to combine adequate workability with the use of specially proportioned mix for this purpose. If strength is used as the sole criterion for the concrete mix, this may have the bad effect of making compaction in the formwork extremely difficult with possible poor finishes and much bad temper all round!

A suggestion for this type of work is to make the concrete specification one which stipulates the required strength values and the minimum cement contents per cubic yard of the mixed concrete. A special clause can be inserted within the specification and schedules to the effect that the actual cement contents for the work will be agreed with the contractor on site, after the concrete mix proportions have been chosen. The choice of mix proportions will normally be made from the results of preliminary trials, or if sufficient experience is available, by recommendation. This procedure is one which should result in satisfactory concrete being made from all points of view, and any variation in cost of the work will be very small.

Local materials

In many tropical countries there are no satisfactory supplies of good quality concrete aggregates available ready for use as a commercial product. It is therefore necessary to accept the supply of the best local materials, and deal with the problem of improving their quality on site. This will usually involve careful washing out of all vegetable matter and clayey soil, together with the grading of particle sizes to conform with the desired standards. The influence of the size, shape and grading of the aggregate particles has a considerable effect on the type of concrete which is made from them, and especially on the workability. As mentioned previously the question of workability is one which has to be taken into account in the strength calculation of mix proportions, and for this reason particular attention should be given to aggregate properties in the Tropics. With the reduction of water/cement ratios as proposed, improvement in workability can often be made if the aggregates are carefully prepared for this purpose.

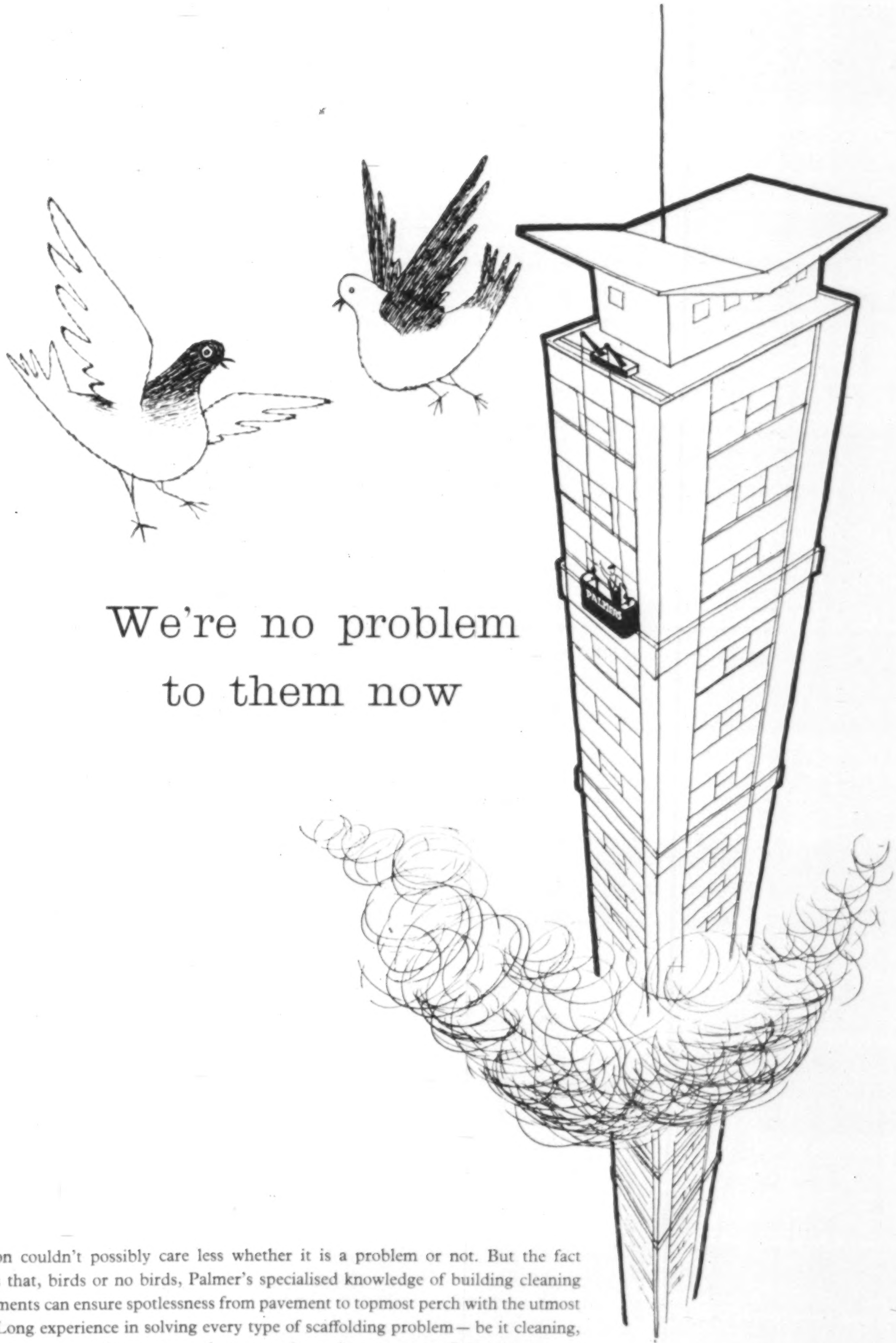
Coarse aggregates most frequently are obtained from native 'quarries' where crushing of the stones is not sufficiently well supervised to give good gradings. Excessive dust and inconsistent sizes result in a coarse aggregate which has the effect of gap-grading with the fine aggregate. This can result in honeycombing of the concrete unless the mix is very carefully chosen and supervised. Natural gravels are also found frequently, in land and water borne deposits. These suffer normally from containing too much fine material, which can result in harsh concrete giving poor finishes. On the other hand the sand can often be of excellent potential quality, and when washed will be a first class aggregate, of the type which is sharp but well graded.

The supply of cement is most often of imported origin, but in several tropical countries cement factories have been recently constructed. With imported cements there is always some doubt as to quality because of the increased age since manufacture due to the time taken in shipment. Deterioration can take place as a result of contact with moisture, or the method of handling and packing which damages or punctures the containers. Tests have shown that provided the containers are in sound condition the quality of cement is well within the requirements for quality cement work, and that storage of the cement can be carried out for several months. For periods of storage over three months it is advisable to use a special type of waterproof paper sack, which can be obtained from most suppliers at very little increased cost. For periods of storage over six months the use of a steel drum which has been sealed from the atmosphere is to be preferred, and tests on cement stored up to 18 months in this way have shown no signs of deterioration.

Site control methods

The methods used for manufacturing concrete on site must be arranged to give the desired results to fulfil the design requirements, without regard to the total size of the job or the amount of concrete being made at any one time. This is a general stipulation, and the methods are concerned with the batching, mixing, placing and finally curing the concrete. They are chiefly the concern of the contractor for the work, who is usually sympathetic towards the

[continued on page 88



We're no problem
to them now

A pigeon couldn't possibly care less whether it is a problem or not. But the fact remains that, birds or no birds, Palmer's specialised knowledge of building cleaning requirements can ensure spotlessness from pavement to topmost perch with the utmost safety. Long experience in solving every type of scaffolding problem—be it cleaning, maintenance or repairing—means that everywhere pigeons can go, Palmer's can too!

PALMER'S TRAVELLING CRADLE & SCAFFOLD CO. LTD.
3, Woodside Green · London · S.E.25 · Telephone: ADDISCOMBE 7721/4.

—continued from page 86]

idea for first-class results within the scope of the contract. The control methods to be adopted in order to achieve the desired results can frequently give savings in materials, especially with cement, and thus there can be a financial incentive. In tropical countries this is more so as the cost of cement is very high, and the cost of labour relatively low.

The effect of tropical climate conditions on site control methods for quality concrete arises chiefly through the increased attention which must be paid to the question of water content at the mixer. High mixing temperatures give rise to rapid evaporation from moist aggregates, and from the batches of mixed concrete before placing; which means that the control of workability is a tricky operation within the strict limits of water content derived from the strength requirements. To limit the effect of the direct rays of the sun it is desirable to place the concrete mixer and adjacent aggregate stockpiles during mixing under a roof shelter. This can be made from temporary materials without any difficulty, and also proves very useful in helping to keep the moisture content of the aggregates constant even during sudden tropical rainstorms.

A procedure which has been successfully adopted on larger jobs to control water content is one which involves drying out samples of the aggregates prior to each mixing. The results from weighing the amount of water contained in each aggregate are used to calculate the correct batching proportions from the dry weight proportions chosen in the preliminary mix agreed for the job. A simple form of nomograph can be designed to make these batching calculations automatic, and the work involved in applying this method of control is not inconvenient. It has been found that the batching of water by weight is to be preferred to the various ways of measuring it by volume, and a very simple form of lever balance can be obtained for this purpose.

The method of conveyance of the mixed concrete, and the method of placing, will always vary from one job to another. With the form of sun shelter described above, the mixer is not able to move freely about the site, and the distances to be covered in transporting concrete into position can be large. In this case a method of covered skip or dumper is to be preferred which will retain the concrete in its properly mixed condition, without loss of workability or segregation.

Curing of concrete in tropical climates is something which needs a considerable amount of attention, due to the rapid evaporation as the concrete is hardening. For vertical surfaces such as walls it is necessary to keep up a continuous spraying of water, particularly if steel shuttering has been used. For horizontal areas such as slabs the best method of curing is by ponding, in which the slab is covered by a layer of approximately 3in. water. Alternatively hessian covering and shading, with continuous watering, can be equally successful. Due to the increased rate of strength gain under high temperature conditions, the stripping of formwork may be possible sooner than expected in this country. However, it is not desirable to reduce the periods required before stripping as the formwork provides a protection to the concrete surfaces which should be maintained. In certain cases surface cracking may result if rapid drying out of the concrete takes place due to too early removal of the formwork.

Scope of application of quality concrete

The results of concrete cube tests in tropical climates show that strengths up to 8,000 lb. sq. in. are obtainable with no more than the usual amount of control adopted in this country. The selection of concrete mix proportions has been shown to require that certain allowances be made for the prevailing high temperature conditions, but with these allowances there is every reason to expect first class concrete structures well up to the standards achieved elsewhere.

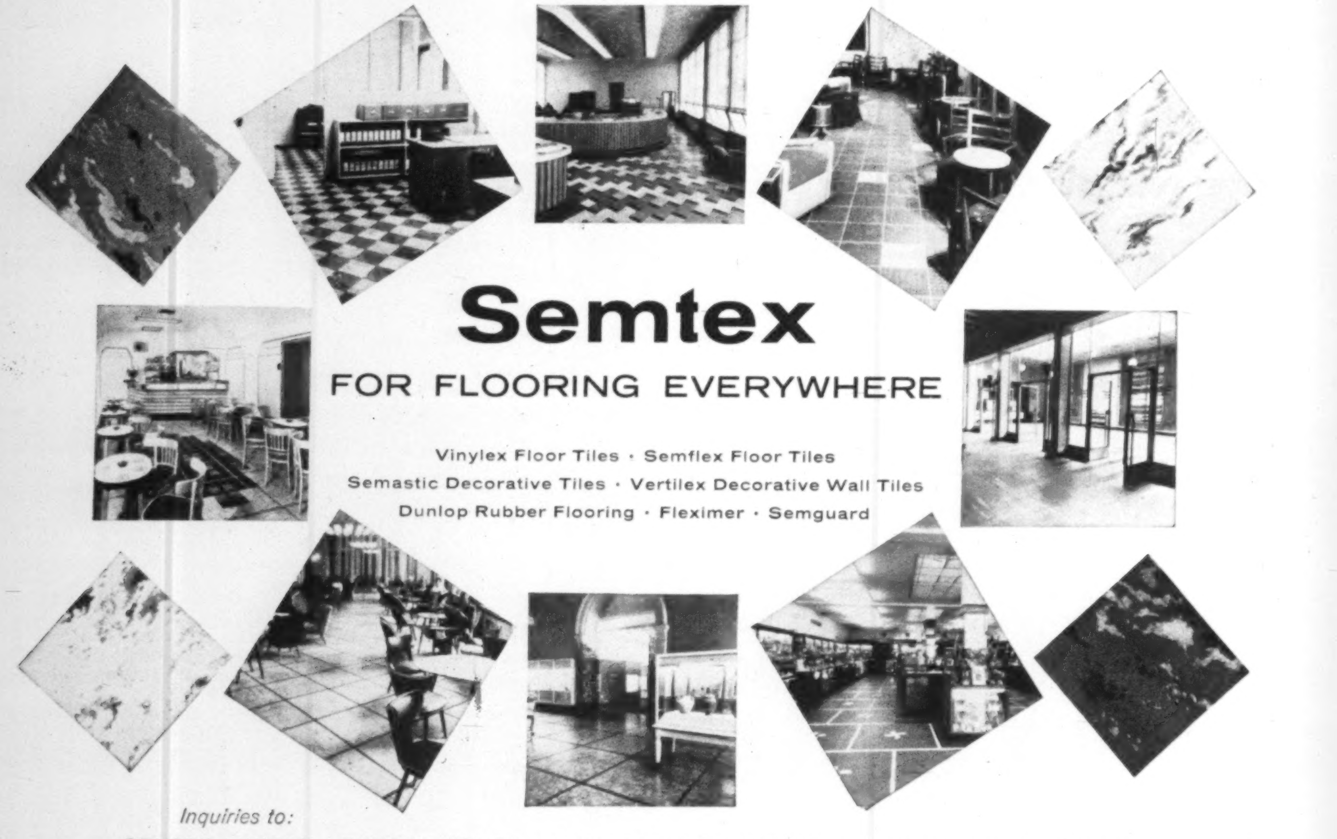
W. H. Ransom

NEW MATERIALS

*The author of this last article, W. H. Ransom of **BRS**, describes the taxing conditions which building materials must stand up to in the tropics. He then takes a selection of characteristic new products: polyethylene, pvc, translucent corrugated roof sheets, polystyrene, wood particle board, paper resin laminates, pva emulsions and pitch fibre—and states in what conditions each can be used.*

Building materials will, initially, possess certain desirable properties. They may be strong and resistant to impact and fire; they may be elastic and have the ability to adhere to other materials; they may be waterproof and of good appearance. When exposed to the weather under normal working conditions these initial properties can change. Then the material may corrode and become weaker; it may embrittle, fade and discolour. Obviously it is an advantage if the probability of such changes can be forecast. In the Tropics, however, many of the materials to be described are very new and there are few relevant laboratory results specific to the

[continued on page 90



Semtex

FOR FLOORING EVERYWHERE

Vinylex Floor Tiles · Semflex Floor Tiles
Semastic Decorative Tiles · Vertilex Decorative Wall Tiles
Dunlop Rubber Flooring · Fleximer · Semguard

Inquiries to:
SEMTEX LIMITED · SEMTEX HOUSE · 19-20 BERNERS STREET · LONDON W.1 · ENGLAND

CFH/ASE/1

COLOUR
COLOUR
COLOUR
COLOUR

the logical use of colour in building no. 4

quality of daylight:

It is now becoming generally known and, what is more important, appreciated that the source of light plays an important part in the creation of colour in rooms and in the external appearance of buildings. The new type of fluorescent lamp has emphasised — indeed forced attention upon — the careful selection of colours for buildings illuminated by fluorescent lighting.

At the same time it is not often fully realised that daylight — the most generally accepted form of illumination — does vary in quality, and although the variations in the quality of daylight in different places and different parts of the country are small, such differences may often play a decisive part in the selection of the various colours.

There does not seem any doubt that the daylight of the industrial north of England, particularly near the sea, possesses an excess blue component compared with the urban daylight of late afternoon and evening. The colour of the gentian flower sparkles in the south of England because the red component of this colour is reflected into the eye of the observer, whilst in the north the relative absence of the red component makes the colour appear lifeless and dull.

Generally the most suitable colours for the northern light are the pastel colours of high reflection value which can be used together with white and a whole series of greys, again of high reflection value. If interest is then obtained with small areas of strong colour then satisfactory decoration can be achieved. The choice of the hue of the pastel colour needs care in selection, but it has been found that the pastel reds and the yellow-reds do give pleasing results, although any basic colour, reduced as a pastel, can be used. In the south, on the other hand, the whole gamut of the colour range can be fully used.

The next announcement in this series will be on " Glare ".

Goodlass, Wall & Co. Ltd, Corn Exchange, Liverpool 2 or 179/185 Gt. Portland St, London W1

COLOUR

continued from page 88]

climatic conditions. Even so some useful guidance on probable behaviour can now be given though some of the remarks made in this article will, no doubt, need to be modified in the light of future practical experience.

The factors that cause detrimental changes in a material are often present in both tropical and temperate areas. It is primarily the variation in the degree of intensity of these factors which is responsible for any differences in behaviour in the two climatic regions. The essential difference lies in the much higher levels of solar radiation—both light and heat—received in the Tropics. Because of absorption by cloud and dust, solar radiation received at the earth's surface is a maximum, not at the Equator, but between latitudes of 15 and 35 degrees both north and south of the Equator. (The world's highest shade air temperature of 136 deg. F. was recorded at Azizia on latitude 32½ degrees N.)

The surface temperatures attained by building materials by day are greater than the corresponding shade air temperature. Then a dull or black surface, especially if insulated underneath, may well be some 50–60 deg. F. hotter. Moreover, at night it can fall below air temperature when the atmosphere is clear with little moisture or dust. High temperatures in themselves can cause fundamental changes within materials—particularly in the organic materials, bitumen, paint, plastics and rubber—changes which are manifested by embrittlement. Volatile constituents—e.g. paint driers—will be lost more rapidly and premature evaporation of water from cementitious mixes will result in poor hydration and hardening. Furthermore, high temperatures have the secondary effect of stimulating biological activity and increasing the rate of other degradation reactions both of which are detrimental to many organic materials. Fluctuations in temperature cause thermal movements of materials. These impose differential stresses upon different materials used in conjunction with one another and even within a homogeneous material through unequal heating of the surface and underlying layers. These stresses can cause crazing, cracking and distortion. This is most marked when changes are large and rapid—for example, in hot, desert areas where diurnal temperature variations are high. In equatorial rainforest areas changes are much smaller and may well be less than in temperate regions. Quite apart from any heating effects, the shorter wavelengths of sunlight itself can be absorbed by bitumen, many paints, plastics and rubber. Embrittlement, crazing, and discoloration are caused, the effects being most pronounced at high altitudes and in coastal areas.

Moisture is detrimental to most building materials. Deterioration is most likely in equatorial rainforest areas where humidities are so high that the small drop in surface temperature of a material at night frequently results in heavy condensation upon it. Even when stored under cover building materials can then be thoroughly wetted. They may corrode or rot particularly when condensation occurs in relatively inaccessible crevices from which subsequent evaporation is slow. Prolonged high humidities, too, are conducive to mould and algal growth. At the best, building surfaces are disfigured; at the worst, decay can result. Tropical savanna regions have markedly wet and dry seasons and the annual range of relative humidity can exceed 90 per cent; the daily range can be greater than 70 per cent. Such extreme fluctuations of humidity cause marked dimensional changes of many building materials—notably of timber, boards, earth, and cement products. Warping, splitting, crazing and cracking can result.

Rainfall amounts in tropical areas vary widely but in general terms the wettest areas may be said to be between 10 deg. N. and 10 deg. S. Here annual totals commonly exceed 60 in. and may exceed 100 in. High intensity falls of 2–3 in. per hour are not uncommon during storms. High total rainfall and high intensity falls keep humidities high, cause the prolonged and thorough wetting of materials, and can erode the softer ones. Tropical convective hailstorms can be severe and even material such as concrete and clay tiles, asbestos-cement and thin gauge aluminium sheets can be broken by hailstones which at times weigh over ¼ lb. Paint films, too, can be damaged.

Damage by insects to building materials is chiefly caused by the termites, whether earth-dwelling—where contact with the ground is vital to their life—or wood-dwelling—where no such contact is needed. Both types feed on timber, fibreboard, hardboard, and some plastics and can damage bitumen, paint, rubber and earth in their search for food. Termites are widespread and cause much damage where remedial measures are not taken.

Damage through atmospheric pollution is generally less in the Tropics than in the more industrialized temperate areas, but in hot, desert areas wind-blown grit can etch glass and erode paint films. Near surf beaches, too, the high concentration of sea-salt in the atmosphere degrades paint films and promotes the corrosion of metals.

Plastics

Plastics figure prominently amongst the building materials most recently introduced into the Tropics. Of the many types now available special mention must be made of polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride (pvc), acrylic resins, polyester resins and polystyrene. Polyethylene, stabilized with carbon black, has been used indoors for above-ground cold water service pipes. At normal indoor temperatures these are tough with a high impact resistance. They do not corrode and present-day compression jointing and welding techniques have overcome earlier fixing difficulties. They should not be used for hot water services for even high density polyethylene embrittles and deteriorates if its temperature regularly exceeds 115 deg. F.—a property which precludes its continued use if exposed directly to the tropical sun, especially in desert and marine atmospheres. Polyethylene can be usefully employed in sheet form as a vapour barrier, as a temporary protective covering to both buildings and materials, and as a curing membrane for concrete. It is available reinforced with glass fibre. It should be noted that polyethylene is susceptible to slight termite nibbling which limits its possible uses below ground. It is highly resistant to fungal growth which, when it occurs, is generally confined to extraneous surface matter.

[continued on page 92

OVERHEAD DOORS
the proud finishing touch

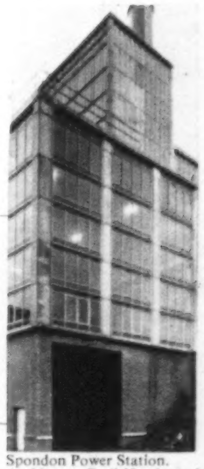
A few of their special advantages and refinements are: All wall and floor space is left clear . . . the doors cannot wedge or jam . . . they seal tight to exclude insects . . . they have no grooves or rails to collect grit . . . they cannot be damaged by a car in transit . . . ventilators, special glazing and remote control can be incorporated.

A generously illustrated and fully descriptive brochure will be sent on request.
OVERHEAD DOORS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.,
BACK HILTON ROAD, ABERDEEN. TEL: 43570

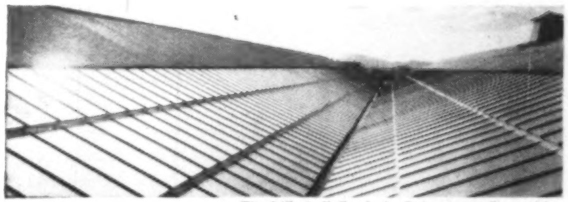
room for expansion

Hills patent glazing bars feature edge sealing that allows excellent thermal movement. In the lead-clothed bar, oiled asbestos cord forms a seating for the glass, and lead wings are dressed down on to the top surface. In the aluminium alloy bar, oiled asbestos cord again provides the seating, but a plastic-ribboned capping is secured by set screws in the bar section. Both types effect complete weather-proofing, save time in fitting and cost in maintenance.

For full information on Hills patent glazing please contact our Technical Department.



Spondon Power Station.
Architects: Cecil Howitt and Partners, Nottingham.



The Lilleshall Co. Ltd., Oakengates, Shropshire.

HILLS (WEST BROMWICH) **LIMITED**

ALBION ROAD, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.
Telephone: West Bromwich 1811 (15 lines).

London: CHAPONE PLACE, DEAN STREET, W.1.
Telephone: GERrard 0526/9.
Branches at: Manchester, Bristol, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Glasgow.

P8

continued from page 90]

So far, the principal building use for polyvinyl chloride (pvc) has been as a tough, flexible floor covering in sheet or tile form. For interior use there are no special tropical problems. Pvc in a wide range of colours has been recently introduced for rainwater goods and as a covering to metal and wooden window frames. There is no published experience yet of this use in the Tropics but there are good technical reasons for believing that black, grey and white colours will weather best. The rainwater goods are light, easy to handle, and do not corrode. Adequate provision must be made for their high thermal expansion which is some ten times that of steel. On metal window frames, too, differential thermal expansion of the pvc and of the metal may pose problems. Termites are known to nibble pvc and, with wooden window frames, there is a possibility of attack on the pvc to reach the timber with the subsequent destruction of the frame. This possible termite attack makes the use of pvc water and gas pipe for use underground unlikely but above ground and indoors it should be satisfactory. Pvc may also be used for waterstops in expansion joints.

Acrylic resins and polyester resins reinforced with glass fibre have been used as translucent corrugated roof sheets for daylighting. Under tropical exposure, they will both suffer some loss in light transmission and can discolour. Acrylic sheets are essentially durable and give good service. Less is known of the durability of polyester resin. With many of the reinforced polyester resins at present available the glass fibres will slowly become exposed and the dirt then collected will encourage mould growth.

Expanded polystyrene is a good insulator, essentially free from attack by insects and mould but has a maximum safe working temperature of around 140 deg. F. This limits its use in the Tropics—it could be unwise, for example, to place it immediately underneath a black bituminous roofing felt.

Plastics, particularly urea-formaldehyde, are also used in the manufacture of resin-bonded wood particle board. The properties of particle board depend greatly upon the type of wood chip used. Random wood waste is undesirable. Forest thinnings are mainly employed, preferably of coniferous timber whose naturally high resin content prevents undue absorption of the expensive plastics resin. The chips are bonded under pressure and heat and the boards so formed can be used internally for flooring, ceilings and partitions, but are not suitable for prolonged external use.

Phenol-formaldehyde is weather-resistant and is used in the production of opaque corrugated paper-resin laminates for roofing. Save for loss of original gloss such roof sheets are durable to tropical exposure. Hollow rigid phenol-formaldehyde bonded panels have been used successfully as internal partitions. Melamine formaldehyde paper laminates have been used for facing hardboard, particle board, and phenol formaldehyde paper laminates and give satisfactory service indoors.

Plastics are also used in the preparation of modern paints—notably the emulsion and alkyd resin paints. Though there are others, the emulsion paints mainly used today are based on polyvinyl-acetate (pva) emulsified in water which, being a colourless medium, allows clean pastel shades to be produced. Pva emulsion paints are primarily decorative—not protective—and the best results are obtained on concrete, brick, stone and plaster. These surfaces can be painted when slightly damp for the pva paint film is porous and allows moisture to breathe through it. Application is easy by brush or roller and a good finish is obtained showing few joints; drying is rapid. Flaking of pva paint is rare, adhesion in multiple coats is good, and fungal resistance is high. Alkyd resin paints are both decorative and protective and can be obtained in many brilliant colours. They dry rapidly to give a tough, elastic film of considerable durability. Early difficulties of application have now been overcome. They are reasonably resistant to mould growth but less so when weathering has roughened the surface.

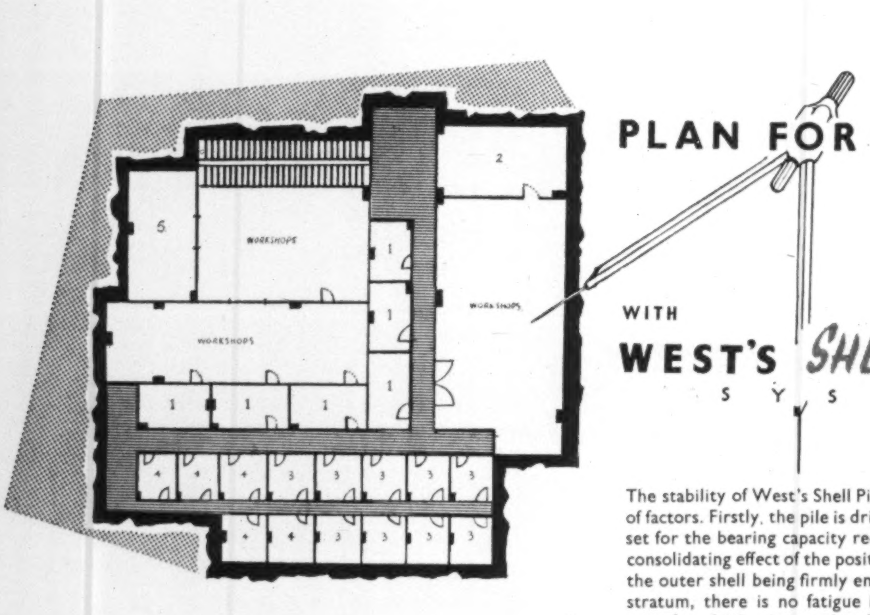
Pitch-fibre sewage pipes consisting primarily of cellulosic fibres impregnated under vacuum with heated coal-tar pitch are also new to the Tropics. They are light (5 lb. a foot run for a 6-in. diameter pipe), tough and resilient, and resistant to soil sulphates, to attack by sewage, and to fungal decay but not to organic pitch solvents and to continuous hot water. Pipes are of smooth bore with tapered ends and the few joints needed are easily made by driven-on sleeve couplings. These eliminate the need for jointing compounds and so the possibility of obstruction in the pipes and the later entry of tree roots. They can be safely used underground. They should not be stored in direct sunlight for the high surface temperature then reached could seriously reduce their otherwise satisfactory resistance to flattening.

Brief mention may be made in conclusion of aluminium sheets. They are light and strong, and alloy NS-3 (BS 1470 : 1955), which is chiefly used, has considerable resistance to corrosion even near the coast. Corrosion can occur, however, through direct contact with dissimilar materials—particularly with copper, lead, concrete, lime and some woods—and through crevice conditions. This is especially likely in wet regions and special protective measures are called for. Fixing accessories should be of aluminium, or galvanized or stainless steel, and crevices should be packed with a suitable barium chromate jointing compound. To avoid the discomfort from 'glare' from the surface of new sheets these can now be obtained suitably treated. Aluminium may be anodized to thicken artificially the weather-resistant oxide film which forms naturally upon exposure. The anodized layer can be dyed and coloured sheets are available. The main outlet so far, however, has been for window frames and curtain walling.

Advertisement

SITUATION VACANT

Senior Draughtsman required for well paid permanent appointment. Superannuation scheme, canteen facilities. Applications with details of past experience, present salary and copy references to be submitted to The Manager, The Concrete Department, The Croft Granite, Brick & Concrete Co. Ltd., Croft, near Leicester.



PLAN FOR STABILITY

WITH

WEST'S SHELL PILING SYSTEM

The stability of West's Shell Pile is derived from a number of factors. Firstly, the pile is driven to the correct dynamic set for the bearing capacity required. Secondly, while the consolidating effect of the positively driven pile is retained, the outer shell being firmly embedded in the load-bearing stratum, there is no fatigue in the pile core, which is cast after driving is completed.

Please write for the latest publications describing this modern system to:

WEST'S PILING & CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD
Foundation Specialists · Design & Construction in Reinforced Concrete
BATH ROAD · HARMONDSWORTH · MIDDLESEX · Tel: SKYPORT 5222
Branches in London · Bristol · Birmingham · Manchester . Glasgow

Australasia: West's Shell Piling (A/sia) Pty Ltd, Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide & Wellington, N.Z. Southern Africa: The Roberts Construction Co. Ltd, Johannesburg. France: Compagnie Générale de Construction de Fours, Paris

A MEMBER OF WEST'S GROUP OF INDUSTRIES

A7

quality and service

OLIVETTE HIGH GRADE ENAMEL PAINTS

NULON SUPER EMULSION PAINTS

ARPAX EXTERIOR WATERPROOF CLADDING

were specified and used at

GOLDEN LANE HOUSING SCHEME
Architects: Chamberlin, Powell & Bon

LEIGH'S PAINTS

Sole Manufacturers

W. & J. LEIGH LIMITED
LONDON · BOLTON · GLASGOW

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE PAINTS
FOR DECORATIVE AND INDUSTRIAL USE

continued from page 90]

So far, the principal building use for polyvinyl chloride (pvc) has been as a tough, flexible floor covering in sheet or tile form. For interior use there are no special tropical problems. Pvc in a wide range of colours has been recently introduced for rainwater goods and as a covering to metal and wooden window frames. There is no published experience yet of this use in the Tropics but there are good technical reasons for believing that black, grey and white colours will weather best. The rainwater goods are light, easy to handle, and do not corrode. Adequate provision must be made for their high thermal expansion which is some ten times that of steel. On metal window frames, too, differential thermål expansion of the pvc and of the metal may pose problems. Termites are known to nibble pvc and, with wooden window frames, there is a possibility of attack on the pvc to reach the timber with the subsequent destruction of the frame. This possible termite attack makes the use of pvc water and gas pipe for use underground unlikely but above ground and indoors it should be satisfactory. Pvc may also be used for waterstops in expansion joints.

Acrylic resins and polyester resins reinforced with glass fibre have been used as translucent corrugated roof sheets for daylighting. Under tropical exposure, they will both suffer some loss in light transmission and can discolour. Acrylic sheets are essentially durable and give good service. Less is known of the durability of polyester resin. With many of the reinforced polyester resins at present available the glass fibres will slowly become exposed and the dirt then collected will encourage mould growth.

Expanded polystyrene is a good insulator, essentially free from attack by insects and mould but has a maximum safe working temperature of around 140 deg. F. This limits its use in the Tropics—it could be unwise, for example, to place it immediately underneath a black bituminous roofing felt.

Plastics, particularly urea-formaldehyde, are also used in the manufacture of resin-bonded wood particle board. The properties of particle board depend greatly upon the type of wood chip used. Random wood waste is undesirable. Forest thinnings are mainly employed, preferably of coniferous timber whose naturally high resin content prevents undue absorption of the expensive plastics resin. The chips are bonded under pressure and heat and the boards so formed can be used internally for flooring, ceilings and partitions, but are not suitable for prolonged external use.

Phenol-formaldehyde is weather-resistant and is used in the production of opaque corrugated paper-resin laminates for roofing. Save for loss of original gloss such roof sheets are durable to tropical exposure. Hollow rigid phenol-formaldehyde bonded panels have been used successfully as internal partitions. Melamine formaldehyde paper laminates have been used for facing hardboard, particle board, and phenol formaldehyde paper laminates and give satisfactory service indoors.

Plastics are also used in the preparation of modern paints—notably the emulsion and alkyd resin paints. Though there are others, the emulsion paints mainly used today are based on polyvinyl-acetate (pva) emulsified in water which, being a colourless medium, allows clean pastel shades to be produced. Pva emulsion paints are primarily decorative—not protective—and the best results are obtained on concrete, brick, stone and plaster. These surfaces can be painted when slightly damp for the pva paint film is porous and allows moisture to breathe through it. Application is easy by brush or roller and a good finish is obtained showing few joints; drying is rapid. Flaking of pva paint is rare, adhesion in multiple coats is good, and fungal resistance is high. Alkyd resin paints are both decorative and protective and can be obtained in many brilliant colours. They dry rapidly to give a tough, elastic film of considerable durability. Early difficulties of application have now been overcome. They are reasonably resistant to mould growth but less so when weathering has roughened the surface.

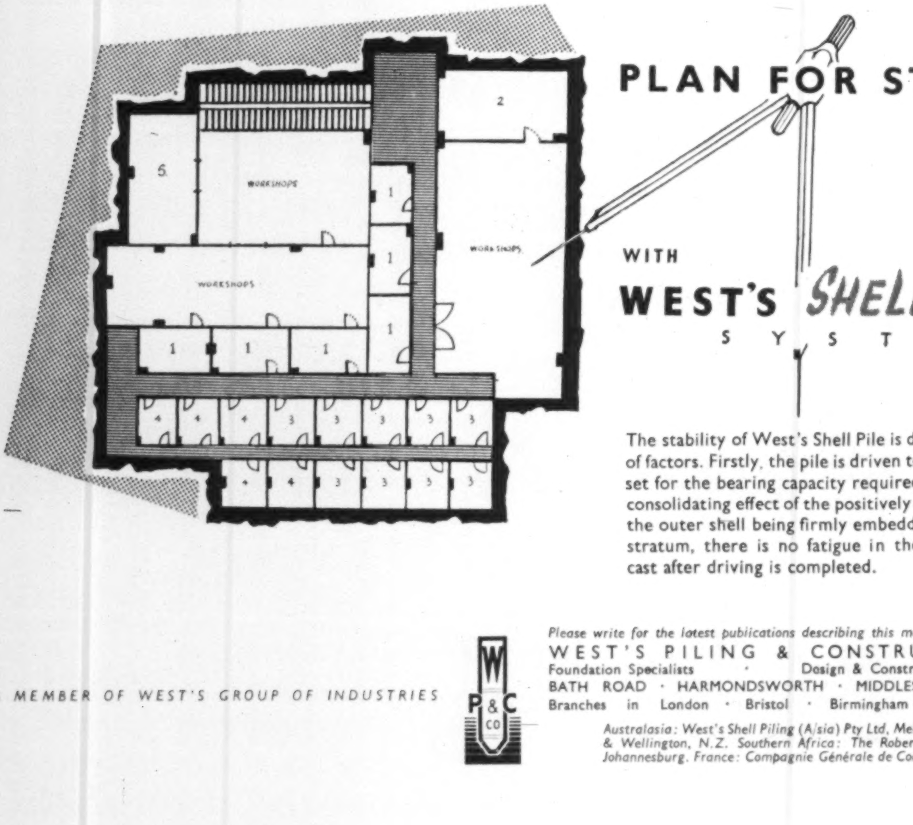
Pitch-fibre sewage pipes consisting primarily of cellulosic fibres impregnated under vacuum with heated coal-tar pitch are also new to the Tropics. They are light (5 lb. a foot run for a 6-in. diameter pipe), tough and resilient, and resistant to soil sulphates, to attack by sewage, and to fungal decay but not to organic pitch solvents and to continuous hot water. Pipes are of smooth bore with tapered ends and the few joints needed are easily made by driven-on sleeve couplings. These eliminate the need for jointing compounds and so the possibility of obstruction in the pipes and the later entry of tree roots. They can be safely used underground. They should not be stored in direct sunlight for the high surface temperature then reached could seriously reduce their otherwise satisfactory resistance to flattening.

Brief mention may be made in conclusion of aluminium sheets. They are light and strong, and alloy NS-3 (BS 1470 : 1955), which is chiefly used, has considerable resistance to corrosion even near the coast. Corrosion can occur, however, through direct contact with dissimilar materials—particularly with copper, lead, concrete, lime and some woods—and through crevice conditions. This is especially likely in wet regions and special protective measures are called for. Fixing accessories should be of aluminium, or galvanized or stainless steel, and crevices should be packed with a suitable barium chromate jointing compound. To avoid the discomfort from 'glare' from the surface of new sheets these can now be obtained suitably treated. Aluminium may be anodized to thicken artificially the weather-resistant oxide film which forms naturally upon exposure. The anodized layer can be dyed and coloured sheets are available. The main outlet so far, however, has been for window frames and curtain walling.

Advertisement

SITUATION VACANT

Senior Draughtsman required for well paid permanent appointment. Superannuation scheme, canteen facilities. Applications with details of past experience, present salary and copy references to be submitted to The Manager, The Concrete Department, The Croft Granite, Brick & Concrete Co. Ltd., Croft, near Leicester.



PLAN FOR STABILITY

WITH

WEST'S *SHELL* PILING
SYSTEM

The stability of West's Shell Pile is derived from a number of factors. Firstly, the pile is driven to the correct dynamic set for the bearing capacity required. Secondly, while the consolidating effect of the positively driven pile is retained, the outer shell being firmly embedded in the load-bearing stratum, there is no fatigue in the pile core, which is cast after driving is completed.

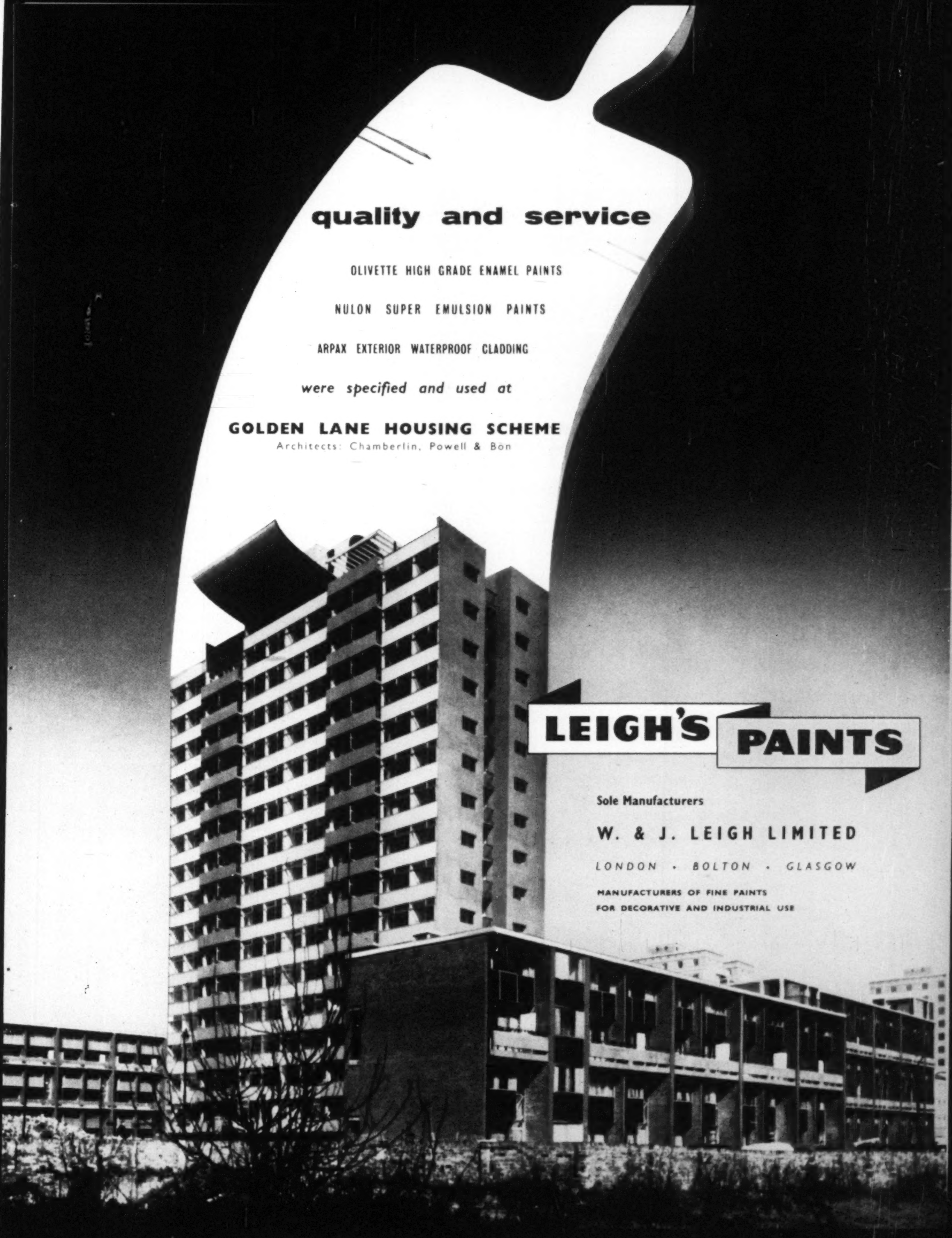
A MEMBER OF WEST'S GROUP OF INDUSTRIES

W P & C CO

Please write for the latest pubiications describing this modern system to:
WEST'S PILING & CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD
Foundation Specialists · Design & Construction in Reinforced Concrete
BATH ROAD · HARMONDSWORTH · MIDDLESEX · Tel: SKYPORT 5222
Branches in London · Bristol · Birmingham · Manchester . Glasgow

Australasia: West's Shell Piling (A/sia) Pty Ltd, Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide & Wellington, N.Z. Southern Africa: The Roberts Construction Co. Ltd, Johannesburg. France: Compagnie Générale de Construction de Fours, Paris

A7



quality and service

OLIVETTE HIGH GRADE ENAMEL PAINTS

NULON SUPER EMULSION PAINTS

ARPAX EXTERIOR WATERPROOF CLADDING

were specified and used at

GOLDEN LANE HOUSING SCHEME
Architects: Chamberlin, Powell & Bon

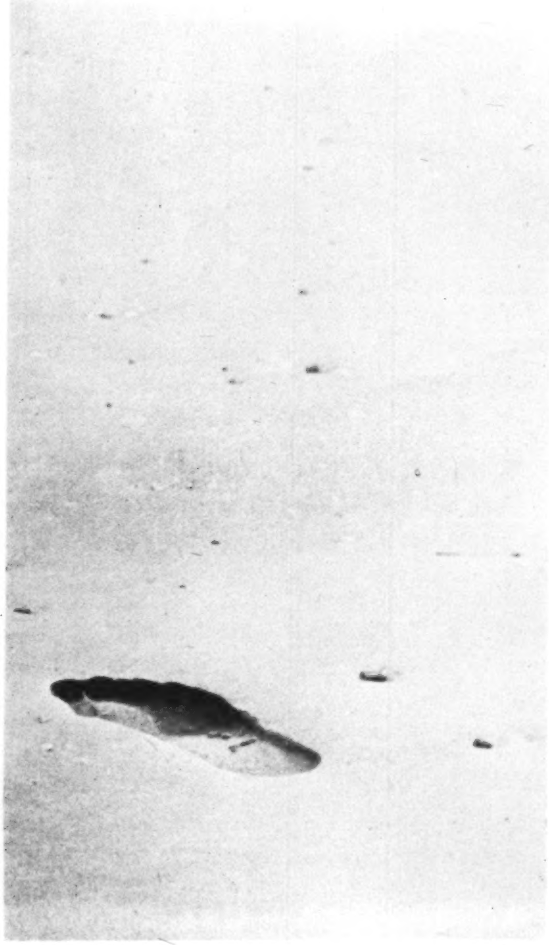
LEIGH'S PAINTS

Sole Manufacturers

W. & J. LEIGH LIMITED

LONDON · BOLTON · GLASGOW

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE PAINTS
FOR DECORATIVE AND INDUSTRIAL USE



Just how many feet* has your Man Friday got?

The footprints could belong to us. Or rather, our research team. You'll notice they cover quite a bit of ground. Anything, in fact, to do with bonding or sealing building materials has them cheerfully searching in all directions for the right answer. Whether you're looking for the right Curtain Wall Sealant, Gap Sealant, Contact Bonding Adhesive, or what-have-you, you're bound to find us pretty useful as your Man Friday.

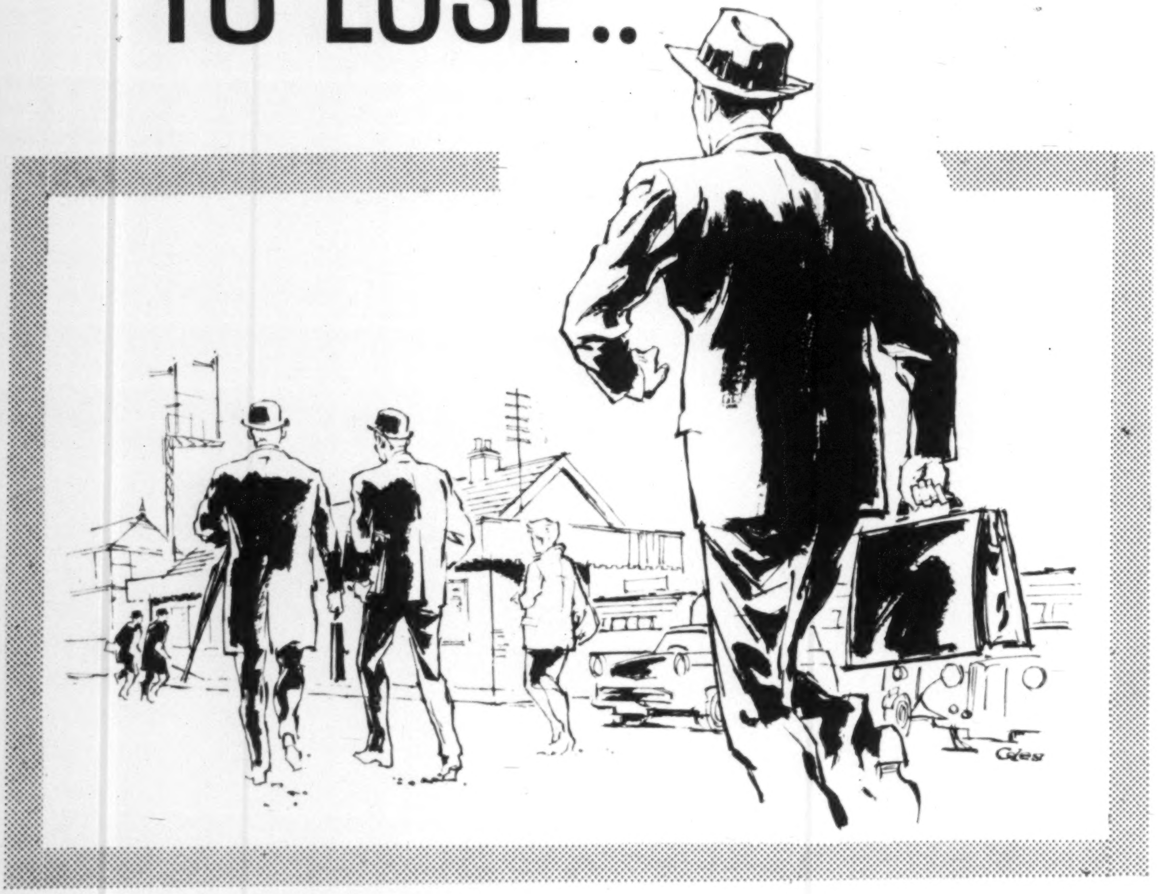
Write to Bostik Building Advisory Department,
B.B. Chemical Co. Ltd., Leicester.

Bostik

ALWAYS ONE USEFUL STEP AHEAD

* In case it's some time since you last read the book of the film, you might like to be reminded: *Robinson Crusoe's Man Friday left one single, solitary footprint in the sand!* Defoe, bless him, never explained this one-footed mystery.

NO
TIME
TO LOSE..



. . . *it's too late* when you are unable to work due to accident or illness, when your practice declines or your employer cuts your salary because you cannot work. It's too late then to insure your income.

NOW is the time to consider PERMANENT Sickness and Accident Insurance.

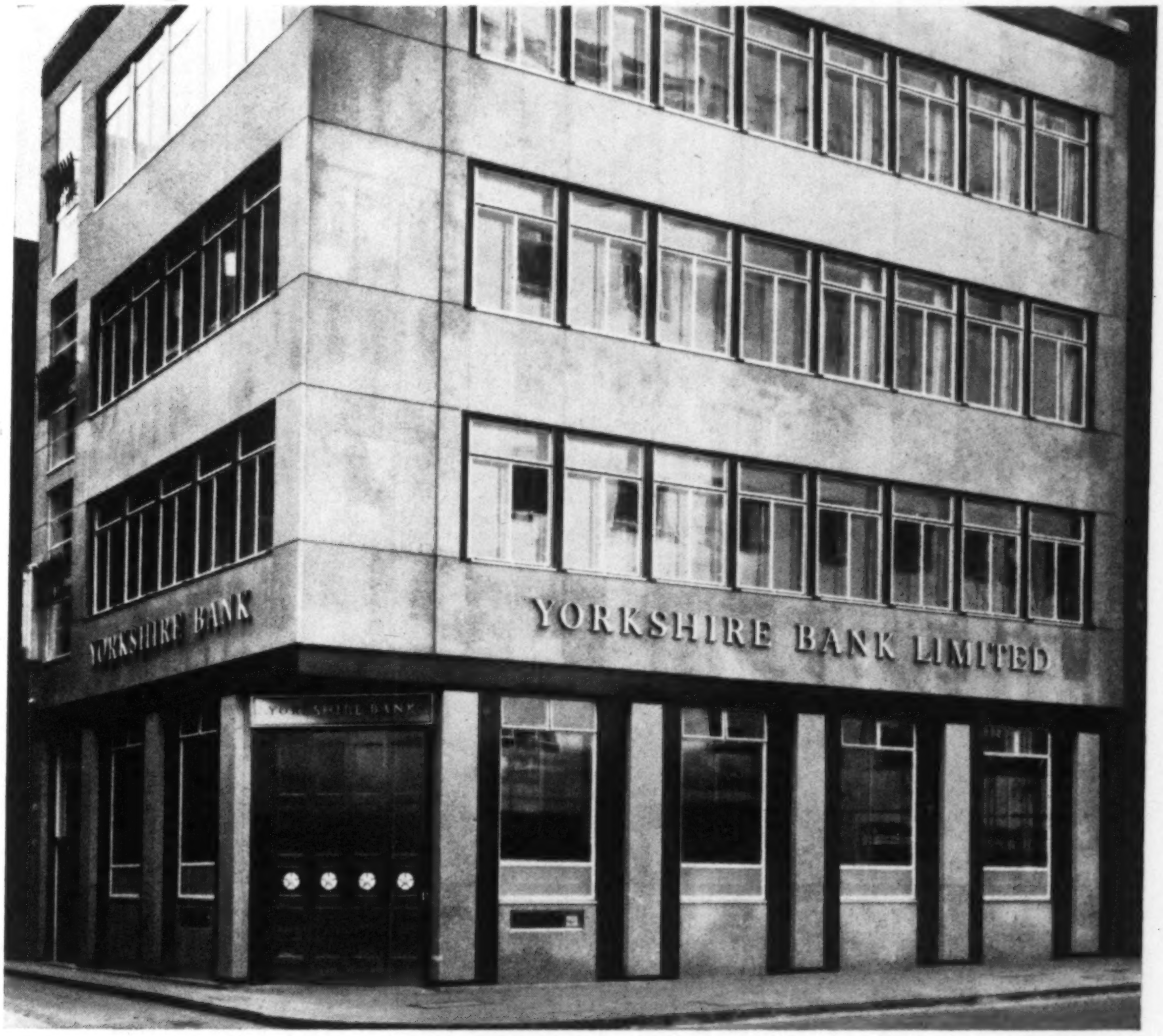
Write for full particulars to:—

Permanent
Sickness
Insurance Co., Ltd.
3 CAVENDISH SQUARE, LONDON, W.1
Telephone: LANgham 0341 (10 lines)

('Permanent' policies cannot be cancelled on account of heavy claims and are not expensive.)

WATES build *for the Yorkshire Bank*

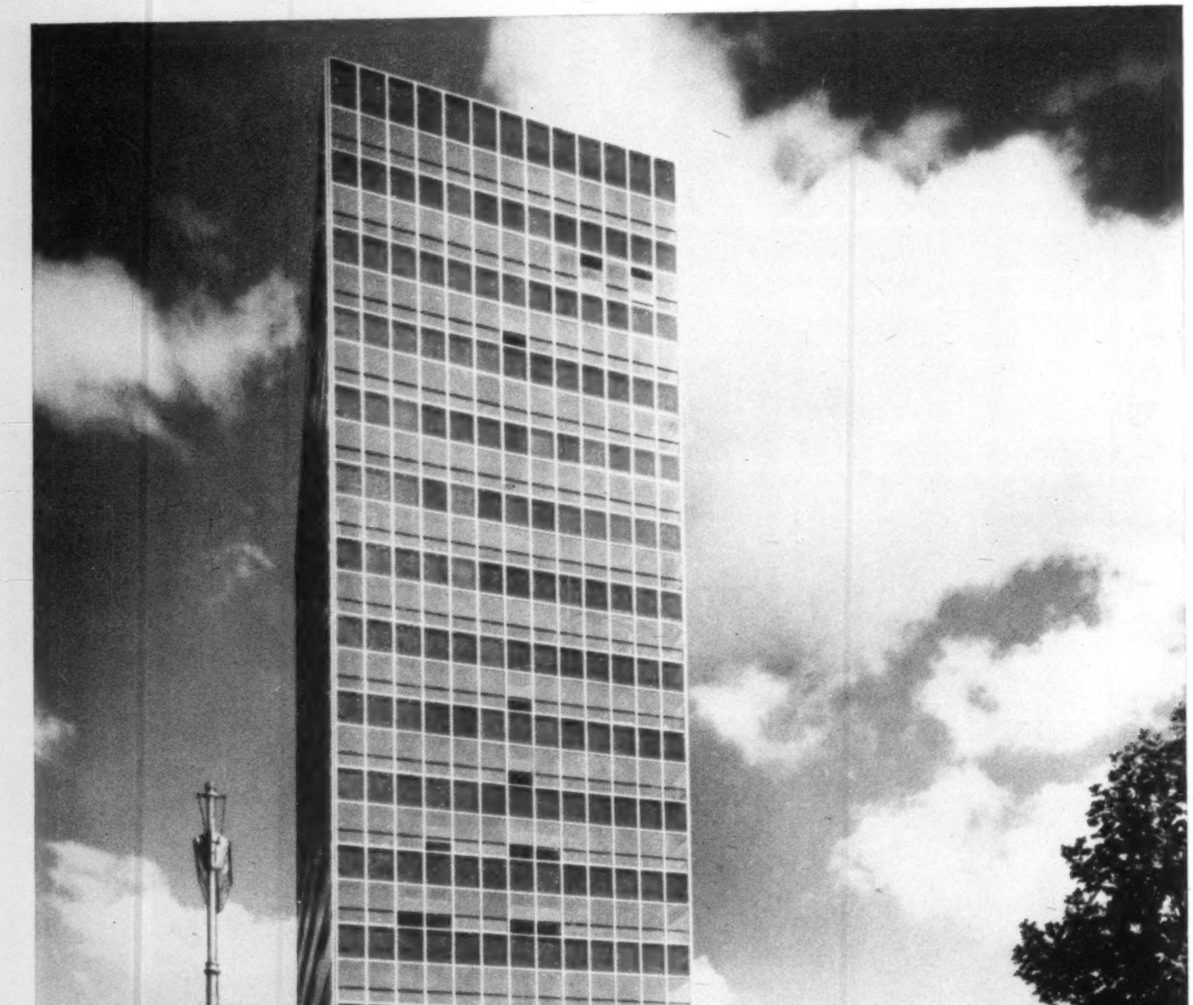
. . . sound, solid, and secure !



When the Directors of the Yorkshire Bank wanted a new head office building on a site adjoining London's ancient Bow Church in Cheapside, they chose Wates for the job because Wates build well. Result was this dignified, modern block, comprising basement strongrooms, ground floor banking hall and three floors of offices. In carrying out the plans of the architects, Trehearne and Norman Preston & Partners, Wates gave a first-class account of themselves. They invariably do. You can bank on it !

WATES build

WATES LIMITED, 1260 LONDON ROAD, NORBURY, LONDON, S.W.16. POLLARDS 5000

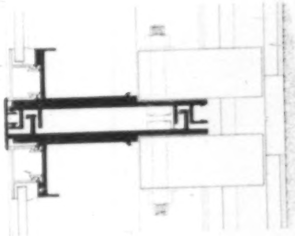

CASTROL HOUSE
Curtain Walling is quick
but this new WALLSPAN
beats the lot

FACTS

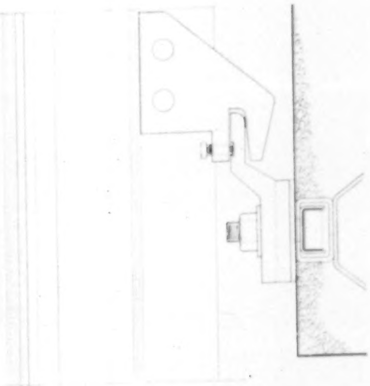
A new type of Wallspan makes its debut on the tower of Castrol House—a prefabricated Wallspan designed in collaboration with the architect that goes up more quickly than any curtain walling system yet devised. Williams & Williams developed it specially to fit in with a tight building schedule—18 months from start to finish.

The main feature of prefabricated Wallspan is that its mullion is split vertically in half. This allows it to be supplied in complete prefabricated panels 2 floors high, with the double-hung windows already in place. Each panel is simply hung on to its fixing spigots, plumbed, then interlocked with its neighbour. The walls of the tower block were erected at the rate of 2 floors a week: the interior trades were able to move in and get on with their job fully protected while the floors above were still being clad.

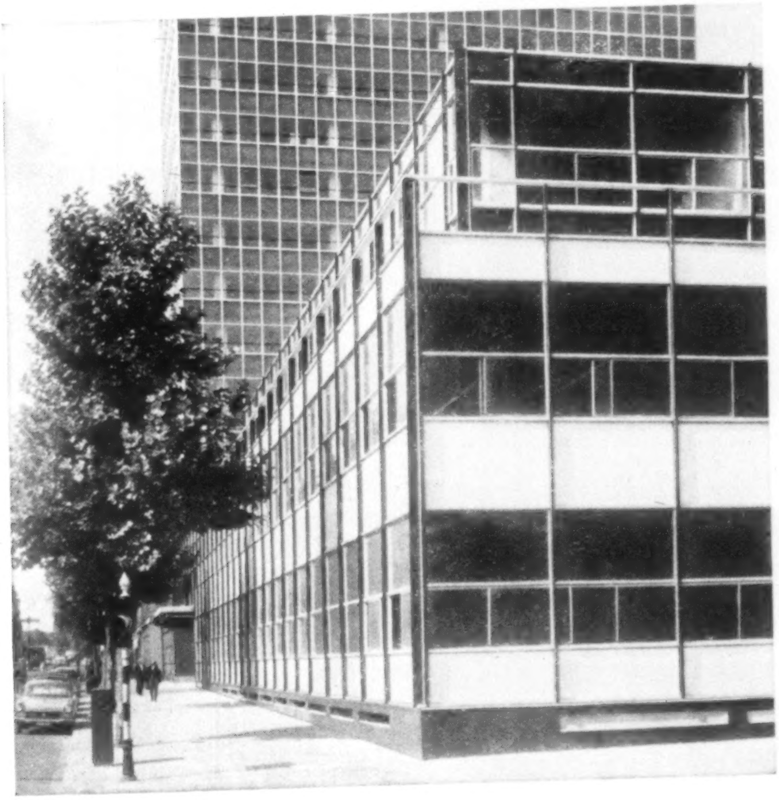
The vertical section shows how the prefabricated Wallspan is literally *hung* on to the frame. It is curtain walling in the truest sense, and although designed in the first place specifically for Castrol House, the system is now generally available—a classic example of co-operation between the architect and the curtain walling specialists.



Horizontal section at infill level. Each half mullion forms the edge of a prefabricated panel. When the two panels are brought together, the joint is sealed with Thiokol mastic and an aluminium capping is then clipped on to seal the joint finally.



Vertical section showing fixing detail. As the floor slab is cast, bolts are built in ready to receive the fixing spigots. These are adjustable vertically and horizontally to allow for slight inaccuracies. Hooks on the Wallspan panels engage over the spigots and are kept firmly in place by compression bolts.

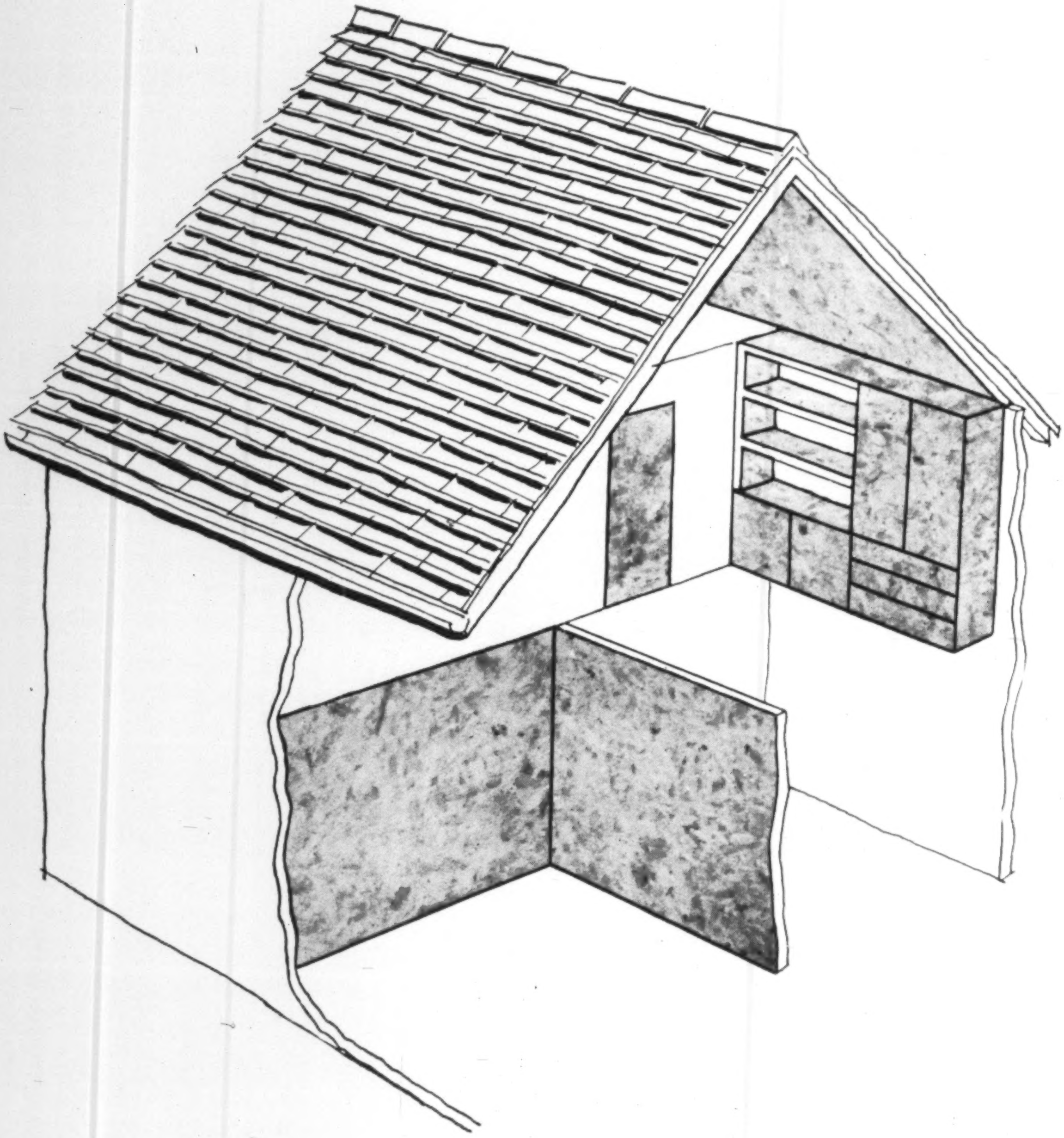


CASTROL HOUSE, MARYLEBONE ROAD, LONDON—*new offices for C. C. Wakefield & Co. Limited. A development of the Hammerson Group of Companies.*
ARCHITECTS: *Gollins, Melvin, Ward and Partners.*
CONTRACTORS: *Sir Robert McAlpine & Sons Ltd.*

forward looking building products **WILLIAMS & WILLIAMS**

Williams & Williams make steel windows of every description, **ALOMEGA** and other aluminium windows, **ROFTEN** movable steel partitioning, **ALUMINEX** patent glazing, **WALLSPAN** curtain walling and many other products, all of which can be seen at our permanent exhibition at 36, High Holborn, London, W.C.1

WILLIAMS & WILLIAMS, RELIANCE WORKS, CHESTER · WILLIAMS HOUSE, 37-39 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1



the board you can trust — to do so many jobs, so well

weyroc

one of the world's great man-made materials

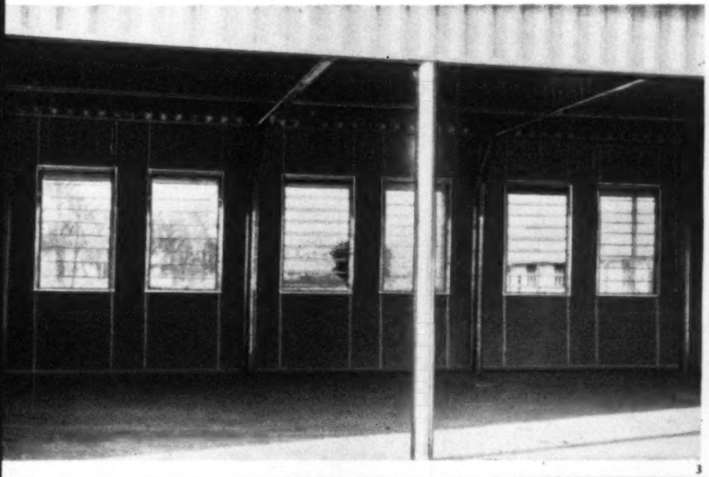
THE AIRSCREW COMPANY & JICWOOD LTD
WEYBRIDGE · SURREY
TELEPHONE: WEYBRIDGE 2242/7

WPS 85

COSELEY

1. All-aluminium Kingstrand recreation shelter at Kharg Island, 70ft. long × 25ft. span with additional 5ft. verandah.
2. Aluminium Kingstrand houses at Katukurunda, for the Police Department of the Government of Ceylon.
3. Plant depot at Aden Refinery, 125ft. long × 90ft. with tropical canopies and large sliding doors.
4. The New Coseley House for senior staff and site personnel.

1



2

3

4

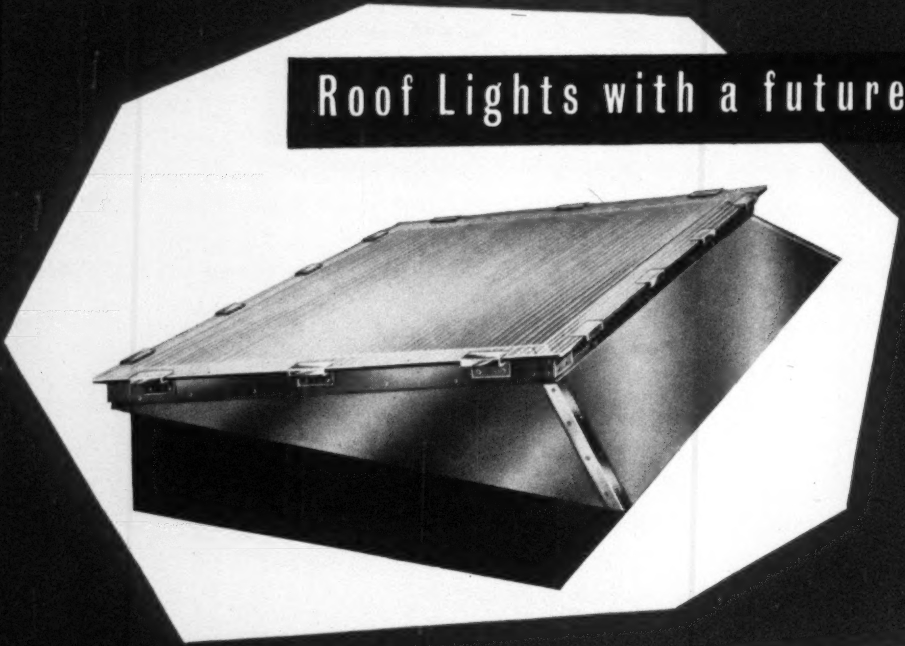
economy with quality

Project engineers know that Coseley men understand the requirements of major construction projects demanding a comprehensive range of buildings, speedy supply and erection, and accurate phasing of deliveries.
We supply single buildings or entire construction camps complete with all amenities, furnishings and fittings—or anything in between.

COSELEY BUILDINGS LTD.
9-13 LANESFIELD, WOLVERHAMPTON, ENGLAND
Telephone: BILSTON 41927 (10 lines)
London Office: Adelphi, Adam Street, W.C.2. Telephone: WHI. 5228/9.

SEND FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE WITH FULL WORKING DETAILS.

5 Engineers choose Coseley



Roof Lights with a future . . .

complete weather protection and permanent ventilation

competitive prices—special discount for quantities

immediate delivery of large or small quantities

The Quicktho range of Roof Lights includes Balanced Hinged Opening Roof Lights (illustrated), Dome Roof Lights, Plane Roof Light and Multi-Panel Plane Roof Light.

Opening type is supplied factory glazed, all other types with glass, fabric [illegible] sheets for glazing on site.

DATA SHEETS
AND PRICE LIST
BY RETURN OF POST

QUICKTHO
ENGINEERING LIMITED
[illegible] STREET LONDON W.1
Telephone and Telegrams: [illegible]

A new development in the Lightweight Concrete field

LYTAG

lightweight aggregate

LYTAG is used for...

- Structural Grades of Concrete
- Precast Concrete Blocks
- In situ Roof and Floor Screeding
- Refractory Concrete

Lytag provides Resistance to weather, Low U value, Resistance to fire and High Compressive strength.

Lytag is a lightweight aggregate produced from pulverised fuel ash by a carefully controlled sintering process. Spherical in shape, it has a slightly roughened surface so providing an excellent key for the adhesion of cement.

It has been the subject of close scientific scrutiny throughout its development.

A number of technical papers on the different uses of Lytag are available and will be forwarded upon request.

LYTAG LIMITED
Manor Way, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire
Telephone: Elstree 2854

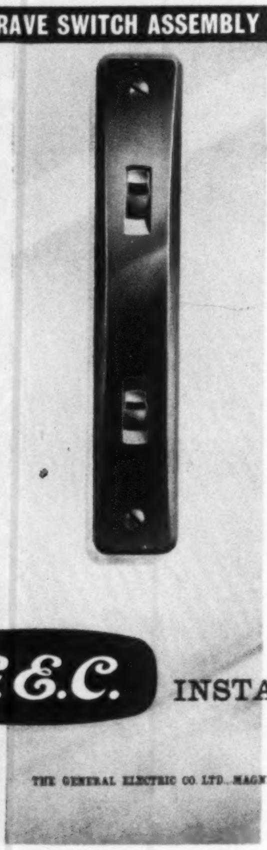
A LAING COMPANY

Mutac Clipper switches have been accepted by the Council of Industrial Design for Design Index—so architects, consulting engineers and contractors are choosing them for their good looks, as well as for their functional efficiency and easy assembly.

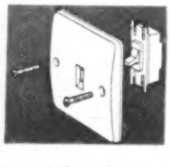
just a minute!

that's all it takes to instal the new 'MUTAC CLIPPER'

ARCHITRAVE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

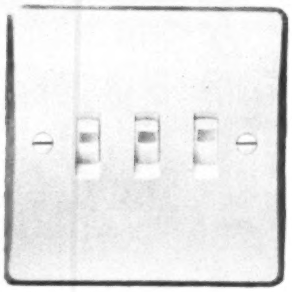


Take either a 'Mutac Clipper' plaster depth or architrave switch plate and select the required switch, bell push or pilot light. Simply press home the spring clip with a small screwdriver and a fixed plate assembly is ready for installation. Available in 1, 2 or 3 gang for plaster depth and 1 and 2 gang for architrave.



'Mutac Clipper' switch assemblies will cut installation costs and save time as additions and alterations can be made with the minimum of effort.

PLASTER DEPTH SWITCH ASSEMBLY



G.E.C. INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT GROUP

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

- SWITCH AND FUSE GEAR
- H.R.C. FUSES
- OVERHEAD BUSBARS
- RISING MAINS
- CONDUIT
- PIRELLI GENERAL CABLE
- CABLE TRUNKING
- UNDER-FLOOR CABLE DUCTS
- ELECTRIC WIRING ACCESSORIES
- BELLS

Specify Asbestolux... the non-combustible asbestos insulation board backed by advisory services

HEAT LOSS ANALYSIS SERVICE

ACOUSTIC CONSULTANT SERVICE

DESIGN ADVISORY SERVICE

These facilities are at your disposal, to enable you to make the best use of Asbestolux. For this purpose the services of a number of independent consultants have been retained by Cape Building Products. Please write for further details.

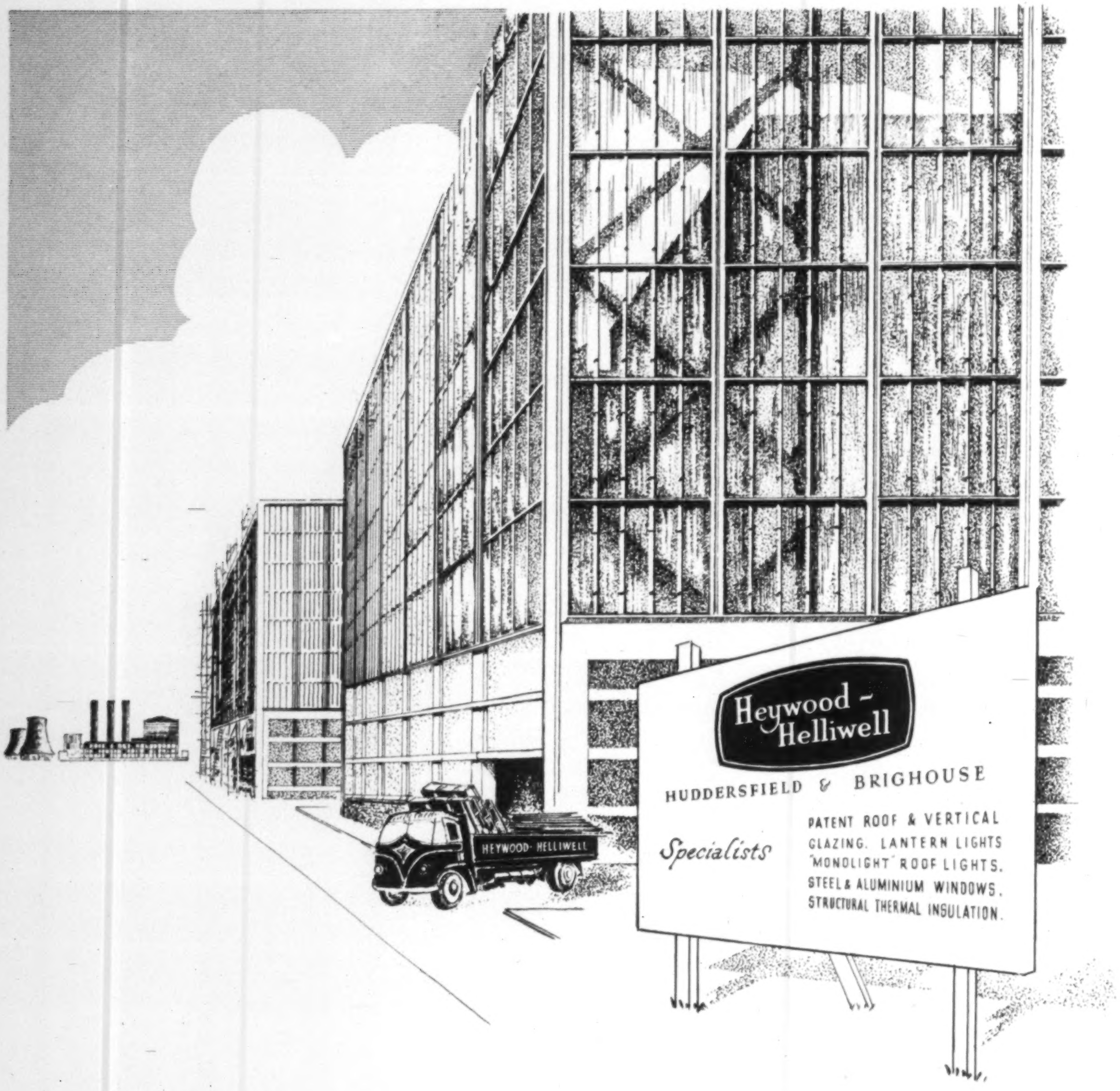
CAPE ASBESTOLUX

THE NON-COMBUSTIBLE ASBESTOS INSULATION BOARD

Manufactured by CAPE BUILDING PRODUCTS LIMITED · COWLEY BRIDGE WORKS · UXBRIDGE · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Uxbridge 4313 *Telex:* 23471/UXB

Also at Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow, Newcastle

A subsidiary of The Cape Asbestos Company Limited
AX49/G


Heywood - Helliwell
HUDDERSFIELD & BRIGHOUSE
Specialists
PATENT ROOF & VERTICAL GLAZING. LANTERN LIGHTS "MONOLIGHT" ROOF LIGHTS. STEEL & ALUMINIUM WINDOWS. STRUCTURAL THERMAL INSULATION.
HEYWOOD-HELLIWELL

1890 ESTABLISHMENT **1960** PROGRESS

A LIFETIME OF DAYLIGHTING

PATENT GLAZING : bars with galvanised steel core fully lead clothed or, alternatively, with zinc or aluminium capping. Aluminium alloy bars with lead or aluminium wings.
Trouble-free and long life daylighting conforming to the newest architectural trends in industrial building design and cladding techniques.

EFFICIENT SITE ORGANISATION and service ensure that the high quality material is also fully represented in the fixing and installation.

THE EXPERIENCE OF 70 YEARS with progressive technical research, contributes to the architect's skilful handling of daylight, with quality and the surety of

—— DAYLIGHTING FOR A LIFETIME

HEYWOOD - HELLIWELL LIMITED BAYHALL WORKS, HUDDERSFIELD

The SWEDISH KITCHEN comes to BRITAIN

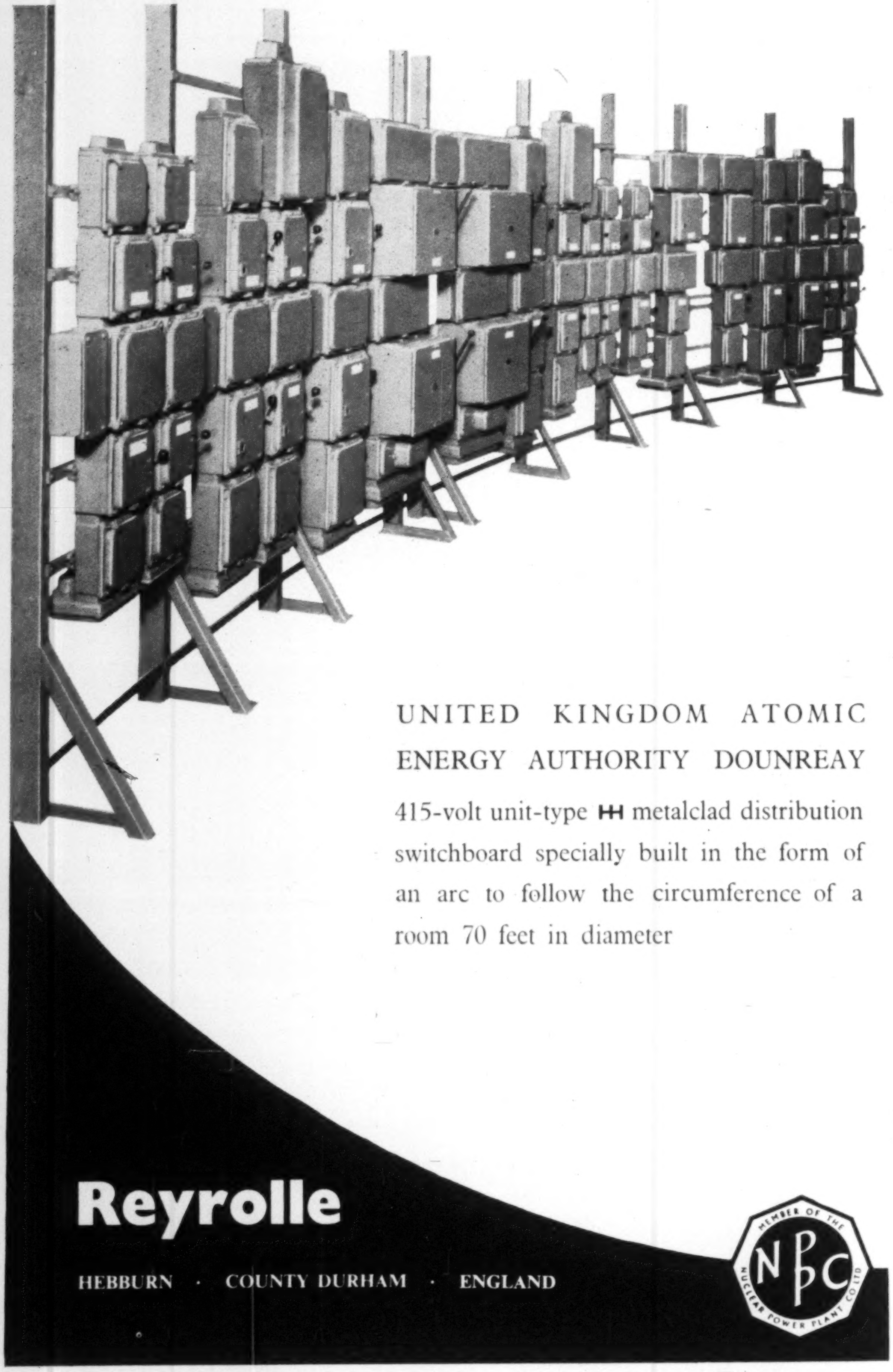
The British housewife acclaims the new trend in kitchen planning. Here is compactness to save both her steps and her time . . . compactness that conserves space and makes a doll's-house kitchen look expansive. Equipment designed to delight the modern eye, the Elektrohelios units combine for better, faster cooking—efficient refrigeration—easier management.

To the progressive architect or builder the Swedish Kitchen presents a superb opportunity in a highly competitive age. Its 'sales appeal' is irresistible. For the Swedish Kitchen is an idea designed . . . very clearly . . . for the convenience of users. It reduces, at a crucial time, the expenses of the new home owner inasmuch as it is included in the cost of the house—cutting out the separate purchase of a cooker, refrigerator, and so on. If you design homes, there is a place in your schemes for the Swedish Kitchen by Elektrohelios.

Available throughout Great Britain; send for full details

ELEKTRO
HELIOS
OF SWEDEN

HELIMATIC LTD. 22-24 BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 3056



UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY DOUNREAY

415-volt unit-type ⊢⊣ metalclad distribution switchboard specially built in the form of an arc to follow the circumference of a room 70 feet in diameter

Reyrolle

HEBBURN · COUNTY DURHAM · ENGLAND

MEMBER OF THE
NPC
NUCLEAR POWER PLANT CO LTD

. . . and now

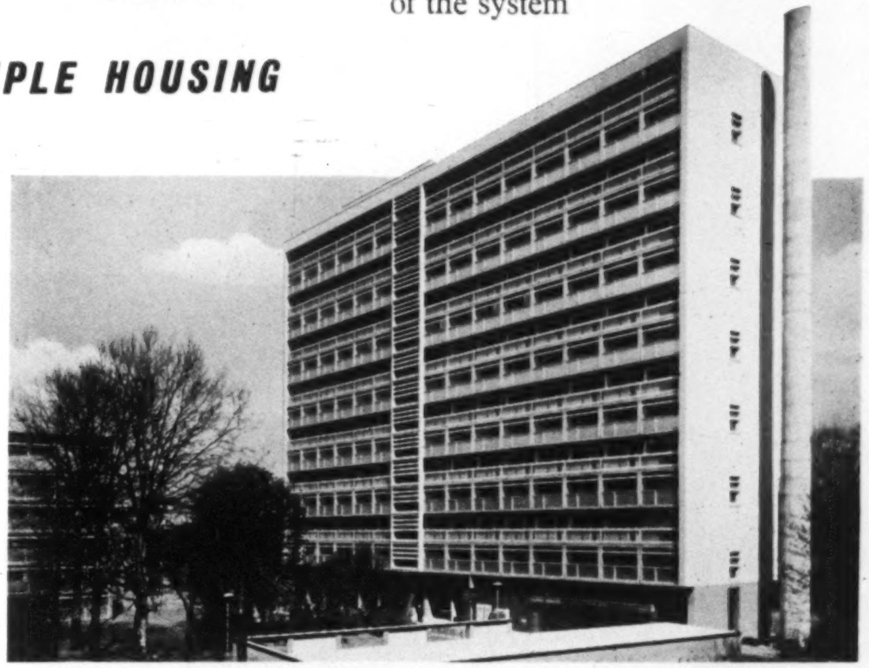
Metered warm air

FOR MULTIPLE HOUSING

Weatherfoil Metered Heat provides the best of all worlds for municipal housing. The Weatherfoil system of forced warm air heating provides greater comfort for tenants yet installation and running costs are both exceptionally low. The tenant sets his own thermostat and pays by meter for heat consumed.
The really dramatic economies of Weatherfoil Metered Heat are obtained, however, when dwellings are planned right from the start to exploit the unique advantages of the system

WARM AIR CENTRAL HEATING with . . .

- Low cost installation.
- Economical running.
- Temperature and on/off control in each dwelling.
- Tenant pays by meter.

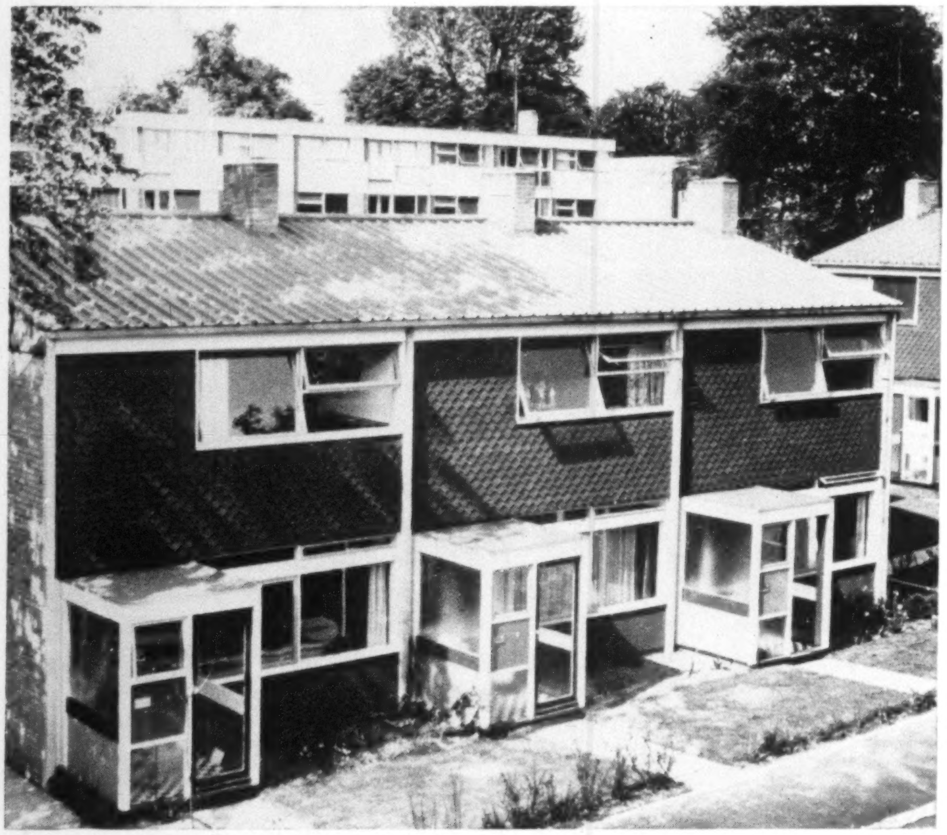


15-STOREY MAISONETTES, SCEAUX GARDENS, CAMBERWELL (Photograph by Sam Lambert)
F. O. Hayes, A.R.I.B.A., Borough Architect H. C. Connell, A.R.I.B.A., Deputy Borough Architect
A. W. Butler, A.R.I.B.A., Senior Architect H. P. Trenton, A.R.I.B.A., Architect in Charge

WEATHERFOIL Metered Heat

Write for brochure to **WEATHERFOIL LTD.,** *Head Office:* 185 Bath Road, Slough, Buckinghamshire. Phone: Slough 25561
19, BERKELEY STREET, LONDON, W.1. Phone: GROSVENOR 5146 BROADWAY HOUSE, COVENTRY, WARWICKSHIRE Phone: COVENTRY 40110

Noral "Snaprib" secret-fix sheeting provides a most attractive and practical means of roofing domestic buildings in aluminium. These SPAN houses at Blackheath, London, were roofed by MANCHESTER SLATE CO. LTD., *and* ROBERTS ADLARD & COMPANY LTD. *Architect: Eric Lyons,* F.R.I.B.A., M.S.I.A.



TOMORROW'S **ROOFING**

—already taking shape with

ALCAN

ALUMINIUM

A good sound roof, with a permanent reduction in maintenance overheads – that sums up the advantages of aluminium roofing for the buildings of today and tomorrow. Aluminium roofing and cladding is simple to erect, most efficient in weather-tightness and – because it resists corrosion, and can never rust – brings down the cost of upkeep.

ALCAN
ALUMINIUM LIMITED OF CANADA

To the architect and designer

ALCAN aluminium means:

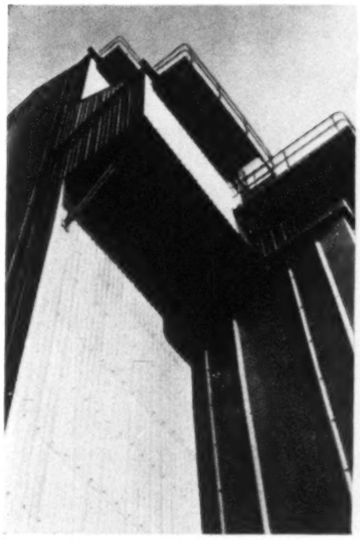
- *Lightweight roofing and cladding – therefore much lighter supporting structures*
- *Economy – savings in heat losses and maintenance provide a cheaper cladding than traditional materials*
- *No fire risk – being non-combustible*
- *Attractive appearance with a variety of bright – or treated – surface profiles*
- *Complete weatherproofing; proprietary systems are available giving continuous metal cladding with no exposed fixing holes*

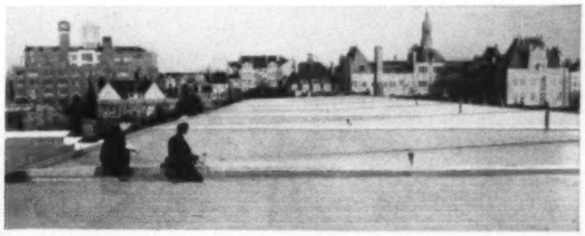
To the user of industrial buildings

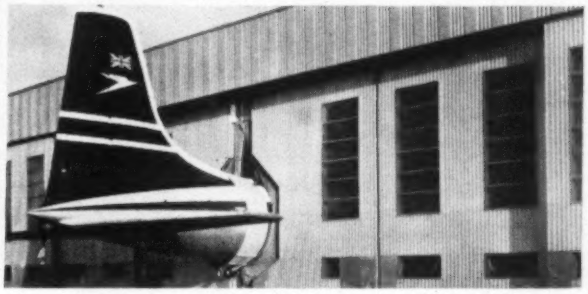
ALCAN aluminium means:

- *No rusting – no painting necessary*
- *Resistance to decay and corrosion, therefore especially suitable for marine and industrial localities*
- *Reduced maintenance costs throughout the life of the building*
- *High degree of thermal insulation – aluminium reflects radiant heat, and is therefore an excellent insulant; it keeps heat in, and reflects sunlight away*

The advantages of aluminium are at their greatest with ALCAN aluminium. ALCAN, one of the world's largest producers, are specialists in the ingot field. To manufacturers, ALCAN specialisation means a constant, reliable source of aluminium in alloy forms exactly – *consistently* – suited to precise needs. To architects and designers ALCAN specialisation makes available a vast store of technical knowledge and experience ready to be applied to any project, backed up by years of fabricating technique. To the user of every aluminium product ALCAN specialisation means a certainty of quality and the best value that money can buy.







The natural durability of aluminium provides a sound economical answer to the protection of buildings in aggressive industrial atmospheres. The Bibby Ltd. mill (above) was clad in corrugated aluminium sheet by ROBERTS ADLARD & COMPANY LTD.

The illustration (top right) shows the troughed aluminium sheet used on the 22,000 sq. ft. roof of the Cardiff Arms Park South Stand which not only greatly reduces maintenance problems but enables a daring cantilever construction with a 50 ft. overhang. Designed by W. S. Atkins & Partners. Roofing contractors: JOHN BLAND & CO. LTD., CARDIFF.

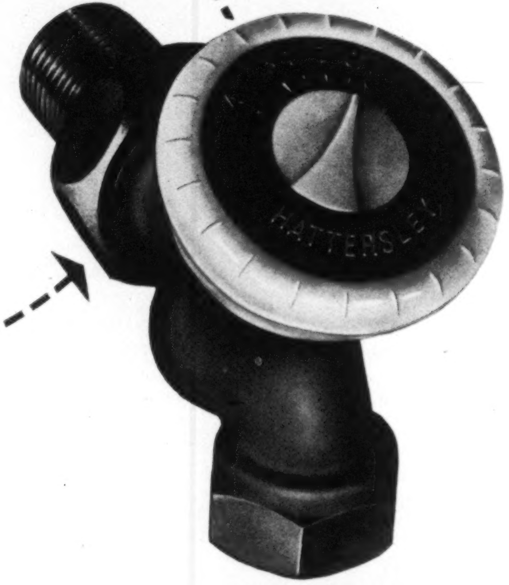
The 48 sliding doors of this 'wing hangar' at London Airport will never need painting because they are clad in mansard aluminium sheet. Although normally motorised, the considerable savings in weight enable one man to move —without difficulty—three of the 32 ft. high by 23 ft. wide doors coupled together. Constructed by MORFAX LTD. *for B.O.A.C.*
Consulting Engineers: Bernard L. Clark & Partners.

ALCAN (U.K.) LIMITED · Aluminium Canada House · 30 Berkeley Square · London W1

rsw/x12

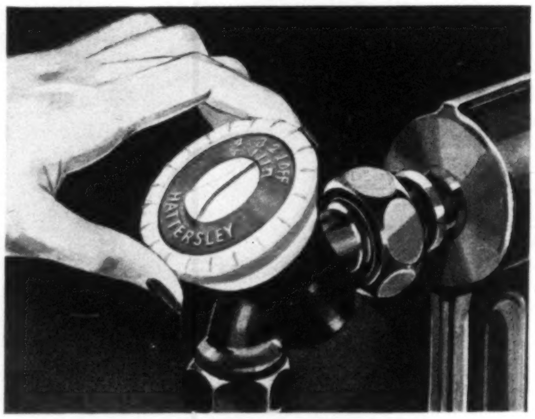
Styled for the modern home

a revolutionary NEW Central Heating Regulator by HATTERSLEY



Smart and stylish, as modern as the moment, this new Hattersley Regulator is the perfect choice for contemporary installations up to 200°F. and 100ft. head. The entirely new "Switch-on" fingertip adjustment automatically regulates the radiator heat output. A quarter turn of the ivory coloured heat-resisting control head permits a range of adjustment from fully open to fully closed, whilst the grey indicator plate shows the exact setting at a glance. The complementary ivory and grey of the head and indicator harmonise perfectly with any decor.

An important feature of the Regulator is its extremely low resistance to flow. It can be used on any part of a domestic heating system and no other type of control valve is necessary. The Regulator is precision engineered with a cast gun metal body. Wheel and Lockshield patterns in Standard and Chromium Plated finish are available with connections for either Iron or Copper Pipes.



Fingertip control for at-a-glance setting

AN ATTRACTIVE VALVE AT AN ATTRACTIVE PRICE

Please write for details to the sole manufacturers.

HATTERSLEY ESTABLISHED 1897 the name for good valves

HATTERSLEY (ORMSKIRK) LIMITED · ORMSKIRK · LANCASHIRE
and at HALIFAX and LONDON

H.10

STEEL GIVES STRENGTH

Colvilles have built up a reputation as suppliers of all types of Structural Steel - Light and Heavy Sections, Joists and Plates - to all specifications. Colvilles can supply a range of High Strength Steels under our DUCOL series with a minimum yield strength of 23 tons per square inch and upwards.

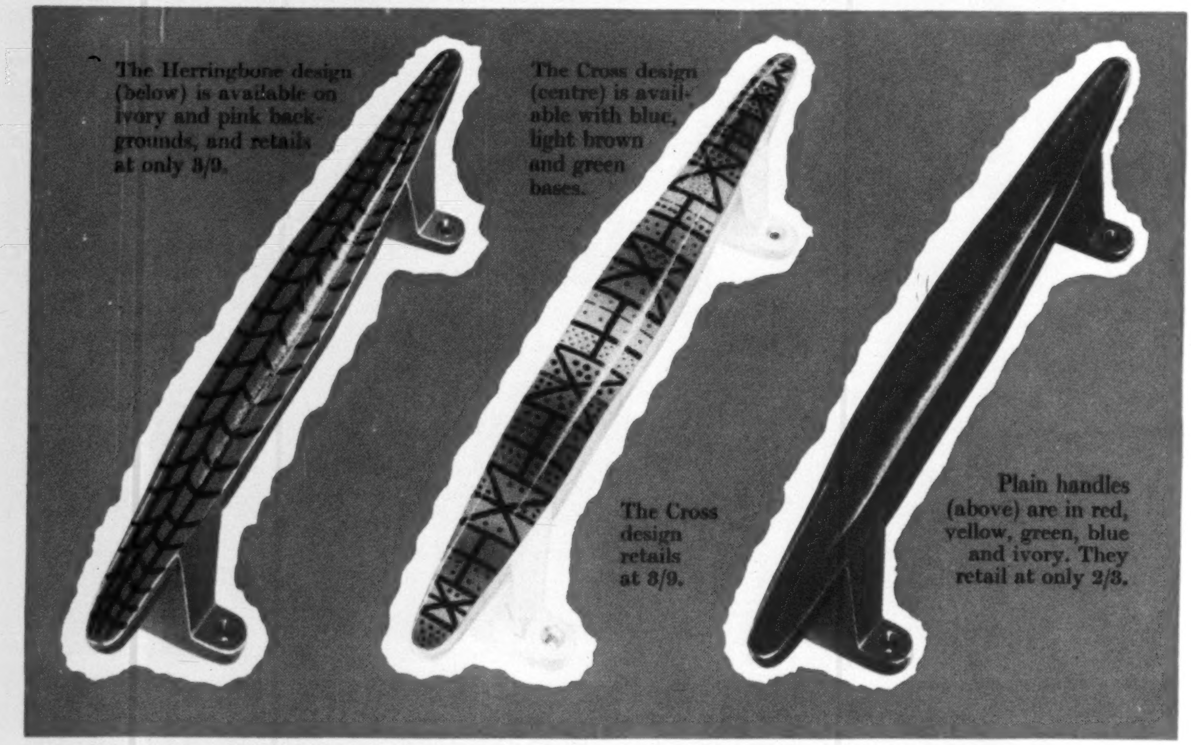
These special steels are in regular production and can be supplied in accordance with our rolling programme.

COLVILLES

FITNESS FOR PURPOSE STEELS

COLVILLES LIMITED 195 West George St., Glasgow C.2.

Superb NEW range of LACRINOID pulls



The Herringbone design (below) is available on ivory and pink backgrounds, and retails at only 8/9.

The Cross design (centre) is available with blue, light brown and green bases.

The Cross design retails at 8/9.

Plain handles (above) are in red, yellow, green, blue and ivory. They retail at only 2/3.

Styled for the 'sixties

These beautiful plastics grips will brighten any building. Ideal for kitchen, breakfast room and bathroom. The finish and appearance are just like porcelain, and they're *scratchproof* too!

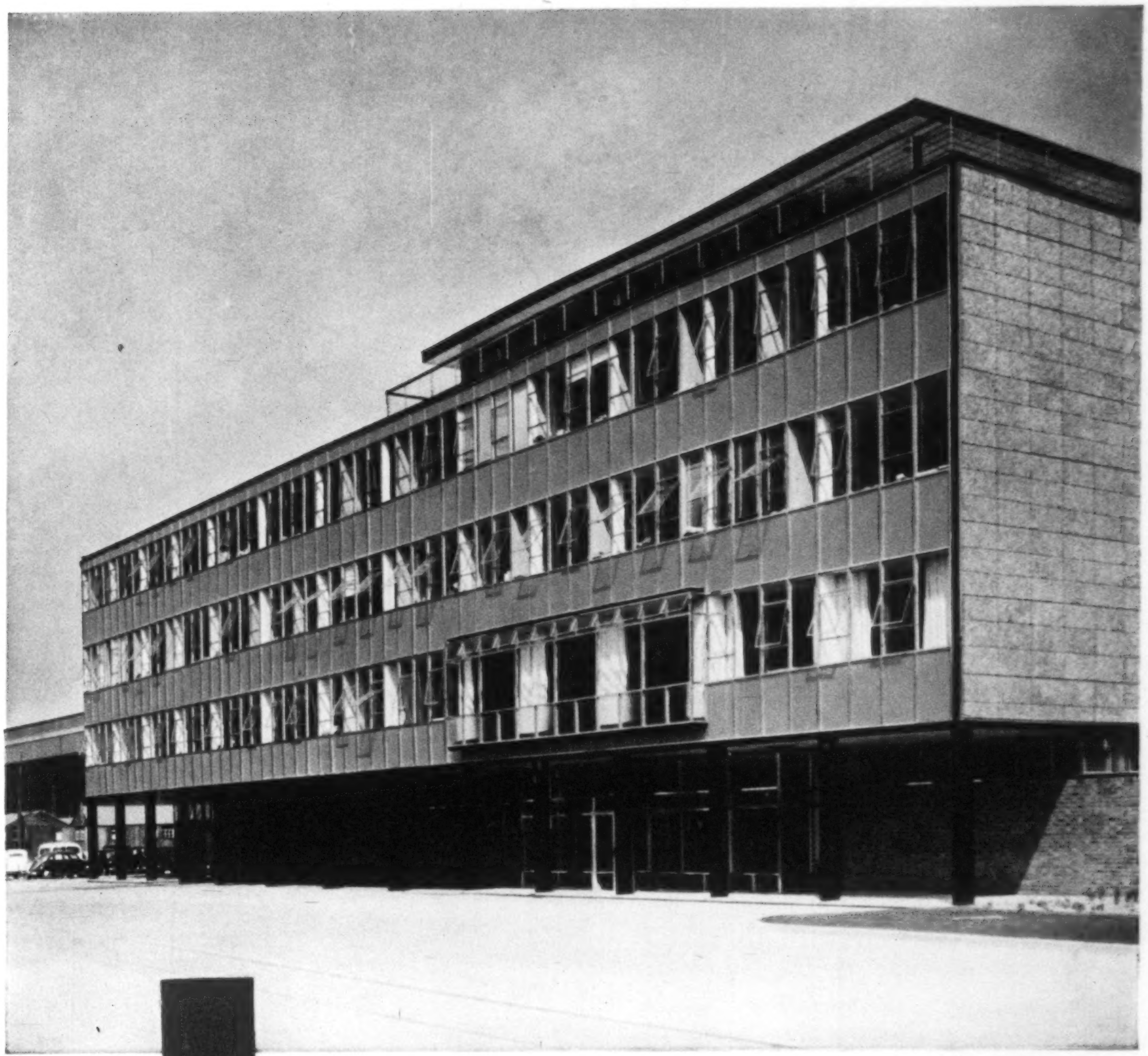
LACRINOID

TRADE MARK

Lacrinoid Products Ltd · Gidea Park · Essex · Telephone: Hornchurch 52525

McN773

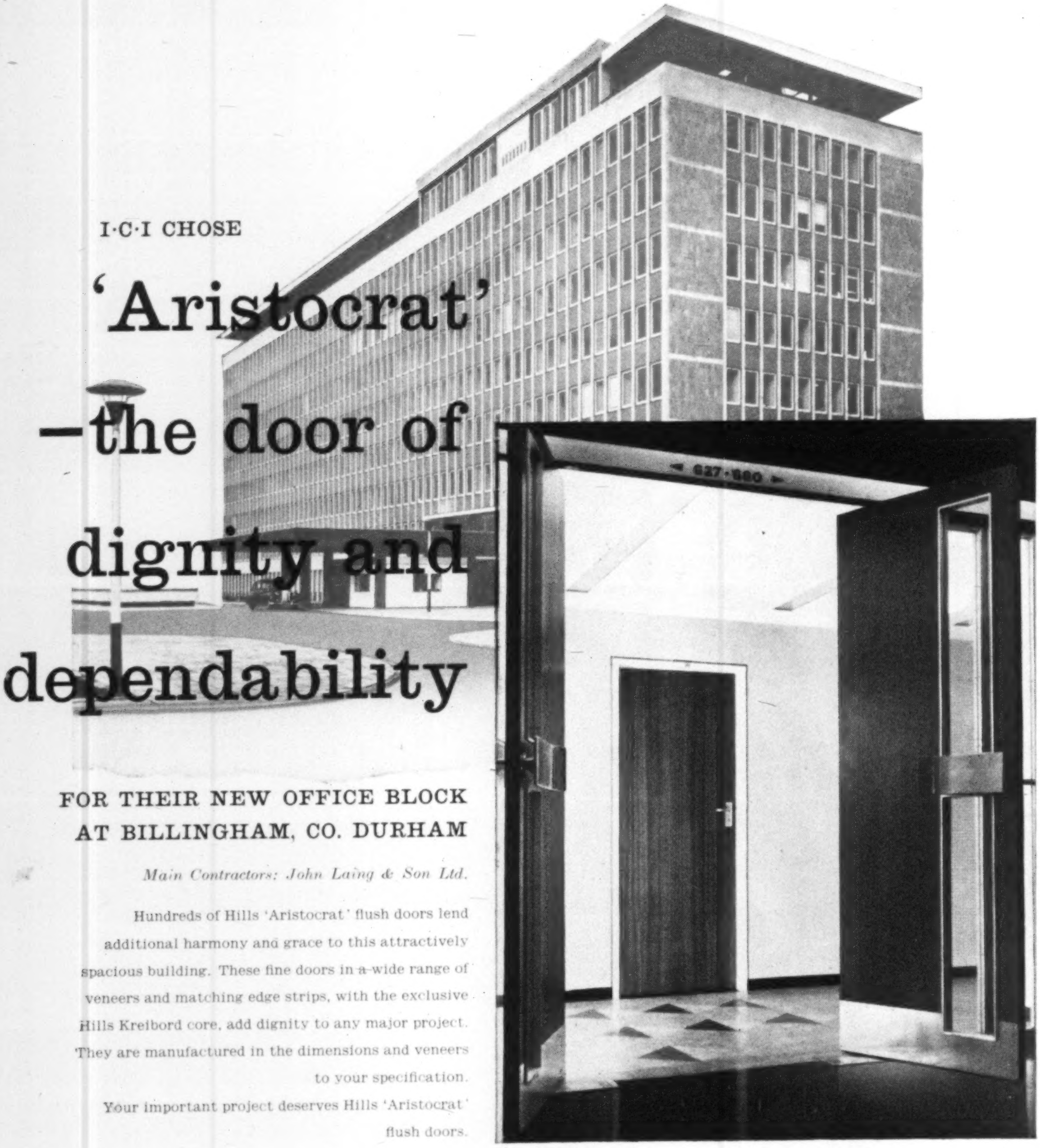
Jonwindows | *Curtain Walling*



Administration Block for the Mersey
Division of the Bowater Organisation at Ellesmere Port.
Architects : Farmer & Dark, F/F.R.I.B.A.
Contractors : J. Gerrard and Sons Ltd.

JOHN WILLIAMS OF CARDIFF LTD

EAST MOORS ROAD · CARDIFF · Tel: CARDIFF 33622 (12 lines) Telex 49303



Photographs by courtesy of I.C.I.

I·C·I CHOSE

'Aristocrat' —the door of dignity and dependability

FOR THEIR NEW OFFICE BLOCK AT BILLINGHAM, CO. DURHAM

Main Contractors: John Laing & Son Ltd.

Hundreds of Hills 'Aristocrat' flush doors lend additional harmony and grace to this attractively spacious building. These fine doors in a wide range of veneers and matching edge strips, with the exclusive Hills Kreibord core, add dignity to any major project. They are manufactured in the dimensions and veneers to your specification.

Your important project deserves Hills 'Aristocrat' flush doors.

Hills

ARISTOCRAT

FLUSH DOORS

For more information write to.—

F. HILLS & SONS LIMITED NORTON ROAD STOCKTON-ON-TEES • Telephone: 67141
LONDON OFFICE: WINDSOR HOUSE KINGSWAY LONDON WC2 • Telephone: CHAncery 9251
Telex in operation at both offices.

P4605

The Royal Alfred Home for Aged Seamen
... at Erith, Kent

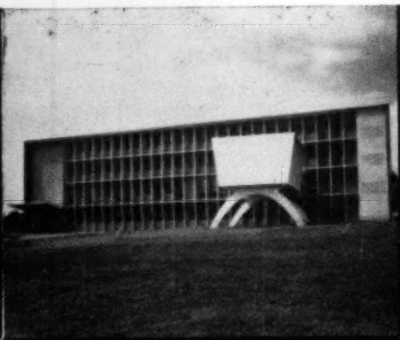
Architects, Messrs. Gollins, Melvin, Ward & Partners
Contractors, Messrs. A. E. Symes Limited

STEEL CURTAIN WALLING with MUROGLASS INFILL
PURPOSE MADE METAL WINDOWS
PRESSED STEEL WINDOW BOARDS

by **MELLOWES & CO. LTD**

SHEFFIELD · LONDON · OLDHAM

HEADQUARTERS OF THE
WESTERN REGION DEVELOPMENT
PRODUCTION BOARD
IBADAN, NIGERIA
Designed by
Heilmann & Littmann
(Nigeria) Ltd.

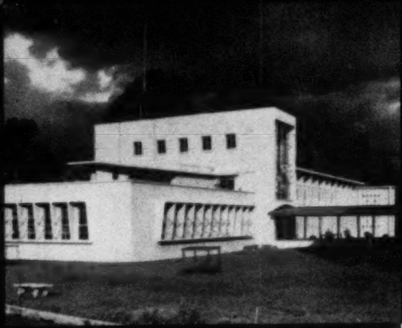


HONGKONG ELECTRIC CO. LTD.
STAFF QUARTERS, HONGKONG
Architects:
Leigh & Orange

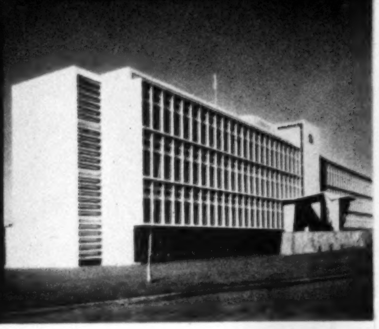
OFFICES OF
THE PRIME MINISTER
LAGOS, NIGERIA
Chief Federal Architect:
G. R. Stoute

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
ARTS FACULTY BUILDING
ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA
Architect:
H. C. Fallek

KING EDWARD VII
RESIDENTIAL COLLEGE
FACULTY OF MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE
Architects:
Palmer & Turner



SHELL TRINIDAD LTD.
POINT FORTIN, TRINIDAD
Architects:
Prior, Lourenco & Nothnagel



THE LIFE INSURANCE
CORPORATION OF INDIA
MADRAS
Architects:
H. J. Brown & L. C. Moufin

Overseas outlook

. . . a second portfolio of

THE CRITTALL MANUFACTURING CO LTD · BRAINTREE · ESSEX
BRANCHES AND AGENCIES IN ALL COUNTRIES

TBW 123

15 STOREY OFFICE BLOCK
KUALA LUMPUR
Architect:
E. S. Cooke

THE CHARTERED BANK BUILDING
HONGKONG
Architects:
Palmer & Turner

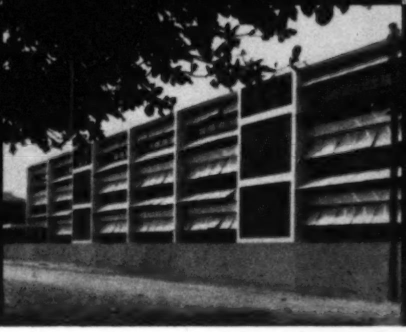
NEW OFFICES FOR
MESSRS. HARRISONS & CROSFIELD
JESSELTON, NORTH BORNEO
Architects:
Palmer & Turner

OFFICES FOR COCOA BOARD
TRINIDAD
Architects:
Mence & Moore

ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL
CURAÇAO
Architect:
Ben Smit

ST. MICHAEL'S
ROAD DEVELOPMENT
SINGAPORE
Chief Architect,
Singapore Improvement Trust

METHODIST SCHOOL, LAGOS
NIGERIA
Architects:
Godwin & Hopwood

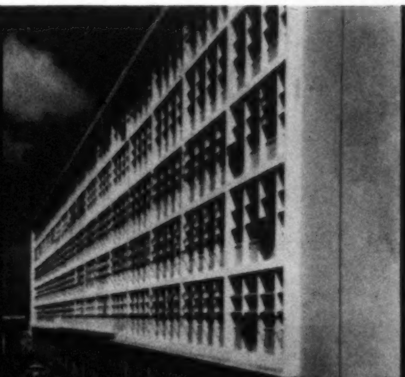


FEDERAL POSTS AND
TELEGRAPHS TRAINING SCHOOL,
OSHODI, LAGOS, NIGERIA
Chief Federal Architect:
G. R. Stoute

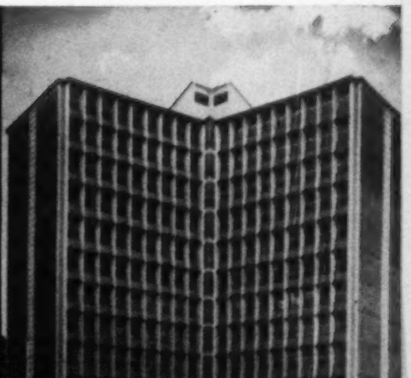
CRITTALL WINDOWS

throughout the world

NEW GOVERNMENT OFFICES
TREASURY STREET BUILDING, TRINIDAD
Chief Architect,
Department of Works &
Hydraulics



POLICE CO-OPERATIVE
THRIFT & LOAN SOCIETY LTD.
KUALA LUMPUR
Architects:
Booty, Edwards & Partners



This photograph shows "Coryton Flats," Cardiff, built for Cardiff Rural District Council with "Pyrotenax" cable for rising and lateral mains installed by the South Wales Electricity Board.

Everybody can really relax...

We could show you many photographs of fine modern blocks of flats in which "Pyrotenax" has been installed to make life easier all round. Wherever there is "Pyrotenax," everybody can relax—the architect, the electrical contractor and the lucky people who inhabit the building. There can be no *safer* installation than "Pyrotenax," nothing more dependable or long-lived. "Pyrotenax" has all the qualities listed below—plus the inestimable advantage of over 20 years specialist experience in manufacture and installation techniques. Many truly modern homes have "Pyrotenax" throughout—for lighting, power and heating.

non-fire causing—heat resisting—moisture-proof—non-ageing—rust-proof—safe against overload—resistant to mechanical maltreatment—resistant to noise transmission—

PERFECTED BY EXPERIENCE

Pyrotenax

m.i. COPPER COVERED CABLE

The use of the trade name "Pyrotenax" is exclusive to the products of this company and its associates

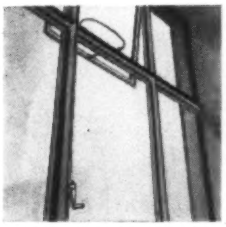
there is no substitute for experience

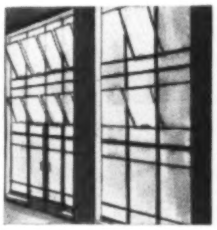
PYROTENAX LIMITED · HEBBURN-ON-TYNE · Telephone: Hebburn 83-2244/8

LONDON: *VICtoria 3745* • **BIRMINGHAM**: *Midland 1265* **MANCHESTER**: *Deansgate 3346/7* • **LEEDS**: *Leeds 27826* · **GLASGOW**: *City 3641/2* . **CARDIFF**: *Cardiff 23689*

GD 135

Teleflex it!





TELEFLEX solves window control problems.
Remotely – mechanically – simply – economically – unobtrusively or **completely concealed**

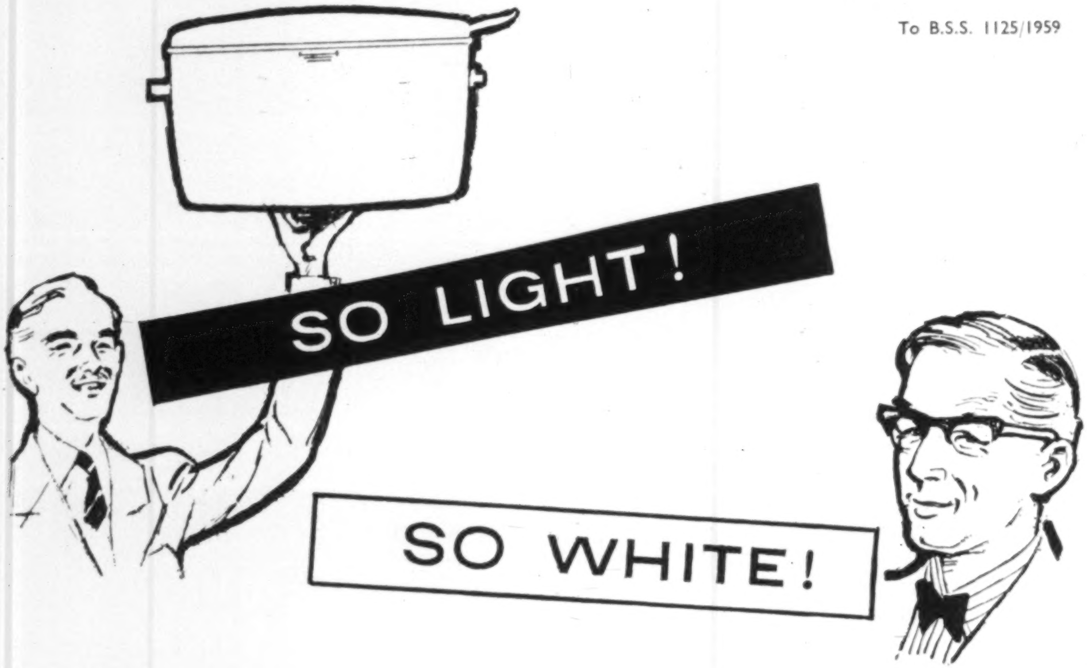
Suitable for all types of hung windows – Top, Side, Bottom, Projected Top, Vertical Centre, Horizontal Centre – and Patent Glazing, Roof Lights, Lantern Lights, Louvres, Sliding Sashes, Skylights, Sunbreakers, Hit and Miss Vents.

Teleflex

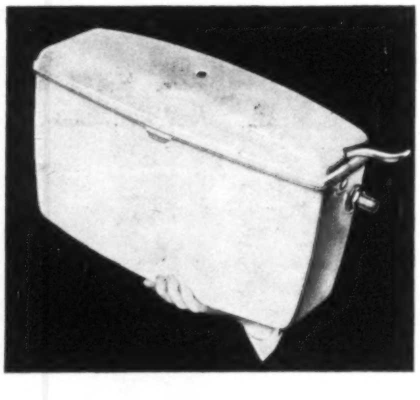
TELEFLEX PRODUCTS LIMITED · BASILDON · ESSEX
Telephone: Basildon 22861
Grams: TELEFLEX PHONE BASILDON

THE UNBREAKABLE ETERNA

To B.S.S. 1125/1959


SO LIGHT!
SO WHITE!

SO LOW IN PRICE!



To B.S.S. 1125/1959.
Overall dimensions:
Width 19⅞".
Depth 12⅜".
Projection 7".
Weight complete 7 lbs.

Meets **all** competition in first cost.

Functions quietly and **indefinitely** in the worst possible water conditions.*

** Even in Sea Water.*

THE **Fordham** *ETERNA*

THE ONLY CISTERN IN RIGID POLYTHENE

✷ THE FIRST AND ONLY WHITE PLASTIC CISTERN.
By the makers of the well-known range of Fordham 'Cleanline' Cisterns, Flushing Troughs, etc.

FORDHAM PRESSINGS LIMITED, DUDLEY ROAD, WOLVERHAMPTON. TELEPHONE: WOLVERHAMPTON 23861/2

Other Factories at Earlsfield (London), Hinckley (Leics.), Sedgley (Staffs.).

maximum light

from HAYWARDS ROOF LIGHTS

Part of one of the arcades at Worcester Market on which Crete-o-Lux roof lights were used extensively.
Designed for strength, durability and maximum light transmission and available in a range of types.

Architects: Norman Sinclair Land & Development Co. Ltd.
Contractors: Norman Sinclair Ltd.

HAYWARDS LTD

HAYWARDS LTD., Union Street, London, S.E.1. *Tel.: WATERLOO 6035*
(Private Branch Exchange) *GRAMS: HAYWARD BROTHERS, SEDIST LONDON*
BRANCHES: BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF JERSEY DUBLIN LEEDS MANCHESTER NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

current architecture • building practice • planning

a selection of BOOKS from The Architectural Press catalogue • 1960

Acoustics in Modern Building Practice, by Fritz Ingerslev 35s. 0d.

The Adventure of Building, by Clough Williams-Ellis, *illustrated by Geoffrey Robson* 10s. 6d.

Architects' Working Details, Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, edited by D. A. C. A. Boyne and Lance Wright 25s. 0d. each volume.

The Architecture of Denmark, a symposium by seven contributors 12s. 6d.

The Architecture of England, by Frederick Gibberd 12s. 6d.

Architecture USA, by Ian McCallum 63s. 0d.

Building Elements, by R. Llewelyn Davies and D. J. Petty 37s. 6d.

Building Materials: Science and Practice, by Cecil C. Handisyde (*Revised edition*) 30s. 0d.

Buildings and Prospects, written and illustrated by John Piper 18s. 0d.

The Canals of England, by Eric de Maré 21s. 0d.

The Chapel at Ronchamp, by Le Corbusier 25s. 0d.

The City of London: A Record of Destruction and Survival, with a Report by Dr. C. H. Holden and Sir William Holford 25s. 0d.

Concerning Town Planning, by Le Corbusier, *translated by Clive Entwistle* 10s. 6d.

Counter-Attack Against Subtopia, by Ian Nairn 12s. 6d.

The Design and Practice of Joinery, by John Eastwick-Field and John Stillman 42s. 0d.

The Design of Structural Members, Part 1, by H. T. Jackson, 25s. 0d.

Early Victorian Architecture in Britain, by Henry-Russell Hitchcock, 7 gns. the set of 2 volumes.

Electrical Installations: a Handbook for Architects and Assistants, edited by Brian Grant 16s. 0d.

English Architecture at a Glance, by Frederick Chatterton, *illustrated by J. D. M. Harvey* 4s. 6d.

English Furniture at a Glance, written and illustrated by Barbara Jones 8s. 6d.

English History at a Glance, A Chart designed by H. A. Vetter 8s. 6d.

English Panorama, by Thomas Sharp 12s. 6d.

The Englishness of English Art, by Nikolaus Pevsner 16s. 0d.

Fifty Modern Bungalows, edited by Felix Walter 18s. 6d.

Foundations for Houses and Other Small Structures, by W. H. Elgar 12s. 6d.

The Functional Tradition in Early Industrial Buildings, by J. M. Richards 36s. 0d.

The Future of Architecture, by Frank Lloyd Wright 50s. 0d.

Gardens in the Modern Landscape, by Christopher Tunnard 18s. 6d.

Gardens of Japan, by Tetsuro Yoshida 63s. 0d.

Heating and Air-Conditioning of Buildings, by Oscar Faber and J. R. Kell (*Revised edition*) 65s. 0d.

High Victorian Design: A Study of the Exhibits of 1851, by Nikolaus Pevsner 12s. 6d.

A History of the English House, by Nathaniel Lloyd £3 13s. 6d.

A History of Modern Architecture, by Jürgen Joedicke 45s. 0d.

The Home of Man, by Le Corbusier and François de Pierrefeu 15s. 0d.

House Conversion and Improvement, by Felix Walter 42s. 0d.

Indoor Plants and Gardens, by Margaret E. Jones and H. F. Clark: edited by Patience Gray, *illustrated by Gordon Cullen* 18s. 0d.

Inside the Pub, by Maurice Gorham and H. McG. Dunnett 18s. 0d.

Italy Builds, by G. E. Kidder Smith, with photographs by the author 56s. 0d.

The Japanese House and Garden, by Tetsuro Yoshida 60s. 0d.

The Landscape of Power, by Sylvia Crowe 16s. 0d

Lettering on Buildings, by Nicolete Gray 25s. 0d.

London Night and Day: A Guide to Where the Other Books Don't Take You, by Osbert Lancaster and Sam Lambert 5s. 0d.

The Modern Architectural Model, by T. W. Hendrick, with a Foreword by Hugh Casson 16s. 0d.

Modern Architecture in Brazil, by Henrique E. Mindlin 84s. 0d.

Modern Architectural Design, by Sir Howard Robertson 25s. 0d.

The Modern Church, by Edward D. Mills 30s. 0d.

Modern Gardens, by Peter Shepheard 36s. 0d.

The Modern Factory, by Edward D. Mills 36s. 0d.

Modern Flats, by F. R. S. Yorke and Frederick Gibberd 63s. 0d.

The Modern House, by F. R. S. Yorke 50s. 0d.

The Modern Shop, by Bryan and Norman Westwood 30s. 0d.

New German Architecture, by Gerd Hatje, Hubert Hoffmann and Karl Kaspar 56s. 0d.

The New Small Garden, by Lady Allen of Hurtwood and Susan Jellicoe 15s. 0d.

The New Small House, edited by F. R. S. Yorke and Penelope Whiting 25s. 0d.

New Ways of Building, edited by Eric de Maré 45s. 0d.

Outrage, by Ian Nairn 15s. 0d. The book about 'Subtopia.'

Parliament House: The Chambers of the House of Commons, by Maurice Hastings 12s. 6d.

The Planning and Equipment of Public Houses, by F. W. B. Yorke 21s. 0d.

Plastics in Building, by Joseph B. Singer 18s. 0d.

Playgrounds and Recreation Spaces, introduction by A. Ledermann and A. Trachsel 63s. 0d.

The Principles of Architectural Composition, by Sir Howard Robertson 15s. 0d.

The Railway Station, by Carroll L. V. Meeks 60s. 0d.

School Design and Construction, by J. A. Godfrey and R. Castle Cleary 36s. 0d.

Site Supervision, by A. A. Macfarlane 16s. 0d.

Structure in Building, by W. Fisher Cassie and J. H. Napper (*Revised edition*) 30s. 0d.

Sweden Builds, by G. E. Kidder Smith, with photographs by the author 56s. 0d.

A Testament, by Frank Lloyd Wright 70s. 0d.

Theory and Design in The First Machine Age, by Reyner Banham 45s.0d.

Time on the Thames, written and illustrated by Eric de Maré 9s. 6d.

Tomorrow's Landscape, by Sylvia Crowe 21s. 0d.

Towards a New Architecture, by Le Corbusier, *translated by Frederick Etchells* 18s. 0d.

Town Design, by Frederick Gibberd £3 13s. 6d.

The Unsophisticated Arts, written and illustrated by Barbara Jones 25s. 0d.

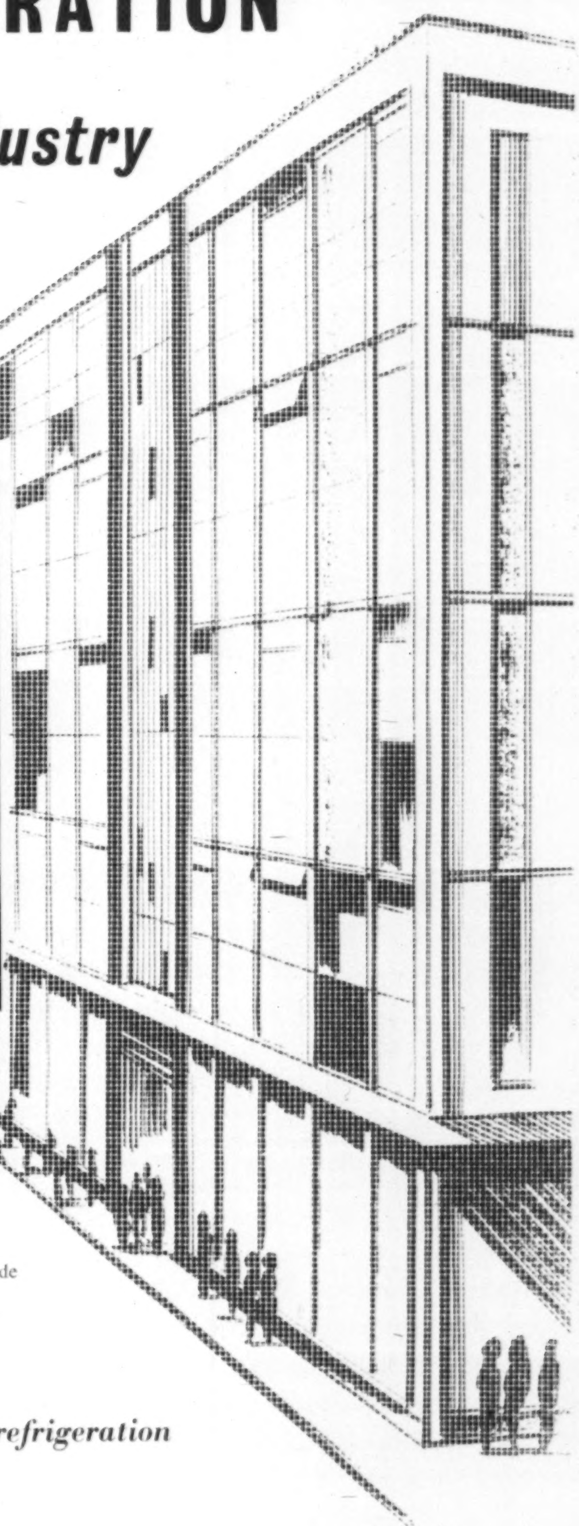
The Works of Pier Luigi Nervi, 56s. 0d.

A complete illustrated catalogue will be sent free on application:

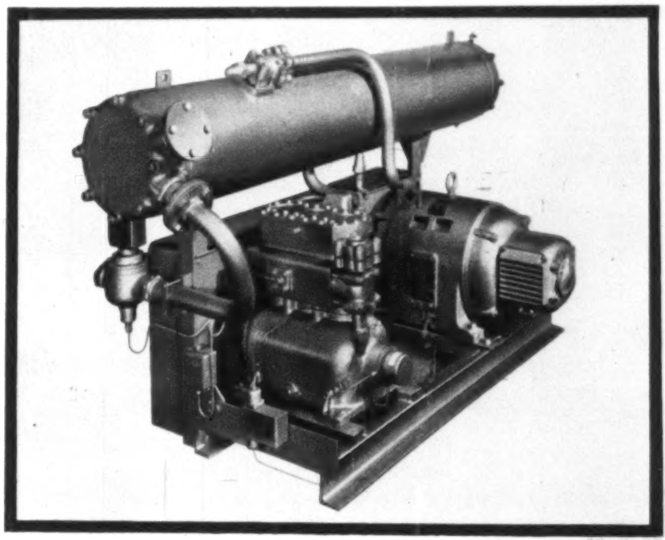
The Architectural Press
9-13 Queen Anne's Gate Westminster SW1

STERNE REFRIGERATION

equipment for the Air Conditioning Industry



Have you an air-conditioning problem which concerns refrigeration—the kind of problem in which STERNE are really familiar? In the supply of refrigeration units for all types of air conditioning and humidity control, both at home and overseas, STERNE 'know-how' in refrigeration is being increasingly called upon to provide practical economic solutions to many complex temperature control problems—with highly satisfactory results.



20 hp. Type W 2000 F Freon Compressor

For nearly 100 years STERNE have been supplying refrigeration equipment. They offer complete refrigeration equipment from 1/12 h.p. to 650 h.p., using ammonia and the low pressure refrigerants, for a diverse range of commercial and industrial applications—playing an important and scientific part in the surging development of Britain's industrial achievements.

The STERNE Technical Advisory Service, backed by a nation-wide sales and after sales service, is freely available at all branches.

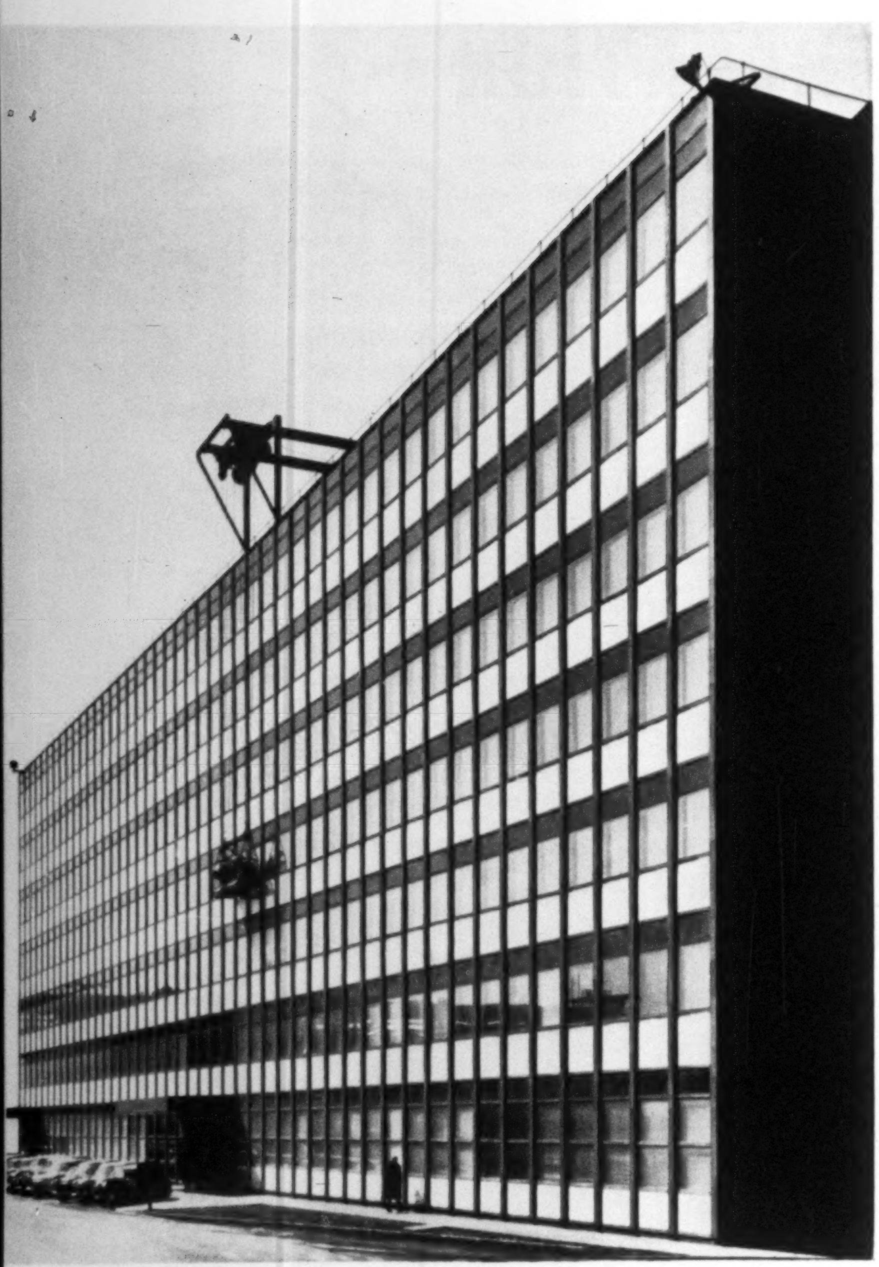
STERNE
REFRIGERATION

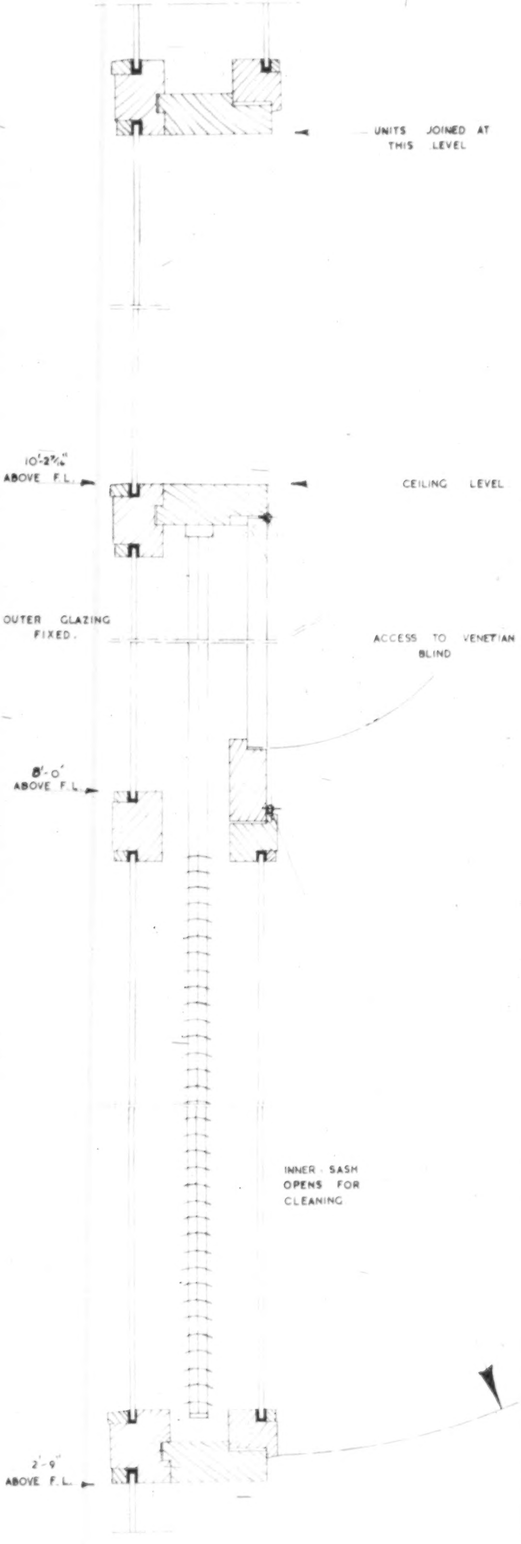
for all aspects of refrigeration

L. STERNE & COMPANY LIMITED · The Crown Iron Works · GLASGOW
Telephone DOUglas 6461 (10 lines). Telex No. 77300

full technical and service facilities available at the following branches
LONDON · LIVERPOOL · ABERDEEN · BRISTOL · BELFAST · CARDIFF · DERBY · HULL · NEWCASTLE

Timber curtain walling for I.C.I. Billingham




UNITS JOINED AT THIS LEVEL
10'-2 7/16" ABOVE F.L.
CEILING LEVEL
OUTER GLAZING FIXED.
ACCESS TO VENETIAN BLIND
8'-0" ABOVE F.L.
INNER SASH OPENS FOR CLEANING
2'-9" ABOVE F.L.

Section through one-storey unit.

The new Medical Centre and Process Office extension for the General Chemicals Division of I.C.I. Ltd. at Billingham, Co. Durham, is faced with 'Prospect' timber curtain walling, designed in association with the architects, Messrs. Gollins, Melvin, Ward & Partners. Made in storey-height units, incorporating 'Prospect' double-glazed windows, by

EAST & SON LTD **Berkhamsted, Herts**

Makers of the 'Prospect' range of Windows, Doors & Curtain Walling in Timber

Telephone Berkhamsted 2255

EST. **Smithson Paints** 1790

Thomas Smith & Son Limited

PAINT & VARNISH MANUFACTURERS
CLUTHA HOUSE · 10 STOREY'S GATE · WESTMINSTER S.W.1
TELEPHONE: WHITEHALL 5066

July, 1960

This is to announce the opening of our new offices in Westminster.

Mr. Richard Gould, recently appointed General Sales Manager, will, with a staff of trained representatives, be available at very short notice to call on you should you require any information. Mr. Gould and his staff have worked in our factory and laboratories and are qualified to give on-site advice concerning all aspects of painting. It is because of the growing demand for our paint and technical services we have decided to open these new offices and thus be better placed to give the most efficient service possible. These offices will be in direct communication with the factory and there will be no question of delay resulting from this development. Orders for paint will still be placed at our factory in Whitechapel and dealt with on the same personal basis as in the past.

Mr. Gould will welcome visits from anyone, either working in or visiting London, and we do hope you will accept his hospitality. We are very proud of these offices and he will be pleased to tell you about our paints and our Company and we hope you will be able to find time to admire the furnishings and help him launch this new venture.

I would also like to take this opportunity to remind all those with a copy of our Handbook that the diary refill is still available if you will send us that prepaid postcard, as early in the year as possible, but please not after August. There are very many not requesting the diary, and if this is because you have mislaid your postcard please just drop us a note and a diary will be sent to you for 1961.

Geoffrey A. Harman

Managing Director.

Registered Office and Factory: 238-240 WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.1 · TELEPHONE: BISHOPSGATE 3717-8-9

Telephone Berkhamsted 2255

Consistently the best !

You have our modern, scientifically-controlled Direct Oil-Fired Tunnel Kiln to thank for the complete uniformity and competitive prices of WINDMILL Tiles. Consistent in strength, colour and size—they are the result of advanced and highly effective production methods and conform to British Standard 1286: 1945, Type A. SPECIFY rich, dark red or brown fleck WINDMILL Quarry Tiles for your next flooring contract. Available in standard sizes and suitable for flooring Hospitals, Schools, Kitchens, Sculleries, Canteens, Dairies, etc. WINDMILL dust pressed floor tiles and fittings are also available.

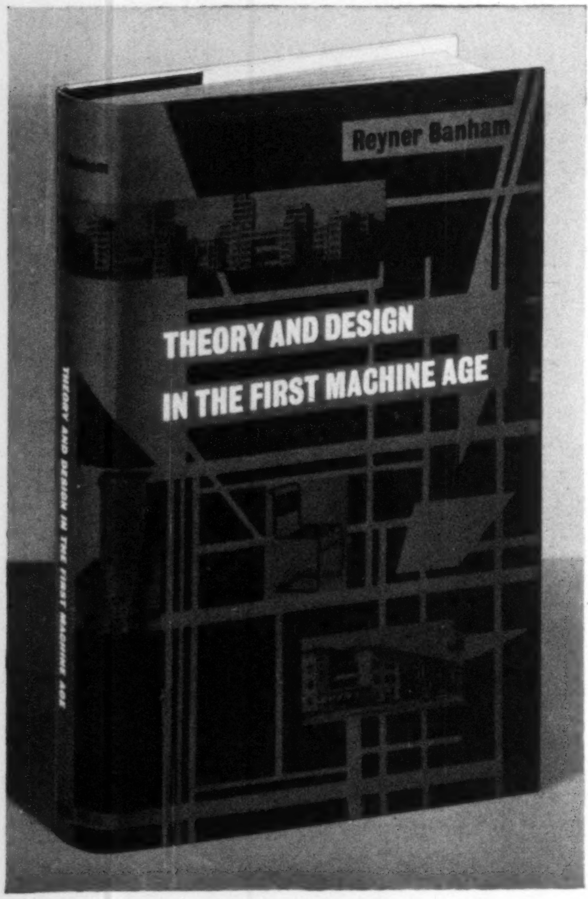
A NEW "WINDMILL" PRODUCT
We have pleasure in announcing that we can now offer
CERAMIC CILLS in both Red & Brown Fleck, in
6 × 7½ × ⅝   6 × 8 × ⅝   6 × 9 × ⅝

All the more reason for specifying

Send your enquiries or ask for our representative to call
THE ALLIED BRICK AND
TILE WORKS LTD.
6-7 QUEEN STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
Tele:- CITY 2725
Works at: NAPTON-ON-THE-HILL, HARROGATE AND
RAMSDELL

WINDMILL
QUARRY TILES

SEND NOW FOR SAMPLES AND BROCHURE

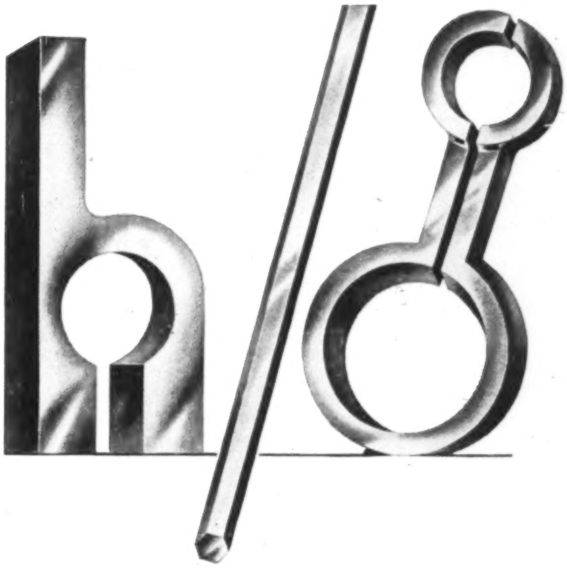


REYNER BANHAM

THEORY AND DESIGN
IN THE FIRST MACHINE AGE

IN THE FIRST THIRTY years of the twentieth century, architects made a tremendous effort to adapt themselves and their art to a new set of circumstances—life in a Machine Age. The whole theory of architecture was brought under scrutiny—some of it for the first time since Antiquity—in a wave of self-examination unparalleled in the history of art. Not only was a new climate of ideas created, but the Masters of Modern Architecture—Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, Le Corbusier and others of less fame but no less interest—used their writings to justify their buildings, and their buildings to confirm their theoretical writings. Dr. Banham's subject covers not only a mass of theoretical writings—much of it unknown to English readers—but also buildings, projects, industrial designs, paintings and sculptures—many of them illustrated in an English-language publication for the first time. Dr. Banham shows how one unifying theme finally emerges from this melting pot of exciting designs and excited discussion—the theme of a Machine Age Architecture; the architecture of the International Style, as the historians term it; Modern Architecture, with its white walls, flat roofs and big windows, as the man in the street understands it. Into the growth of this theme went many highly inventive designs, which the author illustrates and analyses; many and varied publications, ranging from the scholarly to the scandalous, from which he quotes extensively, showing not only how the theories are related to the finished products, but also how the theories—and even the theorists—are related to one another. *Size of book* 8¾ × 5⅝ *in.* 340 *pages with over* 150 *half-tone and line illustrations.* 45s. *net, postage* 1s. 9d.

The Architectural Press, 9-13 Queen Anne's Gate, S.W.1



Secret Formula ?

No, it simply means that McKechnie have the answer to every production need. Whether extruded sections in brass, bronze, nickel silver or copper from over 20,000 dies available, or brass rods in straight lengths or coils for high speed turning and screwing, it is the consistently high quality and faultless finish of McKechnie products that has made them the choice of Industry throughout the world.

MKB

Mc KECHNIE

HIGH QUALITY
EXTRUDED SECTIONS and
BRASS RODS for Industry

McKECHNIE BROTHERS LIMITED
14 Berkeley Street, London, W.1. Telephone: Hyde Park 9841/7.
Metal Works: Middlemore Lane, Aldridge Staffs. Telephone: ALDridge 53321
Other Factories at Widnes, London, South Africa, New Zealand.
Branch Offices at London, Manchester, Leeds, Gloucester, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Glasgow (Agents J. Hood & Co.), Paris.

ANNOUNCING
The successful launching of the
WEL
GARADOR

£17 10/0 ex works

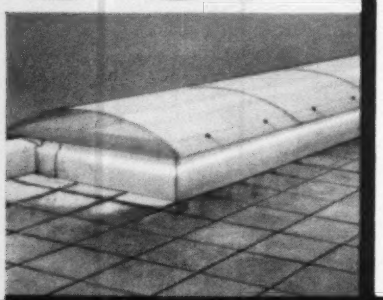
The NEW aluminium overhead garage door.

Designed to give
featherlight operation
easy installation
and long life

NO SIDEWALL OR ROOF FIXINGS

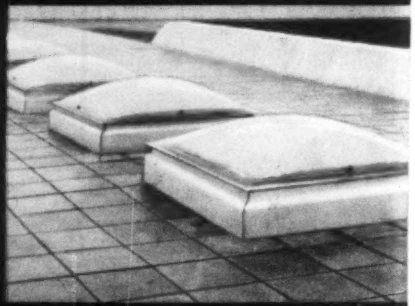
Write for full details to
WESTLAND ENGINEERS LTD
YEOVIL, SOMERSET.
TELEPHONE: YEOVIL 1109.

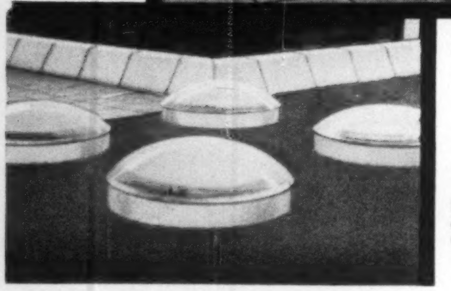
COX DOMES for the Princess Margaret Hospital Swindon



Purpose made continuous barrel roof lights with full vision fabricated ends. This is the latest Cox roof light, specially designed for the Princess Margaret Hospital.

Standard rectangular Cox Domes





Standard circular Cox Domes

Architects: Powell & Moya, F./F.R.I.B.A in association with W. J. Jobson (Regional Architect, Oxford Regional Hospital Board).
Main Contractors: W. H. Chivers & Sons Ltd.

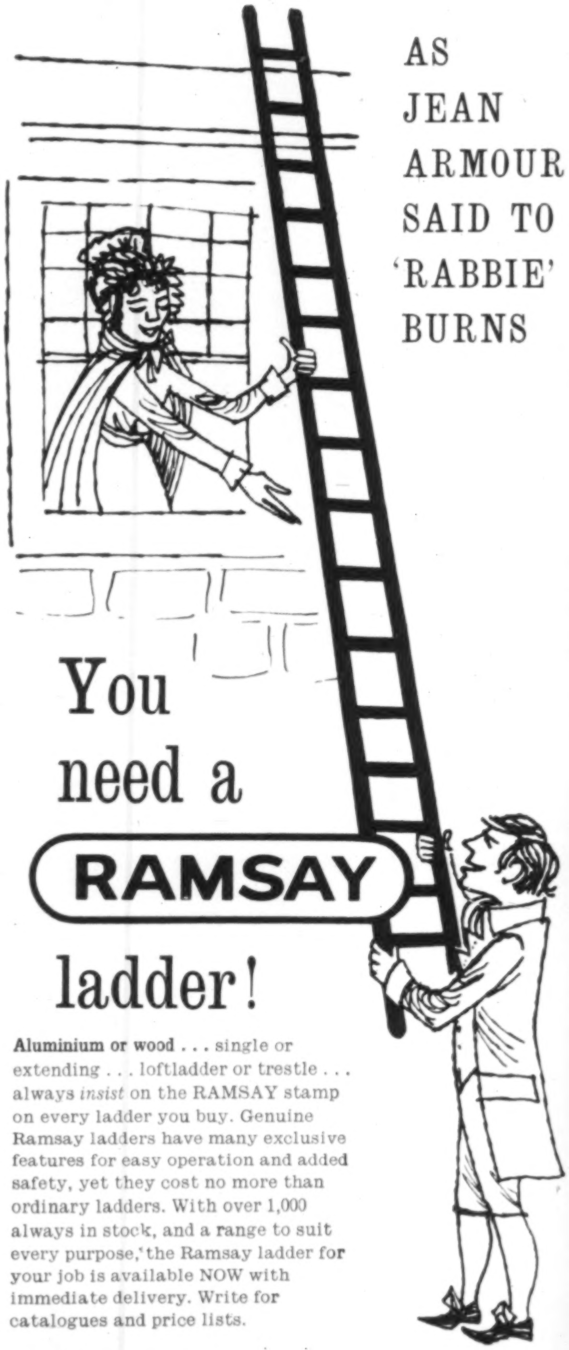
COX Domes for Added Light.

Virtually unbreakable, these roof lights are available in circular, square or rectangular shapes in either clear "Perspex" (which has a light transmission of 92 per cent), or in diffused opal for privacy and anti-glare.

Williaam J. COX (SALES) Ltd.

"PERSPEX" FABRICATORS AND SHAPERS
(A.I.D. approved No. 3676/42)

559/561 Holloway Road, London, N.19. Tel.: ARChway 1174/75



AS JEAN ARMOUR SAID TO 'RABBIE' BURNS

You need a RAMSAY ladder!

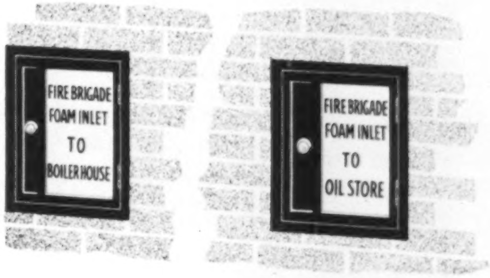
Aluminium or wood . . . single or extending . . . loftladder or trestle . . . always *insist* on the RAMSAY stamp on every ladder you buy. Genuine Ramsay ladders have many exclusive features for easy operation and added safety, yet they cost no more than ordinary ladders. With over 1,000 always in stock, and a range to suit every purpose, the Ramsay ladder for your job is available NOW with immediate delivery. Write for catalogues and price lists.

RAMSAY LADDERS

RAMSAY & SONS (FORFAR) LTD.
WORKS & HEAD OFFICE: FORFAR, ANGUS, SCOTLAND
Tel: FORFAR 855

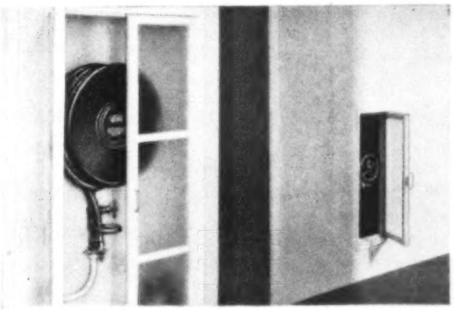
GLASGOW DEPOT: British Railways Mineral Yard, Kelvinbridge, South Woodside Road, Glasgow, C.4. Telephone: Western 3083
EDINBURGH DEPOT: British Railways Mineral Yard, Haymarket, Edinburgh 12. Telephone: Donaldson 1022.
LEEDS DEPOT: British Railways Goods Yard, Whitehall Road, Leeds, 12. Telephone: Leeds 32903.
LONDON AND EXPORT OFFICE: Excel House, Whitcomb Street, London, W.C.2. Telephone: Trafalgar 6745.

STOCKS ARE ALSO HELD AT BELFAST & DUBLIN



The new head office building of
Midland Assurance Ltd is protected with

...CHARLES WINN FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT



This extremely comprehensive fire protection scheme provides "Safeguard" Hose Reels (fitted in cavities) for use by the occupier and Dry Riser and Foam Inlet Equipment for use by the Fire Brigade.

FIRE
BRIGADE
DRY
RISER
INLET

CHARLES WINN & CO LTD
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

Telephone:
MIDland 7151 (10 lines)
Telegrams: WINN, Birmingham

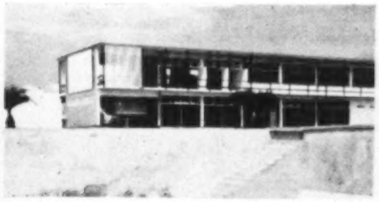
D&G

These are but a few...

... We illustrate a few of the fine new buildings recently completed in Ghana with which we are proud to have been associated. Throughout the world the name of Drake and Gorham has become synonymous with the highest standards of electrical engineering.

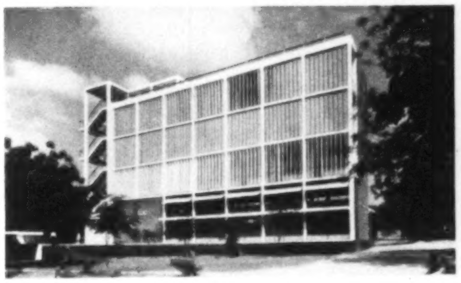
DRAKE & GORHAM
LIMITED
BRITAIN'S FOREMOST ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

1

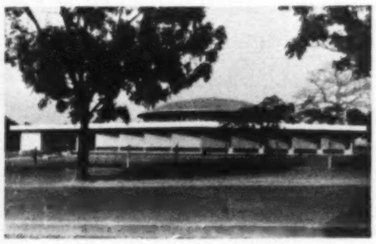


2

3



4



1. Sekondi Training College and Secondary School

2. Engineering Workshops at College of Technology, Kumasi

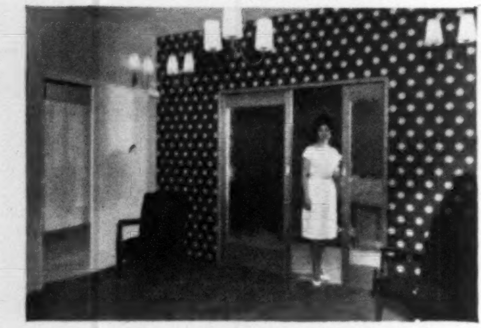
3. Industrial Development Corporation Showrooms
and Offices, Accra

Architects: James Cubitt and Partners.

4. Ghana National Museums, Accra

Architects: Drake and Lasdun of Fry Drew Drake and Lasdun.

36 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON S.W.1. TEL: SLOane 0121



'METEOR'

'OVERDOR'

Sliding or Folding

Doors and Partitions

run more smoothly, far longer

on ELLARD **SLIDING DOOR GEAR**

'METEOR'

Ellard **'METEOR'** sliding door gear is designed for use with all types of internal straight sliding doors up to 120 lbs. each in weight.

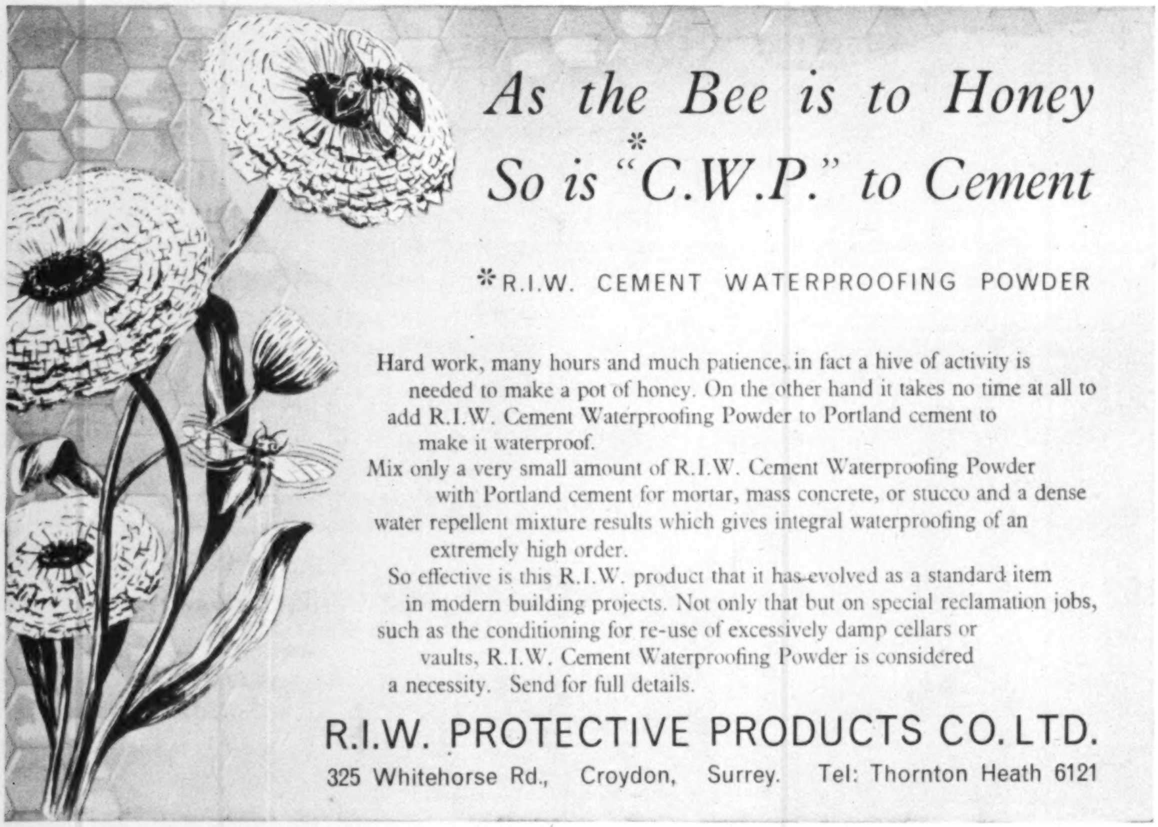
'METEOR' sliding door gear is a recent addition to the 'ELLARD' range and incorporates the latest principles of modern design, ensuring many years of smooth, trouble-free running.

'OVERDOR'

Ellard **'OVERDOR'** garage door gear is suitable for both private and council lock-up garages, whether singly or in multiples, and is designed for doors from 6-7 ft. high and up to 200 lbs. in weight. The smooth 'up and over' action of 'Overdor' gear enables the door to be opened and closed with ease and speed.

A comprehensive range of Sliding and Folding Door Gear is available for any application, from a cabinet to an aircraft hangar door. Fully illustrated literature available on request.

ELLARD SLIDING DOOR GEARS LTD., (Desk 5/5) Works Road, Letchworth, Herts. **Tel: 613/4**
LONDON OFFICE: 5 New Bridge Street, Ludgate Circus, E.C.4. Tel: **CITy 4815**



As the Bee is to Honey
So is "C.W.P." to Cement

*R.I.W. CEMENT WATERPROOFING POWDER

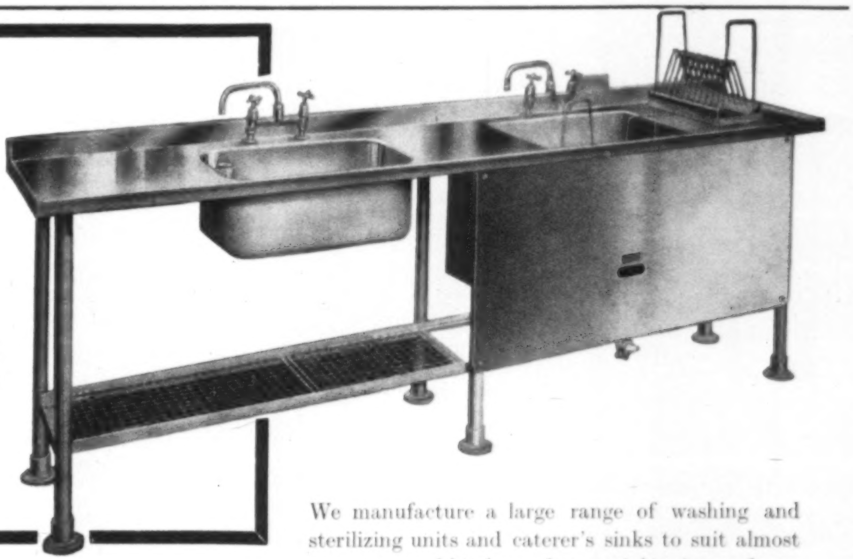
Hard work, many hours and much patience, in fact a hive of activity is needed to make a pot of honey. On the other hand it takes no time at all to add R.I.W. Cement Waterproofing Powder to Portland cement to make it waterproof.

Mix only a very small amount of R.I.W. Cement Waterproofing Powder with Portland cement for mortar, mass concrete, or stucco and a dense water repellent mixture results which gives integral waterproofing of an extremely high order.

So effective is this R.I.W. product that it has evolved as a standard item in modern building projects. Not only that but on special reclamation jobs, such as the conditioning for re-use of excessively damp cellars or vaults, R.I.W. Cement Waterproofing Powder is considered a necessity. Send for full details.

R.I.W. PROTECTIVE PRODUCTS CO. LTD.
325 Whitehorse Rd., Croydon, Surrey. Tel: Thornton Heath 6121

STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRIC STERILIZING SINKS



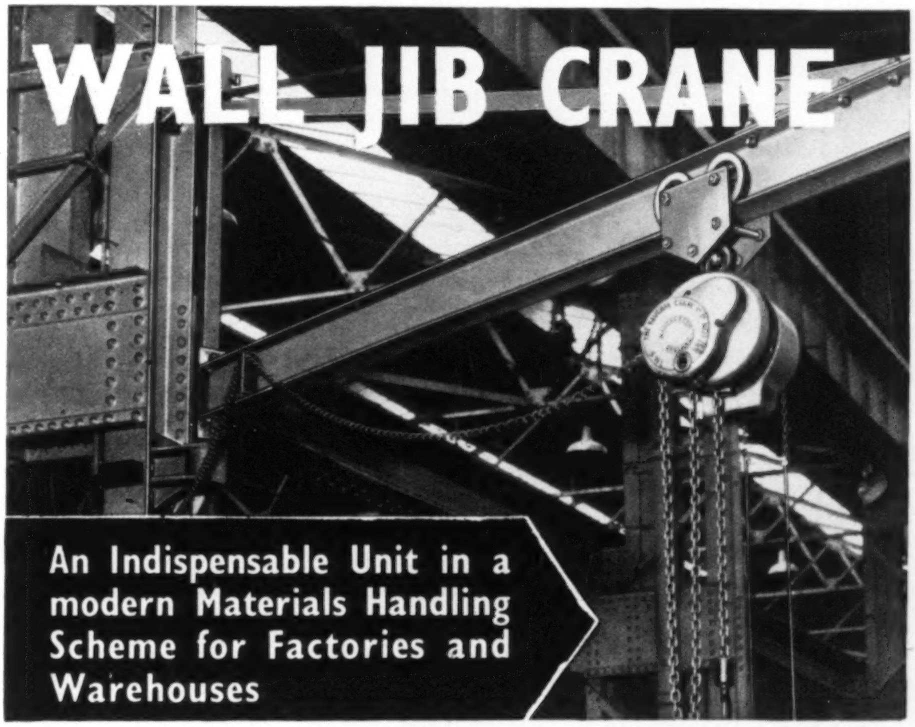
in sink or drainer units.
As illustrated or as
independent sterilizers

We manufacture a large range of washing and sterilizing units and caterer's sinks to suit almost every type of kitchen, also special units made up to your own requirements. We are, therefore, able to meet your demands no matter what type of unit you may need. (Sterilizing sinks can also be made for steam or gas heating.)

PLAND
REG. TRADE MARK

THE STAINLESS STEEL SINK CO. LTD.

Head Office: RING ROAD, LOWER WORTLEY, LEEDS 12. *Phone*: Leeds 638711/2/3
London Office: 14, GREAT PETER STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. *Phone*: ABBey 1575


WALL JIB CRANE
An Indispensable Unit in a modern Materials Handling Scheme for Factories and Warehouses

THE
VAUGHAN CRANE CO., LTD. MANCHESTER 12
TELEPHONE: EAST 2771

ONE OF MANY
Vaughan
LIFTING AND HANDLING PRODUCTS WHICH INCLUDE

OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANES
(UP TO 200 TONS)

HOIST BLOCKS

. . . . .

RUNWAYS

. . . . .

TELPHERS

. . . . .

SPECIALISED CONTROLS

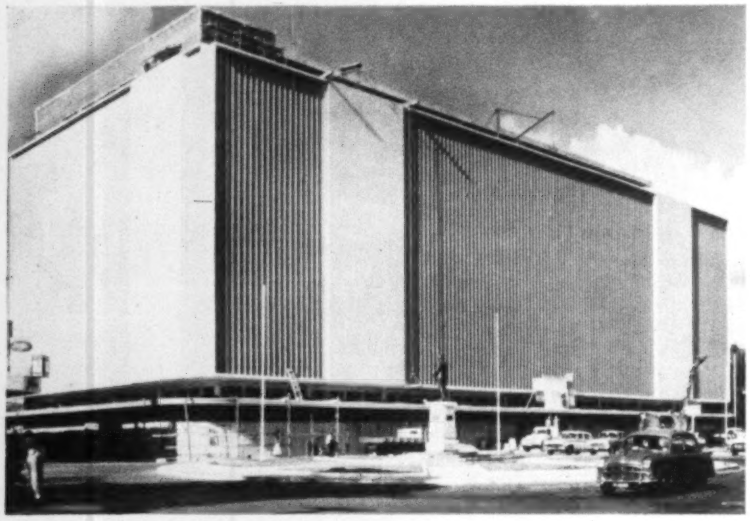
. . . . .

BARLOW & YOUNG LTD

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS · WESTMINSTER LONDON SW1

Established 1898 Telephone Victoria 7373

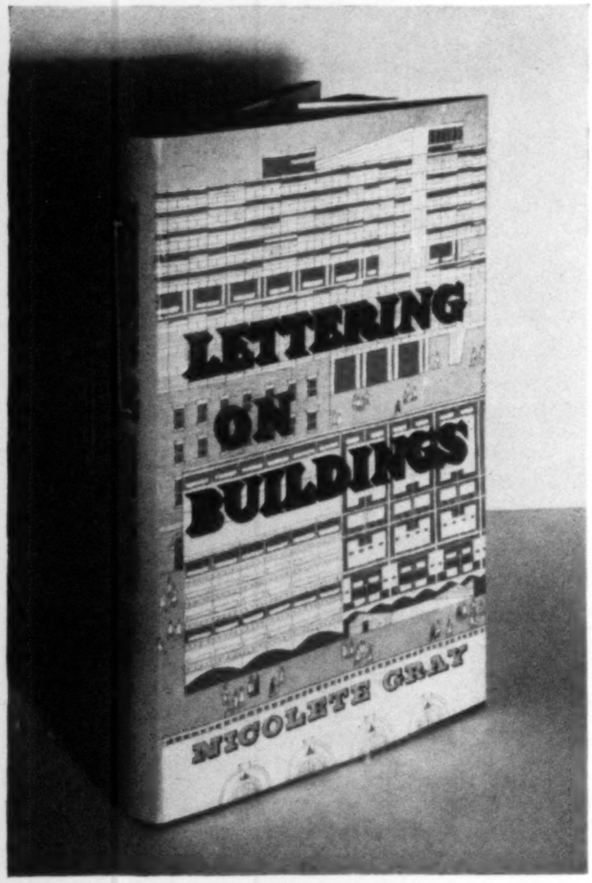
West Indies
West Africa
Westminster



The recently completed Salvatori-Scott Building at Port of Spain, Trinidad.
Architects: W. H. Watkins & Partners, F./F.R.I.B.A.

Some of the works recently completed and in hand in the tropics.

Trinidad
Texaco Offices · Paint Factory
General Hospital · Navet Dam
Shell Building · Hilton Hotel
Antigua
Power Plant · Air Terminal
Jamaica
Power Station · Airfield Lighting
Freetown
Hotel · Factory
Barclays Bank, Barbados
Emerald Beach Hotel, Nassau
Offices, Accra · Factory, Apapa
Factory, Akwatia · Market, Onitsha



Nicolete Gray

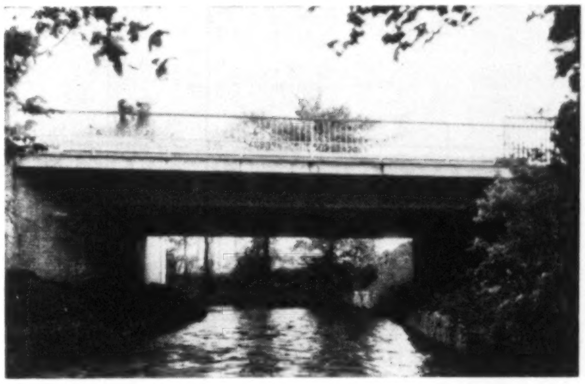
LETTERING ON BUILDINGS

THIS IS THE FIRST BOOK to deal with lettering as applied to all kinds of buildings. The author, an internationally acknowledged authority on the history of letter forms, breaks new ground in this study of the relationship between lettering and architecture itself: her aim is no less than to create a new approach to the subject, to get away from doctrinaire ideas. She first examines and illustrates the history and development of letter forms from Roman times to our own day. This examination leads her to outline a comprehensive theory of lettering which may serve as a starting point, a new way of looking at problems and possibilities for the present and the future. Her theoretical approach is illustrated by, and throws light on, many existing nineteenth- and twentieth-century examples of all kinds of lettering *in situ;* and she thus demonstrates how present-day architects and designers can successfully tackle the task of integrating lettering on and in all kinds of buildings. 'My hope for this book,' says the author, 'is that it may help to bring lettering back into the full life of the modern movement. . . .'

Size of book 9 x 5¾ *in.* 192 *pages with* 270 *halftone and line illustrations.* 25s. *net, postage* 1s. 2d.

The Architectural Press, 9-13 Queen Anne's Gate, S.W.1

EX ACTIS
PROBEMUS



Bridge Decking for Brook Motors Ltd, Honley
Architect : Noel Heppenstall, L.R.I.B.A.

WHY THE 'DEVELOPMENTS'?

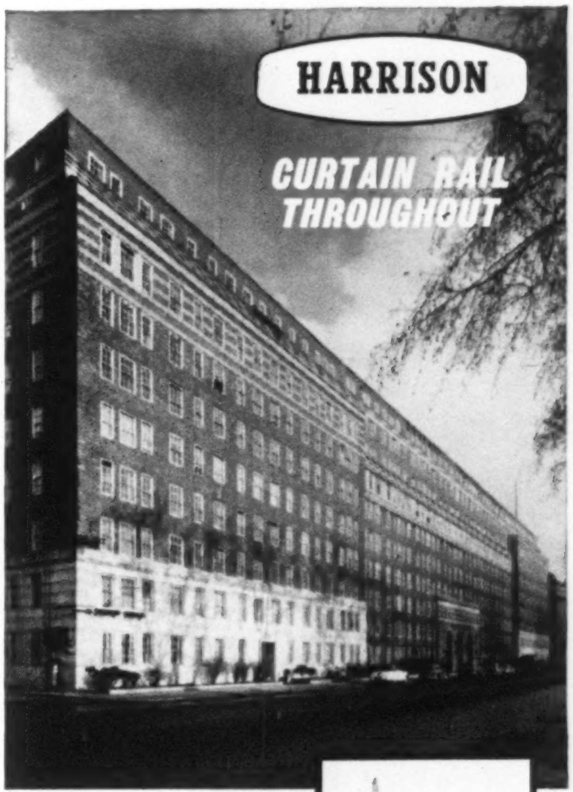
Well, our engineers are always dreaming up new ideas; new approaches to design; new economies in reinforced concrete construction; new ways of using Steel reinforcement in order to save cost in a structure. That's why we call ourselves The Spencer Wire Co. (Developments) Ltd. Our architect friends like us, that's why they come back to us time and time again. We don't flood the country with 'Salesmen' or 'Technical Representatives'—these people frequently embarrass the Architect, but the work we do is our salesman, so **let us be judged by our works.**

THE SPENCER WIRE CO
(DEVELOPMENTS) LTD

Reinforced Concrete Engineers

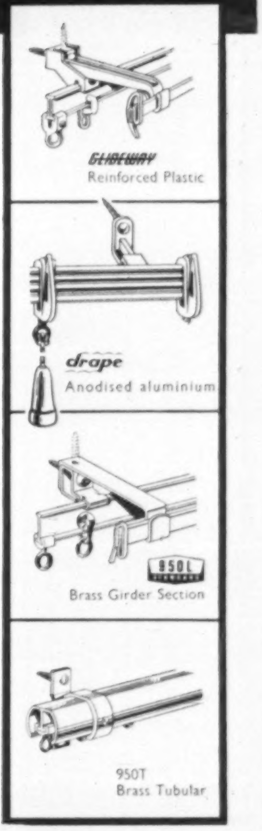
53, VICTORIA ST, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone
ABBey 6373-5

DaD760AR



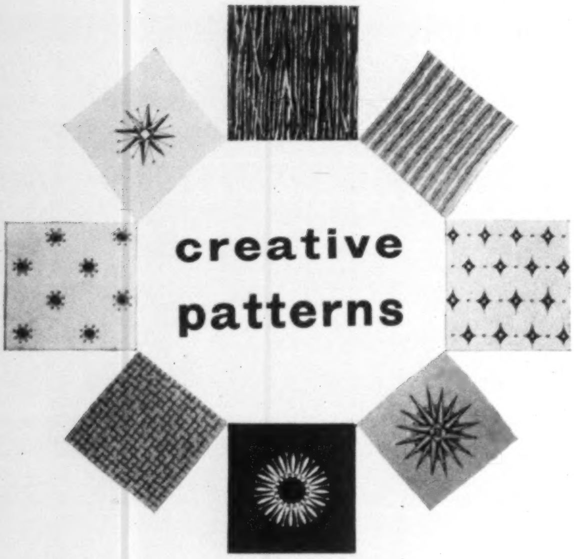
For this contract at Dolphin Square, London, Harrison Curtain Rails were specified exclusively. An approximate total of 75,000 ft. of 950L standard Brass Rail was supplied. Harrison Curtain Rails are extensively used in Hospitals, Theatres, Libraries, Restaurants, Hotels, Flats, etc. The range covers Brass Girder Section, Aluminium and Reinforced Plastic, special rails for Cubicles, Stages and Hospitals. Proved in service, their smooth efficiency consolidates your reputation.

Harrison (Birmingham) Ltd.,
P.O. Box 233, Bradford Street
Works, Birmingham 12.



CURTAINS
HANG
BETTER

THE HARRISON WAY



The new range of screen printed wall tiles designed by Malkin presents ample scope for creative decoration. The tiles moreover are made by craftsmen in the Malkin tradition. Please write for leaflet.

MALKIN

Screen printed TILES

® 1992

THE MALKIN TILES
(BURSLEM) LIMITED
BURSLEM STOKE-ON-TRENT
Telephone Stoke-on-Trent 87287
MEMBERS OF THE GLAZED AND FLOOR
TILE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

JAMES make good METAL WINDOWS

W. JAMES & CO. LTD.
Hythe Rd. Willesden Junction
LADbroke 6471 (6 lines) N.W.10

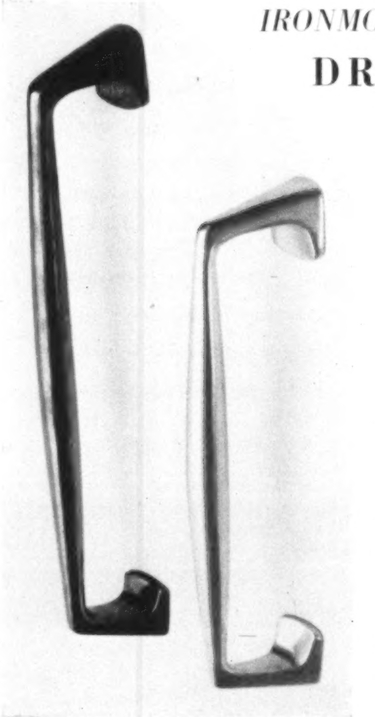
published by The Architectural Press

Modern Flats

F R S Yorke and Frederick Gibberd

A straightforward picture book recording some of the most interesting and distinguished flat buildings erected in recent years throughout the world. Examples from fifteen different countries are described and illustrated with photographs and plans. This book is not a new or revised edition of the same authors' *The Modern Flat* (1937): none of the schemes published in that earlier volume are included here. Size 11¼ × 8¾ ins. 212 pages including over 480 halftone and line illustrations.
Price 63s. net, postage 2s.

9 Queen Anne's Gate Westminster SW1



IRONMONGERY by

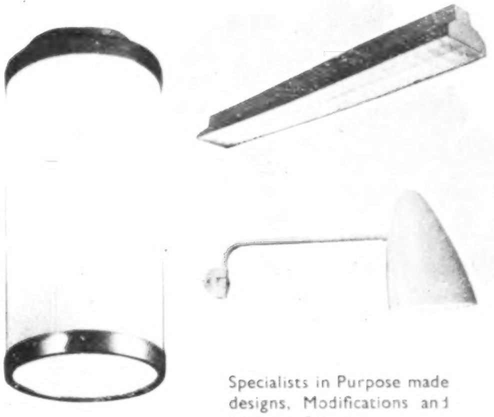
DRYAD

is a safe specification to ensure good quality fittings that will both look well and wear well. The Dryad range of strong simple designs is particularly suitable for use on Schools and Public Buildings. Make sure that you have an up to date catalogue in your office.

Pull Handle H116—12″ and 15″
(Registered design)

DRYAD METAL WORKS LIMITED
40-42 Sanvey Gate, Leicester
London Distributors: A. J. Binns (Hardware) Ltd
29 Store Street, London, W.C.1. ('phone MUSeum 5802)

SLR **DESIGNS**
by Designers
for Designers

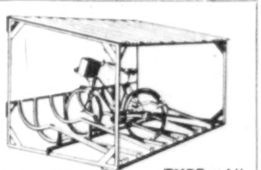


Specialists in Purpose made designs, Modifications and Lighting Schemes

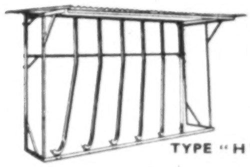
S L R ELECTRIC LTD

WELBECK WORKS, WELBECK ROAD
SOUTH HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: **BYRON 3273/5**

THERE IS AN ABIX CYCLE STAND TO SUIT EVERY REQUIREMENT



TYPE "J"



TYPE "H"

ABIX Cycle Stands are constructed of steel throughout, stove enamelled green. Roof sheeting is normally of galvanised corrugated sheets. If required, sheeting can be supplied in Aluminium, or Asbestos.

- *There are 30 different types from which to choose*

Please write for illustrated catalogue AR/1 to:

ABIX (METAL INDUSTRIES) LTD.

STEEL EQUIPMENT for Office and Factory
POOL ROAD, WEST MOLESEY, SURREY

Phone: Molesey 4361/3 Grams: ABIX, East Molesey

Also Manufacturers of Adjustable Steel Shelving, Partitioning, Clothes Lockers, Stillages and Pallets

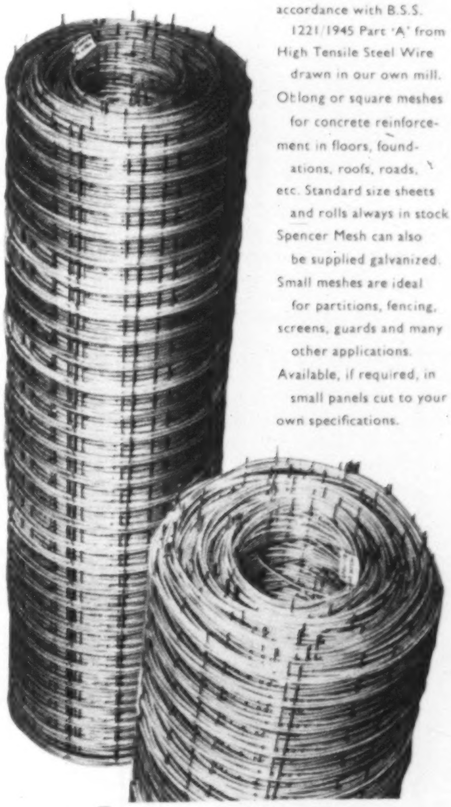
---

SPENCER MESH

for

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

An electrically welded mesh manufactured in accordance with B.S.S. 1221/1945 Part 'A' from High Tensile Steel Wire drawn in our own mill. Oblong or square meshes for concrete reinforcement in floors, foundations, roofs, roads, etc. Standard size sheets and rolls always in stock. Spencer Mesh can also be supplied galvanized. Small meshes are ideal for partitions, fencing, screens, guards and many other applications. Available, if required, in small panels cut to your own specifications.



We also specialise in designing reinforced concrete.

THE
SPENCER WIRE
COMPANY LIMITED • WAKEFIELD
Telephone • WAKEFIELD 6111 (10 lines) • Telegrams • SPENCER WAKEFIELD TELEX
Telex No. 55.160

DaW760AR

EDWIN JONES

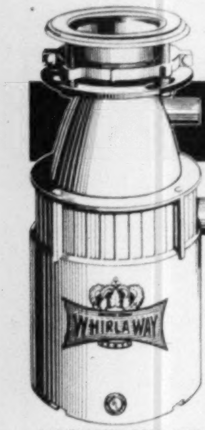
NEW STORES AT SOUTHAMPTON.

has attractive panels between windows in green stone-faced.

Architects: **Healing & Overbury**
Send for details to Dept. AR
HATHERNWARE LTD. LOUGHBOROUGH LEICS.
Tel: Hathern 273/4

HATHERNWARE FAIENCE

dm HL.80



Quality speaks quietly...
... and works efficiently

The WHIRL-A-WAY
WASTE DISPOSAL UNIT

Manufactured by
W. T. HEDLUND Mfg. Co., LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Neat, compact, well designed and warranty for 10 whole years, it is essential for hygiene in the modern kitchen. It deals quietly and efficiently with all messy scraps, vegetable peelings, tea leaves, kitchen waste and even bones—down the drain they go—to be ground up and washed away. Deterrent to flies, it eliminates unpleasant odours and kitchen bins.

RETAIL PRICE **£36** WITH THE USUAL TRADE DISCOUNT

Sole Concessionaire for the United Kingdom
DAVID JACKSON (*Engineering*) LTD
11 MAULDETH ROAD, WITHINGTON, MANCHESTER, 20. Telephone: RUSholme 6124, 6802

third edition just published

Town Design

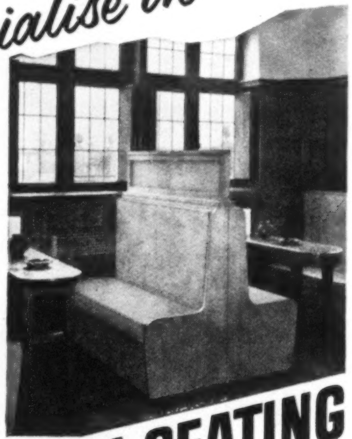
by FREDERICK GIBBERD, C.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., M.T.P.I.

'.... an exceptionally important book, and a first-rate contribution to the literature of Town Planning .. The illustrations .. are excellent .. Altogether a most valuable and attractive work.'
Journal of the Town Planning Institute

Size 10⅞ x 9 ins. 316 pages, over 720 illustrations; third edition revised and enlarged, with 16 extra pages of new illustrations.
Price unchanged £3 13s. 6d. net (postage 2s.)

THE ARCHITECTURAL PRESS 9 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE SW1

We Specialise in



LONG LENGTH SEATING

with LATEX and
RESILIENT FOAM CUSHIONS

as used in HOTELS, BARS & CLUBS, MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS, RECEPTION and WAITING ROOMS, SCHOOLS and LECTURE HALLS, WINDOW BAYS and ALCOVES, EXHIBITION STANDS.

Dunlopillo cushions and backrests supplied to any specification, uncovered or covered and ready for installation on site.

May we send you full details

LATEX UPHOLSTERY LIMITED
THE LEADING SPECIALISTS
41, LONSDALE ROAD, LONDON, W.11. 'Phone: BAYswater 6262-5

OUR VALUABLE AND EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE IS ALWAYS AT THE DISPOSAL OF LIBRARIANS AND ARCHITECTS FOR THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE FOR
PUBLIC, SCHOOL, AND RESEARCH
LIBRARIES

LIBRACO LIMITED
LOMBARD WALL, WOOLWICH ROAD,
CHARLTON, S.E.7.
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES ON REQUEST
Telephone: Greenwich 3308/9

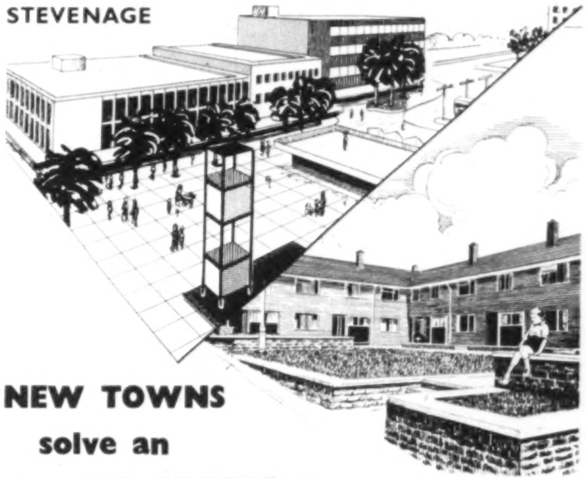
A HISTORY OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE

by **JÜRGEN JOEDICKE**. Translated by **JAMES PALMES**

THE FIRST general history in English and the most comprehensive, most compact, best illustrated book on its subject yet published in any language. 10¼″ by 7¾″, 244 pages, 450 illustrations. 45s. net, postage 2s.

just published by
THE ARCHITECTURAL PRESS 9-13 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1

STEVENAGE



NEW TOWNS
solve an
OLD PROBLEM

CWMBRAN

Out with draughts for dwellers in these new towns—Chamberlin weather exclusion equipment has been used to add comfort to modern living. Old buildings, as well as new, can take advantage of the Chamberlin service for freedom from draughts.

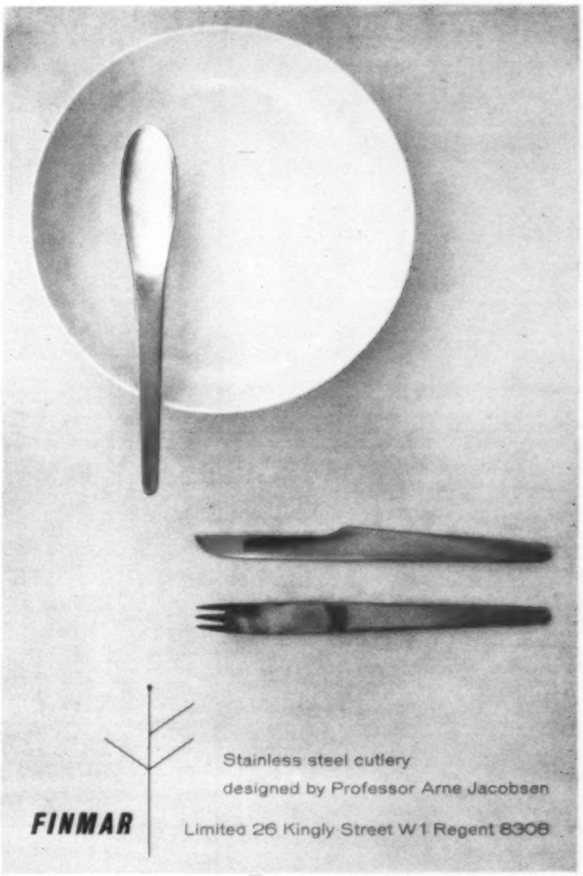
Out with draughts means extra comfort and healthy accommodation and saves fuel, too !

DATA SHEETS
For Architects and Builders
We invite Architects and Builders to send for the Chamberlin binder folder containing full technical data and dimensional drawings of Chamberlin equipment.

THE CHAMBERLIN SERVICE

CHAMBERLIN WEATHERSTRIPS LIMITED
34 ELM ROAD CHESSINGTON
Telephone: Lower Hook 1181 (3 lines)

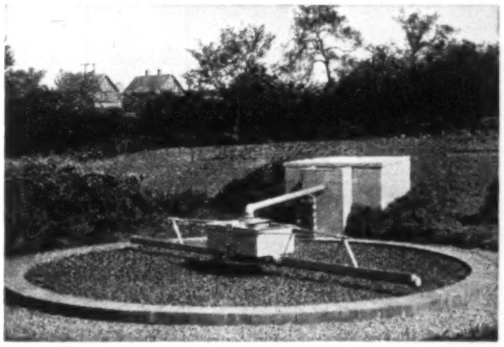
GD 108



Stainless steel cutlery
designed by Professor Arne Jacobsen

FINMAR Limited 26 Kingly Street W1 Regent 8308

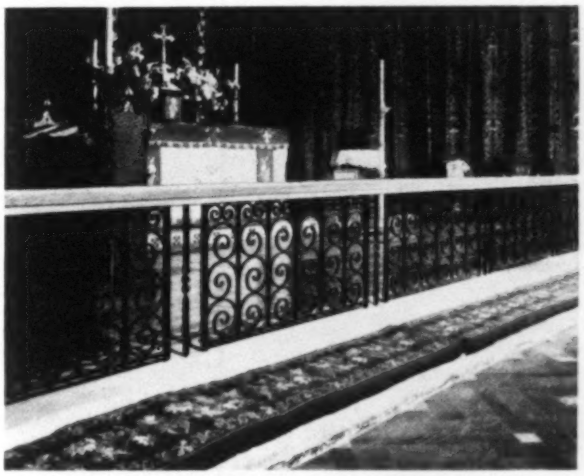
SEWAGE PURIFICATION
for Country Houses



Installation for a Housing Scheme

TUKE & BELL LTD.
1 Lincoln's Inn Fields
London, W.C. 2

Works: Lichfield, Staffs



ALTAR RAIL IN WROUGHT IRON

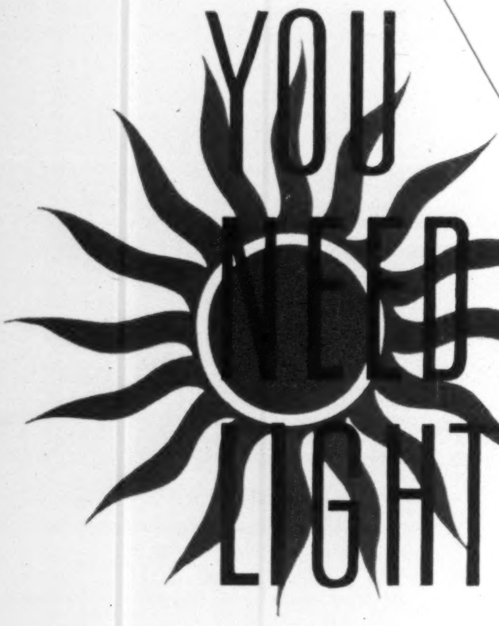
ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK

CHARLES HENSHAW
& SONS LIMITED
RUSSELL ROAD EDINBURGH

Write for illustrated brochures

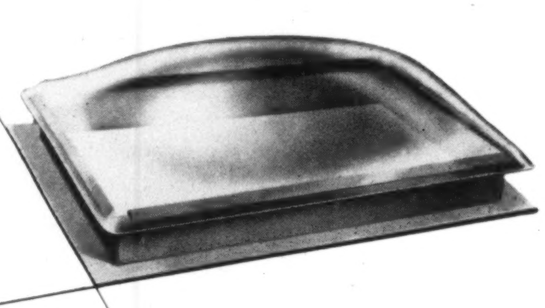
ALPHABETICAL LIST TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abfix (Metal Industries), Ltd.	cxxxvii
Airscrew Co., & Jicwood, Ltd.	c
Alcan (U.K.), Ltd.	cx, cxi
Allom Heffer, & Co. Ltd.	lxxiii
Alumin Building Components, Ltd.	xxxiii
Allied Brick & Tile Works, Ltd.	cxxviii
Architectural Press	cxxiv, cxxviii, cxxxiv, cxxxvi, cxxxviii
Associated Lead Manufacturers, Ltd.	xxxii
Atlas Lighting Co. Ltd.	xxxiv, xxxv
Barlow & Young, Ltd.	cxxxiv
B. B. Chemicals, Ltd.	lviii, xciv, xcv
Bilston Foundries, Ltd.	xxxi
Blundell Spence, & Co. Ltd.	xviii
Boote, T. & R., Ltd.	xxx
Booth, John, & Sons (Bolton), Ltd.	xv
Brady, G., & Co. Ltd.	lxvi
British Aluminium Co. Ltd.	xxvii
British Ceramic Tile Council	lxvii
British Reinforced Concrete Engineering Co. Ltd.	cxlii
British Sanitary Fireclay Association	xxxvii
Canadian Government (Timber)	lx
Cape Building Products, Ltd.	lii, liii, cv
Celotex, Ltd.	xxxvi
Chamberlin Weatherstrips, Ltd.	cxxxix
Colthurst Symons, & Co. Ltd.	lxxxii
Colvilles, Ltd.	cxiii
Cordar, Ltd.	xi
Coronet Engineering, Ltd.	lxx
Coseley Buildings, Ltd.	ci
Cox & Co. (Watford), Ltd.	xxi
Cox, Williaam J. (Sales), Ltd.	cxxx
Crane, Ltd.	vii
Crittall Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	cxviii, cxix
Crossley, John, & Sons, Ltd.	lxxvii
C.T.C. Heat (London), Ltd.	xlii
Cullum, Horace W., & Co. Ltd.	cxli
Curran, Edward, Engineering, Ltd.	xlv
Davies, A., & Co. (Shopfitters), Ltd.	ix
Dawnays, Ltd.	ii
Delta Metal Co., Ltd.	xxviii
Denison French, Ltd.	xxii
Draftsele, Ltd.	lxxx
Drake & Gorham, Ltd.	cxxxi
Dryad Metal Works, Ltd.	cxxxvi
Duplus Domes, Ltd.	cxl
East & Son, Ltd.	cxxvi
Ellard Sliding Door Gears, Ltd.	cxxxii
Evode, Ltd.	xxiii
Falk Stadelmann, & Co. Ltd.	xli
Finmar, Ltd.	cxxxix
Firth Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd.	xii
Fordham Pressings, Ltd.	cxxii
Formica, Ltd.	lxix
Fox, Samuel, & Co. Ltd.	xiv
Freeman, Joseph, Sons & Co. Ltd.	xxiv
Frenger Ceilings, Ltd.	lxviii
General Electric Co. Ltd.	civ
Gent & Co. Ltd.	lv
Gibbons, James, & Co. Ltd.	xxv
Goodlass, Wall & Co. Ltd.	lxxxix
Haden, G. N., & Sons, Ltd.	lvi, lvii
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	lxv
Hamlin, B. J., Ltd.	lix
Harrisons (Birmingham), Ltd.	cxxxv
Hathernware, Ltd.	cxxxviii
Hattersley (Ormskirk), Ltd.	cxii
Haywards, Ltd.	cxxiii
Heal's Contraets, Ltd.	lxxv
Helimatic, Ltd.	cvii
Henderson, P. C., Ltd.	lxxvi
Henshaw, Charles, & Sons, Ltd.	cxxxix
Heywood-Helliwell, Ltd.	cvi
Hills, F., & Sons, Ltd.	cxvi
Hills (West Bromwich), Ltd.	xci
Holcon, Ltd.	lxxxiii
Home Fittings (Great Britain), Ltd.	xix
Home Grown Timber Marketing Corporation, Ltd.	xx
Hope, Henry, & Sons, Ltd.	lxiii
Humasco, Ltd.	viii
Ibstock Brick & Tile Co. Ltd.	lxxiv
Ideal Boilers & Radiators, Ltd.	lxiv, lxxviii
Imperial Aluminium Co. Ltd.	xxxviii
Jackson, David (Engineering), Ltd.	cxxxviii
James, W., & Co. Ltd.	cxxxvi
Kirkstone Green Slate Quarries, Ltd.	lxi
Lacrinoid Products, Ltd.	cxiv
Latex Upholstery, Ltd.	cxxxviii
Leigh, W. & J., Ltd.	xciii
Libraco, Ltd.	cxxxviii
Limmer and Trinidad Lake Asphalte Co. Ltd.	lxxxvi
Linoleum Manufacturers' Association	liv
Lytag, Ltd.	ciii
Malkin Tiles (Burslem), Ltd., The	cxxxvi
Marley Tile Co. Ltd., The	lxxii
McKechnie Bros., Ltd.	cxxix
Mellowes & Co. Ltd.	cxvii
Morris Singer Co. Ltd., The	xlviii
National Coal Board	xlvi, xlvii
Newalls Insulation Co. Ltd.	xlix
Newman, Wm., & Sons, Ltd.	xliv
Overhead Doors (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	xc
Palmers Travelling Cradle & Scaffolding Co. Ltd.	lxxxvii
Perring, John, Ltd.	xliii
Permanent Sickness Insurance Co.	xcvi
Pilkington Bros., Ltd.	iv, v
Pilkington's Tiles, Ltd.	li
Pyrotenax, Ltd.	cxx
Quicktho Engineering, Ltd.	cii
Ramsay & Sons, Ltd.	cxxx
Rawlplug Co. Ltd., The	xiii
Reyrolle, A., & Co. Ltd.	cviii
Richards Tiles, Ltd.	xxxix
Riley (I.C.) Products, Ltd.	l
R.I.W. Protective Products, Ltd.	cxxxii
Semtex, Ltd. (Vertilex)	iii
Semtex, Ltd.	vi, lxxxviii
Shanks & Co. Ltd.	xxix
Simms, W. J., Sons & Cooke, Ltd.	xvi
Sissons Bros., Ltd.	x
S.L.R. Electric, Ltd.	cxxxvii
Smith, Thos., & Son, Ltd.	cxxvii
Smith & Walton, Ltd.	xl
Spencer Wire Co. Ltd.	cxxxvii
Spencer Wire (Developments), Ltd.	cxxxv
Sterne, L., & Co. Ltd.	cxxv
Still, Wm., & Sons, Ltd.	lxxxi
Taylor Rustless Fittings, Ltd.	cxxxiii
Teleflex Products, Ltd.	cxxi
Templeton, James, & Co. Ltd.	xxvi
Thermalite Ytong, Ltd.	lxxix
Troughton & Young (Lighting), Ltd.	lxxxv
Tuke & Bell, Ltd.	cxxxix
U.A.M. Plastics, Ltd.	xvii
Vaughan Crane Co. Ltd.	cxxxiii
Walker Crosweller & Co. Ltd.	lxxxiv
Wall Paper Manufacturers, Ltd.	lxxi
Wates, Ltd.	xcvii
Weatherfoil Heating Systems, Ltd.	cix
Wests Piling & Construction, Ltd.	xcii
Westland Engineers, Ltd.	cxxix
Williams, John, of Cardiff, Ltd.	cxv
Williams & Williams, Ltd.	xcviii, xcix
Winn, Chas., Winn & Co. Ltd.	cxxxi
Wright Anderson & Co. Ltd.	lxii



DUPLUS domelights

Duplus Domelights are manufactured from 'Perspex' Acrylic sheet in clear, opal or tinted colours and in tinted P.V.C. They are easy to install with preparation work reduced to a minimum and are weather proof and shatter resistant.



DUPLUS DOMES LTD. Chatham Street Leicester

FIRST FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

AR enquiry service

If you require catalogues and further information on building products, equipment and services referred to in the advertisements appearing in this issue of The Architectural Review please mark thus √ the relevant names given in the alphabetical index overleaf. Then detach this page and in the space overleaf type, or write in your name, address, profession or trade; fold the page so that the post-paid address is on the outside, and despatch.

All requests received will immediately be passed to the advertisers concerned.

Overseas readers, unfortunately, cannot take advantage of reply-paid postage; in the interest of time-saving we hope that they will return completed forms to us by air-mail.

Postage
will be paid
by
Licensee

No postage Stamp
necessary
if posted
in Great Britain or
Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY FOLDER
Licence No. S.W.1761

The ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW

9-13 Queen Anne's Gate

London, S.W.1.

ENGLAND

FOLD HERE

TUCK IN THIS END

Enquiry Service Form

alphabetical index to advertisers

	PAGE
☐ Abix (Metal Industries), Ltd.	cxxxvii
☐ Airscrew Co. & Jicwood, Ltd.	c
☐ Alcan (U.K.), Ltd.	cx, cxi
☐ Allom Heffer & Co. Ltd.	lxxiii
☐ Alumin Building Components, Ltd.	xxxiii
☐ Allied Brick & Tile Works, Ltd.	cxxviii
☐ Architectural Press	cxxiv, cxxviii, cxxxiv, cxxxvi, cxxxviii
☐ Associated Lead Manufacturers, Ltd.	xxxii
☐ Atlas Lighting Co. Ltd.	xxxiv, xxxv
☐ Barlow & Young, Ltd.	cxxxiv
☐ B. B. Chemicals, Ltd.	lviii, xciv, xcv
☐ Bilston Foundries, Ltd.	xxxi
☐ Blundell Spence & Co. Ltd.	xviii
☐ Boote, T. & R., Ltd.	xxx
☐ Booth, John, & Sons (Bolton), Ltd.	xv
☐ Brady, G., & Co. Ltd.	lxvi
☐ British Aluminium Co. Ltd.	xxvii
☐ British Ceramic Tile Council	lxvii
☐ British Reinforced Concrete Engineering Co. Ltd.	cxlii
☐ British Sanitary Fireclay Association	xxxvii
☐ Canadian Government (Timber)	lx
☐ Cape Building Products, Ltd.	lii, liii, cv
☐ Celotex, Ltd.	xxxvi
☐ Chamberlin Weatherstrips, Ltd.	cxxxix
☐ Colthurst Symons, & Co. Ltd.	lxxxii
☐ Colvilles, Ltd.	cxiii
☐ Cordar, Ltd.	xi
☐ Coronet Engineering, Ltd.	lxx
☐ Coseley Buildings, Ltd.	ci
☐ Cox & Co. (Watford), Ltd.	xxi
☐ Cox, Williaam J., (Sales), Ltd.	cxxx
☐ Crane, Ltd.	vii
☐ Crittall Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	cxviii, cxix
☐ Crossley, John & Sons, Ltd.	lxxvii
☐ C.T.C. Heat (London), Ltd.	xlii
☐ Cullum, Horace W., & Co. Ltd.	cxli
☐ Curran, Edward, Engineering, Ltd.	xlv
☐ Davies, A., & Co. (Shopfitters), Ltd.	ix
☐ Dawnays, Ltd.	ii
☐ Delta Metal Co. Ltd.	xxviii
☐ Denison French, Ltd.	xxii
☐ Draftsele, Ltd.	lxxx
☐ Drake & Gorham, Ltd.	cxxxi
☐ Dryad Metal Works, Ltd.	cxxxvi
☐ Duplus Domes, Ltd.	cxl
☐ East & Son, Ltd.	cxxvi
☐ Ellard Sliding Door Gears, Ltd.	cxxxii
☐ Evode, Ltd.	xxiii
☐ Falk Stadelmann & Co. Ltd.	xli
☐ Finmar, Ltd.	cxxxix
☐ Firth Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd.	xii
☐ Fordham Pressings, Ltd.	cxxii
☐ Formica, Ltd.	lxix
☐ Fox, Samuel, & Co. Ltd.	xiv
☐ Freeman, Joseph, Sons & Co. Ltd.	xxiv
☐ Frenger Ceilings, Ltd.	lxviii
☐ General Electric Co. Ltd.	civ
☐ Gent & Co. Ltd.	lv
☐ Gibbons, James, & Co. Ltd.	xxv
☐ Goodlass, Wall & Co. Ltd.	lxxxix
☐ Haden, G. N., & Sons, Ltd.	lvi, lvii
☐ Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	lxv
☐ Hamlin, B. J., Ltd.	lix
☐ Harrisons (Birmingham), Ltd.	cxxxv
☐ Hathernware, Ltd.	cxxxviii
☐ Hattersley (Ormskirk), Ltd.	cxii
☐ Haywards, Ltd.	cxxiii
☐ Heal's Contracts, Ltd.	lxxv
☐ Helimatic, Ltd.	cvii
☐ Henderson, P. C., Ltd.	lxxvi
☐ Henshaw, Charles, & Sons, Ltd.	cxxxix
☐ Heywood-Helliwell, Ltd.	cvi
☐ Hills, F., & Sons, Ltd.	cxvi
☐ Hills (West Bromwich), Ltd.	xci
☐ Holcon, Ltd.	lxxxiii
☐ Home Fittings (Great Britain), Ltd.	xix
☐ Home Grown Timber Marketing Corporation, Ltd.	xx
☐ Hope, Henry, & Sons, Ltd.	lxiii
☐ Humasco, Ltd.	viii
☐ Ibstock Brick & Tile Co. Ltd.	lxxiv
☐ Ideal Boilers & Radiators, Ltd.	lxiv, lxxviii
☐ Imperial Aluminium Co. Ltd.	xxxvii
☐ Jackson, David (Engineering), Ltd.	cxxxviii
☐ James, W., & Co. Ltd.	cxxxvi
☐ Kirkstone Green Slate Quarries, Ltd.	lxi
☐ Lacrinoid Products, Ltd.	cxiv
☐ Latex Upholstery, Ltd.	cxxxviii
☐ Leigh, W. & J., Ltd.	xciii
☐ Libraco, Ltd.	cxxxviii
☐ Limmer and Trinidad Lake Asphalte Co. Ltd.	lxxxvi
☐ Linoleum Manufacturers' Association	liv
☐ Lytag, Ltd.	ciii
☐ Malkin Tiles (Burslem), Ltd., The	cxxxvi
☐ Marley Tile Co. Ltd., The	lxxii
☐ McKechnie Bros., Ltd.	cxxix
☐ Mellowes & Co. Ltd.	cxvii
☐ Morris Singer Co. Ltd., The	xlviii
☐ National Coal Board	xlvi, xlvii
☐ Newalls Insulation Co. Ltd.	xlix
☐ Newman, Wm., & Sons, Ltd.	xliv
☐ Overhead Doors (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	xc
☐ Palmers Travelling Cradle & Scaffolding Co. Ltd.	lxxxvii
☐ Perring, John, Ltd.	xliii
☐ Permanent Sickness Insurance Co.	xcvi
☐ Pilkington Bros. Ltd.	iv, v
☐ Pilkington's Tiles, Ltd.	li
☐ Pyrotenax, Ltd.	cxx
☐ Quicktho Engineering, Ltd.	cii
☐ Ramsay & Sons, Ltd.	cxxx
☐ Rawlplug Co. Ltd., The	xiii
☐ Reyrolle, A., & Co. Ltd.	cviii
☐ Richards Tiles, Ltd.	xxxix
☐ Riley (I.C.) Products, Ltd.	l
☐ R.I.W. Protective Products, Ltd.	cxxxii
☐ Semtex, Ltd. (Vertilex)	iii
☐ Semtex, Ltd.	vi, lxxxviii
☐ Shanks, & Co. Ltd.	xxix
☐ Simms, W. J., Sons & Cooke, Ltd.	xvi
☐ Sissons Bros., Ltd.	x
☐ S.L.R. Electric, Ltd.	cxxxvii
☐ Smith, Thos., & Son, Ltd.	cxxvii
☐ Smith & Walton, Ltd.	xl
☐ Spencer Wire Co. Ltd.	cxxxvii
☐ Spencer Wire (Developments), Ltd.	cxxxv
☐ Sterne, L., & Co. Ltd.	cxxv
☐ Still, Wm., & Sons, Ltd.	lxxxi
☐ Taylor Rustless Fittings, Ltd.	cxxxiii
☐ Teleflex Products, Ltd.	cxxi
☐ Templeton, James, & Co. Ltd.	xxvi
☐ Thermalite Ytong, Ltd.	lxxix
☐ Troughton & Young (Lighting), Ltd.	lxxxv
☐ Tuke & Bell, Ltd.	cxxxix
☐ U.A.M. Plastics, Ltd.	xvii
☐ Vaughan Crane Co. Ltd.	cxxxiii
☐ Walker Crosweller & Co. Ltd.	lxxxiv
☐ Wall Paper Manufacturers Ltd.	lxxi
☐ Wates, Ltd.	xcvii
☐ Weatherfoil Heating Systems, Ltd.	cix
☐ Wests Piling & Construction, Ltd.	xcii
☐ Westland Engineers, Ltd.	cxxix
☐ Williams, John, of Cardiff, Ltd.	cxv
☐ Williams & Williams, Ltd.	xcviii, xcix
☐ Winn, Chas., Winn & Co. Ltd.	cxxxi
☐ Wright Anderson & Co. Ltd.	lxii

Write in block letters, or type, your name, profession and address below, and fold so that the post-paid address overleaf is on the outside.

NAME ____________________

PROFESSION ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

MOST IMPORTANT

JULY 1960

"It sounds as though they called in Cullum"

Now one can eat in peace. *Now* one can enjoy a meal without the distracting clatter of cutlery, rattle of crockery and the scraping of chairs. Excessive noise in a canteen is just as bad as excessive noise at work. At a time when people should be able to relax, relaxation is impossible. But Cullum can reduce noise to bearable levels. Why not let them do it for you?

PROGRESS WITH QUIETNESS

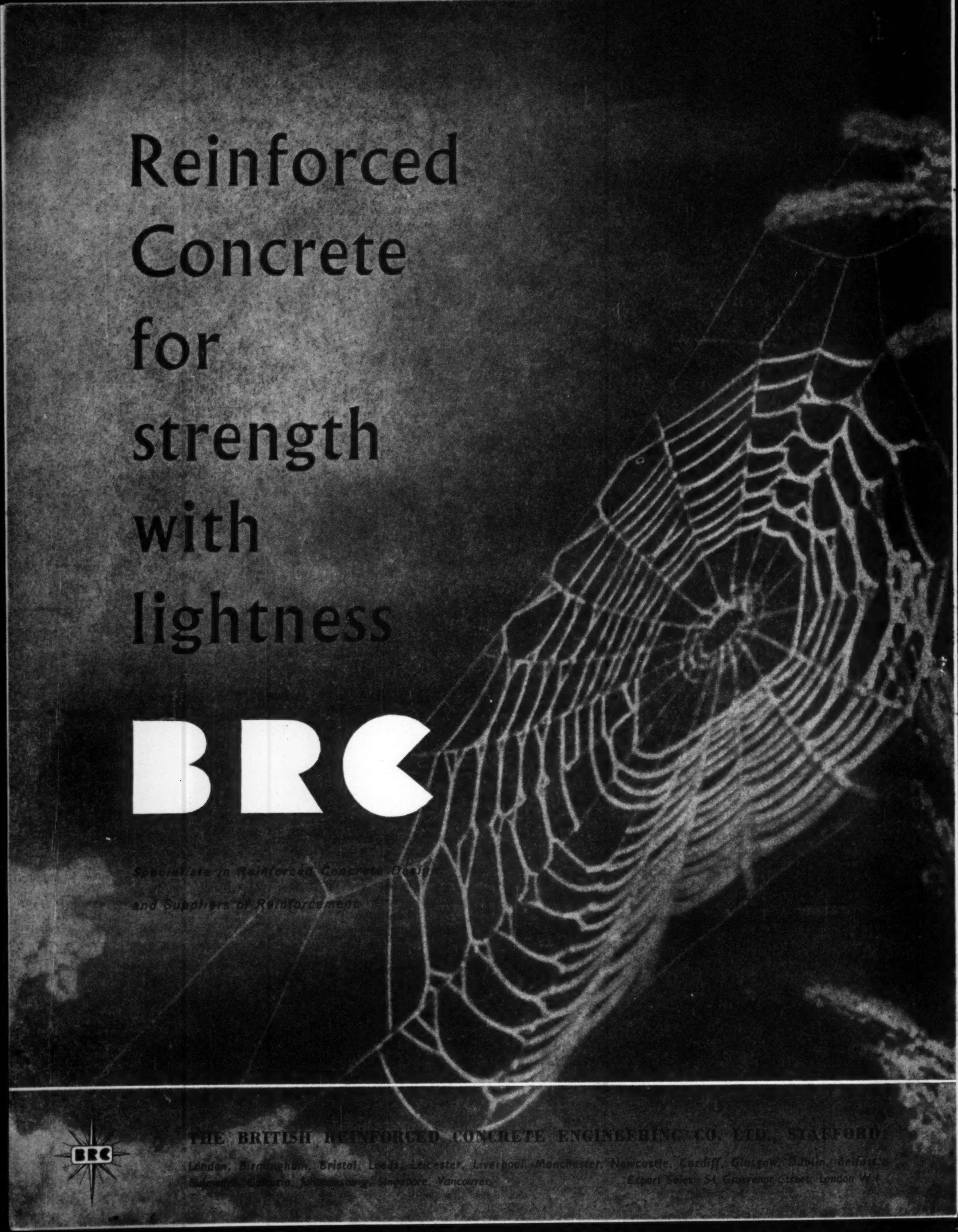
Sound control by CULLUM

BRITAIN'S MOST EXPERIENCED ACOUSTIC ENGINEERS

CONCESSIONNAIRES FOR ACOUSTI-CELOTEX AND BURGESS ACOUSTIC TILES

HORACE W. CULLUM & CO. LTD · The Acoustic Centre · 58 Highgate West Hill · London N.6 · *FITzroy 1221 (P.B.X.)*

Printed in Great Britain for the Proprietors of "The Architects' Journal," of "The Architectural Review," and of "Specification" (The Architectural Press, Ltd.)
9-13, Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, S.W.1, by Knapp, Drewett & Sons Ltd., by appointment to Her Majesty the Queen, Printers, Kingston-on-Thames.
Editorial illustrations engraved by The Engravers Guild Ltd., Windsor House, 23/26, Cursitor Street, London, E.C.4.
Entered in the New York Post Office as Second Class Matter


Reinforced
Concrete
for
strength
with
lightness
BRC
Specialists in Reinforced Concrete Design
and Suppliers of Reinforcement
BRC

THE BRITISH REINFORCED CONCRETE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., STAFFORD

London, Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Leicester, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle, Cardiff, Glasgow, Dublin, Belfast, Bombay, Calcutta, Johannesburg, Singapore, Vancouver.

Export Sales: 54 Grosvenor Street, London W.1